SUNY The State University of New York

Project Manual

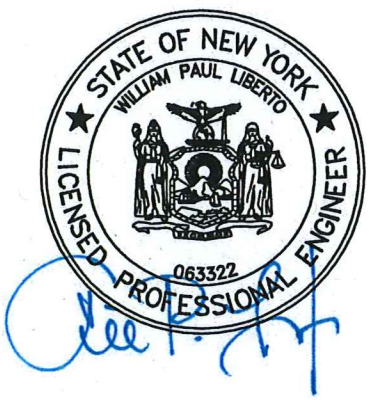
For construction contracts greater than $20,000

Project No. –051039
SUNY Fredonia
Upgrade AHU & Ventilation System -
LoGrasso Hall

October 14, 2022

Set No. _____

ME ENGINEERING



FREDONIA
STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
Central Avenue, Fredonia, NY 14063

Project: **051039 –Upgrade AHU & Vent. System - LoGrasso Hall** Date: October 14, 2022

Agency/Div. Code: 28180 Contract No. TBD

Bidding Documents

Section Title **Page #**

Notice to Bidders (Form 7554-03) ..... NB-1 & NB-2

Information for Bidders (Form 7554-06)

1 Definitions IB-1
2 Issuance of Bidding and Contract Documents IB-1
3 Proposals IB-1, IB-2
4 Examination of Bidding and Contract Documents IB-2
5 Computation of Bid IB-2, IB-3
6 Payment of Security IB-3
7 Qualification of Bidders IB-3, IB-4
8 Submission of Post-Bid Information IB-4, IB-5, IB-6, IB-7
9 Award of Contract 1B-7, IB-8
10 Required Bonds and Insurance IB-8 IB-9, IB-10
11 Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprises IB-10, IB-11
12 Equal Employment Opportunity Requirements IB-11, IB-12
13 Executive Order 162 (EO162) IB-12
14 Executive Order 177 (EO177) IB-12
15 Service Disabled Veteran Owned Business Enterprises IB-12, IB-13
16 Encouraging Use of NYS Business Businesses in Contract Performance IB-13
17 Single Contract Responsibility IB-13
18 Examination of Site and Conditions of Work IB-13, IB-14
19 General Terms and Conditions ..... IB-14 – IB-16
20 Additional Terms and Conditions IB-16, IB-17
21 Requirements for Construction Activities to Address Public Health or Safety IB-17

Proposal (Form 7554-07) ..... Pages 1 to 6

State University of New York Construction Agreement (Form 7554-09)

Summary

Article I
General Provisions

Section 1.01 Definitions 1, 2
Section 1.02 Captions 2
Section 1.03 Nomenclature 2
Section 1.04 Entire Agreement 2
Section 1.05 Successors, Assigns and Agents 2, 3
Section 1.06 Accuracy and Completeness of Contract Documents 3
Section 1.07 Organization of Contract Documents 3
Section 1.08 Furnishing of Contract Documents 3
Section 1.09 Examination of Contract Documents and Site 3
Section 1.10 Invalid Provisions 3, 4

Section 1.11 No Collusion or Fraud 4
Section 1.12 Notices 4
Section 1.13 Singular-Plural; Male-Female 4

Article II
Contract Administration and Conduct

Section 2.01 Consultant's Status 4, 5
Section 2.02 Finality of Decisions 5
Section 2.03 Claims and Disputes 5, 6
Section 2.04 Omitted Work 6
Section 2.05 Extra Work 6, 7
Section 2.06 Contractor to Give Personal Attention 7
Section 2.07 Employment of Workers 7
Section 2.08 Detailed Drawings and Instructions 7
Section 2.09 Contract Documents to Be Kept at Site 7
Section 2.10 Permits and Building Codes 8
Section 2.11 Surveys 8
Section 2.12 Site Conditions 8
Section 2.13 Right to Change Location 8, 9
Section 2.14 Unforeseen Difficulties 9
Section 2.15 Moving Materials and Equipment 9
Section 2.16 Other Contracts 9
Section 2.17 Inspection and Testing 9, 10
Section 2.18 Subcontractors 10, 11
Section 2.19 Shop Drawings and Samples 11, 12, 13
Section 2.20 Equivalents - Approved Equal 13, 14
Section 2.21 Patents, Trademarks and Copyrights 14, 15
Section 2.22 Possession Prior to Completion 15
Section 2.23 Completion and Acceptance 15
Section 2.24 Record Drawings 16
Section 2.25 Guarantees 16
Section 2.26 Default of Contractor 16, 17, 18
Section 2.27 Termination for Convenience 19, 20

Article III
Time of Performance

Section 3.01 Commencement, Prosecution and Completion of Work 20
Section 3.02 Time Progress Schedule 20, 21
Section 3.03 Time Schedule for Shop Drawings and Samples 21
Section 3.04 Notice of Conditions Causing Delay 21
Section 3.05 Extension of Time 21, 22
Section 3.06 Contractor's Progress Reports 22

Article IV
Payment

Section 4.01 Compensation to Be Paid Contractor 22
Section 4.02 Value of Omitted and Extra Work 23, 24
Section 4.03 Adjustment for Bond and Insurance Premiums 24
Section 4.04 Unit Prices 24
Section 4.05 Allowances 24, 25
Section 4.05A Field Orders 25
Section 4.06 Deductions for Unperformed and/or Uncorrected Work 25

Section 4.07 Liquidated Damages 26
Section 4.08 Contract Breakdown 26
Section 4.09 Prompt Payment Requirements 26
Section 4.10 Progress Payments 26, 27
Section 4.11 Applications for Progress Payments 27
Section 4.12 Progress Payments for Materials Delivered to Site 27
Section 4.13 Transfer of Title to Materials Delivered to Site 27
Section 4.14 Progress Payments for Materials Stored Off Site 27, 28
Section 4.15 Withholding of Progress Payments 28, 29
Section 4.16 Lien Law 29
Section 4.17 Substitution of Securities for Retainage 29
Section 4.18 Final Payment 29
Section 4.19 Acceptance of Final Payment 29, 30
Section 4.20 Guarantee Payment 30
Section 4.21 Acceptance of Guarantee Payment 30
Section 4.22 Contractor Limited to Money Damages 30
Section 4.23 No Estoppel or Waiver 30, 31
Section 4.24 Limitation of Actions 31
Section 4.25 Electronic Payments 31, 32

Article V
Protection of Rights and Property

Section 5.01 Accidents and Accident Prevention 32
Section 5.02 Adjoining Property 32
Section 5.03 Emergencies 32
Section 5.04 Fire Safety 32, 33
Section 5.05 Risks Assumed by Contractor 33
Section 5.06 Compensation and Liability Insurance 33-26
Section 5.07 Builder's Risk Insurance 36
Section 5.08 Effect of Procurement of Insurance 36
Section 5.09 No Third Party Rights 37

Article VI 37
Minority & Women's Business Enterprises (MWBEs) / Equal Employment Opportunities (EEO) Provisions

Article VII
Provisions Required by Law
Section 7.01 Provisions Deemed Inserted 37
Section 7.02 Wage Rates 37

Article VIII 37-38
Vendor Responsibility

Article IX 38
Use of Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Enterprises in Contract Performance

Signature of Parties and Governmental Approvals 39
Acknowledgments 40
Schedule I, II, III 41
(Schedule I Unit Prices, Schedule II Allowances, & Schedule III Field Order Allowances)

Attachments – Terms, Conditions

1. Exhibit A Standard Contract Clauses
2. Exhibit A-1 Affirmative Action Clauses

Attachments – Contractor Documentation

3. Form 7554-07 – Contractor Proposal
4. Form 7554-10 - Bid Bond and Acknowledgement *(required with bid)*
5. Affirmative Action and Minority & Women Owned Business Enterprises *from SUNY Procedure Item #7557 "Participation by Minority Group Members and Women (MWBEs) with Respect to State University of New York Contract" (applies >$100,000)*
   a. Form 7557-121b – MWBE Prospective Bidders Notice
   b. Form 7557-107 - M/WBE Utilization Plan *(required within seven days of the bid)*
   c. Contractor's EEO Policy Statement or Form 7557-104 *(required within 7 days of the bid)*
   d. 7557-108 - M/WBE-EEO Work Plan or EEO Staffing Plan *(required within 7 days of the bid)*

   Note: In accordance Procedure Item #7557 MWBE Utilization Plans, EEO policy statements and EEO Work Plans are due within seven days of submittal of the bid.

6. Service Disabled Owned Business Enterprise *from SUNY Procedure Item #7564 "Participation by Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business (SDVOBs) with Respect to State University of New York Contracts" (applies >$100,000)*
   a. Form 7564-121b – SDVOB Prospective Bidders Notice
   b. Form 7564-107 - SDVOB Utilization Plan *(required within seven days of the bid)*

Attachments –Additional Contractor Documentation (required after bid opening from the low bidder)

7. State Finance Law §§139-j and 139-k from *SUNY Procedure Item #7552 "Procurement Lobbying Procedure for State University of New York" (applies >$15,000)*
   a. Form A - Summary: Policy and Procedure of the State University of New York Relating to State Finance Law §§139-j and 139-k
   b. Form B - Affirmation with respect to State Finance Law §§139-j and 139-k
   c. Form C - Disclosure and Certification with respect to State Finance Law §§139-j & 139-k

8. Bidder's Certifications (State Finance Law §139-l, Non-collusive bidding, Executive Order 177) *from SUNY Procedure Item #7554 "Construction Contracting Procedures*
   a. Form 7554-20 Bidder's Certifications

9. Procurement Forms *from SUNY Procedure Item #7553 "Purchasing and Contracting (Procurement)*
   a. Form I Omnibus Procurement Act of 1992 *(applies >$1,000,000)*
   b. Form II Omnibus Procurement Act of 1992, Out of state firms *(applies >$1,000,000)*
   c. Form XIII Public Officers Law Compliance

10. Bonds and Certificate of Insurance *from SUNY Procedure Item #7554 "Construction Contracting Procedures*
    a. Form 7554-11 Labor & Materials and Performance Bonds *(applies >$50,000)*
    b. Form 7554-12 Certificate of Insurance *(applies to all contracts)*
    c. NYS Workers Compensation and Disability Insurance *(applies all contracts)*

11. Vendor Responsibility

a. OSC's VendRep - Online System or Link to paper forms *(form applies ≥ $100,000)*

12. NYS Labor Law, Section 220-a
    a. Form 7554-13
        i. Form AC 2947, Prime Contractor's Certification
        ii. Form AC 2948, Subcontractor's Certification
        iii. Form AC 2958, Sub-subcontractor's Certification

Attachments – Additional Forms (Required during Construction)

1. Fredonia Inspection Request Form
2. Fredonia Hot Work Program with Checklist and Temporary Hot Work Permit

Technical Specifications

Division 1 - General Requirements (Form 7554-08)

Section A - Description of Work.....0100-1
Section B - Alternates.....0100-1
Section C - Special Conditions.....0100-1 - 0100-10

1. Time Progress Schedule
2. Cutting and Patching
3. Clean-Up
4. Temporary Access and Parking
5. Field meetings
6. Operating Instructions and Manuals
7. Utility Shutdowns and Cut Overs
8. Temporary Power for Construction Activities
9. Sanitary Facilities
10. Temporary Heat
11. Temporary Light
12. Temporary Water for Construction Purposes
13. Conducting Work
14. Safety and Protective Facilities
15. Protection of Existing Structures, Vegetation and Utilities
16. Abbreviations and References
17. Use of Elevators
18. Salvage of Materials
19. Storage of Materials
20. Shop Drawings and Samples
21. U.S. Steel
22. Non-Asbestos Products
23. Material Safety and Data Sheet
24. Architect's/Engineer's Seal
25. Construction Permit
26. Other Contracts
27. Asbestos
28. COVID-19 Contractor Requirements and Guidance for Construction Jobsites
29. Modifications to the Payment Provisions of the Agreement
30. Wage Rates and Supplements – **PRC# 2022011914**

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Section 011000 Summary	011000-1 thru 7
Section 012000 Allowances-Unit Prices and Alternates	012000-1 thru 2
Section 012900 Payment Procedures	012900-1 thru 6
Section 013100 Coordination and Controls	013100-1 thru 3
Section 013213 Construction Scheduling	013213-1 thru 2
Section 013300 Submittals	013300-1 thru 8
Section 015000 Temporary Facilities	015000-1
Section 017000 Execution and Closeout Requirements	017000-1 thru 4
Section 017400 Cleaning	017400-1
Section 017329 Cutting and Patching	017329-1 thru 5
Section 019113 General Commissioning Requirements	019113-1 thru 19

DIVISION 02 -EXISTING CONDITIONS

Section 024119 Selective Demolition	024119-1 thru 7
Section 028213 Asbestos Abatement	028213-1 thru 20
Section 028319 Removal of Lead Containing Material	028319-1 thru 9

DIVISION 05 - METALS

Section 051200 Structural Steel Framing	051200-1 thru 6

DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

Section 070150 Modifications to Existing Warrantied Roof System	070150-1 thru 3
Section 079200 Joint Sealants	079200-1 thru 4

DIVISION 09 -FINISHES

Section 092216 Non-Structural Metal Framing	092216-1 thru 3
Section 092900 Gypsum Board	092900-1 thru 6
Section 095113 Acoustical Panel Ceilings	095113-1 thru 8
Section 096513 Resilient Base and Accessories	096513-1 thru 4
Section 099124 Interior Painting (MPI Standards)	099124-1 thru 6

DIVISION 21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION

Section 210500 Basic Fire Suppression Requirements	210500-1 thru 22
Section 210523 Valves	210523-1 thru 2
Section 210553 Fire Protection Identification	210553-1 thru 3
Section 211010 Piping Systems and Accessories	211010-1 thru 7
Section 211300 Fire Suppression Sprinkler Systems	211300-1 thru 6

DIVISION 23 - HVAC

Section 230500 Basic HVAC Requirements	230500-1 thru 22
Section 230504 Electrical Wiring	230504-1 thru 3
Section 230513 Motors	230513-1 thru 5
Section 230514 Motor Controllers	230514-1 thru 13
Section 230523 Valves	230523-1 thru 5
Section 230525 Hydronic Coil Piping Package	230525-1 thru 5
Section 230530 Roof Curbs	230530-1 thru 4
Section 230550 Wind Restraint for HVAC Systems	230550-1 thru 3
Section 230553 Mechanical Identification	230553-1 thru 5

Section 230593 Testing, Adjusting and Balancing 230593-1 thru 19
Section 230710 Insulation 230710-1 thru 14
Section 230923 Building Management System DDC Logic 230923-1 thru 40
Section 232010 Piping Systems and Accessories 232010-1 thru 19
Section 232110 Water Systems Specialties 232110-1 thru 12
Section 232123 Pumps 232123-1 thru 4
Section 233100 Sheet Metal and Ductwork Accessories - Construction 233100-1 thru 22
Section 233101 Mechanical Cleaning of HVAC Systems 233101-1 thru 5
Section 233400 Fans 233400-1 thru 6
Section 233600 Variable Volume Terminal Units 233600-1 thru 3
Section 233713 Registers and Diffusers 233713-1 thru 4
Section 233723.16 Louvers and Penthouses 233723.16-1 thru 2
Section 234100 Air Filters and Accessories 234100-1 thru 3
Section 236213 Air Cooled Condensing Units 236213-1 thru 4
Section 236426.20 Air Cooled Water Chiller (Alternate) 236426.20-1 thru 7
Section 237513 Air Handling Units (Custom) 237513-1 thru 8

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL
Section 260500 Basic Electrical Requirements 260500-1 thru 22
Section 260501 Basic Materials and Methods 260501-1 thru 19
Section 260526 Grounding 260526-1 thru 4
Section 262000 Electric Distribution 262000-1 thru 8
Section 262913 Motor Controllers 262913-1 thru 7
Section 265000 Lighting 265000-1 thru 7
Section 265500 Lighting Control 265500-1 thru 10

DIVISION 28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY
Section 280500 Basic Electronic Safety and Security Requirements 280500-1 thru 22
Section 283101 Fire Alarm Systems Modification and Expansion 283101-1 thru 15

List of **Drawings**

GENERAL
COVERSHEET G001
CODE SUMMARY G100

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
BASEMENT HAZARDOUS MATERIAL ABATEMENT PLAN HM100
FIRST FLOOR HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ABATEMENT PLAN HM101

STRUCTURAL
FIRST FLOOR FRAMING S110
FRAMING DETAILS S201

ARCHITECTURAL
ARCHITECTURAL ABBREVIATION, NOTES & LEGENDS A000
TYPICAL PARTITION TYPES & DETAILS A050
FIRST FLOOR DEMOLITION AD110
CEILING DEMOLITION PLANS AD111

FLOOR PLANS A100
ROOF PLAN A101
CEILING ALTERATION PLANS A110

FIRE PROTECTION
BASEMENT PLANS - FIRE PROTECTION FP101

MECHANICAL
SYMBOL LIST AND SCHEDULES - HVAC M001
BASEMENT & FIRST FLOOR DEMOLITION PLANS - HVAC MD101
BASEMENT & FIRST FLOOR PLANS - HVAC M101
ROOF PLANS – HVAC M102
DETAILS – HVAC M501
CONTROL SCHEMATICS - HVAC M801

ELECTRICAL
SYMBOL LIST, GENERAL NOTES AND DETAILS - ELECTRICAL E001
BASEMENT & FIRST FLOOR DEMOLITION PLANS - ELECTRICAL ED101
BASEMENT & FIRST FLOOR PLANS - ELECTRICAL E101
ROOF PLAN - ELECTRICAL E102
SCHEDULES & POWER DISTRIBUTION DIAGRAM - ELECTRICAL E601

Notice to Bidders and Newspaper Advertisement

SUNY Fredonia will receive sealed bids for project number **051039** titled **Upgrade AHU & Ventilation System – LoGrasso Hall** until **10:00 AM** local time on **November 22, 2022** at the Office of Facilities Planning, located at 140 Hendrix Hall on the SUNY Fredonia campus, where such proposals will be publicly opened and read aloud in the conference room. If mailing a bid, please use the following address (*do not use 140 Hendrix Hall, as it may be delivered to the dormitory side of the building and delivery unnecessarily delayed*): SUNY Fredonia, Office of Facilities Planning, 280 Central Avenue, Fredonia, NY 14063.

All work on this Contract is to be completed by **August 11, 2023.**

Bidding and Contract Documents may be examined free of charge at the campus (Office of Facilities Planning; 140 Hendrix Hall) and at the following locations:

Consultant's Office: **M/E Engineering, 60 Lakefront Blvd., Suite 320, Buffalo, NY 14202**

Plan Room: Southern Tier Builders Association, Inc.*, 65 East Main Street, Falconer, NY 14733-1397*
FREE online viewing available at: http://login.onlineplanservice.com/SP/code.aspx
Password: NYBX22-04619-051039

Plan Room: Dodge Data & Analytics *– Subscribers Only: Online viewing available at:*
www.construction.com

Plan Room: Construction Market Data (CMD Group) *– Subscribers Only: Online viewing available at:*
www.cmdgroup.com

Complete sets of the Contract Documents for bidding may be obtained from: Gretchen Fronczak, Capital Project Assistant at Facilities Planning, located at 140 Hendrix Hall on the Fredonia campus. If mailing a deposit check, please use the following address: SUNY Fredonia, Office of Facilities Planning, 280 Central Avenue, Fredonia, NY 14063.

Section 143 of the State Finance Law requires payment of a deposit to receive these documents. Accordingly, a deposit check (**$49 for printed set OR $25 for electronic copy**) made payable to SUNY Fredonia is required. Bid documents can also be purchased electronically using a credit card or bank account – Contact campus for details. Deposits less than $50.00 are nonrefundable.

All prospective bidders must obtain official bid documents from The State University of New York Fredonia pursuant to SFL §143 above. This will also allow for inclusion on the project's Plan Holders List and direct receipt of any Addenda and/or Clarifications that may be issued. Bids submitted by contractors who have obtained bid forms in any other manner will be considered informal.

A pre-bid meeting and project walk-through will be held on **November 8, 2022** at **9:00 AM** with all contractors assembled in the **Facilities Planning Conference Room located at 140 Hendrix Hall on the**

Fredonia campus. If attendance at the above is impossible, an alternate meeting may be arranged by prior contact with the project manager; said alternate meeting must be completed no later than **November 16, 2022**; therefore, contractors must plan accordingly and allow sufficient time when scheduling the meeting since all alternate meetings will be accommodated as the project manager's schedule will allow and cannot be guaranteed. Please note that attendance at a pre-bid meeting and project walk-through has been deemed mandatory for all potential bidders on this project. All potential bidders are advised that they must sign a "Pre-Bid Site Visit Meeting Log-In Sheet" to verify that they have complied with this requirement. Failure to fulfill this requirement will disqualify the contractor's bid. Failure to attend a walk-through shall not be the cause for extra payment. Note that the deadline for all RFIs is 1:00 PM on November 16, 2022.

Bids must be submitted in duplicate in accordance with the instructions contained in the Information for Bidders. Security will be required for each bid in an amount not less than five (5) percent of the Total Bid.

It is the policy of the State of New York and the State University of New York to encourage minority business enterprise participation in this project by contractors, subcontractors and suppliers, and all bidders are expected to cooperate in implementing this policy. For inquiries related specifically to Minority Women-Owned Business Enterprises (MWBE) & Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business (SDVOB) provisions of this procurement solicitation, the designated contact is: Gretchen Fronczak, Capital Project Assistant at Facilities Planning; Phone: (716) 673-3722; Email: Gretchen.Fronczak@fredonia.edu
The MWBE Goals for this project are 17% for Certified Minority-Owned Business Enterprises (MBE) and 13% for Certified Women-Owned Business Enterprises (WBE) for an overall MWBE Goal of 30%. The Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business (SDVOB) Goal for this project is 6%.

The State University of New York reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

State Finance Law §§139-j and 139-k imposes certain restrictions on communications between a Governmental Entity and a Bidder during the procurement process. During the restricted period the Bidder is restricted from making contacts to other than designated contact unless it is a contact that is included among certain statutory exceptions set forth in State Finance Law §139-j(3)(a). The restricted period is from the earliest notice of intent to solicit offers through final award and approval of the Contract. Designated Staff is identified as follows:

Solicitation & Contractual Questions: Gretchen Fronczak, Capital Project Assistant at Facilities Planning; Phone: (716) 673-3722; Email: Gretchen.Fronczak@fredonia.edu

Technical Questions (Project Manager): Ken Schmitz, Capital Project Manager at Facilities Planning; Phone: (716) 673-3722; Email: Kenneth.Schmitz@fredonia.edu

University employees and their designated representatives are also required to obtain certain information when contacted during the restricted period and make a determination of the responsibility of the Bidder pursuant to these two statutes. Certain findings of non-responsibility can result in rejection for contract award and in the event of two findings within a 4-year period the Bidder is debarred from obtaining government procurement contracts.

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

Section 1 Definitions

All definitions set forth in the Agreement are applicable to the Notice to Bidders, Information for Bidders, and the Proposal, all of which documents are hereinafter referred to as the Bidding Documents.

Section 2 Issuance of Bidding and Contract Documents

Drawings and Specifications will be issued by the Campus upon request after payment of the deposit specified in the Notice to Bidders.

Section 3 Proposals

(1) Proposals must be submitted in duplicate on the forms provided by the University. They shall be addressed to the University in a sealed envelope, marked with the name and address of the bidder, the title of the Project and the Project number. The University accepts no responsibility for Proposals that may be delivered by any courier or other messenger service that does not contain all of the above-noted information on the outside of a sealed envelope. Facsimile or email copies of the Proposal will not be accepted.

(2) All blank spaces in the Proposal must be filled in and, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Bidding Documents; no change is to be made in the phraseology of the Proposal or in the items mentioned therein.

(3) Proposals that are illegible or that contains omissions, alterations, additions or items not called for in the Bidding Documents may be rejected as informal. In the event any bidder modifies, limits or restricts all or any part of its Proposal in a manner other than that expressly provided for in the Bidding Documents, its Proposal may be rejected as informal.

(4) Any Proposal may be considered informal which does not contain prices in words and figures in all of the spaces provided or which is not accompanied by a bid security in proper form. In case any price shown in words and its equivalent shown in figures do not agree, the written words shall be binding upon the bidder. In case of a discrepancy in the prices contained in the Proposal forms submitted in duplicate by the bidder, the Proposal form which contains the lower bid shall be deemed the bid of the bidder; provided, however, the University at its election may consider the Proposal of such bidder informal.

(5) If the Proposal is made by a corporation, the names and places of residence of the president, secretary and treasurer shall be given. If by a partnership, the names and places of residence of the partners shall be given. If by a joint venture, the names and addresses of the members of the joint venture shall be given. If by an individual, the name and place of residence shall be given.

(6) No Proposal will be considered which has not been deposited with the University at the location designated in and prior to the time of opening of bids designated in the Bidding and Contract Documents or prior to the time of opening as extended by Addendum.

(7) Bids may be modified, withdrawn or canceled only in writing or by email notice received by the University prior to the time of opening of bids designated in the Bidding and Contract Documents. A

written or email notice of modification, withdrawal or cancellation shall be marked by the bidder with the name and address of the bidder, the title of the Project and the Project number. Upon receipt by the University a duly authorized employee of the University, who shall note thereon the date and time of receipt and shall thereupon attach said written or email notice of modification, withdrawal or cancellation to the envelope submitted by the bidder pursuant to subdivision (1) of this

(8) Permission will not be given to modify, explain, withdraw or cancel any Proposal or part thereof after the time designated in the Bidding and Contract Documents for the opening of bids, unless such modification, explanation, withdrawal or cancellation is permitted by law and the University is of the opinion that it is in the public interest to permit the same.

Section 4 Examination of Bidding and Contract Documents

(1) Prospective bidders shall examine the Bidding and Contract Documents carefully and, before bidding, shall make written request to the Consultant (with a copy thereof to the University) for an interpretation or correction of any ambiguity, inconsistency or error therein which should be discovered by a reasonably prudent bidder. Such interpretation or correction as well as any additional Contract provision the University shall decide to include will be issued in writing by the Consultant as an Addendum, which will be sent to each person recorded as having received a copy of the Bidding and Contract Documents from the Consultant, and which also will be available at the places where the Bidding and Contract Documents are available for inspection by prospective bidders. Upon such emailing or delivery and making available for inspection, such Addendum will become a part of the Bidding and Contract Documents and will be binding on all bidders whether or not the bidder receives or acknowledges the actual notice of it. Prospective bidders are responsible for ensuring that all addenda have been incorporated into the bid. The requirements contained in all Bidding and Contract Documents shall apply to all Addenda.

(2) Only the written interpretation or correction so given by Addendum shall be binding. Prospective bidders are warned that no trustee, officer, agent or employee of the University or the Consultant is authorized to explain or interpret the Bidding and Contract Documents by any other method, and any such explanation or interpretation, if given, must not be relied upon.

Section 5 Computation of Bid

(1) In computing their bids, bidders are not to include the sales and compensating use taxes of the State of New York or of any city and county in the State of New York for any supplies or materials which are incorporated into the completed Project as the University is exempt from such taxes.

(2) Unit prices may be inserted in the Proposal by the University or the bidder at the discretion of the University. Any unit prices listed in the Proposal by the University are based upon the Consultant's appraisal of a fair cost for the work involved. Such listed prices will be binding upon both the bidder and the University unless the bidder wishes to change any of such unit prices by crossing out the listed unit price and inserting a revised unit price. Such revised unit price shall not be binding upon the University unless it accepts the same, in writing, before it issues a Notice of Award. In the event the Proposal contains blank spaces for unit prices or the bidder revises any stated unit price, the amount of such unit prices for additions shall not vary by more than 15 percent from the prices inserted by the bidder for deductions, and, if the variance of such prices exceeds 15 percent, the University may adjust the deduction price inserted by the bidder so that it is only 15 percent lower than the addition price inserted by the bidder. In addition, the University may adjust any unit price

filled in by a bidder to an amount agreeable to both the bidder and the University or it may reject any unit prices.

(3) Alternates, if any, listed in the Proposal shall be accepted in the order indicated and will be used in combination with the Base Bid to determine the low bidder. Unit prices will not be used to determine the low bidder.

(4) If a tie bid should occur the University reserves the right to use one of the following methods to determine the successful bidder. For tie bids between two contractors the University representative shall flip a coin, both affected contractors must be present for the coin toss. For tie bids between three or more contractors the University representative shall pull names from a bowl, hat or other container. The affected contractors must be present for the drawing.

Section 6 Payment of Bid Security

(1) Each Proposal must be accompanied by the required amount of the bid security, which is 5% of the Total Bid, in the form of a bank draft or certified check, payable at sight to the University and drawn on a bank authorized to do business in the United States, or by a Bid Bond, on a form approved by the University, duly executed by the bidder as principal and having as surety thereon a surety company or companies, approved by the University, authorized to do business in the State of New York as a surety. Attorneys-in-fact who execute a Bid Bond on behalf of a surety must affix thereto a certified and effectively dated copy of their power of attorney.

(2) The University will return, without interest, bid securities in accordance with the following procedure:

a. To all bidders except the apparent three (3) lowest bidders within two (2) working days after the opening of bids.

b. To any bidder submitting a Bid Bond as a replacement for a previously provided bank draft or certified check, within two (2) working days after the University's approval of such Bid Bond.

c. To the apparent three (3) lowest bidders, unless their bid security was previously returned, within two (2) working days after delivery to the University by the successful bidder of the executed Agreement and required Bonds, or within two (2) working days of the University's rejection of all bids or within two (2) working days after the expiration of forty-five (45) calendar days after the bid opening, whichever event shall occur first.

d. Bid Bonds, due to their nature, will not be returned.

(3) The University reserves the right to deposit bid security drafts or checks pending final disposal of them.

Section 7 Qualifications of Bidders

(1) A bidder must demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the University, that it has successfully completed three (3) contracts similar in size, scope and complexity to this contract within the last five (5) years.

a. For scope and complexity, similar work is defined as **AHU & Ventilation system** work, of

as further described in the General Requirements, Description of Work.

b. The determination of relevant contract experience in terms of size, scope and complexity will be at the sole discretion of the University.

c. The above three projects shall be submitted on Attachment A of the Proposal (Form 7554-07), "List of Completed Similar Construction Projects" (the List). If the List is not provided or is missing information, and/or is found to have erroneous information or information that is no longer current, a Proposal may be rejected as not responsive. If requested by the University, the bidder may be permitted to add missing information, modify and/or explain erroneous information or information that is no longer current on the List. Modifications and/or explanations of the List must be received within 48 hours of receipt of the University's request.

(2) All prospective bidders must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the University that they have the skill and experience, as well as the necessary facilities, ample financial resources, ability to manage staff and subcontractors effectively, ability to anticipate and plan construction work for optimal progress, ability to create, strive for and maintain working environments and relationships that are constructive, communicative and cooperative, organization and general reliability to do the work to be performed under the provisions of the Contract in a satisfactory manner and within the time specified.

(3) Each bidder must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the University that it has working capital available for the Project upon which it is bidding in an amount equal to 15 percent of the first $100,000 of the amount of its Base Bid plus 10 percent of the next $900,000 plus 5 percent of the remainder of its Base Bid. Working capital is defined as the excess of current assets over current liabilities. The University defines current assets as assets which can be reasonably expected to be converted into cash within a year, and current liabilities as debts which will have to be paid within a year.

(4). The University may make such investigation as the University deems necessary to determine the ability of any bidder to perform the Work. Bidders shall furnish to the University all information and data required by the University, including complete financial data, within the time and in the form and manner required by the University. The University reserves the right to reject any bid if the evidence submitted by or an investigation of such bidder fails to satisfy the University that such bidder is properly qualified to carry out its obligations of the contract and to complete the work contemplated therein. Conditional bids will not be accepted.

(5) At the time of the bid opening, all bidders and subcontractors, domestic and foreign, must be in compliance with New York State business registration requirements. Contact the NYS Department of State regarding compliance.

Section 8 Submission of Post-Bid Information

(1) Within forty-eight (48) hours after the opening of bids, each of the apparent three lowest bidders, unless otherwise directed by the University or otherwise provided in the Bidding and Contract Documents, shall submit to both the University and the Consultant:

a. Evidence of a completed New York State Uniform Contracting Questionnaire (Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire For-Profit Construction (CCA-2)). Either email confirmation that the bidder's CCA-2 is current and certified in the New York State VendRep System

(VendRep) within the last six months from the bid date, or deliver a certified paper format CCA-2, including all attachments, to the University.

The University recommends that vendors file the required CCA-2 online via the VendRep. To enroll in and use the VendRep, see the VendRep Instructions at https://www.osc.state.ny.us/vendrep/info_vrsystem.htm or go directly to the VendRep online at https://portal.osc.state.ny.us. To request assistance, contact the Office of the State Comptroller's ("OSC") Help Desk at 866-370-4672 or 518- 408-4672 or by email at ciohelpdesk@osc.state.ny.us.

The paper format CCA-2 and accompanying definitions are available on the OSC website at the following location: http://www.osc.state.ny.us/vendrep/forms_vendor.htm

b. A working plan and schedule showing clearly, in sequence and time-scale, all significant activities of the work. The working plan and schedule shall be in the form of suitable charts, diagrams or bar graphs and shall be based on the Contractor's logic and time estimates for the anticipated time of commencement and completion of the work and its significant phases and activities and the interrelationship between such significant activities and other items pertinent to the work. This requirement is in addition to and not a substitute for the schedule requirements of section 3.02 (Time Progress Schedule) of the Agreement. Although the working plan and schedule submitted shall not be used in determining the lowest responsible bidder, failure to submit the working plan and schedule may result in the rejection of the Proposal as not responsive.

c. The names and addresses of the bidder's proposed subcontractor for the Asbestos Abatement work of any value, and proposed subcontractors for Electrical Work, the Heating, Ventilating and Air-Conditioning Work and the Plumbing Work for each of said work categories valued at $100,000 or more.

i. For each proposed subcontractor named, provide a completed "List of Completed Similar Construction Projects (the List)." If the List is not provided or is missing information, and/or is found to have erroneous information or information that is no longer current, a proposed subcontractor may be rejected. If requested by the University, the bidder may be permitted to add missing information, modify and/or explain erroneous information or information that is no longer current on the List; modifications and/or explanations of the List must be received promptly after receipt of the University's request.

ii. Only one proposed subcontractor should be named for each of such trades. Proposed subcontractors of the bidder may not be changed except with the specific written approval of the University.

iii. The naming of the bidder itself for any of such work is not acceptable and may result in rejection of the bidder unless the bidder can demonstrate to the University that it has successfully completed or substantially completed three (3) contracts similar in size, scope and complexity for the designated work within the last five (5) years. The determination of relevant contract experience in terms of size, scope and complexity will be at the sole discretion of the University.

iv. The bidder will be required to establish, to the satisfaction of the Consultant and the

University, the reliability and responsibility of each of their said proposed subcontractors to furnish and perform the work described in the sections of the Specifications pertaining to each of such proposed subcontractors' respective trades. By submission of the "List of Completed Similar Construction Projects," a proposed subcontractor must be able to demonstrate that they have successfully completed or substantially completed three (3) contracts similar in size, scope and complexity for the designated work within the last five (5) years. The determination of relevant contract experience in terms of size, scope and complexity will be at the sole discretion of the University.

v. For each of the proposed subcontractors, the bidders must submit to the University, within seven (7) calendar days after the bid opening, evidence of a completed New York State Uniform Contracting Questionnaire (Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire For-Profit Construction (CCA-2)). Either email confirmation that the subcontractor's CCA-2 is current and certified in the New York State VendRep System (VendRep) within the last six months from the bid date, or deliver a certified paper format CCA-2, including all attachments, to the University.

vi. In the event that the University and the Consultant reject any of said proposed subcontractors, the bidder, within two (2) working days after receipt of notification of such rejection, shall again submit to the University and the Consultant the name of another proposed subcontractor in place of the one rejected and it will be required to establish to the satisfaction of the University and the Consultant the reliability and responsibility of said proposed subcontractor; When naming another proposed subcontractor, the bidder must promptly submit the proposed subcontractor's completed "List of Completed Similar Construction Projects" and their completed CCA-2.

vii. The bidder will not be permitted to submit another proposed subcontractor if it designated itself for any of the aforesaid categories of work.

viii. Proposed subcontractors of the bidder, approved by the University and the Consultant, must be used on the work for which they were proposed and approved and they may not be changed except with the specific written approval of the University.

d. A breakdown of the amount of the bidder's Proposal. Such breakdown shall be prepared in accordance with industry standards. No bidder shall be barred from revising, in the Contract breakdown required under the provisions of Section 4.08 of the Agreement, the various amounts listed in the bid breakdown required under the provisions of this Section. The amount set forth in said bid breakdown will not be considered as fixing the basis for additions to or deductions from the Contract consideration.

(2) Except for Contracts of $100,000 or less, within seven (7) calendar days after the opening of bids, unless otherwise directed by the University, the three low bidders shall submit to the University for its approval, a Minority and Women-owned Business Enterprise Utilization Plan (Form 7557-107).

(3) Except for contracts of $100,000 or less, within seven (7) calendar days after the opening of bids, the three low bidders shall submit to the University for its approval, an Equal Employment Opportunity Statement and EEO Staffing Plan (Form 7557-108) to ensure equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, sex or national origin. Such Statement and plan should demonstrate the bidder's intent to comply with the provisions of Article VI of the Agreement.

The EEO plan should include the methods that the bidder will use to address nondiscrimination and affirmative action so that minorities and women will be included in the work force. The Equal Employment Opportunity ("EEO") Policy Statement that shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, a provision that the bidder, as a precondition to entering into a valid and binding Contract with the University, shall during the performance of the Contract, agree to the following:

a. It will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status, will undertake or continue existing programs of affirmative action to ensure that minority group membership and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination, and shall make and document its conscientious and active efforts to employ and utilize minority group members and women in its work force on the Contract.

b. It shall state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees that, in the performance of the Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

c. At the request of the University, it shall request each employment agency, labor union or authorized representative of workers, with which it has collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, labor union or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status and that such union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the bidder's obligations herein.

d. After the award of the contract, it shall submit to the University a work force utilization report, in a form and manner required by the University, of the work force actually utilized on the Contract, broken down by specified ethnic background, gender and Federal occupational categories or other appropriate categories specified by the University.

(4) The above information and such other information as the University or the Consultant may request or obtain will be used by the University in determining the reliability and responsibility of the bidder and any proposed subcontractors. Each bidder must comply promptly with all requests by the University and the Consultant for information and must actively cooperate with the University and the Consultant in their efforts to determine the qualifications of the bidder and any proposed subcontractors. Failure to comply with the latter may result in the rejection of the Proposal as not responsive. All information required to be furnished to the University under this Section shall be sent to the State University at {insert address or email address}.

Section 9 Award of Contract

(1) The award of the Contract shall be made to the bidder submitting the lowest bid that is responsive to the solicitation and who, in the sole opinion of the University, is qualified to perform the work. The University shall determine the lowest bid by adding to or deducting from the Base Bid of the bidders the additive or deductive alternates, if any, the University elects to accept after the opening of the Proposals. Alternates will be accepted in the order they are set forth in the Proposal. The unit prices set forth in the Proposal for additions to or deductions from the work shall not be considered in determining the lowest bid.

The lowest base bid shall not exceed the amount of funds then estimated by the University as available to finance the contract. If the lowest bidder exceeds such amount, the University may reject all bids, or may award the contract on the base bid combined with deductive alternates applied in the order they are set forth in the Proposal as produces the net amount which is within the available funds.

(2) The right is reserved, if, in the University's judgment, the public interest will be promoted thereby, to reject any or all Proposals, to waive any informality in any Proposal received or to afford any bidder an opportunity to remedy any deficiency resulting from a minor informality or irregularity. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

a. A Proposal may be rejected as not responsive if the bidder fails to furnish the required bid security or to submit the data required with or after its Proposal and this Information for Bidders.

b. A Proposal may be rejected as not responsive if the bidder cannot show to the satisfaction of the University: (i) that it has the necessary qualifications and capital; or (ii) that it owns, controls or can procure the necessary plant and equipment to commence the work at the time prescribed in the Contract and thereafter to prosecute and complete the work at the rate, or within the time specified; or (iii) that it is not already obligated by the performance of so much other work as is likely to delay the commencement, prosecution or completion of the work contemplated by the Contract.

c. A Proposal will be rejected as not responsive if it does not provide for the completion of the work by the date of completion specified in the Proposal.

(3) The University also expressly reserves the right to reject any Proposal as not responsive if, in its opinion, considering the work to be performed, the facts, as to the bidder's business or technical organization, plant, financial and other sources of business experience compared with the work bid upon, justify rejection.

(4) The award of the Contract shall not be construed as a guarantee by the University that the plant, equipment and the general scheme of operations and other data submitted by the bidder with or after its Proposal is either adequate or suitable for the satisfactory performance of the work.

Section 10 Required Bonds and Insurance

(1) Unless otherwise agreed to by the University, within ten (10) working days after the receipt of Letter of Intent, the Contractor shall procure, execute and deliver to the University and maintain, at its own cost and expense:

a. A Performance Bond and a Labor and Material Bond, both of which bonds shall be on the form prescribed by the University and in an amount not less than 100 percent of the total amount of the Contract awarded to the Contractor by the University said bonds must be issued by a surety company approved by the University and authorized to do business in the State of New York as a surety.

b. Attorneys-in-fact who execute said Bonds on behalf of a surety must affix thereto a certified and effectively dated copy of their power of appointment.

(2) Prior to the commencement of work the Successful Bidder will provide, at its sole cost and expense, Certificates of Insurance in accordance with Section 5.06 and 5.07 of the Construction Agreement, which shall remain in force throughout the term of the agreement, or any extension thereof. Such Certificates of Insurances shall be from an insurance company licensed by the New York State Department of Insurance with a rating of at least "A-" as published with Standard & Poor's, and a liability insurance policy with limits no less than *$2,000,000 each occurrence; $2,000,000 general aggregate; and products/completed operations with an aggregate limit of $2,000,000*. If during the term of the policy, the carrier's rating falls below "A-", the liability insurance must be replaced no later than the renewal date of the policy with an insurer acceptable to the State of New York. Such policies shall name the STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK as an additional insured. The policy shall designate the State University of New York as the loss payee and shall contain a provision that the State University of New York shall receive at least thirty (30) days' notice prior to material change, cancellation or expiration of any such policy.

(3) Workers Compensation Insurance & Disability Benefits Coverage
All employees of the Successful Bidder shall be adequately and properly covered by Workers' Compensation Insurance and Disability Benefits coverage for all work related to the resultant contract. Such policies shall name the STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK as an additional insured and are to be written by recognized and well-rated insurance companies authorized to transact business in the State of New York. The Successful Bidder shall deliver certificates of such coverage, or proof that such coverage is not required, in the required format, as required by the Workers' Compensation Board, to the following when the agreement is signed by the parties and thereafter not less than thirty (30) days prior to material change or cancellation of such coverage.

(4) Proof of insurances with the specific coverage and limits required in Article V of the Agreement. Acceptable documents are:

a. Proof of NYS Worker's Compensation is only accepted on the C-105.2 or U-26.3 form.
b. Proof of Disability insurance is only accepted on the DB-120.1 form. Use the link below for a description of the required forms for Workers Compensation and Disability:
http://www.osc.state.ny.us/agencies/guide/MyWebHelp/Content/XI/18/G.htm
c. All other proof of insurance must be on the Acord 25 Certificate of Liability Insurance form.

(5) A 120-day schedule

a. After receipt of the Letter of Intent but before receipt of the Contract is Awarded, the Contractor, unless otherwise directed by the University, shall update the working plan and schedule previously submitted in accordance with the Information for Bidders to define the contractor's planned operations during the first 120 days and submit it to the University and the Consultant for their acceptance. The updated working plan and schedule shall be in the form of suitable charts, diagrams or bar graphs and shall be based on the Contractor's logic and time estimates. When updated, such plan and schedule shall be sufficiently detailed to show clearly, in sequence, all salient features of the work of each trade including: the anticipated time of commencement and completion of such work and the interrelationship between such work, submission of Shop Drawings and Samples for approval, approval of Shop Drawings and Samples, placing of orders of materials, fabrication and delivery of materials, installation and testing of materials, contiguous or related work under other contracts, and other items pertinent to the work. The Notice to Proceed may be withheld

until this schedule is received and is deemed responsive to the project requirements.

b. After Contract Award, but before processing second progress payment application, the Contractor, unless otherwise directed by the University, shall submit to the University and the Consultant for their acceptance its proposed working plan and project time schedule for all the work covered by the Contract, and shall include activities for preparation and submission of all Shop Drawings and Samples. Said proposed working plan and schedule shall be prepared in accordance with the form and requirements set forth in the preceding paragraph.

Section 11 Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprises

(1) Pursuant to New York State Executive Law Article 15-A, the University recognizes its obligation under the law to promote opportunities for maximum feasible participation of certified Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprises and the employment of minority group members and women in the performance of University contracts.

(2) For purposes of this solicitation, the University hereby establishes an overall goal of **30%**for MWBE participation, **17%** for Minority-Owned Business Enterprises ("MBE") participation and **13%** for Women-Owned Business Enterprises ("WBE") participation (based on the current availability of qualified MBEs and WBEs). For additional information please refer to the MWBE requirements outlined in the Prospective Bidders Notice (Form 7557-121b) and Exhibit A-1.

(3) For guidance on how the University will determine a Contractor's "good faith efforts," refer to 5 NYCRR §142.8.

(4) Please note the forms identified in the Prospective Bidders Notice (Form 7557-121b) must be submitted within seven days of the bid opening. Required forms include the MWBE-EEO Policy Statement (Form 7557-104 or equivalent), the MWBE Utilization Plan (Form 7557-107) and the EEO Staffing Plan (Form 7557-108).

(5) Upon contract award and prior to contract execution the selected awardee will enter its Statewide Utilization Management Plan (SUMP) and document its good faith efforts to achieve the applicable MWBE participation goals by submitting evidence through the New York State Contract System, which can be viewed at: http://ny.newnycontracts.com, provided however, that the selected awardee may arrange to provide such evidence via a non-electronic method by contacting the SUNY Office of Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion.

(6) Any modifications or changes to the MWBE Utilization Plan after the Contract award and during the term of the Contract must be reported on a revised MWBE Utilization Plan and submitted to the University. The University will review the submitted MWBE Utilization Plan and advise the Bidder of the University's acceptance or issue a notice of deficiency within 30 days of receipt.

(7) If a notice of deficiency is issued, Awardee agrees that it shall respond to the notice of deficiency within seven (7) business days of receipt by submitting to SUNY [address phone and fax information], a written remedy in response to the notice of deficiency. If the written remedy that is submitted is not timely or is found by SUNY to be inadequate, SUNY shall notify the Awardee and direct the Awardee to submit, within five (5) business days, a request for a partial or total waiver of MWBE participation goals on Form 7557-114. Failure to file the waiver form in a timely manner may be

grounds for disqualification of the bid or proposal.

SUNY may disqualify a Bidder as being non-responsive under the following circumstances:

i. If a Bidder fails to submit a MWBE Utilization Plan;
ii. If a Bidder fails to submit a written remedy to a notice of deficiency;
iii. If a Bidder fails to submit a request for waiver; or
iv. If SUNY determines that the Bidder has failed to document good faith efforts.

Section 12 Equal Employment Opportunity Requirements

(1) Pursuant to Article 15 of the Executive Law (the "Human Rights Law"), and all other State and Federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions, the Bidder will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex, religion, national origin, military status, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, predisposing genetic characteristics, domestic violence victim status, familial status or marital status. The Bidder shall also follow the requirements of the Human Rights Law with regard to non-discrimination on the basis of prior criminal conviction and prior arrest. The Bidder will state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees that, in the performance of this Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination.

(2) The Bidder will undertake, or continue existing programs of affirmative action to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination, and, if awarded a Contract pursuant to this solicitation, will make and document its conscientious and active efforts to employ and utilize minority group members and women in its work force during its legal engagement with SUNY.

(3) By submission of a bid or proposal in response to this solicitation, the Bidder agrees with all of the terms and conditions of SUNY Exhibit A including Clause 12 - Equal Employment Opportunities for Minorities and Women and acknowledges that, if the Bidder is awarded a Contract, The Contractor is required to ensure that it and any subcontractors awarded a subcontract over $25,000 for the construction, demolition, replacement, major repair, renovation, planning or design of real property and improvements thereon (the "Work") except where the Work is for the beneficial use of the Contractor, shall undertake or continue programs to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status. For these purposes, equal opportunity shall apply in the areas of recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgrading, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, and rates of pay or other forms of compensation. This requirement does not apply to: (i) work, goods, or services unrelated to the Contract; or (ii) employment outside New York State.

(4) The Bidder further agrees, where applicable, to submit with the bid a staffing plan (Form 7557-108) identifying the anticipated work force to be utilized on the Contract and, if awarded a Contract, will, upon request, submit to SUNY a workforce utilization report identifying the workforce actually utilized on the Contract if known. Forms are available in SUNY Procurement Policies and Procedures Document 7557 online at: http://www.suny.edu/sunypp/documents.cfm?doc_id=611.

Please Note: Failure to comply with the foregoing requirements may result in a finding of non-responsiveness, non-responsibility and/or a breach of the Contract, leading to the withholding of funds, suspension or termination of the Contract or such other actions or enforcement proceedings

as allowed by the Contract.

Section 13 Executive Order 162 (EO162)

(1) Governor Cuomo's Executive Order 162 requires state contractors to disclose data on the gender, race, ethnicity, job title, and salary of employees performing work on state contracts.

(2) Bidder agrees to submit Workforce Utilization Report (Form 7557-110) and to require the same information to be submitted by any of their subcontractors on the state contract, in such format as shall be required by SUNY on a monthly basis for all construction contracts and quarterly basis for all other contracts during the term of the contract. Empire State Development has provided specific details on this requirement at https://esd.ny.gov/doing-business-ny/mwbe/mwbe-executive-order-162.

Section 14 Executive Order 177 (EO177)

(1) The New York State Human Rights Law, Article 15 of the Executive Law, prohibits discrimination and harassment based on age, race, creed, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, marital status, military status, or other protected status.

(2) The Human Rights Law may also require reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities and pregnancy-related conditions. A reasonable accommodation is an adjustment to a job or work environment that enables a person with a disability to perform the essential functions of a job in a reasonable manner. The Human Rights Law may also require reasonable accommodation in employment on the basis of Sabbath observance or religious practices.

(3) Generally, the Human Rights Law applies to: (i) all employers of four or more people, employment agencies, labor organizations and apprenticeship training programs in all instances of discrimination or harassment; (ii) employers with fewer than four employees in all cases involving sexual harassment; and (iii) any employer of domestic workers in cases involving sexual harassment or harassment based on gender, race, religion or national origin.

(4) In accordance with Executive Order No. 177, prior to contract award, selected Awardee must submit a certification that it does not have institutional policies or practices that fail to address harassment and discrimination as described above. SUNY is electing to obtain the certification with the bid documents to avoid unnecessary delay in the contract award process. All Bidders must sign and submit the certification attached to this IFB, SUNY Form 7554-20.

Section 15 Service Disabled Veteran Owned Business Enterprises

(1) Consistent with the State University of New York's commitment to, and in accordance with, Article 17-B of the New York State Executive Law, contractors are required to ensure that good faith efforts are made to include meaningful participation by Service Disabled Veteran-Owned Business in SUNY's MWBE Program. The requirements apply to contracts in excess of $100,000.

(2) To ensure that SDVOB Enterprises are afforded the opportunity for meaningful participation in the performance of the University's contracts, and to assist in achieving the SDVOB Act's statewide goal for participation on state contracts the University hereby establishes an overall goal of 6% for SDVOB participation for this solicitation.

(3) For additional information please refer to the SDVOB requirements outlined in the Prospective Bidders Notice (Form 7564-121b). Please note the SDVOB Utilization Plan (Form 7564-107) must be submitted within seven days of the bid opening.

Section 16 Encouraging Use of New York State Business Businesses in Contract Performance

(1) New York State businesses have a substantial presence in State contracts and strongly contribute to the economies of the state and the nation. In recognition of their economic activity and leadership in doing business in New York State, bidders/proposers for this contract for commodities, services or technology are strongly encouraged and expected to consider New York State businesses in the fulfillment of the requirements of the contract. Such partnering may be as subcontractors, suppliers, protégés or other supporting roles.

(2) Bidders/proposers need to be aware that all authorized users of this contract will be strongly encouraged, to the maximum extent practical and consistent with legal requirements, to use responsible and responsive New York State businesses in purchasing commodities that are of equal quality and functionality and in utilizing services and technology. Furthermore, bidders/proposers are reminded that they must continue to utilize small, minority and women-owned businesses, consistent with current State law.

(3) Utilizing New York State businesses in State contracts will help create more private sector jobs, rebuild New York's infrastructure, and maximize economic activity to the mutual benefit of the contractor and its New York State business partners. New York State businesses will promote the contractor's optimal performance under the contract, thereby fully benefiting the public sector programs that are supported by associated procurements.

(4) Public procurements can drive and improve the State's economic engine through promotion of the use of New York businesses by its contractors. The State therefore expects bidders/proposers to provide maximum assistance to New York businesses in their use of the contract. The potential participation by all kinds of New York businesses will deliver great value to the State and its taxpayers.

(5) Information on the availability of New York State subcontractors and suppliers is available from: New York State Department of Economic Development, Procurement Assistance Unit, One Commerce Plaza, Albany, New York 12245, Phone: (518) 474-7756, Fax: (518) 486-7577.

Section 17 Single Contract Responsibility

This is a single bid general construction project. The Contractor submitting the bid is responsible for all work associated with this Project.

Section 18 Examination of Site and Conditions of Work

(1) A pre-bid meeting and project walk-through will be held on **November 8, 2022** at **9:00 AM** with all contractors assembled in the **Facilities Planning Conference Room located at 140 Hendrix Hall on the Fredonia campus**. If attendance at the above is impossible, an alternate meeting may be arranged by prior contact with the project manager; said alternate meeting must be completed no later than **November 16, 2022**; therefore, contractors must plan accordingly and allow sufficient time when scheduling the meeting since all alternate meetings will be accommodated as the project

manager's schedule will allow and cannot be guaranteed. Please note that attendance at a pre-bid meeting and project walk-through has been deemed mandatory for all potential bidders on this project. All potential bidders are advised that they must sign a "Pre-Bid Site Visit Meeting Log-In Sheet" to verify that they have complied with this requirement. Failure to fulfill this requirement will disqualify the contractor's bid. Failure to attend a walk-through shall not be the cause for extra payment.

(2) Each bidder must inform itself fully of the conditions relating to the construction of the project and the employment of labor on the project. Failure to do so will not relieve a successful bidder of their obligation to furnish all material and labor necessary to carry out the provisions of their contract. To the extent possible, the contractor, in carrying out the work, must employ such methods or means as will not cause any interruption of or interference with the work of any other contractor.

Section 19 General Terms and Conditions

(1) The following items will be incorporated into, and made part of, the formal agreement: (1) the University's Invitation for Bid; (2) the Successful Bidder's proposal; (3) Exhibit A, Standard Contract Clauses; (4) Exhibit A-1, Affirmative Action Clauses; and, (5) Forms A and B Procurement Lobbying Forms.

(2) In the event of any inconsistency in or conflict among the document elements of the agreement described above, such inconsistency or conflict shall be resolved by giving precedence to the document elements in the following order: (1) Exhibits A and A-1; (2) Forms A and B Procurement Lobbying Forms, (3) the Agreement; (4) this IFB; and (5) the Successful Bidder's proposal.

Section 19.1 Vendor Debriefing and Contract Award Protest Procedure

(1) Upon being notified of their unsuccessful bids, unsuccessful bidders may request in writing a debriefing within 15 calendar days of such notice. The 15 day period starts once unsuccessful bidders are notified. Once a request is made by the bidder, the University must schedule a debriefing within a reasonable time of such request. Unless the campus and bidder mutually agree to use another method such as by telephone, video conference or another type of electronic communication the debriefing must be conducted in person with the bidder.

(2) This procurement is subject to SUNY Procedure Item 7561, Contract Award Protest Procedure.

Section 19.2 Proposal Confidentiality

(1) All proposals and qualifications submitted for the University's consideration will be held in confidence. However, the resulting contract is subject to the New York State Freedom of Information Law (FOIL). Therefore, if an Bidder believes that any information in its proposal constitutes a trade secret or should otherwise be treated as confidential and wishes such information not to be disclosed the Bidder shall submit with its proposal a separate letter to the designated contact. The letter shall specifically identify the page number(s), line(s) or other appropriate designation(s) containing such information, explaining in detail why such information is a trade secret and formally requesting that such information be kept confidential. Failure by an Bidder to submit such a letter will constitute a waiver by the Bidder of any rights it may have under Section 89(5) of the Public Officers' Law relating to protection of trade secrets.

(2) The proprietary nature of the information designated confidential by the Bidder may be subject to disclosure if ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction. A request that an entire proposal be kept confidential is not advisable since a proposal cannot reasonably consist of all data subject to FOIL proprietary status.

Section 19.3 Information Security Breach and Notification Act

(1) The Bidder shall comply with the provisions of the New York State Information Security Breach and Notification Act (General Business Law Section 899-aa and State Technology Law, Section 208). The Bidder shall be liable for the costs associated with such breach if caused by its negligent or willful acts or omissions, or the negligent or willful acts or omissions of its agents, officers, employees or subcontractors.

Section 19.4 State Finance Law §§ 139-j and 139-k

(1) State Finance Law §§139-j and 139-k imposes certain restrictions on communications between the University and a Bidder during the procurement process. During the restricted period the Bidder is restricted from making contacts to other than designated contact unless it is a contact that is included among certain statutory exceptions set forth in State Finance Law §139-j(3)(a). The restricted period is from the earliest notice of intent to solicit offers through final award and approval of the Contract.

(2) University employees and their designated representatives are also required to obtain certain information when contacted during the restricted period and make a determination of the responsibility of the Bidder pursuant to these two statutes. Certain findings of non-responsibility can result in rejection for contract award and in the event of two findings within a 4-year period the Bidder is debarred from obtaining government procurement contracts.

Section 19.5 State Finance Law §§ 139-l

(1) Pursuant to N.Y. State Finance Law §139-l, every bid made on or after January 1, 2019 to the State of any public department or agency thereof, where competitive bidding is required by statute, rule or regulation, for work or services performed or to be performed or goods sold or to be sold, and where otherwise required by such public department or agency, shall contain a certification that the bidder has and has implemented a written policy addressing sexual harassment prevention in the workplace and provides annual sexual harassment prevention training to all of its employees. Such policy shall, at a minimum, meet the requirements of N.Y. State Labor Law §201-g.

(2) N.Y. State Labor Law §201-g provides requirements for such policy and training and directs the Department of Labor, in consultation with the Division of Human Rights, to create and publish a model sexual harassment prevention guidance document, sexual harassment prevent policy and sexual harassment training program that employers may utilize to meet the requirements of N.Y. State Labor Law §201-g. The model sexual harassment prevention policy, model sexual harassment training materials, and further guidance for employers, can be found online at the following URL: https://www.ny.gov/combating-sexual-harassment-workplace/employers.

(3) Pursuant to N.Y. State Finance Law §139-l, any bid by a corporate bidder containing the certification required above shall be deemed to have been authorized by the board of directors of such bidder, and such authorization shall be deemed to include the signing and submission of such

bid and the inclusion therein of such statement as the act and deed of the bidder.

(4) If the bidder cannot make the required certification, such bidder shall so state and shall furnish with the bid a signed statement that sets forth in detail the reasons that the bidder cannot make the certification. After review and consideration of such statement, SUNY may reject the bid or may decide that there are sufficient reasons to accept the bid without such certification.

(5) All Bidders must sign and submit the certification attached to this IFB, SUNY Form 7554-20.

Section 20 Additional Terms and Conditions

(1) The terms and conditions of the State University of New York Construction Agreement (Form 7554-09) shall apply and is provided as an attachment to this IFB.

(2) The resulting agreement shall be binding upon its execution by both parties and, if required by New York State law, upon the approval of the Attorney General and the Office of the State Comptroller.

(3) The agreement may be revised at any time upon mutual consent of the parties in writing. Such written consent will not be effective until signed by both parties and, if required by New York State law, approved by the Attorney General and the Office of the State Comptroller.

(4) The relationship of the Successful Bidder to the University shall be that of independent contractor.

(5) Compliance with the post-employment restrictions of the Ethics in Government Act is required.

(6) The submission of a proposal constitutes a binding offer to perform and provide said services.

(7) In the event the Successful Bidder uses partners, subcontracts or subcontractors, the Successful Bidder will remain responsible for compliance with all specifications and performance of all obligations under the contract resulting from this IFB. For the resulting agreement, the Successful Bidder will be the prime contractor.

(8) The University will not be liable for any costs associated with the preparation, transmittal, or presentation of any proposals or materials submitted in response to this IFB.

(9) Public announcements or news releases regarding this IFB or any subsequent award of a contract must not be made by any Bidder without the prior written approval of SUNY.

(10) The Successful Bidder is responsible for compliance with all applicable rules and regulations pertaining to cities, towns, counties and State where the services are provided, and all other laws applicable to the performance of the resulting contract. The Successful Offeror shall provide all necessary safeguards for safety and protection as set forth by the United States Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

(11) The Successful Bidder will be responsible for the work, direction and compensation of its employees, consultants, agents and contractors. Nothing in the resulting agreement or the performance thereof by the Successful Bidder will impose any liability or duty whatsoever on the University including, but not limited to, any liability for taxes, compensation, commissions, Workers' Compensation, disability benefits, Social Security, or other employee benefits for any person or

entity.

(12) In the event the Successful Bidder is required to be reimbursed for travel, Bidder shall be reimbursed at rates not to exceed the current NYS Schedule of Allowable Reimbursable Travel Expenses. Refer to the U.S. Government Administration Rates for Travel at: http://www.gsa.gov

(13) In addition, the University reserves the right to:

a. Not accept any and all proposals received in response to this IFB, waive requirements or amend this IFB upon notification to all bidders, waive minor irregularities or adjust or correct cost or cost figures with the concurrence of the bidder if mathematical or typographical errors exist.
b. To terminate any resulting contract for: (1) unavailability of funds; (2) cause; (3) convenience; (4) in the event it is found that the certification filed by the Bidder in accordance with State Finance Law §§139-j and 139-k are found to be intentionally false or intentionally incomplete; and if applicable, the Department of Taxation and Finance Contractor Certification Form ST-220CA was false or incomplete. Upon such finding the University may exercise its termination right by providing written notification to the Bidder in accordance with the written notification terms of the contract.
c. Request certified audited financial statements for the past three (3) completed fiscal years and/or other appropriate supplementation including, but not limited to, interim financial statements and credit reports.
d. Contact any or all references.
e. Request clarifications from Bidders for purposes of assuring a full understanding of responsiveness, and further to permit revisions from all Bidders determined to be susceptible to being selected for contract award, prior to award.
e. Advise Bidder of any objectionable employee(s) and/or subcontractor(s) and request their removal from the project. Such removal shall not be reasonably withheld by the Bidder.

Section 21 Requirements for Construction Activities To Address Public Health or Safety

(1) The Bidder agrees it is responsible for complying with any and all requirements issued by federal, state or local entities, including but not limited to New York State Governor Office Executive Orders, New York State Department of Health rules, regulations and guidance, and other New York State or State University of New York laws, rules, regulations or requirements that may be issued and/or amended during the bidding and/or performance of work on this Project.

(2) With respect to the COVID-19 pandemic, Bidder specifically acknowledges and agrees that the NYS Interim COVID-19 Guidance for Construction Projectsis made a part of the contract work for this Project, as set forth in General Requirements. Bidder affirms that all costs and time associated with compliance with the current guidance are included in its bid. The current NYS Interim COVID-19 Guidance for Construction Projects for is available at the following website: https://forward.ny.gov/industries-reopening-phase#phase-one-construction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Bidder agrees to comply with the Guidance as it may be amended or superseded in the future.

NAME OF BIDDER

ADDRESS OF BIDDER

PROPOSAL
FOR

Project Number: **051039** Date: _____

Project Name: **Upgrade AHU & Ventilation System – LoGrasso Hall**

TO THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK:

1. **The Work Proposed Herein Will Be Completed Within the timeframe stated on page one of the Agreement.** In the event the bidder fails to complete such work by said date or dates, or within the time to which such completion may have been extended in accordance with the Contract Documents, the bidder agrees to pay the University liquidated damages in an amount equal to the values indicate in the Liquidated Damages Schedule below for each calendar day of delay in completing the work.

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES SCHEDULE

Contract Amount	*Liquidated Damages*
Under $100,000	$100/day
$100,000-$499,999	$200/day
$500,000-$999,999	$300/day
$1MM-$1,999,999	$400/day
$2MM-$3,499,999	$500/day
$3.5MM-$5MM	$700/day
Over $5MM (to be determined by the University in each instance)	$_____/day

2. The bidder hereby declares that it has carefully examined all Bidding and Contract Documents and that it has personally inspected the actual location of the work, together with the local sources of supply, has satisfied itself as to all the quantities and conditions, and understands that in signing this Proposal, it waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.

3. The bidder further understands and agrees that it is to do, perform and complete all work in accordance with the Contract Documents and to accept in full compensation therefore the amount of the Total Bid, modified by such additive or deductive alternates, if any, as are accepted by the University.

4. The bidder further agrees to accept the unit prices, if any, set forth in paragraph (5) of this proposal, except as the same may be modified pursuant to the provisions of Section (5) of the Information to Bidders, as full payment for the amount of the credit to the University for any deletions, additions, modifications or changes to the portion or portions of work covered by said unit prices.

5. BID CALCULATION

a. BASE BID *(does not include allowances)*

$_____
(in numbers)

_____
(in words)

b. ALLOWANCES: In accordance with the Schedule II and Section 4.05 of Agreement, the bidder further agrees to the following additions to the Base Bid:

Work or Materials Description	Amount in Words	Amount in Figures

c. TOTAL BID *(base bid + allowances = total bid)*

$_____
(in numbers)

_____
(in words)

d. ALTERNATES: In accordance with Section B of the General Requirements the bidder proposes the following additions to or deductions from the Total Bid for the alternates listed below:

Alternate Number	Add/Deduct	Amount in Words	Amount in Figures

e. **UNIT PRICES**: In accordance with Section (5) paragraph (2) of the Information to Bidders and Section 4.04 of the Agreement the bidder or the University may insert unit prices for the work or materials listed below for clarification.

Work or Materials Description	Amount in Words	Amount in Figures

6. By submission of this bid, each bidder and each person signing on behalf of any bidder certifies, and in the case of a joint bid, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of its knowledge and belief: (a) the prices in this bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other bidder or with any competitor; (b) unless otherwise required by law, the prices have been quoted in this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the bidder prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or to any competitor; and (c) no attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

   A bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made where (a), (b) and (c) above have not been complied with; provided, however, that if in any case the bidder cannot make the foregoing certification the bidder shall so state and shall furnish with the bid a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reasons therefor. Where (a), (b), and (c) above shall have not been complied with, the bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made unless the Campus President, or designee, or Vice Chancellor for Capital Facilities, or designee, determines that such disclosure was not made for purposes of restricting competition.

   The fact that a bidder (a) has published price lists, rates, or tariffs covering items being procured, (b) has informed prospective customers of proposed or pending publication of new or revised price lists for such items, or (c) has sold the same items to other customers at the same prices being bid, does not constitute, without more, a disclosure within the meaning of this Section.

7. The bidder agrees that if awarded the Contract, it will commence work within (10) calendar days after date of receipt of a fully executed Agreement and that it will fully complete the work by the date stated herein.

8. The bidder acknowledges the receipt of the following addenda, but agrees that it is bound by all addenda whether or not listed herein.

Addendum Number	Date	Addendum Number	Date
_____	___/___/___	_____	___/___/___
_____	___/___/___	_____	___/___/___
_____	___/___/___	_____	___/___/___

9. The bidder submits herewith bid security in an amount not less than five (5) percent of the Total Bid. In the event that (a) the bidder's Total Bid is the lowest one submitted and the bidder does not timely provide the Post-Bid Information required by the Information for Bidders or (b) this Proposal is accepted by the University and the bidder shall refuse or neglect, within ten (10) calendar days after date of receipt of Agreement, to execute and deliver said Agreement in the form provided herein, or to execute and deliver a Performance Bond and a Labor and Material Bond in the amounts required and in the form prescribed, the bidder shall be liable to the University, as liquidated damages, for the amount of the bid security or the difference between the Total Bid of the bidder and the Total Bid of the bidder submitting the next lowest bid, whichever sum shall be higher, otherwise the total amount of the bid security will be returned to the bidder in accordance with the provisions set forth in the Information for Bidders. The University may apply the bid security in full or partial payments, as the case may be, of said liquidated damages and in the event the bid security is less than the amount of liquidated damages to which the University is entitled, the bidder shall pay the difference, upon demand, to the University.

10. The bidder certifies that all wood products that are to be used in the performance of this Contract shall be in accordance with the Specifications and provisions of Section 167 b. of the State Finance Law which Section prohibits the purchase and use of tropical hardwoods.

11. The bidder affirms that it understands and agrees to comply with the procedures of the Fund relative to permissible contacts as required by Sections 139-j(3) and 139-j-(6)(b) of the State Finance Law.

12. The bidder certifies that all information provided or to be provided to the University in connection with this procurement is, as required by Section 139-k of the State Finance Law, complete, true and accurate.

Dated _____/_____/_____

Firm's Federal ID Number or
Social Security Number as applicable _____

Legal name of person, partnership, joint venture or corporation:

_____

By_____
(signature)

Title_____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT FOR THE PROPOSAL

THE LEGAL ADDRESS OF THE BIDDER

_____

_____

_____

_____

Telephone No._____ Facsimile No._____

If a Corporation

Name Address

_____PRESIDENT _____

_____SECRETARY _____

_____TREASURER _____

If a Partnership

Name of Partners Address

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

If a Joint Venture

Name of Members Address

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

If an Individual

Name of Individual Address

_____ _____

Bidder Name: **Project No.: 051039**

Bidders must provide three (3) example projects completed in the past five (5) years in which the Bidder served as the prime contractor. Example projects must be of similar size, scope and complexity to the project currently being bid, as further described in the Description of Work. Each project must include the Owner/Agency, Award Date, Contract Amount, Date Completed, Contact Person, Telephone number of the contact, Architect and/or Engineer's Name, Contract Number, Contact Email, and the Project Title and a brief scope description. Reference contacts may be used to verify project size, scope, dollar value, percentages and quality of performance.

1.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Contract Amount / Date Completed
	Agency/Owner Contact Person		Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer	
	Contract No.	Contact Email	Project Title & Scope		
2.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Contract Amount / Date Completed
	Agency/Owner Contact Person		Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer	
	Contract No.	Contact Email	Project Title & Scope		
3.	Agency/Owner			Award Date	Contract Amount / Date Completed
	Agency/Owner Contact Person		Telephone No.	Designer Architect and /or Design Engineer	
	Contract No.	Contact Email	Project Title & Scope		

Completed By:	Phone Number: Email: Date:

This Agreement (referred to alternately as "Agreement" or "Contract") made as of the _____ day of _____, 2022, for Contract Number _____ by and between STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, with its principal office located at State University Plaza, 353 Broadway, Albany, New York 12246, on behalf of The State University of New York at Fredonia located at 280 Central Avenue, Fredonia, NY 14063 hereinafter referred to as "University" and _____ having its principal office located at _____, and a Federal ID or Social Security No. of {insert number}, hereinafter referred to as "the "Contractor."

WITNESSETH:

The parties hereto agree that the Contractor shall:

(a) furnish and perform all work of every kind required and all other things necessary to complete in the most substantial and workmanlike manner the construction of

051039 – Upgrade AHU & Ventilation System – LoGrasso Hall **At SUNY Fredonia**

in strict accordance with the Contract Documents; and

(b) complete all work necessary for substantial completion by **August 11, 2023** or within the time to which such completion may have been extended in accordance with the Contract Documents;

(c) in the event it fails to substantially complete all the work on time, pay to the University liquidated damages in accordance with the liquidated damages schedule listed on page one of the contractor's proposal for each calendar day of delay of substantially completing all the work; and

(d) do everything required by the Contract; subject, however, to the terms, provisions and conditions listed hereinafter.

(e) The University shall pay and the Contractor shall accept as full and complete payment for the performance of this Agreement, subject to additions or deductions as provided herein, the total contract compensation of $_____, (in figures), _____ (in words).

Article I
General Provisions

Section 1.01 Definitions

Where the following words and expressions are used in the Contract Documents it is understood that they have the meaning set forth as follows:

Allowance	Any and all work and materials which may be required of the Contractor in performing work set forth under one or more allowances to this Agreement shall be Work, as defined herein, which shall be performed in accordance with the base schedule for the performance of the Contractor's Work. Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time for the performance of an allowance or all allowances.
Consultant	The Architect or Engineer named in the Notice to Bidders or such other person or firm designated by the University to provide general administration of the Contract and inspection of the work.
Bidding Documents	Notice to Bidders, Information for Bidders and Proposals
Bonds	Performance Bond and Labor and Material Bond

Delay	For purposes of this document and as used herein and in any other contract documents between the Contractor and the University the word "delay" shall be interpreted broadly and shall include by way of example only and not by way of limitation: delay, disruption, interference, inefficiencies, impedance, hindrance, acceleration, resequencing, schedule impacts, lack of timeliness by the University and/or Consultant, and lack of coordination, cumulative impact of multiple change orders, delay and other impacts.
Contract or Contract Documents	The Agreement, Exhibits A and A-1, Bidding Documents, Bonds, Specifications, Project Manual, Drawings, Addenda issued prior to the opening of bids and Change Orders issued after award of the Contract
University	State University Construction University
Notice to Proceed	Written notice provided by the University to the Contractor stating the date on which the contractor can begin project work.
Project	The facility or facilities to be constructed including all usual, appropriate and necessary attendant work shown on, described in or mentioned in the Contract.
Site	The area within the Contract limit lines, as shown on the Drawings, and all other areas upon which the Contractor is to perform work.
Substantial Completion	Substantial Completion is the completion of Work so that the Project can be fully occupied and used for the purposes for which it is intended. Substantial Completion includes: (1) completion of all work required for the issuance of a code compliance certificate, or a temporary approval for occupancy, completed in a manner that includes no uncorrected deficiency or material violation of the Building Code of New York State within the area or work for which the certificate is to be issued; (2) completion of all building systems and functional testing of said systems (other than tests that cannot be performed due to the seasonal environmental conditions in effect at the time of completion); (3) acceptance and approval of the Operating Instructions and Manuals and Training of Campus Personnel; and (4)the sum of values determined for Punch List work at the time of Substantial Completion shall not exceed one (1) percent of the amount of the Contract consideration unless otherwise agreed to by the University.
Work	The using, performing, installing, furnishing and supplying of all materials, equipment, labor, services and incidentals necessary or proper for or incidental to the successful completion of the Project and the carrying out of all duties and obligations imposed upon the Contractor by the Contract.

Section 1.02 Captions
The titles or captions of Articles and Sections of the Contract are intended for convenience and reference purposes only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent thereof or of the Contract or in any way affect the Contract.

Section 1.03 Nomenclature
Materials, equipment or other work described in words and abbreviations which have a well-known, technical or trade meaning shall be interpreted as having such meaning in connection with the Contract.

Section 1.04 Entire Agreement
The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto and no statement, promise, condition, understanding, inducement or representation, oral or written, expressed or implied, which is not contained herein shall be binding or valid and the Contract shall not be changed, modified, or altered in any manner except by an instrument in writing executed by the parties hereto.

Section 1.05 Successors, Assigns and Agents
To the extent allowed by the terms of "Exhibit A", the Contract shall bind the successors, assigns and representatives of the parties hereto. The University reserves the right to have the State University Construction

University Fund act as its agent at any time or duration of this Agreement. Such designation of the Fund to act on the behalf of the University shall be in writing and addressed to the Contractor.

Section 1.06 Accuracy and Completeness of Contract Documents

(1) The Contract Documents are complementary and what is called for by any one shall be as binding as if called for by all. The intention of the Documents is to include all materials, plant, equipment, tools, skill and labor of every kind necessary for the proper execution of the work and also those things which may be reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents as being necessary to produce the intended results.

(2) The Contract Documents contemplate a finished piece of work of such character and quality as is reasonably inferable from them. The Contractor acknowledges that the Contract consideration includes sufficient money allowance to make its work complete and operational and in compliance with good practice and it agrees that inadvertent minor discrepancies or omissions or the failure to show details or to repeat on any part of the Contract Documents the figures or notes given on another shall not be the cause for additional charges or claims. In case of a conflict between any part or parts of the Contract Documents with any other part or parts thereof, as contrasted to an omission or failure to show details or to repeat on any part of the Contract Documents the figures or notes given on another part thereof, the following shall be given preference, in the order hereinafter set forth, to determine what work the Contractor is required to perform: (a) Exhibit A and A-1, (b) Addenda (later dates to take preference over earlier dates); (c) Amendments to Agreement; (d) Agreement; (e) Bidding Documents; (f) Specifications; (g) Schedules (i.e. finish schedules); (h) Large scale detail Drawings (detail drawings having a scale of 3/4" and over); (i) Large scale plan and section Drawings (plan and section drawings having a scale equal to or larger than that used for the basic floor or site plan, as the case may be); (j) Small scale detail Drawings (detail drawings having a scale of less than 3/4"); and (k) Small scale plan and section Drawings (plan and section drawings having a scale less than that used for the basic floor or site plan, as the case may be). In the event of such a conflict between or among parts of the Contract Documents that are entitled to equal preference, the more expensive way of doing the work, the better quality or greater quantity of material shall govern unless the University otherwise directs.

Section 1.07 Organization of Contract Documents

The Specifications and Drawings are generally divided into trade sections for the purpose of ready references, but such division is arbitrary and such sections shall not be construed as the prescription by the Consultant or the University of the limits of the work of any subcontractor or as a determination of the class of labor or trade necessary for the fabrication, erection, installation or finishing of the work required. The Contractor will be permitted to allot the work of subcontractors at its own discretion regardless of the grouping of the Specifications and Drawings. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to settle definitively with each subcontractor the portions of the work which the latter will be required to do. The University and the Consultant assume no responsibility whatever for any jurisdiction claimed by any of the trades involved in the work.

Section 1.08 Furnishing of Contract Documents

The University shall establish the format for the Contract Documents (hard copy and/or electronic media) at the start of the Project. The Contractor shall be furnished, free of charge, with two (2) copies of the Specifications and Drawings in the selected format(s). Any other copies of the Specifications and Drawings which the Contractor may desire can be obtained at the Contractors expense.

Section 1.09 Examination of Contract Documents and Site

By executing the Contract, the Contractor agrees that it has carefully examined the Contract Documents together with the site of the proposed work as well as its surrounding territory; that it is fully informed regarding all the conditions affecting the work to be done and the labor and materials to be furnished for the completion of the Contract; and that its information has been acquired by personal investigation and research and not in the estimates and records of the University.

Section 1.10 Invalid Provisions

If any term or provision of the Contract Documents or the application thereof to any person, firm or corporation or circumstance shall, to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of the Contract Documents, or the application of such terms or provisions to persons, firms or corporations or circumstances other than those to

which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby and each term or provision of the Contract Documents shall be valid and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Section 1.11 No Collusion or Fraud

The Contractor hereby agrees that the Contract was secured without collusion or fraud and that neither any officer nor any employee of the University has or shall have a financial interest in the performance of the Contract or in the supplies, work or business to which it relates, or in any portion of the profits thereof.

Section 1.12 Notices

(1) All notices permitted or required hereunder shall be in writing and shall be transmitted either:

a. via certified or registered United States mail, return receipt requested;
b. by personal delivery;
c. by expedited delivery service; or
d. by email if actually received by the University. Contractor bears the burden of proof of service by email and receipt of email by the University.

Such notices shall be addressed as follows or to such different addresses as the parties may from time to time designate:

SUNY Fredonia
Name: Markus Kessler
Title: Director of Facilities Planning
Address: 280 Central Avenue, Fredonia, NY 14063
Telephone Number: 716-673-3722
E-mail address: Markus.Kessler@fredonia.edu

{insert company name}
Name: {insert designated contact's title}
Title: {insert designated contact's title}
Address: {insert company}
Telephone Number: {insert phone}
E-mail Address: {insert email}

(2) Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given either at the time of personal delivery or actual receipt by the University, or in the case of email, upon receipt by the University.

(3) The parties may, from time to time, specify any new or different address in the United States as their address for purpose of receiving notice under this Agreement by giving fifteen (15) days written notice to the other party sent in accordance herewith. The parties agree to mutually designate individuals as their respective representatives for the purposes of receiving notices under this Agreement. Additional individuals may be designated in writing by the parties for purposes of implementation and administration/billing, resolving issues and problems and/or for dispute resolution.

Section 1.13 Singular-Plural; Male-Female

As used in the Contract Documents, the singular of any word or designation, whenever necessary or appropriate, shall include the plural and vice versa, and the masculine gender shall include the female and neutral genders and vice versa.

Article II
Contract Administration and Conduct

Section 2.01 Consultant's Status

(1) The Consultant, as the University's representative, shall provide general administration of the Contract and inspection of the work. The Consultant will not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, and it will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to carry out the work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Consultant's duties, services and work shall in no way supersede or dilute the Contractor's obligation to perform the work in conformance with all Contract requirements, but it is empowered by the University to act on its behalf with respect to the proper execution of the work and to give instructions and/or direction when necessary to require such corrective measures as may be necessary, in its professional opinion, to insure the proper execution of the Contract or to otherwise protect the University's interest.

(2) The Consultant shall have the authority to stop the work or to require and/or direct the prompt execution thereof whenever such action may be necessary, in its professional opinion, to insure the proper execution of the Contract or to otherwise protect the interests of the University.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in the Contract, the Consultant shall determine the amount, quality, acceptability, fitness and progress of the work covered by the Contract and shall decide all questions of fact which may arise in relation to the interpretation of the plans and Specifications, the performance of the work and the fulfillment by the Contractor of the provisions of the Contract. The Consultant shall in the first instance be the interpreter of the provisions of the Contract and the judge of its performance and it shall use its power under the Contract to enforce its faithful performance.

Section 2.02 Finality of Decisions

(1) Any decision or determination of the Consultant under the provisions of the Contract shall be final, conclusive and binding on the Contractor unless the Contractor shall, within ten (10) working days after such decision, make and deliver to the University a verified written statement of its contention that the decision of the Consultant is contrary to a provision of the Contract. The University shall thereupon determine the validity of the Contractor's contention. Pending decision by the University, the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with the Consultant's decision.

(2) Wherever it is provided in the Contract Documents that an application must be made to the University and/or determination made by the University, the University's decision on such application and/or its determination under the Contract Documents shall be final, conclusive and binding upon the Contractor unless the Contractor, within ten (10) working days after receiving notice of the University's decision or determination, files a written statement with the University and the Consultant that it reserves its rights in connection with the matters covered by said decision or determination and after a court of competent jurisdiction determines the University's said decision or determination to be fraudulent, capricious, arbitrary or so grossly erroneous as necessarily to imply bad faith in an action brought in accordance with Section 4.24.

Section 2.03 Claims and Disputes

(1) If the Contractor claims (i) that any work it has been ordered to do is extra work or (ii) that it has performed or is going to perform extra work or (iii) that any action or omission of the University or the Consultant is contrary to the terms and provisions of the Contract, it shall:

a. Promptly comply with such order;

b. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 1.12 of the Agreement and any other provisions of the Contract documents to the contrary, file with the University and the Consultant, within five (5) working days after being ordered to perform the work claimed by it to be extra work or within five (5) working days after commencing performance of the extra work, whichever date shall be the earlier, or within fifteen (15) working days after the said action or omission on the part of the University or the Consultant occurred, a written notice of the basis of its claim and request a determination thereof.

c. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 1.12 of the Agreement and any other provisions of the Contract documents to the contrary, file with the University and the Consultant, within thirty (30) calendar days after said alleged extra work was required to be performed or said alleged extra work was commenced, whichever date shall be the earlier, or said alleged action or omission by the University or the Consultant occurred, a verified detailed statement, with documentary evidence, of the items and basis of its claim, including an initial and updated detailed Time Progress Schedule,

d. Produce for the University's examination, upon notice from the University, such information and documentation as directed by the University, which shall include but not be limited to job cost reports and all estimates and documentation used to develop the Bid Proposal, all its books of account, bills, invoices, payrolls, subcontracts, time books, progress records, daily reports, bank deposit books, bank statements, checkbooks and cancelled checks, showing all of its actions and transactions in connection with or relating to or arising by reason of its claim, and submit persons in its employment and in its subcontractors' employment for examination under oath by any person designated by the University to investigate any

claims made against the University under the Contract, such examination to be made at the offices of the Contractor; and

e. Proceed diligently, pending and subsequent to the determination of the University with respect to any such disputed matter, with the performance of the Contract and in accordance with all instructions of the University and the Consultant.

(2) The Contractor's failure to comply with any or all parts of subdivision b, c and d of paragraph (1) of this Section shall be deemed to be: (i) a conclusive and binding determination on its part that said order, work, action or omission does not involve extra work and is not contrary to the terms and provisions of the Contract; and (ii) a waiver by the Contractor of all claims for additional compensation or damages as a result of said order, work, action or omission. The provisions of subdivision b, c and d of paragraph (1) of this Section are for the purpose of enabling the University to avoid waste of public funds by affording it promptly the opportunity to cancel or revise any order, change its plans, mitigate or remedy the effects or circumstances giving rise to a claim or take such other action as may seem desirable and to verify any claimed expenses or circumstances as they occur. Compliance with such provisions is essential whether or not the University is aware of the circumstances of any order or other circumstances which might constitute a basis for a claim and whether or not the University has indicated it will consider a claim in connection therewith.

(3) The Contractor's failure to submit and maintain a Time Progress Schedule in accordance with Section 3.02 of the Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver by the Contractor of all claims for additional time, compensation or damages as a result of any condition which is an alleged cause of delay in the completion of the work. The Schedule of Record, regularly updated and submitted at required durations in accordance with the provisions of the General Requirements, Section paragraph titled "Project Schedule": (i) informs the University and affords it promptly of regular opportunities to change its plans or mitigate or remedy the effects or circumstances giving rise to a claim of delay in the completion of the work or take such other action as may seem desirable to verify any claimed circumstances as they occur; and (ii) forms a record which becomes the basis of the University's verification of an alleged cause of delay in the completion of the work.

(4) No person has power to waive or modify any of the foregoing provisions and, in any action against the University to recover any sum in excess of the sum certified by the University to be due under or by reason of the Contract, the Contractor must allege in its complaint and prove at the trial compliance with the provisions of this Section.

(5) Nothing in this Section shall in any way affect the University's right to obtain an examination before trial or a discovery and inspection in any action that might be instituted by or against the University or the Contractor.

Section 2.04 Omitted Work

The University reserves the right at any time during the progress of the work to delete, modify or change the work covered by the Contract, by a Change Order or Field Order thereto providing for either a reduction or omission of any portion of the work, without constituting grounds for any claim by the Contractor for allowances for damages or for loss of anticipated profits and in such event a deduction shall be made from the Contract consideration, the amount of which is to be determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.02 or 4.05A of the Agreement.

Section 2.05 Extra Work

(1) The University reserves the right at any time during the progress of the work to add, modify or change the work covered by the Contract by Change Order or Field Order or as otherwise required by the University thereto providing for extra work of either a qualitative or quantitative nature and in such event the Contract consideration may be increased by an amount to be determined in accordance with the provisions of Sections 4.02 and 4.05A of the Agreement and the completion date for all or any part of the work may be extended for such period of time as may be determined by the University as necessary, because of the extra work, to complete the work or any part thereof.

(2) Nothing in the Contract Documents shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the extra work as directed., The terms and conditions of the Contract Documents shall be fully applicable to all extra work.

(3) The Contractor shall have no claim for extra work or an extension of time if the performance of such work, in the judgment of the Consultant, is made necessary or desirable because of any act or omission of the Contractor which is not in accordance with the Contract.

(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 2.02 of the Agreement and any other provisions of the Contract Documents to the contrary, the University, after conferring with the Consultant, shall have the right to overrule a determination or decision of the Consultant, that relates to whether certain work is included in the Contract Documents or is extra work, which the University believes is incorrect; in the event the University exercises such right, that determination or decision shall be final, conclusive and binding upon the Contractor and the University unless the same shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have been fraudulent, capricious, arbitrary or so grossly erroneous as necessarily to imply bad faith.

Section 2.06 Contractor to Give Personal Attention

(1) The Contractor shall give its constant personal attention to all the work while it is in progress and shall place the work in charge of a competent and reliable full-time superintendent acceptable to the Consultant and the University who shall have authority to act for the Contractor and who shall be accountable to the Consultant to the extent provided in the Contract. Unless the superintendent proves to be unsatisfactory to the Contractor and ceases to be in its employ, such superintendent shall not be changed without the written permission of the Consultant and the University.

(2) When the Contractor and its superintendent are temporarily absent from the site of the work, the Contractor or its superintendent shall designate a responsible supervisory employee, approved by the Consultant and the University, to receive such orders as the Consultant or its representative may give. At no time shall any work be conducted on the site in the absence of an individual present who has been so designated by the Contractor or its superintendent as having authority to receive and execute instructions given by the Consultant or its representative.

(3) If the superintendent, project manager or other supervisory employees are not satisfactory to the University, the Contractor shall, if directed by the University, immediately replace such supervisory employees with other supervisory employees acceptable to the Consultant and the University. Such replacement and all related impacts shall be at no additional cost to the University.

Section 2.07 Employment of Workers

The Contractor shall at all times employ competent and suitable workers and equipment which shall be sufficient to prosecute all the work to full completion in a disciplined orderly manner and in accordance with the Time Progress Schedule and the contractually required time of performance. All workers engaged in special or skilled work shall have had sufficient experience in such work to properly and satisfactorily perform the same. Should the Consultant deem any employee of the Contractor or any subcontractor incompetent, careless, insubordinate or otherwise objectionable or whose continued employment on the work is deemed by the Consultant to be contrary to the public interest, it shall so advise the Contractor and the latter shall dismiss or shall cause the subcontractor, if such employee is employed by the latter, to dismiss such employee and such employee shall not again be employed on the work to be performed under the Contract without obtaining the prior written approval of the Consultant.

Section 2.08 Detailed Drawings and Instructions

Upon timely notice from the Contractor that supplementary information is required, the Consultant shall furnish additional instructions, by means of Drawings or otherwise, necessary for the proper execution of the work. All such Drawings and instructions shall be consistent with the Contract Documents, true developments thereof and reasonably inferable therefrom. The work shall be executed in conformity therewith and the Contractor shall do no work without proper Drawings and/or instructions.

Section 2.09 Contract Documents to Be Kept at Site

The Contractor shall keep at the site of the work a copy of the Drawings and Specifications and shall at all times give the Consultant and the University access thereto.

Section 2.10 Permits and Building Codes

The Contractor shall obtain from the proper authorities all permits legally required to carry on its work, pay any and all taxes and fees legally required and shall be responsible for conducting its operations in accordance with the provisions of such permits. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Contract Documents, all of the work covered by this Agreement which is to be performed on property owned by the State University of New York is not subject to the building code of any city, county or other political subdivision of the State of New York. It is, however, subject to the provisions of the Building Code of New York State and the applicable Federal and State health and labor laws and regulations.

Section 2.11 Surveys

(1) From the data shown on the Drawings and identified at the site by the Consultant, a licensed surveyor, to be designated and paid for by the University, shall establish one (1) fixed benchmark and one (1) fixed base line at the site. The Contractor shall work from the benchmarks and base lines shown on the Drawings, identified at the site by the Consultant and established at the site by the aforesaid surveyor and shall establish such supplementary bench marks and base lines that are required in order for it to lay out the work. The Contractor shall be responsible for all measurements that may be required for execution of the work to the exact position and elevation as prescribed in the Specifications, shown on the Drawings, or as the same may be modified at the direction of the Consultant to meet changed conditions or as a result of modifications to the work covered by the Contract.

(2) The Contractor shall furnish at its own expense such stakes and other required equipment, tools and materials, and all labor as may be required in laying out any part of the work. If, for any reason, monuments are disturbed, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to reestablish them, without cost to the University, as directed by the Consultant. The Consultant may require that construction work be suspended at any time when location and limit marks established by the Contractor are not reasonably adequate to permit checking completed work or the work in progress.

(3) In all multiple-story construction, the Contractor shall establish and maintain line marks at each floor level and grade marks four (4) feet above the finished floor at each floor level.

Section 2.12 Site Conditions

(1) The Contractor acknowledges that it has assumed the risk and that the Contract consideration includes such provision as it deems proper for all physical conditions and subsurface conditions as it could reasonably anticipate encountering from the provisions of the Contract Documents, borings, rock cores, topographical maps and such other information as the University or the Consultant made available to it prior to the University's receipt of bids or from its own inspection and examination of the site prior to the University's receipt of bids.

(2) In the event that the Contractor encounters subsurface physical conditions or other latent physical conditions at the site differing substantially from those shown on or described or indicated in the Contract Documents and which could not have been reasonably anticipated from the aforesaid information made available by the University or the Consultant or from the Contractor's aforesaid inspection and examination of the site, it shall give immediate notice to the Consultant of such conditions before they are disturbed. The Consultant will thereupon promptly investigate the conditions and, if it finds that they do substantially differ from that which should have been reasonably anticipated by the Contractor, it shall make such changes in the Drawings and Specifications as may be necessary and a Change Order or Field Order may be issued, the amount of which shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Sections 4.02 and 4.05A, to reflect any increase or decrease in the cost of, or the time required for, performance of the Contract as a result of any of the aforesaid changes made by the Consultant and/or as a result of such unanticipated subsurface conditions.

Section 2.13 Right to Change Location

When additional information regarding the subsurface conditions becomes available to the University as a result of the excavation work, further testing or otherwise, it may be found desirable to change the location, alignment, dimensions or grades to conform to such conditions. The University reserves the right to make such reasonable changes in the work as, in its opinion, may be considered necessary or desirable; such changes and any

adjustments in the Contract consideration as a result thereof are to be made in accordance with the provisions of Sections 2.04, 2.05 4.02 and 4.05A of the Agreement.

Section 2.14 Unforeseen Difficulties

Except as otherwise expressly provided in Section 2.12 of the Agreement and in other Sections of the Contract Documents, the Contractor acknowledges that it has assumed the risk and that the Contract consideration includes such provisions as it deems proper for any unforeseeable obstacles or difficulties which it may encounter in the performance of the work.

Section 2.15 Moving Materials and Equipment

Should it become necessary, in the judgment of the Consultant, at any time during the course of the work to move materials which are stored on the site and equipment which has been temporarily placed thereon, the Contractor upon request of the Consultant shall move them or cause them to be moved at its sole cost and expense; provided, however, if materials and equipment that have been stored or placed by the Contractor at a location on the site expressly approved, in writing, by the Consultant and the same are moved or caused to be moved by the Contractor at the Consultant's request, such removal shall be deemed extra work and the Contractor shall be compensated therefor in accordance with the provisions of Sections 4.02 and 4.05A of the Agreement.

Section 2.16 Other Contracts

(1) Prior to and during the progress of the work hereunder the University reserves the right to let or permit the letting of other contracts relating to the Project or in connection with work on sites within the Contract limit lines or adjoining or adjacent to that on which the work covered by this Agreement is to be performed. In the event such other contracts are let, or have previously been let, the Contractor and such other contractors shall coordinate their work with each other, arrange the sequence of their work to conform with the progressive operation of all the work covered by such contracts and afford each other reasonable opportunities for the introduction and storage of their materials, supplies and equipment and the execution of their work. If the Contractor or such other contractors contend that their work or the progress thereof is being interfered with by the acts or omissions of the other or others or that there is a failure to coordinate or properly arrange the sequence of the work on the part of the Contractor or such other contractors, they shall, within five (5) working days of the commencement of such interference or failure of coordination or failure to perform work in proper sequence, give written notification to the University and the Consultant of such contention. Upon receipt of such notification or on its own initiative, the Consultant shall investigate the situation and issue such instructions to the Contractor or such other contractors with respect thereto as it may deem proper. The Consultant shall determine the rights of the Contractor and of such other contractors and the sequence of work necessary to expedite the completion of all work covered by this Agreement in relation to the work covered by said other contracts.

(2) The Contractor agrees that it has and will make no claim for damages against the University by reason of any act or omission to act by any other contractor or in connection with the Consultant's or University's acts or omissions to act in connection with such other contractor, but the Contractor shall have a right to recover such damages from the other contractors.

(3) If the proper and accurate performance of the work covered by the Contract depends upon the proper performance and execution of work not included herein or depends upon the work of any other contractor, the Contractor shall inspect and promptly report to the Consultant any defects in such work that render it unsuitable for proper execution and results. Its failure to so inspect and report shall constitute an acceptance of the other contractor's work as fit and proper for the reception of the work covered by the Contract, except as to latent defects which may be discovered thereafter.

Section 2.17 Inspection and Testing

(1) All materials and workmanship shall be subject to inspection, examination and testing by the Consultant and the University at all times during the performance of the work and at all places where the work is carried on. Except as otherwise herein specified, the University shall pay for the cost of inspection, examination and testing by the Consultant or the University. If, however, the tests prove that the materials and/or work tested do not meet the requirements of the Contract, then the entire cost of such tests and any additional testing and or inspections required until the work is deemed compliant is to be borne by the Contractor. The Consultant will have the right to reject defective material and workmanship furnished

by the Contractor or require its correction. The Contractor, without charge therefor, shall satisfactorily and promptly correct all rejected work and replace all rejected material with proper material.

(2) The Contractor shall promptly segregate and remove from the site of the work all rejected material and work. If the Contractor shall fail to proceed at once with the replacing of rejected material and/or correction of defective workmanship, the University may, by contract or otherwise, replace such material and/or correct such workmanship, and charge the costs thereof to the Contractor or it may cancel the Contract and terminate the Contractor's employment as provided in the Agreement.

(3) The Contractor, without additional charge, shall promptly furnish all reasonable facilities, labor materials and equipment with associated operators necessary for the safe and convenient access, inspection and testing that may be required by the Consultant or the University.

(4) If the Contract Documents or the Consultant's instructions or the applicable laws, ordinances or regulations of any governmental authority require any part of the work covered by the Contract to be specially tested or inspected, the Contractor shall give the Consultant timely notice of its readiness for such testing or inspection or, if the same is to be performed by a governmental authority, of the date fixed therefor. If any such work, without the written permission of the Consultant, should be covered up prior to such testing or inspection, the Contractor, at its sole cost and expense must, if directed by the Consultant, uncover the same for testing or inspection and reconstruct same after the tests or inspection are conducted. All certificates of inspection or testing, involving the Contractor's work, required to be obtained from governmental authorities are to be secured by the Contractor at its sole cost and expense.

(5) Should it be considered necessary or advisable by the Consultant at any time before final acceptance of the entire work to make an examination of work already completed by removing or tearing out same, the Contractor, upon request, shall furnish all necessary facilities, labor and material to perform such examination. If the work subject to such examination is found to be defective or nonconforming in any manner due to the fault of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, such uncovering or destruction and necessary reconstruction, even though such includes work not covered in the Contract, shall be at the expense of the Contractor. If, however, such work after testing and examination is found to be satisfactory, the University will pay the Contractor the cost of such uncovering or destruction and reconstruction, such cost to be determined as in the case of extra work as provided in Sections 4.02 and 4.05A.

(6) Inspection of material and furnished articles to be incorporated in the work may be made at the place of production, manufacture or shipment unless otherwise stated herein. The inspection of material and workmanship for final acceptance as a whole or in part will be made at the site of the work.

Section 2.18 · Subcontractors

(1) Except for subcontractors designated by the University, or required to be named at any earlier date, pursuant to the provisions of the Information for Bidders, within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of the notice to proceed, the Contractor must submit a written statement to the Consultant giving the name and address of all proposed subcontractors. Said statement must contain a description of the portion of the work and materials which the proposed subcontractors are to perform and furnish and any other information tending to prove that the proposed subcontractors have the necessary facilities, skill, integrity, past experience and financial resources to perform the work in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Contract Documents.

(2) If the Consultant finds that the proposed subcontractors are qualified, it will so notify the Contractor within ten (10) working days after receipt of the aforesaid information. If the determination is to the contrary, however, the Consultant within such period will notify the Contractor of such determination and the latter, unless it decides to do such work itself and is qualified, in the Consultant's opinion, to do such work, must, within ten (10) working days thereafter, submit similar information with respect to other proposed subcontractors.

(3) The Consultant's approval of a subcontractor and/or the University's designation of a subcontractor pursuant to the provisions of the Contract Documents shall not relieve the Contractor of any of its

responsibilities, duties and liabilities hereunder. The Contractor shall be solely responsible to the University for the acts or defaults of such subcontractors and of such subcontractors' officers, agents and employees, each of whom shall, for this purpose, be deemed to be the agent or employee of the Contractor to the extent of its subcontract.

(4) The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the administration, integration, coordination, direction and supervision of all of its subcontractors and of all work and it shall check all space requirements of the work and coordinate and adjust the same so that conflicts in space do not occur in the work being performed by it with its own employees and with the work being performed by its subcontractors and so that all equipment, piping, wiring, etc., can be installed, where possible, in the spaces allowed for same.

(5) No subcontractor shall be permitted to work at the site until: (a) it has furnished satisfactory evidence to the Consultant of the insurance required by law; (b) in the case of a Project involving a federal grant, it has furnished satisfactory evidence to the Consultant of the same type and amount of liability insurance as that required of the Contractor by Section 5.06 of the Agreement; and (c) except for subcontractors designated by the University pursuant to the provisions of the Information for Bidders, it has been approved by the Consultant.

(6) Within ten (10) working days after the Contractor receives payment from the University on account of a progress payment application for the percentage of the work done, it shall pay each of its subcontractors the sum contained in said payment for the percentage of said subcontractor's work, less the same amount retained therefrom by the University under the terms of the Contract Documents or in consequence of any legal proceedings or statutory liens, and less any amounts due the Contractor under the subcontract for work not performed or not properly or timely performed by the subcontractor. In the event any subcontractor is not paid by the Contractor, the former should immediately notify the University of such fact.

(7) The Contractor shall execute with each of its subcontractors and shall require all subcontractors to execute with their sub-subcontractors a written agreement which shall bind the latter to the terms and provisions of this Agreement insofar as such terms and provisions are applicable to the work to be performed by such subcontractors. The Contractor shall require all subcontractors and sub-subcontractors to promptly, upon request, file with the Consultant and the University a conformed copy of such agreements, from which the price and terms of payment may be deleted.

(8) If for sufficient reason, at any time during the progress of the work to be performed hereunder, the Consultant determines that any subcontractor or sub-subcontractor is incompetent, careless, or uncooperative, the Consultant will notify the Contractor accordingly and immediate steps will be taken by the Contractor for cancellation of such subcontract or sub-subcontract. Such termination, however, shall not give rise to any claim by the Contractor or by such subcontractor or sub-subcontractor for loss of prospective profits on work unperformed and/or work unfurnished and a provision to that effect shall be contained in all subcontracts and sub-subcontracts.

(9) No provisions of this Agreement shall create or be construed as creating any contractual relation between the University and any subcontractor or sub-subcontractor or with any person, firm or corporation employed by, contracted with or whose services are utilized by the Contractor.

Section 2.19 Shop Drawings and Samples

(1) The Contractor in accordance with the approved Shop Drawing, Submittal, Mockup, and Sample schedules and with such promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the work, shall submit for the Consultant's approval all Shop Drawings and Samples called for under the Contract or requested by the Consultant.

(2) Shop Drawings and mock-ups shall establish the actual detail of the work, indicate proper relation to adjoining work, amplify design details of mechanical and electrical equipment in proper relation to physical spaces in the structure, and incorporate minor changes of design or construction to suit actual conditions. Shop drawings include drawings, diagrams, schedules, product data and other information or materials specially prepared for the work by the Contractor to illustrate some portion of the work. Product data

include standard illustrations, schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams and other information identified by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the work.

(3) All Shop Drawings, mock-ups and samples shall be thoroughly checked by the Contractor for compliance with the Contract Documents before submitting them to the Consultant for approval and all Shop Drawings shall bear the Contractor's recommendation for approval. Any Shop Drawings submitted without this stamp of approval and certification, and Shop Drawings which, in the Consultant's opinion, are incomplete, contain numerous errors or have not been checked or only checked superficially, will be returned unchecked by the Consultant for resubmission by the Contractor. In checking Shop Drawings, the Contractor shall verify all dimensions and field conditions and shall check and coordinate the Shop Drawings of any section or trade with the requirements of all other sections or trades whose work is related thereto, as required for proper and complete installation and sequence of the work.

(4) Samples must be of sufficient size or number to show the quality, type, range of color, finish and texture of the material. Each Sample shall be properly labeled to show the nature of the material, trade name of manufacturer, name and location of the work where the material represented by the Sample is to be used and the name of the Contractor submitting the Sample. Transportation charges to the Consultant must be prepaid on Samples forwarded to it.

(5) At the start of the Project, the format for submittals shall be established by the University. If an electronic method is selected for the submission and approval of submittals, the Contractor shall provide submittals in a PDF format and the Consultant will return the submittals in electronic format to the Contractor. For both hard-copy and electronic submittal formats, all submittals that require physical samples or mock-ups shall be provided in accordance with the requirements set forth in the Contract Specifications. Shop Drawings and Samples, submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the approved Shop Drawing and Sample schedule that is included in the Time Progress Schedule, will be reviewed by the Consultant within fifteen (15) working days and if satisfactory will be approved. A Shop Drawing, when approved, will be returned to the Contractor. If not satisfactory, the Drawings and Samples will be appropriately marked and returned to the Contractor for correction thereof, in which event the Contractor shall resubmit to the Consultant a corrected copy of the Shop Drawing or a new Sample, as the case may be. The Contractor shall make any correction required by the Consultant and shall appropriately note any changes or revisions on the Shop Drawing, dated to correspond with the date of the Consultant's request for the change. Upon approval of the Shop Drawing by the Consultant, the Contractor shall promptly furnish to the Consultant as many copies thereof as the Consultant may reasonably request. Should more than two (2) separate reviews of any required shop drawings or samples submitted be necessary, in the judgement of the Consultant and the University, the Contractor shall be responsible for the reasonable costs incurred by the University for such additional reviews by the Consultant.

(6) At the time of submission of a Shop Drawing or Sample, the Contractor shall inform the Consultant and the University in writing of any deviation in the Shop Drawing or Sample from the requirements of the Contract Documents. Unless such deviation is specifically noted by the Contractor with a notation that such deviation will result in extra work for which the Contractor requests payment, the Contractor shall be deemed to have waived any claim for extra work, additional compensation or payment or an extension of time with respect to all work shown on, described in or related to the Shop Drawing or Sample.

(7) The Consultant's approval of Shop Drawings or Samples is for design only and is not a complete check on the method of assembly, erection or construction. Approval shall in no way be construed as: (a) permitting any departure whatsoever from the Contract Documents, except where the Contractor, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 6 of this Section, has previously notified the University and the Consultant of such departure; (b) relieving the Contractor of full responsibility for any error in quality of materials, details, dimensions, omissions or otherwise that may exist; (c) relieving the Contractor of full responsibility for adequate field connections, erection techniques, bracing or deficiencies in strength; (d) relieving the Contractor of full responsibility for satisfactory performance of all work and coordination with the work of all subcontractors and other contractors; or (e) permitting departure from additional details or instructions previously furnished by the Consultant.

(8) No work requiring a Shop Drawing or Sample shall be commenced until a Shop Drawing or Sample is approved by the Consultant and all such work shall be: (a) in accordance with the approved Shop Drawing, provided the latter conforms in all respects to the Contract Documents or to such deviations therefrom as have been previously noted by the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 6 of this Section; and (b) in conformance in all respects to the sample furnished to and approved by the Consultant and, unless otherwise specified, as new and of good quality.

(9) The Contractor may be required to provide professional services that constitute the practice of architecture or engineering when specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the work or the Contractor needs to provide such services in order to carry out its responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. When professional services are required in the Contract Documents, the Consultant will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The University and Consultant shall be entitled to rely on the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the professional services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by design professionals working for the Contractor.

(10) Contractor agrees that the University may deduct from any application for payment made by the Contractor, any and all Design Professional, Consultant and/or Construction Management fees and costs incurred by the University together with a markup upon such hard costs in the amount of 15% in the review or evaluation of any substitutions for methods, products or performance pursuant to this Section 2.19.

Section 2.20 Equivalents - Approved Equal

(1) Equivalents or Approvals - General

a. The words "similar and equal to", or equal", "equivalent" and such other words of similar content and meaning shall for the purposes of this Agreement be deemed to mean similar and equivalent to one of the named products. For the purposes of subdivisions (1) and (2) of this Section and for the purposes of the Bidding Documents, the word "products" shall be deemed to include the words "articles", "materials", "items", "equipment" and "methods". Whenever in the Contract Documents one or more products are specified, the words "similar and equal to" shall be deemed inserted.

b. Whenever any product is specified in the Contract Documents by a reference to the name, trade name, make or catalog number of any manufacturer or supplier, the intent is not to limit competition, but to establish a standard of quality which the Consultant has determined is necessary for the Project. A Contractor may at its option use any product other than that specified in the Contract Documents provided the same is approved by the Consultant in accordance with the procedures set forth in subdivision (2) of this Section. In all cases the Consultant shall be the sole judge as to whether a proposed product is to be approved and the Contractor shall have the burden of proving, at its own cost and expense, to the satisfaction of the Consultant, that the proposed product is similar and equal to the named product. In making such determination the Consultant may establish such objective and appearance criteria as it may deem proper that the proposed product must meet in order for it to be approved.

c. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall be construed as representing, expressly or implied, that the named product is available or that there is or there is not a product similar and equal to any of the named products and the Contractor shall have and make no claim by reason of the availability or lack of availability of the named product or of a product similar and equal to any named product.

d. The Contractor shall have and make no claim for an extension of time or for damages by reason of the time taken by the Consultant in considering a product proposed by the Contractor or by reason of the failure of the Consultant to approve a product proposed by the Contractor.

e. Requests for approval of proposed equivalents will be received by the Consultant only from the Contractor.

f. Approval shall in no way be construed as: (a) permitting any departure whatsoever from the Contract Documents, (b) relieving the Contractor of full responsibility for any error in quality of materials, details, dimensions, sequence of work, omissions or otherwise that may exist, (c) relieving the Contractor of full

responsibility for adequate field connections, erection techniques, bracing or deficiencies in strength, (d) relieving the Contractor of full responsibility for satisfactory performance of all work to achieve a functionally complete facility or result and coordination with the work of all subcontractors and other contractors or (e) permitting departure from additional details or instructions previously furnished by the Consultant.

g. Contractor agrees that the Contractor approves and authorizes the deduction from Contractor's applications for payment any and all costs incurred by the Construction Manager, Consultant, Design Professional or otherwise in evaluating Contractor's submissions under this Section 2.20, together with a markup upon such hard costs in the amount of 15%.

(2) Equivalents or Approvals After Bidding

a. Any and all submissions for "or equal" products which are submitted by the Contractor after award of the Contract must be made by the Contractor within ninety (90) calendar days after the date of award. Contractor agrees that it waives and relinquishes the right, claim or privilege, if any, to submit "or equal" proposals if such are made ninety (90) calendar days after the date of award of the Contract to the Contractor.

b. Requests for approval of proposed equivalents will be considered by the Consultant after bidding only in the following cases: (a) the named product cannot be obtained by the Contractor because of strikes, lockouts, bankruptcies or discontinuance of manufacture and the Contractor makes a written request to the Consultant for consideration of the proposed equivalent within ten (10) calendar days of the date it ascertains it cannot obtain the named product; or (b) the proposed equivalent is superior, in the opinion of the Consultant, to the named product; or (c) the proposed equivalent, in the opinion of the Consultant, is equal to the named product and its use is to the advantage of the University, e.g., the University receives an equitable credit, acceptable to it, as a result of the estimated cost savings to the Contractor from the use of the proposed equivalent or the University determines that the Contractor has not failed to act diligently in placing the necessary purchase orders and a savings in the time required for the completion of the construction of the Project should result from the use of the proposed equivalent.

c. Where the Consultant pursuant to the provisions of this subdivision approves a product proposed by a Contractor and such proposed product requires a revision or redesign of any part of the work covered by this Agreement, all such revision and redesign and all new Drawings and details required therefor shall be subject to the approval of the Consultant and shall be provided by the Contractor at its own cost and expense.

Where the Consultant pursuant to the provisions of this Section approves a product proposed by a Contractor and such proposed product requires a different quantity and/or arrangement of duct work, piping, wiring, conduit or any other part of the work from that specified, detailed or indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide the same at its own cost and expense.

(3) Contractor agrees that the University may deduct from any application for payment made by the Contractor any and all Design Professional, Consultant and/or Construction Management fees and costs incurred by the University, together with a markup upon such hard costs in the amount of 15%, in the consideration or evaluation of any substitutions for methods, products or performance pursuant to this Section 2.20.

Section 2.21 Patents, Trademarks and Copyrights

The Contractor acknowledges that the Contract consideration includes all royalties, license fees and costs arising from patents or trademarks in any way involved in the work; provided, however, that the Contract consideration shall not be deemed to have included therein any royalty, license fee or cost arising from a patent or trademark for a design prepared by the Consultant and neither the Contractor nor the University shall have any liability in connection therewith. Where the Contractor is required or desires to use any product, device, material or process covered by patent or trademark, the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the University and the State of New York from any and all claims, actions, causes of action or demands, for infringement by reason of the use of such patented product, device, material or process, and shall indemnify the University and the State of New York from any cost, liability, damage and expense, including reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs,

which it may be obligated to incur or pay by reason of any claim or infringement at any time both before or after the University's final acceptance of all the work to be performed under the Contract.

Section 2.22 Possession Prior to Completion

If before the final completion of all the work it shall be deemed advisable or necessary by the University to take over, use, occupy or operate any part of the completed or partly completed work or to place or install therein equipment and furnishings, the University, upon reasonable written notice to the Contractor, shall have the right to do so and the Contractor will not in any way interfere therewith or object to the same. Such action by the University shall in no way affect the obligations of the Contractor under the terms and provisions of the Contract Documents and the Contractor acknowledges that such action by the University does not in any way evidence the completion of the work or any part thereof or in any way signify the University's acceptance of the work or any part thereof. The Contractor agrees to continue the performance of all work covered by the Contract in a manner which will not unreasonably interfere with such takeover, use, occupancy, operation, placement or installation.

Section 2.23 Completion and Acceptance

(1) Partial Completion

If before the final completion of all the work any portion of the permanent construction has been satisfactorily completed and the same will be immediately useful to the University, the latter may, by written notice, advise the Contractor that it accepts such portion of the work. Such action by the University shall in no way affect the obligations of the Contractor under the terms and provisions of the Contract with respect to any work not so completed and accepted. The partial completion of any portion of the Contractor's work by the University, the Campus or the Consultant, shall not impact the assessment of liquidated damages or actual costs for delays or disruption to the Project caused by the Contractor, its subcontractors or vendors.

(2) Substantial Completion

When all the Work covered by the Contract is substantially completed, as defined in Section 1.01, the Contractor shall give written notice thereof to the University and the Consultant. The latter will then promptly make an inspection of the work and, if they shall determine that all the work is substantially completed, they shall so advise the Contractor. Such action shall in no way affect the obligations of the Contractor under the terms and provisions of the Contract with respect to any uncompleted (including untested or deferred work), unaccepted or corrective work or in any way affect, limit or preclude the issuance by the Consultant, from time to time thereafter, of "Punch Lists", i.e., lists of uncompleted or corrective work which the Contractor is to promptly complete and/or correct. In the judgement of the University, should more than two (2) separate inspections of the Work be necessary, the Contractor agrees that the University may deduct from any application for payment made by the Contractor, any and all Design Professional, Consultant and/or Construction Management fees and costs incurred by the University together with a markup upon such hard costs in the amount of 15% for all such additional inspections.

The Contractor must fully, completely and acceptably perform all Punch List work and any other work subsequently discovered remaining to be completed or corrected, within ninety (90) calendar days of Substantial Completion or within such other timeframe stipulated by the University or Consultant. Failure to complete the Punch List within the time so designated hereunder may be deemed default on the part of the Contractor.

(3) Final Completion and Acceptance

After the completion of all the work the Contractor shall give written notice to the University and the Consultant that all the work is ready for inspection and final acceptance. The University and the Consultant shall promptly make such inspection and, if they shall determine that all the work has been satisfactorily completed, the University shall thereupon by written notice advise the Contractor that it accepts such work. In the judgement of the University, should more than two (2) separate inspections of the Work be necessary, the Contractor agrees that the University may deduct from any application for payment made by the Contractor, any and all Design Professional, Consultant and/or Construction Management fees and costs incurred by the University together with a markup upon such hard costs in the amount of 15% for all such additional inspections.

Section 2.24 Record Drawings

(1) At the start of the Project, the format for Record Drawings shall be established by the University. Prior to acceptance by the University of all work covered by the Contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the Consultant one (1) set of current Contract Drawings on which the Contractor has recorded, using colored pencil for hard copy format or electronic editing tool in contrasting color for electronic format, in a neat and workmanlike manner, all instances where actual field construction differs from work as indicated on the Contract Drawings. These "Record". Drawings shall show the following information: (a) all significant changes in plans, sections, elevations and details, such as shifts in location of walls, doors, windows, stairs and the like made during construction; (b) all significant changes in foundations, columns, beams, openings, concrete reinforcing, lintels, concealed anchorages and "knock-out" panels made during construction; (c) final location of electric panels, final arrangement of electric circuits and any significant changes made in electrical design as a result of Change Orders, Field Orders or job conditions; (d) final location and arrangement of all mechanical equipment and major concealed plumbing, including, but not limited to, supply and circulating mains, vent stacks, sanitary and storm water drainage; (e) final location and arrangement of all underground utilities, connections to building and/or rerouting of existing utilities, including, but not limited to, sanitary, storm, heating, electric, signal, gas, water and telephone: and (f) final make and model for all significant equipment and devices listed in the specifications. The Contractor shall also provide an electronic version as determined by the Consultant.

(2) Periodically during the work, the Consultant may request submission of a progress set of Record Drawings for review and advise the Contractor of errors or omissions, if any, that must be corrected or completed prior to final submission of the Record Drawings. Shop Drawings shall not be acceptable as Record Drawings.

(3) The Contractor shall submit the Record Drawings to the Consultant at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date of Substantial Completion. The Consultant will then review the Record Drawings and, if they shall determine that the Record Drawings represent the actual field construction being completed, they shall so advise the Contractor. If not satisfactory, the Record Drawings will be appropriately marked and returned to the Contractor for correction thereof, in which event the Contractor shall promptly correct and resubmit to the Consultant a corrected copy of the Record Drawings. Acceptance of the Record Drawings by the University is a condition precedent to the Contractor's entitlement to receive Final Payment.

Section 2.25 Guarantees

(1) The Contractor, at the convenience of the University, shall remove, replace and/or repair at its own cost and expense any defects in workmanship, materials, ratings, capacities or characteristics occurring in or to the work covered by the Contract within one (1) year or within such longer period as may otherwise be provided in the Contract, the period of such guarantee to commence with the University's final acceptance of all work covered under the Contract or at such other date or dates as the University may specify prior to that time, and the Contractor, upon demand, shall pay for all damage to all other work resulting from such defects and all expenses necessary to remove, replace and/or repair such other work which may be damaged in removing, replacing or repairing the said defects. The obligations of the Contractor under the provisions of this paragraph or any other guarantee provisions of the Contract Documents are not limited to the monies retained by the University under the Contract.

(2) Unless such removal, replacement and/or repair shall be performed by the Contractor within ten (10) working days after it receives written notice from the University specifying such defect, or if such defect is of such a nature that it cannot be completely removed, repaired and/or replaced within said ten (10) day period and the Contractor shall not have diligently commenced removing, repairing and/or replacing such defect within said ten (10) day period and shall not thereafter with reasonable diligence and in good faith proceed to do such work, the University may employ such other person, firm or corporation as it may choose to perform such removal, replacement and/or repair and the Contractor agrees, upon demand, to pay to the University all amounts which it expends for such work.

Section 2.26 Default of Contractor

(1) In addition to those instances specifically referred to in other Sections hereof, the University shall have the right to declare the Contractor in default of the whole or any part of the work if:

a. The Contractor becomes insolvent; or if

b. The Contractor makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors pursuant to the statutes of the State of New York; or if

c. A voluntary or involuntary petition in bankruptcy is filed by or against the Contractor; or if

d. A receiver or receivers are appointed to take charge of the Contractor's property or affairs; or if

e. The Contractor fails to commence work when notified to do so by the Consultant; or if

f. The Contractor shall abandon the work; or if

g. The Contractor shall refuse to proceed with the work or extra work when and as directed by the Consultant or the University; or if

h. The Contractor shall without just cause reduce its working force to a number which, if maintained, would be insufficient, in the opinion of the University, to complete the work in accordance with the approved time progress schedule, and shall fail or refuse to sufficiently increase such working force when ordered to do so by the Consultant; or if

i. The Contractor shall sublet, assign, transfer convey, or otherwise dispose of the Contract other than as herein specified; or if

j. The University shall be of the opinion that the Contractor is or has been unnecessarily or unreasonably or willfully delaying the performance and completion of the work, or the award of necessary subcontracts, or the placing of necessary material and equipment orders; or if

k. The University shall be of the opinion that the work cannot be completed within the time herein provided therefor or within the time to which such completion may have been extended; provided, however, that the impossibility of timely completion is, in the University's opinion, attributable to conditions within the Contractor's control; or if

l. The work is not completed within the time herein provided therefor or within the time to which the Contractor may be entitled to have such completion extended; or if

m. The University shall be of the opinion that the Contractor is or has been willfully or in bad faith violating any of the provisions of this Agreement;

n. The University shall be of the opinion that the Contractor is not or has not been executing the Contract in good faith and in accordance with its terms; or if

o. At any time during the period of the Agreement, insurance as required is not in effect or proof thereof is not provided to the University.

(2) Before the University shall exercise its right to declare the Contractor in default by reason of the conditions set forth in the above items *a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h ,i, j, k, l,* m, n and o, it shall give the Contractor three (3) working days' notice of its intention to declare the Contractor in default and unless, within such three (3) day period, the Contractor shall make arrangements, satisfactory to the University, to correct and/or eliminate the conditions set forth in the University's aforesaid notice, the Contractor may be declared in default at the expiration of such three (3) day period or at the expiration of such longer period of time as the University may determine.

(3) The right to declare in default for any of the grounds specified or referred to shall be exercised by the University sending the Contractor a written notice setting forth the ground or grounds upon which such default is declared. Upon receipt of notice that it has been declared in default, the Contractor shall immediately

discontinue all further operations under the Contract and shall immediately quit the site, leaving untouched all plant, materials, equipment, tools and supplies then on site.

(4) The University, after declaring the Contractor in default, may then have the work completed by such means and in such manner, by contract, with or without public letting, or otherwise, as it may deem advisable, utilizing for such purpose such of the Contractor's plant, materials, equipment, tools and supplies remaining on the site, and also such subcontractors as it may deem advisable, or it may call upon the Contractor's surety at its own expense to do so.

(5) In the event that the University declared the Contractor in default of the work or any part of the work, the Contractor, in addition to any other liability to the University hereunder or otherwise provided for or allowed by law, shall be liable to the University for any costs it incurs for additional architectural and engineering services necessary, in its opinion, because of the default and the total amount of liquidated damages from the date when the work should have been completed by the Contractor in accordance with the terms hereof to the date of actual completion of the work, both of which items shall be considered as expenses incurred by the University in completing the work and the amount of which may be charged against and deducted out of such monies as would have been payable to the Contractor or its surety if the work had been completed without a default.

(6) If the University completes the work, the Consultant shall issue a certificate stating the expenses incurred in such completion, including the cost of re-letting. Such certificate shall be final, binding and conclusive upon the Contractor, its surety, and any person claiming under or through the Contractor, as to the amount thereof.

(7) The expense of such completion, as so certified by the Consultant, shall be charged against and deducted out of such monies as would have been payable to the Contractor if it had completed the work; the balance of such monies, if any, subject to the other provisions of the Contract, to be paid to the Contractor without interest after such completion. Should the expense of such completion, so certified by the Consultant, exceed the total sum which would have been payable under the Contract if the same had been completed by the Contractor, any such excess shall be paid by the Contractor to the University upon demand.

(8) In the event the University shall determine to complete the work without calling upon the Contractor's surety to do so, the Contractor shall not be entitled, from and after the effective date of the declaration of the default, to receive any further payment under the Contract until the said work shall be wholly completed and accepted by the University.

(9) In case the University shall declare the Contractor in default as to a part of the work only, the Contractor shall discontinue such part, shall continue performing the remainder of the work in strict conformity with the terms of the Contract, and shall in no way hinder or interfere with any other contractors or persons whom the University may engage to complete the work as to which the Contractor was declared in default.

(10) The provisions relating to declaring the Contractor in default as to the entire work shall be equally applicable to a declaration of partial default, except that the University shall be entitled to utilize for completion of the part of the work as to which the Contractor was declared in default only such plant, materials, equipment, tools and supplies as had been previously used by the Contractor on such part.

(11) In completing the whole or any part of the work, the Consultant and the University shall have the power to depart from, change or vary the terms and provisions of the Contract; provided, however, that such departure, change or variation is made for the purpose of reducing the time or expense of such completion. Such departure, change or variations, even to the extent of accepting a lesser or different performance, shall not affect the conclusiveness of the Consultant's certificate of the cost of completion, nor shall it constitute a defense to any action to recover the amount by which such certificate exceeds the amount which would have been payable to the Contractor hereunder but for its default.

(12) The provisions of this Section shall be in addition to any and all other legal or equitable remedies provided by this Agreement and otherwise applicable by law.

Section 2.27 Termination for Convenience

(1) The performance of work under this Agreement may be terminated by the University, in whole or in part, whenever the University shall determine that such termination is in the best interest of the University. Any such termination shall be effected by a notice in writing to the Contractor specifying the date upon which such termination shall become effective and the extent to which performance of the Contract shall be terminated. Such termination shall be effective on the date and to the extent specified in said notice.

(2) Upon receipt of a notice of termination, and-except as otherwise directed in writing by the University, the Contractor shall:

a. Discontinue all work and the placing of all orders for materials and facilities otherwise required for the performance thereof,

b. Cancel all existing orders and subcontracts to the extent such orders and subcontracts relate to the performance of work terminated by the notice of termination;

c. Take such action as may be necessary to secure to the University the benefits of any rights of the Contractor under orders or subcontracts which relate to the performance of work terminated by the notice of termination, including, but not limited to, the assignment to the University, in the manner and to the extent directed by the University, all the right, title and interest of the Contractor under the orders or subcontracts so terminated and cancelled. In the event of such assignment, the University shall have the right, in its discretion, to settle or pay any or all claims arising out of the termination and cancellation of such orders and subcontracts;

d. Transfer title and deliver to the University, in accordance with the direction of the University, all materials, supplies, work in process, facilities, equipment, machines or tools produced as a part of or acquired by the Contractor in connection with the work terminated by said notice, and all plans, Drawings, Working Drawings, sketches, Specifications and information for use in connection therewith; provided, however, that the Contractor may retain any of the foregoing if it so elects and foregoes reimbursement therefor;

e. Take such action as may be necessary or as the Consultant or the University may prescribe for the protection and preservation of all property in the possession or control of the Contractor in which the University, under the provisions of the Contract, has or may acquire an interest.

(3) Notwithstanding the foregoing, should the notice of termination relate to only a portion of the work covered by the Contract, the Contractor will proceed with the completion of such portions of the work as are not terminated.

(4) The University will pay and the Contractor shall accept, in full consideration for the performance and completion of the portions of the work as are not terminated, a sum calculated by determining the percentage the portions of the work not terminated bear to the total amount of the work covered by the Contract, and by multiplying the Contract consideration by such percentage - the product thereof being the amount to be paid to the Contractor. The University shall determine the amount of such consideration in accordance with the foregoing.

(5) Upon compliance by the Contractor with the foregoing provisions of this Section and subject to deductions for payments previously made, the University, for the portions of the work terminated, shall compensate the Contractor as follows:

a. By reimbursing the Contractor for actual expenditures made with respect to such work, including expenditures made in connection with any portion thereof which may have been completed prior to termination, as well as expenditures made after termination in completing those portions of the work covered by the Contract which the Contractor may have been required by the notice of termination to complete. The University shall determine the allowability and amount of such expenditures.

b. By reimbursing the Contractor for all actual expenditures made, with the prior written approval of the University or pursuant to a court judgment, in settling or discharging any outstanding contractual

obligations or commitments incurred or entered into by the Contractor in good faith with respect to the Contract and resulting from the termination thereof.

c. By reimbursing the Contractor for all actual expenditures made after the effective date of the notice of termination resulting from or caused by the Contractor taking necessary action or action prescribed by the Consultant or the University for the protection and preservation of all property in the possession or control of the Contractor in which the University, under the provisions of the Contract, has or may acquire an interest.

d. By paying the Contractor a markup, which is to be calculated in the same manner as that provided for in subdivision c of paragraph (1) of Sections 4.02 and 4.05A for extra work, on the foregoing expenditures, which markup is to cover the Contractor's overhead and profit; provided, however, that if it appears that the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire Contract had it been completed, said markup shall be reduced by one-third.

(6) The sum of all amounts payable under this Section, plus the sum of all amounts previously paid by the University under the provisions of the Contract, shall not exceed the amount of the Contract consideration. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to any payment for loss of anticipated profits on uncompleted work and the University shall not be liable for same.

(7) Termination by the University under the provisions of this Section shall be without prejudice to any claims or rights which the University may have against the Contractor. The University may retain from the amount due to the Contractor under the provisions of this Section such monies as may be necessary to satisfy any claim which the University may have against the Contractor in connection with the Contract; provided, however, that the University's failure to retain such monies shall not be deemed a waiver of any of its rights or claims against the Contractor.

(8) Notwithstanding the foregoing, where the Contractor and the Consultant can agree upon another method of determining the amount of the consideration to be paid to the Contractor under the provisions of this Section, such method, subject to the approval of the University, may, at the option of the University, be substituted for the method set forth above.

Article III
Time of Performance

Section 3.01 Commencement, Prosecution and Completion of Work

(1) The Contractor agrees that it will begin the work herein embraced upon receipt of notice to proceed, unless the University consents in writing, to begin at a different date, and that it will prosecute the same with such diligence that all work covered by the Contract shall be substantially completed and performed on or before the time specified on page one of the Agreement.

(2) The Contractor further agrees that time is of the essence in this Agreement and that all the work shall be prosecuted in such manner and with sufficient plant and forces to complete all work timely.

Section 3.02 Time Progress Schedule

(1) To show compliance with the requirements of Section 3.01 of the Agreement, provide and maintain a Time Progress Schedule in accordance with the General Requirements, Special Conditions, Section paragraph titled "Project Schedule". Unless otherwise accepted by the University, the Time Progress Schedule shall be strictly adhered to by the Contractor. The time for substantial completion shall be on or before the time specified on page one of the Agreement.

(2) If through the fault of the Contractor or any subcontractor the Contractor shall fail to adhere to the time progress schedule, it must promptly adopt such other and additional means and methods of construction as will make up for the time lost and will assure completion in accordance with such schedule.

(3) The failure of the Contractor to submit a Time Progress Schedule, the University's or the Consultant's acceptance of the Contractor's time progress schedule or lack of such acceptance, the means and/or

methods of construction employed by the Contractor, including any revisions thereof, and/or its failure to revise the same shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to accomplish the result required by the Contract in the time specified on page one of the Agreement, nor shall the exercise of the Consultant's or the University's right to reject any portion of the work, create or give rise to any claim, action or cause of action, legal, equitable or otherwise, against the Consultant or the University.

4) The failure of the Contractor to submit and maintain a Time Progress Schedule in accordance with the General Requirements shall be deemed to be a waiver by the Contractor of all claims for additional compensation or damages as a result of any condition which is an alleged cause of delay in the completion of the work.

Section 3.03 Time Progress Schedule for Shop Drawings and Samples
The Contractor shall include activities for preparation and submission of all Shop Drawings, mock-ups and Samples in the Time Progress Schedule in Section 3.02.

Section 3.04 Notice of Conditions Causing Delay
(1) Within ten (10) working days after the commencement of any condition which is causing or may cause delay in completion or require Contractor to request an extension of time, the Contractor must notify the Consultant and the University in writing of the effect, if any, of such condition upon the Time Progress Schedule, and must state why and in what respects, if any, the condition is causing or may cause such delay.

(2) Contractor agrees that an express condition precedent to Contractor's entitlement to any extension of time on the project shall be full and complete compliance to the satisfaction of the University with the Contractor's obligations in Section 3.06, Contractor's Progress Reports. Failure to submit proper Contractor's progress reports in appropriate and timely fashion shall be deemed a waiver and relinquishment of any right, claim or privilege to obtain an extension of time for the performance of the Contractor's work.

(3) Failure to strictly comply with this requirement may, in the discretion of the University, be deemed sufficient cause to deny any extension of time on account of delay in completion arising out of or resulting from any change, extra work, suspension, or other condition.

(4) Except as otherwise set forth in this Section 3.04 all procedures set forth in Sections 2.02 and 2.03 of this Agreement shall be complied with by the Contractor. Furthermore, full and complete compliance with the requirements of this Article III is a condition precedent to the Contractor's entitlement to receive an extension of time.

Section 3.05 Extension of Time
(1) Within ten (10) working days after the commencement of any condition which is causing or may cause the Contractor to incur, require or otherwise need an extension of time, the Contractor shall notify the Consultant and the University of such condition. Full and complete compliance with this paragraph 3.05(1) is a condition precedent to the Contractor obtaining an extension of time for performance of any portion or all of its work.

(2) An extension or extensions of time for the completion of the work may be granted by the University subject to the provisions of this Section, but only upon written application therefor by the Contractor to the University and the Consultant.

(3) An application for an extension of time must set forth in detail the source and the nature of each alleged cause of delay in the completion of the work, the date upon which each such cause of delay began and ended and the number of days of delay attributable to each of such causes. It must be submitted prior to completion of the work.

(4) If such an application is made, the Contractor may be entitled to an extension of time for delay in completion of the work caused solely: (a) by the acts or omissions of the University, its trustees, officers, agents or employees; or (b) by the acts or omissions of other contractors, not including subcontractors of

the Contractor, on this Project; or (c) by unforeseeable supervening conditions entirely beyond the control of either party hereto (such as, but not limited to, acts of God or the public enemy, war or other national emergency making performance temporarily impossible or illegal, or strikes or labor disputes).

(5) The Contractor may, however, be entitled to an extension of time for such causes only for the number of calendar days of delay which the University may determine to be due solely to such causes, and then only if the Contractor shall have strictly complied with all of the requirements of this Section and Section 3.04. The University shall make such determination within ninety (90) calendar days after receipt of the Contractor's application for an extension of time; provided, however, said application complies with the requirements of this Section.

(6) The Contractor shall not be entitled to receive a separate extension of time for each one of several causes of delay operating concurrently, but, if at all, only for the actual period of delay in completion of the work as determined by the University, irrespective of the number of causes contributing to produce such delay. If one of several causes of delay operating concurrently results from any act, fault or omission of the Contractor or of its subcontractors or material-men and would of itself (irrespective of the concurrent causes) have delayed the work, no extension of time will be allowed for the period of delay resulting from such an act, fault or omission.

(7) The granting of an application for an extension of time for causes of delay other than those herein referred to shall be entirely within the discretion of the University.

(8) If the Contractor shall claim to have sustained any damages by reason of delays, extraordinary or otherwise, or hindrances which it claims to be due to any action, omission, direction or order by the University or the Consultant, the Contractor shall be entitled only to an extension of time as hereinabove provided and shall not have or assert any claim or prosecute any suit, action, cause of action or proceeding against the University based upon such delays or hindrances, unless such delays or hindrances were caused by the University's bad faith or its willful, malicious, or grossly negligent conduct, or uncontemplated delays, or delays so unreasonable that they constitute an intentional abandonment of the Contract by the University, or delays resulting from the University's breach of a fundamental obligation of the Contract.

(9) The Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time for the performance of any or all of the Work set forth in allowances to the Contract. All allowance work shall be performed in accordance with the Contractor's schedule.

Section 3.06 Contractor's Progress Reports
After commencement of the work the Contractor shall furnish the Consultant with written monthly reports setting forth the condition and progress of the work, the percentage of each part of the work that has been finished, those parts of the work which have been completed within the scheduled time and those parts of the work which have not been finished within the scheduled time, and the general progress of the work that is being performed away from the site and the approximate date when such work will be finished and delivered to the site. Contractor agrees that compliance with this Section 3.06 is an express condition precedent to the Contractor's right, claim or entitlement to obtain an extension of time for the performance of the Contractor's work. Failure to comply with this Section 3.06 shall be a waiver and relinquishment of all such rights, claims and privileges to request or obtain an extension of time for the performance of Contractor's work.

Article IV
Payment

Section 4.01 Compensation to Be Paid Contractor
The University shall pay to the Contractor and the latter shall accept as full and complete payment for the performance of this Agreement, subject to additions or deductions as provided herein, the sum of identified on page one of this agreement which sum is the amount of the Contract consideration.

Section 4.02 Value of Omitted and Extra Work

(1) The amount by which the Contract consideration is to be increased or decreased by any Change Order or Field Order shall be determined by the University by one or more of the following methods:

a. By applying the applicable price or prices set forth on the attached Schedule "I" of this Agreement or by applying a unit price agreed to by both parties. Subject to the provisions of Section 4.04, this method must be used if the Contract Documents contain applicable unit prices.

b. By estimating the fair and reasonable cost of: (i) labor, including all wages, required wage supplements and insurance required by law (workers' compensation, social security, disability, unemployment, etc.) paid to or on behalf of foremen, workers and other employees below the rank of superintendent directly employed at the site of the Project; (ii) materials; and (iii) equipment, excluding hand tools, which, in the judgment of the University, would have been or will be employed exclusively and directly on the omitted work or extra work, as the case may be; and, in the case of extra work, where the same is performed directly by the Contractor, by adding to the total of such estimated costs a sum equal to 15 percent thereof, but, where the extra work is performed by a subcontractor, by adding a sum equal to 15 percent of said costs for the benefit of such subcontractor, and by adding, for the benefit of the Contractor (no further allowance will be made where extra work is performed by the sub-subcontractor), an additional sum equal to 10 percent of the first $10,000 of the above-estimated costs, including the subcontractor's percentage override, plus 5 percent of the next $90,000 of the total of said items, plus 3 percent of any sum in excess of $100,000 of the total of said items. There is no markup on the premium portion of overtime labor. For the purposes of the aforesaid percentage overrides, the words "extra work" shall be defined as a complete item of added, modified or changed work as described in the Consultant's written instructions to the Contractor. Such "extra work" may include the work of one or more trades and/or subcontractors or sub-subcontractors and shall include all labor, materials, plant, equipment, tools and all incidentals directly and/or indirectly necessary, related, involved in or convenient to the successful completion of the extra work item. Where the Consultant's aforesaid written instructions to the Contractor involve both an increase and a reduction in similar or related work, the above percentage overrides will be applied only on the amount, if any, the cost of the increased work exceeds the cost of the reduced work.

No overhead and profit shall be retained by the Contractor on the cost of work determined by the method provided in Subparagraph (1)a.

All profit, overhead and expense of whatsoever kind and nature, other than those set forth above in items (i) through (iii), of the Contractor, its subcontractors and sub-subcontractors, are covered by the aforesaid percentage overrides and no additional payment therefor will be made by the University.

The University may make such cost estimate either before or after the extra work is completed by the Contractor.

c. By determining the actual cost of the extra work in the same manner as in the above subdivision b except that actual costs of the Contractor shall be utilized in lieu of estimated costs. The University shall have the option to utilize this method provided it notifies the Contractor of its intent to do so prior to the time the Contractor commences performance of such extra work.

(2) Irrespective of the method used or to be used by the University in determining the value of a Change Order or Field Order, the Contractor, within fifteen (15) working days after a request for the same, must submit to the University and the Consultant a detailed breakdown of the Contractor's estimate of the value of the omitted and/or extra work in a format approved by the University.

(3) Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book (published online by Intertec Penton Media, Inc.) or other published rates as approved by the University in writing, will be utilized for the equipment rental pricing. For the purposes of paragraph (1) hereof, the cost of equipment shall be determined, irrespective of the actual price for any rental or actual cost associated with such equipment as follows: take the monthly rate listed in Equipment Watch and dividing the same by 176 hours to establish an hourly rate and then multiplying such hourly rate by the actual number of hours that the equipment was used. The Contractor will submit an actual rental invoice, or acceptable quotation from a bonafide equipment rental supplier for rented equipment when

equipment is not owned by the Contractor. The equipment rental supplier cannot be an "affiliate" of the Contractor, nor in any way be related to the Contractor. If submitted invoices/quotations are acceptable to the University, the Contractor will be reimbursed the actual rental cost including sales tax and appropriate mark-up. If no listing of rates for an item of equipment is contained in Equipment Watch, the University shall determine the reasonable rate of rental of the particular item of equipment by such other means as it finds appropriate. The edition Equipment Watch to be used shall be that in effect on the date of the receipt of bids for this Agreement. None of the provisions of Equipment Watch shall be deemed referred to or included in this Agreement excepting only the aforesaid monthly rates. To the cost of equipment as determined above, there is to be added the actual cost of gasoline, oil, grease and maintenance required for operation of such equipment and, in the case of equipment utilized only for extra work when, in the opinion of the Consultant, suitable equipment therefor was not available on the site, the reasonable cost of transporting said equipment to and from the site. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Consultant should determine that the nature or size of the equipment used by the Contractor in connection with the extra work is larger or more elaborate, as the case may be, than the size or nature of the minimum equipment determined by the Consultant to be suitable for the extra work, the cost of equipment will not be based upon the equipment used by the Contractor but instead will be based on the smallest or least elaborate equipment determined by the Consultant to have been suitable for the performance of the extra work.

(4) Unless otherwise specifically provided for in a Change Order or Field Order, the compensation specified therein for extra work includes full payment for both the extra work covered thereby and for any damage or expense caused the Contractor by any delays to other work to be done under the Contract resulting from or on account of said extra work, and the Contractor waives all rights to any other compensation for said extra work, damage or expense.

Section 4.03 Adjustment for Bond and Insurance Premiums

Upon final acceptance of the work to be performed under this Agreement, the University may adjust the Contract consideration to reflect any changes in the cost of all required Bonds and liability and builder's risk insurance premiums which the Contractor had to pay for on all extra work and would have had to furnish and pay for on all omitted work. Unless such cost is agreed upon by the University and the Contractor, the University may calculate and determine the amount of the adjustment in the Contract consideration by estimating such costs. There is no markup on bond or insurance premium adjustment.

Section 4.04 Unit Prices

(1) Except as otherwise provided in the second paragraph of this Section, the unit prices, set forth on the attached Schedule "I" of this Agreement, will be binding upon both the University and the Contractor in determining the value of omitted and/or extra work, and, in the case of extra work, such unit prices shall be deemed to include all profit, overhead and expenses of whatsoever kind and nature of the Contractor, its subcontractors and sub-subcontractors, and the Contractor agrees that it shall make no claim for any profit, overhead, expense or percentage override in connection therewith.

(2) Where said Schedule "I" sets forth a unit price for added and/or deducted work, the University shall have the option, whenever it is found that the quantity of changed work varies by more than 15 percent from the quantity that is stated or that can be determined by the Contract Documents at the time of execution thereof, to accept or reject such unit price for the quantity that the changed work varies by more than 15 percent from the stated or determinable quantity. Where a quantity is not specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the University's determination of the amount of said quantity included in the Contract Documents shall determine the applicability of this paragraph. Where the University, pursuant to the foregoing provisions, exercises its aforesaid option, the amount of the increase or decrease in the Contract consideration for the quantity of work which varies by more than 15 percent from the stated or determinable quantity shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.02 of the Agreement as if there was no unit price therefor set forth in said Schedule "I".

Section 4.05 Allowances

(1) The Contractor acknowledges that the Contract consideration includes the allowances set forth on the attached Schedule "II" and "III" of this Agreement and, except for quantitative and field order allowances, it agrees to cause the work covered thereby to be done by such contractors for such sums as the University may direct. Where cash allowances are provided, the allowances shall be deemed to include

the purchase of the materials and/or equipment and the delivery of same to the job site. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, cash allowances do not include the proper installation of the materials and/or equipment or the connection for final utilities thereto; the cost of said installation and/or connection having been included in the amount of the Contract consideration.

(2) The Contractor acknowledges that the Contract consideration includes such sums for expenses and profit on account of cash allowances as it deems proper and that it shall make no claim for expenses or profit or any percentage override in addition thereto; said items having been included in the amount of the Contract consideration.

(3) In the event any of the cash allowances listed below are either higher or lower than the cost of having the work done in accordance herewith, the Contract consideration shall be adjusted to reflect such variance, the amount of said adjustment to be the difference between the amount of the allowance and the actual cost of performing the work covered thereby.

(4) When quantitative allowances are provided, progress payments thereof to the Contractor will be based upon the applicable unit prices set forth on the attached Schedule "I" of the Agreement, subject, however, to the provisions of paragraph (2) of Section 4.04. In the event any of said quantitative allowances are more than or less than the actual quantity of work performed, the Contract consideration shall be adjusted to reflect such variance, the amount of said adjustment to be determined in accordance with the provisions of Sections 4.02, 4.04 and 4.05A of the Agreement.

Section 4.05A Field Orders

When the Agreement contains a Field Order Allowance, the bid shall include the amount of such allowance. Said amount shall cover the cost of additional labor, materials and time for contingent activities within the scope of the Agreement as directed and described by the University in writing in a Field Order. The Field Order will include a description of the work and the method for determining the value of such work. The value of the work directed under this allowance will be determined by one or more of the provisions of Section 4.02. If the net cost(s) of all Field Orders issued are more or less than the specified amount of the allowance, the Contract sum will be adjusted by Change Order.

Section 4.06 Deductions for Unperformed and/or Uncorrected Work

(1) Without prejudice to any other rights, remedies or claims of the University, in the event that the Contractor at any time fails or neglects to supply working forces and materials of the proper quantity and quality necessary, in the opinion of the Consultant or the University, to comply with the approved time progress schedule, or fails in any respect to prosecute the work with promptness and diligence or causes by any action or omission the stoppage or delay of or interference with the work of any other contractor having a contract with the University, or fails in the performance of any obligations and responsibilities under this Agreement, then, and in that event, the University, acting itself or through the Consultant, may, upon three (3) working days' notice to the Contractor, either itself provide or have any other contractor, including but limited to the University's Job Order Contracting Program, provide any and all labor or materials or both necessary, in its opinion, to correct any aforesaid deficiency of the Contractor, and the University will thereafter backcharge the Contractor by issuing a Change Order reducing the amount of the Contract consideration for all costs and expenses it incurs in connection with the correction of such deficiency. The Contractor agrees that the University may deduct from any application for payment made by the Contractor, any and all Design Professional, Consultant and/or Construction Management fees and costs incurred by the University together with a markup upon such hard costs in the amount of 15% for services required in connection with the correction of such deficiency(ies).

(2) Notwithstanding any provisions in the Contract Documents to the contrary, if the University deems it inexpedient to correct work not done in accordance with the Contract or any work damaged as a result thereof, it shall notify the Contractor of such fact and the latter shall not remedy or correct the same. In such event, however, the amount of the Contract consideration shall be decreased by an amount, determined by the University, which is equal to the difference in value of the work as performed by the Contractor and the value of the work had it been satisfactorily performed in accordance with the Contract or which is equal to the cost of performing the corrective work, whichever shall be the higher amount.

Section 4.07 Liquidated Damages

In the event that the Contractor shall fail to substantially complete all the work within the time fixed for such completion on page one of this agreement, or within the time to which such completion may have been extended or in the event that the Contractor abandons the work and the same is not substantially completed within the aforesaid time for such completion, the Contractor must pay to the University as damages for each calendar day of delay in completing the work the amount set forth on page one of the Contractors proposal, as stated on page one of this agreement. . In view of the difficulty of accurately ascertaining the loss which the University will suffer by reason of delay in completion of the work hereunder, said sum is hereby fixed and agreed as liquidated damages which the University will suffer by reason of such delay and not as a penalty. The University may deduct and retain out of the monies which may become due hereunder to the Contractor the amount of any such liquidated damages and, in case the amount which may become due to the Contractor under the provisions of the Contract may be less than the liquidated damages suffered by the University, the Contractor shall pay the difference, upon demand, to the University.

Section 4.08 Contract Breakdown

Prior to the submission of its first application for a progress payment, the Contractor shall present to the University and the Consultant for their approval a detailed schedule showing the breakdown of the Contract consideration. The Contract Breakdown Summary shall be further broken down as required by the Consultant and the University. Such schedule must contain the amount estimated for each part of the work and quantity survey for each part of the work. It shall also list the estimated value of the Contractor's guarantee obligations under the provisions of the Contract Documents, which is hereby fixed at $5,000 or one-half of one percent (1/2%) of the Contract award amount, whichever is the lesser sum. Such schedule shall be revised by the Contractor until the same shall be satisfactory to the University and the Consultant and shall not be changed after the University and the Consultant have approved the same. The amounts set forth in the schedule will not be considered as fixing the basis for additions to or deductions from the Contract consideration.

Section 4.09 Prompt Payment Requirements

(1) For the purposes of Article XI-A of the State Finance Law, the campus for which the work is being performed is the University's designated payment office. Applications for payment must contain the approval of the Consultant before being submitted to the University.

(2) Whenever the Consultant's approval of an application for payment is required under the Contract, the Consultant shall have fifteen (15) calendar days, after receipt of such application, to inspect the work before acting on the application.

(3) Until such time that the Contract is approved by the University, the thirty (30) day period, referred to in Article XI-A of the State Finance Law for the payment of invoices without interest, shall not begin.

Section 4.10 Progress Payments

(1) Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, progress payments will be made as the work progresses upon applications submitted by the Contractor and approved by the Consultant and the University. Payment of such approved applications shall be made by the University within thirty (30) days after such approval has been given.

(2) The University shall make progress payments to the Contractor on the basis of such approved applications, less a retained amount equal to 5 percent thereof (i.e. retainage) , plus an amount necessary, in the University's judgment, to satisfy any claims, liens or judgments against the Contractor which have not been suitably discharged, , together with any back charges and offsets which are deemed necessary or likely to be incurred by the University as a result of any failure by the Contractor to fully, completely, accurately and timely perform its work, which it shall reserve from each such payment until all of the work covered by the Contract has been completed.

(3) When the University and the Consultant have determined that all the work is substantially completed, or that a substantial portion of the permanent construction has been completed and accepted, the University shall make a progress payment to the Contractor, on the basis of an application submitted by the Contractor and approved by the Consultant and the University, which shall reduce the unpaid amount due to the Contractor under the terms of the Contract, including all monies retained by the University from

previous progress payments to the Contractor, to an amount equal to two (2) times the cost, estimated by the Consultant, of performing, in accordance with the Contract, all uncompleted, unaccepted and corrective work, plus an amount necessary, in the University's judgment, to satisfy any claims, liens or judgments against the Contractor which have not been suitably discharged. As the remaining items of work are satisfactorily completed or corrected, the University shall make progress payments to the Contractor, on the basis of applications submitted by the Contractor and approved by the University and the Consultant, covering said items of work less an amount necessary, in the University's judgment, to satisfy any claims, liens or judgments against the Contractor which have not been suitably discharged.

Section 4.11 Applications for Progress Payments

The Contractor shall prepare all applications for progress payments for work performed, together with supporting data and computations as are deemed necessary by the Consultant to determine the accuracy of the application. The application for payment and all required supporting documentation shall be submitted using the University's prescribed forms. The Contractor shall include with such applications reports detailing actual payments to minority and women-owned businesses who participate on University projects. Failure of the Contractor to submit applications for progress payments, or lack of complete and accurate supporting data, shall be sufficient reason for withholding payment until such omissions or errors are rectified. Unless otherwise directed, such applications, signed and certified as correct by the Contractor, shall be delivered by the Contractor to the Consultant once each month showing the total value of work completed and in place on the last day of the payment period covered by the application.

Section 4.12 Progress Payments for Materials Delivered to Site

(1) Progress payments made in accordance with Section 4.10 shall include a payment for materials and equipment to be furnished and installed under the Contract, after such materials and equipment have been delivered and accepted at the site of the work.

(2) Materials and equipment for which such progress payment has been made shall not be removed from the site, shall be stored until incorporated into the work in a location approved by the Consultant and shall be adequately protected from fire, theft and vandalism, the effects of the elements and any other damage whatsoever, and shall at all times be available for inspection by the Consultant and the University.

Section 4.13 Transfer of Title to Materials Delivered to Site

Title to all supplies and materials to be furnished or provided by the Contractor to the University pursuant to the provisions of the Contract Documents shall immediately vest in and become the sole property of the University upon delivery of such supplies and materials to the site. Notwithstanding such transfer of title, the Contractor shall have the full continuing responsibility to install such materials and supplies, protect them, maintain them in proper condition and forthwith repair, replace and make good any damage thereto without cost to the University until such time as the work covered by the Contract is fully accepted by the University. Such transfer of title shall in no way affect any of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract. In the event that, after title has passed to the University, any of such supplies and materials are rejected as being defective or otherwise unsatisfactory, title to all such supplies and materials shall be deemed to have been transferred back to the Contractor.

Section 4.14 Progress Payments for Materials Stored Off Site

(1) Progress payments made in accordance with Section 4.10 shall include a payment for materials and equipment which are in short and/or critical supply or have been specially fabricated for the Project. Materials and equipment, for which a progress payment is made pursuant to the preceding sentence, shall be stored by the Contractor, after fabrication, until such time as their delivery to the site is required, at a facility and location approved by the Consultant; shall be adequately protected from fire, theft and vandalism, the effects of the elements and any other damage whatsoever; and shall at all times be available for inspection by the Consultant and the University. No progress payment shall, however, be made for said materials and equipment until:

a. The Contractor furnishes to the University a bill of sale listing quantity and costs of said materials and equipment f.o.b. point of origin;

b. The Consultant shall have inspected said materials and equipment and recommended payment therefor; and

c. The Contractor furnishes to the University a builder's risk insurance policy, with the broad form extended coverage endorsement, for said materials and equipment, in an amount equal to 100 percent of the value thereof, which policy shall be maintained, at the sole cost and expense of the Contractor, until said materials and equipment have been incorporated into the Project. The said insurance policy shall contain a provision that the loss, if any, is to be made adjustable with and payable to the University as trustee for the insured, i.e., the University and the Contractor, and a provision that it shall not be changed or cancelled and that it will be automatically renewed upon expiration and continued in force unless the University is given thirty (30) days written notice to the contrary.

d. The Contractor shall develop and provide a preventive maintenance log for stored equipment when determined appropriate by the Consultant. The Contractor shall provide timely notification and opportunity for the Consultant and the University to view the Contractor's preventative maintenance efforts.

(2) Materials and equipment for which a progress payment has been made by the University pursuant to this Section shall be, become and remain the sole property of the University; provided, however, that the Contractor shall have the full continuing responsibility to install such materials and equipment, to deliver it to the site, to protect it, to maintain it in proper condition and to forthwith repair, replace and make good any damage thereto without cost and/or additional time to the University until such time as the work covered by the Contract is fully accepted by the University. Such transfer of title shall in no way affect any of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract.

Section 4.15 Withholding of Progress Payments

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract to the contrary, the University may withhold payment of all or any part of a progress, final or guarantee payment, in such an amount as it may deem proper to enforce the provisions of the Contract and to satisfy the claims of third parties, when:

a. The University shall learn of any claim, of whatsoever nature or kind, against the University or the Contractor, which in any way arises or is alleged to arise out of or as a result of or in connection with the performance by the Contractor of the work covered by the Contract or out of or in connection with the Contractor's operations or performance at or in the vicinity of the construction site, that, in the opinion of the University, may not be adequately covered by insurance.

If an action on such claim is timely commenced and the liability of the University and/or the Contractor shall have been established therein by a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, or if such claim shall have been admitted by the Contractor to be valid, the University shall pay such judgment or admitted claim out of the monies retained by it under the provisions of the Contract and return the balance, if any, without interest, to the Contractor.

The University may withhold from the Contractor any payments retained by it until such time as all such claims are either satisfied or barred by law from being presented. At such time the University, upon written demand by the Contractor, shall return to the Contractor the amount so withheld, without interest.

b. The Contractor has not complied with any lawful or proper direction of the Consultant or the University or their representatives concerning the work covered by the Contract or the performance of the Contract or the production of records as required under the provisions of the Contract.

c. There exists any of the conditions, listed in Section 2.26, which would allow the University to declare the Contractor in default of the whole or any part of the work.

d. The Contractor is a foreign contractor and has not furnished satisfactory proof that all taxes due by such Contractor under the provisions of the Tax Law have been paid. The Certificate of the New York State Tax Commission to the effect that all such taxes have been paid shall be conclusive proof of the payment of such taxes. The term "foreign contractor" as used herein means, in the case of an individual, a person who is not a resident of the State of New York; in the case of a partnership, one having one or more partners not a resident of the State; and in the case of a corporation, one not organized under the laws of the State of New York.

e. The Contractor, upon request of the University at any time after the initial progress payment by the University to the Contractor, fails to furnish the University with such documentary evidence that the University may deem necessary to prove to it that material and labor paid for by the University under previous applications for payment submitted have been paid for by the Contractor and that there are no outstanding claims or liens in connection therewith or fails to satisfy the University that the Contractor, with good cause, has sufficiently provided for the payment and/or satisfaction of claims for said material and labor.

Section 4.16 Lien Law
The attention of the Contractor is specifically called to the provisions of the Lien Law of the State of New York, wherein funds received by a Contractor for a public improvement are declared to constitute trust funds in the hands of such Contractor to be applied first to the payment of certain claims.

Section 4.17 Substitution of Securities for Retainage
Any time after 50 percent of all the work has been completed, the University, if the progress and performance of the work is satisfactory to it, on request of the Contractor, will allow the Contractor to withdraw up to 50 percent of the aforesaid amount retained by the University by depositing with the Comptroller of the State of New York government securities, of the type and kind specified in Section 139 of the State Finance Law, having a market value not exceeding par, at the time of deposit, equal to the amount so withdrawn. The Comptroller of the State of New York shall, from time to time, collect all interest or income on the obligations so deposited, and shall pay the same, when and as collected, to the Contractor. If the deposit be in the form of coupon bonds, the coupons as they respectively become due shall be delivered to the Contractor; provided, however, that the Contractor shall not be entitled to interest or coupons or income on any of the deposited securities, the proceeds of which have or will be used or applied by the University. In the event that the Contractor does not, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Contract, comply with and fulfill all of its obligations and responsibilities thereunder, the Comptroller of the State of New York shall have the right to sell, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of the aforesaid securities and the University shall have the right to use and apply all or any part of the monies obtained by the Comptroller of the State of New York from such a sale, assignment, transfer or disposition or from the collection of interest or income from said securities to the performance and fulfillment of said obligations and responsibilities. Notwithstanding the foregoing, when the University makes a payment under Section 4.10 (3) of the Agreement, it will return to the Contractor, as part of such payment, its substituted securities, and thereafter all retention of the University shall be in funds and not in substituted securities.

Section 4.18 Final Payment
Upon acceptance of all the work, ~~except for the Contractor's guarantee obligations~~ under Section 2.25 of the agreement and the Contractor's guarantee obligations under any provision of the Specifications, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the University and the Consultant, for their approval, a final application for payment, which the University, within thirty (30) days after its approval of same, shall pay. Such application and payment shall be in an amount equal to 100 percent of the Contract consideration excluding the Contractor's guarantee obligations, less:

a. All previous payments by the University to the Contractor;

b. All deductions authorized to be made by the University under the Contract; and

c. An amount necessary, in the University's judgment, to satisfy any claims, liens or judgments against the Contractor which have not been suitably discharged.

d. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any interest on the monies retained by the University pursuant to Subdivision c of Section 4.18 of the Agreement.

Section 4.19 Acceptance of Final Payment
(1) The acceptance by the Contractor, or by any one claiming by or through it, of the final payment shall, except with respect to the amount retained by the University pursuant to the provisions of subdivisions b and c of Section 4.18 of the Agreement, constitute and operate as a release to the University from any and all claims of any liability for anything theretofore done or furnished for or relating to or arising out of

the work covered by the Contract and for any prior act, neglect or default on the part of the University or any of its trustees, officers, agents or employees in connection therewith.

(2) Should the Contractor refuse to accept the final payment as tendered by the University or should the Contractor refuse to execute the final application for payment without protest and without reserving any rights or claims against the University, it shall constitute a waiver of any right to interest on the amount of the payment so tendered and/or on the amount set forth in said final application for payment.

~~**Section 4.20 Guarantee Payment**~~

~~(1) Subject to the provisions of the second paragraph of this Section, at the expiration of one (1) year after the University has accepted all the work covered by the Contract, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the University and the Consultant, for their approval, a guarantee application for payment, which the University, within thirty (30) days after its approval of same, shall pay. Such application and payment shall be in an amount equal to the monies retained by the University for the Contractor's guarantee obligations under the Agreement, less any monies deducted by the University under this Section. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any interest on the monies retained by the University pursuant to subdivision c of Section 4.18 of the Agreement.~~

~~(2) In the event the Contractor does not, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Contract, complete all corrective work or comply with and fulfill its contractual obligations, the University may use and apply all or any part of the monies retained by it to have such work or obligations performed or fulfilled by a person, firm or corporation other than the Contractor. The obligations of the Contractor, under the terms and provisions of the Contract, shall not, however, be limited to the monies retained by the University pursuant to the provisions of the Contract.~~

~~(3) No payments may be made under this agreement for work completed more than 365 days after the completion date listed on page one of this agreement unless the date/duration listed on page one of this agreement, is extended in writing by the University.~~

~~**Section 4.21 Acceptance of Guarantee Payment**~~

~~The acceptance by the Contractor or by anyone claiming by or through it, of the guarantee payment shall constitute and operate as a release to the University from any and all claims in connection with monies retained by the University. Should the Contractor refuse to accept the guarantee payment as tendered by the University or should the Contractor refuse to execute the guarantee application for payment without protest and without reserving any rights or claims against the University, it shall constitute a waiver of any right to interest on the amount of the payment so tendered and/or on the amount set forth in said guarantee application for payment.~~

Section 4.22 Contractor Limited to Money Damages

Inasmuch as the Contractor can be compensated adequately by money damages for any breach of the Contract which may be committed by the University, the Contractor agrees that no default, act or omission of the University shall constitute a material breach of the Contract entitling it to cancel or rescind the same or to suspend or abandon performance thereof; and it hereby waives any and all rights and remedies to which it might otherwise be or become entitled to because of any wrongful act or omission of the University or its representatives, saving only its right to money damages.

Section 4.23 No Estoppel or Waiver

(1) The University shall not be precluded or estopped by any inspection, acceptance, application for payment or payment, final or otherwise, issued or made under the Contract or otherwise issued or made by it, the Consultant, or any trustee, officer, agent or employee of the University, from showing at any time the true amount and character of the work performed, or from showing that any such inspection, acceptance, application for payment or payment is incorrect or was improperly issued or made; and the University shall not be precluded or estopped, notwithstanding any such inspection, acceptance, application for payment or payment, from recovering from the Contractor any damages which it may sustain by reason of any failure on its part to comply strictly with the Contract and any monies which may be paid to it or for its account in excess of those to which it is lawfully entitled.

(2) Neither the acceptance of all or any part of the work covered by the Contract; nor any payment therefor; nor any order or application for payment issued under the Contract or otherwise issued by the University, the Consultant, or any trustee, officer, agent or employee of the University; nor any permission or direction to continue with the performance of the Contract before or after its specified completion date; nor any performance by the University of any of the Contractor's duties or obligations; nor any aid lent to the Contractor by the University in its performance of such duties or obligations; nor any delay or omission by the University to exercise any right or remedy accruing to it under the terms of the Contract or existing at law or in equity or by statute or otherwise; nor any other thing done or omitted to be done by the University, its trustees, officers, agents or employees; shall be deemed to be a release to the Contractor or its sureties from any obligations, liabilities or undertakings in connection with the Contract or the Performance Bond or a waiver of any provision of the Contract or of any rights or remedies to which the University may be entitled because of any breach thereof, excepting only a written instrument expressly providing for such release or waiver. No cancellation, rescission or annulment hereof, in whole or as to any part of the Contract, because of any breach hereof, shall be deemed a waiver of any money damages to which the University may be entitled because of such breach. No waiver by the University of any breach of the Contract shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other or any subsequent breach.

Section 4.24 Limitation of Actions

(1) No action or proceeding shall be maintained by the Contractor, or anyone claiming under or through the Contractor, against the University, or its trustees, officers, agents or employees, upon any claim arising out of or based upon the Contract or any breach thereof or by reason of any act or omission or requirement of the University, or its trustees, officers, agents or employees, unless:

a. Such action or proceeding is instituted in the Supreme Court of the State of New York in and for the County of Albany;

b. The Contractor or the person claiming under or through it shall have strictly complied with all requirements relating to the giving of notices and information with respect to such claims; and shall have provided the University with an electronic version of any claims, including all required information and copies of all contractually required notices that the Contractor provided to the University and the Consultant throughout the duration of the Contract ;

c. Such action or proceeding by the Contractor shall be commenced within eighteen months after the date of substantial completion set by the University or its Consultant and issued in writing to the Contractor. Any action or proceeding not commenced within this time frame shall be dismissed with prejudice.

d. If the Contract is terminated or the Contractor declared in default by the University, such action is commenced within six (6) months after the date of such termination or declaration of default by the University.

e. All claims and disputes which are subject to or related to this Agreement and the Project shall be subject to non-binding mediation, at the sole option and discretion of the University. Should the University at its sole option and in the exercise of its sole discretion elect to mediate under this clause, then a letter from the University indicating the completion of such mediation shall be a condition precedent to any litigation by Contractor against the University or the State of New York. In the absence of the University exercising its right to proceed to mediation, the condition precedent to any litigation against the University of the State of New York, shall be a letter citing that the University declines its rights under this clause. The costs of any mediation shall be paid equally by the parties to the mediation.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in the laws of the State of New York to the contrary, the Contractor, or anyone claiming under or through the Contractor, shall not be entitled to any additional time to begin anew any other action if an action commenced within the times herein specified is dismissed or discontinued for any reason whatsoever.

Section 4.25 Electronic Payments

The Contractor shall provide complete and accurate payment applications in order to receive payment. Payment applications submitted must contain all information and supporting documentation required by the University.

Payment for applications submitted by the Contractor shall only be rendered electronically unless payment by paper check is expressly authorized by the University's sole discretion, due to extenuating circumstances. Such electronic payment shall be made in accordance with ordinary State procedures and practices. The Contractor shall comply with the State Comptroller's procedures to authorize electronic payments. Authorization forms are available at the Office of the State Comptroller's website at www.osc.state.ny.us/epay/index.htm; by email at epunit@osc.state.ny.us; or by telephone at 518-474-4032. The Contractor acknowledges that it will not receive payment on any invoices submitted under this Agreement if it does not comply with the State Comptroller's electronic payment procedures, except where the University has expressly authorized payment by paper check as set forth above.

Article V
Protection of Rights and Property

Section 5.01 Accidents and Accident Prevention
The Contractor shall at all times take reasonable precautions for the safety of persons engaged in the performance of the work. The Contractor shall comply fully with all applicable provisions of the laws of the State of New York and OSHA and with all valid rules and regulations thereunder. The Contractor's attention is specifically called to the applicable rules and regulations, codes and bulletins of the New York State Department of Labor.

Section 5.02 Adjoining Property
The Contractor shall be required to protect all the adjoining property and to repair or replace any such properties damaged or destroyed by it, its employees or subcontractors through, by reason of or as a result of activities under, for or related to the Contract.

Section 5.03 Emergencies
(1) In case of an emergency which threatens loss or injury to persons or property, the Contractor will be allowed to act, without previous instructions from the Consultant or the University, in a diligent manner, to the extent required to avoid or limit such loss or injury, and it shall notify the Consultant and the University immediately thereafter of the action taken by it and of such emergency. Where the Contractor has not taken action but has notified the Consultant or the University of an emergency which threatens loss or injury to persons or property, it shall act in accordance with the instructions and/or authorization by the Consultant or the University.

(2) In the event that the Contractor performs extra work in accordance with the preceding paragraph, it will be compensated therefor in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.02.

Section 5.04 Fire Safety
(1) If the existing building is to be partially occupied during the course of the project, all existing exits except those shown for closure, fire walls, fire barriers and fire protection systems shall be continuously maintained in the occupied phases in compliance with the Fire Code of New York State and as required by NFPA 241 and as recommended in its Annex A, Explanatory Material, or other measures must be taken which in the opinion of the Consultant will provide equal safety. Those portions occupied by the campus must be available for their use 24 hours a day, seven days a week during the contract period unless otherwise scheduled in these documents. Comply with all applicable State and Federal codes and regulations. Prior to removal of existing fire walls, fire barriers and fire protection systems, if such removal is part of the work, install equivalent temporary fire walls, fire barriers and fire protection systems. The cost of all labor, fire watches, variances, materials, installations, maintenance and removal of such temporary fire protection systems or modifications to the existing systems are the responsibility of the Contractor. Install permanent fire walls, fire barriers and fire protection systems, if provided as part of the work, as soon as practical and as required by NFPA 241 and as recommended in its Annex A, Explanatory Material.

(2) Solid fuel salamanders and heaters shall not be used by the Contractor or any of its subcontractors. All other salamanders used by the Contractor or any of its subcontractors shall require constant attendance of competent persons on each floor where in use.

(3) All temporary fabric used by the Contractor or any of its subcontractors for curtains or awnings shall be either non-combustible or flame retarded so that it will not burn or propagate flame.

Section 5.05 Risks Assumed by Contractor

(1) To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor solely assumes the following distinct several risks whether they arise from acts or omissions (whether negligent or not and whether supervisory or otherwise) of the Contractor, of the University, of third persons or from any other cause, including unforeseen obstacles and difficulties which may be encountered in the prosecution of the work covered by the Contract, whether such risks are within or beyond the control of the Contractor and whether such risks involve a legal duty, primary or otherwise, imposed upon the State University Construction Fund, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the State of New York or the State University of New York, excepting only risks which arise from defects in maps, plans, designs or Specifications prepared, acquired or used by the Consultant or the University, from the negligence of the University, its agents or employees or from affirmative acts of the, State University Construction Fund, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the State of New York or the State University of New York or their trustees, officers, agents or employees committed with intent to cause the loss, damage and injuries herein below set forth:

a. The risk of loss or damage, direct or indirect, to the work covered by the Contract or to any plant, equipment, tools, materials or property furnished, used, installed or received by the University or by the Contractor or any subcontractor, material man or worker performing services or furnishing materials for the work covered hereunder. The Contractor shall bear such risk of loss or damage until the work covered by the Contract has been finally accepted by the University or until completion of removal of such plant, equipment, tools, materials or property from the construction site and the vicinity thereof, whichever event occurs last. In the event of such loss or damage, the Contractor shall forthwith repair, replace and/or make good any such loss or damage without cost to the University.

b. The risk of claims, just or unjust, by third persons against the Contractor, the State University Construction Fund, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the State of New York, or the State University of New York on account of wrongful death, bodily injuries and property damage, direct or consequential, loss or damage of any kind whatsoever arising or alleged to arise out of or as a result of or in connection with the performance by the Contractor of the work covered by the Contract (whether actually caused by or resulting from the performance of the Contract) or out of or in connection with the Contractor's operations or presence at or in the vicinity of the construction site.

(2) To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the State University Construction Fund the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the State of New York and the State University of New York, their trustees, officers, agents or employees against all claims described above and for all costs and expenses incurred by them in the defense, settlement or satisfaction thereof, including attorneys' fees and court costs. If so directed, the Contractor shall at its own expense defend against such claims, in which event it shall not, without obtaining express advance permission from Counsel of the University, raise any defense involving in any way jurisdiction of the tribunal over the University, governmental nature of the University or the provisions of any statutes respecting suits against the University.

(3) Neither the University's final acceptance of the work to be performed hereunder nor the making of any payment shall release the Contractor from its obligations under this Section. The enumeration elsewhere in the Contract of particular risks assumed by the Contractor or of particular claims for which it is responsible shall not be deemed to limit the effect of the provision of this Section or to imply that it assumes or is responsible for only risks or claims of the type enumerated.

Section 5.06 Compensation and Liability Insurance

(1) General Requirements

a. Prior to the commencement of the work to be performed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall procure at its sole cost and expense, and maintain in force at all times during this Agreement until Final Payment and as further required by the Contract, policies of insurance as herein set forth below. All insurance shall be written by insurance carriers approved by the University, licensed to do business in the State of New York ("admitted" carriers), and rated at least "A-" by A.M. Best Company.

b. Prior to the commencement of the work, the Contractor shall submit to the University, certificates of insurance, in a form acceptable to the University, showing evidence of compliance with all insurance requirements contained in this Agreement. Certificates of Insurance (with the exception of Workers' Compensation and Disability) must be provided on an ACORD 25 Certificate of Insurance, or an equivalent form. Certificates of Insurance shall disclose any deductible, self-insured retention, aggregate limit or any exclusion to the policy that materially changes the coverage required by the Contract; specify the additional insureds and named insureds as required herein; and be signed by an authorized representative of the insurance carrier or producer. Deductibles or self-insured retentions above $25,000 are subject to approval by the University and additional security may be required. Certificates shall reference the Contract number. Only original documents will be accepted.

c. All insurance shall provide that the required coverage apply on a primary and not on an excess or contributing basis as to any other insurance that may be available to the University for any claim arising from the Contractor's work under this Agreement, or as a result of Contractor's activities. Any other insurance maintained by the University shall be in excess of and shall not contribute with the Contactor's insurance, regardless of the "other insurance" clause contained in the University's own policy of insurance. A copy of the endorsement reflecting this requirement may be requested by the University.

d. Not less than thirty days prior to the expiration date or renewal date, the Contractor shall supply the University with updated replacement certificates of insurance and endorsements. The Contractor shall advise the University of any letter or notification that cancels, materially changes, or non- renews the policy and Contractor shall require the insurance carrier(s) to copy the University on any letter or notification that cancels, materially changes, or non- renews the policy. If, at any time during the period of the Agreement, insurance as required is not in effect, or proof thereof is not provided to the University, the University shall have the options to (i) direct the Contractor to stop work with no additional cost or extension of time due on account thereof; or (ii) treat such failure as an event of default under Section 2.26 of the Agreement. At any time the coverage provisions and limits of the policies required herein do not meet the provisions and limits set forth in the Agreement the Contractor shall immediately cease Work on the Project. The Contractor shall not resume Work on the Project until authorized to do so by the University. Any delay or time lost as a result of the Contractor not having insurance required by the Agreement shall not give rise to a delay claim or any other claim against the University. If required by the University, Contractor shall deliver to the University within forty-five (45) days of such request, a copy of any or all policies of insurance not previously provided, certified by the insurance carrier as true and complete.

e. Should the Contractor engage a subcontractor, the Contractor shall impose the insurance requirements of this document on those entities, as applicable. Required insurance limits should be determined commensurate with the work of the subcontractor. Contractor shall keep the subcontractor certificates of insurance on file and produce them upon the demand of the University.

f. The aggregate insurance limits set forth herein shall apply separately to each contract for which a certificate of insurance and/or policy is issued.

g. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the University, policies must be endorsed to provide that there shall be no right of subrogation against the University. To the extent that any of the policies of insurance prohibit such a waiver of subrogation, Contractor shall secure the necessary permission to make this waiver.

h. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein or agreed in writing, policies must be written on an occurrence basis. The insurance policy(ies) shall name the State University Construction Fund, State University of New York, State of New York, its officers, agents, and employees as additional insureds thereunder. The additional insured requirement does not apply to Workers' Compensation or Disability coverage. Include ISO Endorsement CG 20 10 11 85 or its equivalent.

(2) Specific Coverage and Limits

The Contractor shall obtain and maintain in full force and effect, the following insurance with limits not less than those described below and as required by the terms of the Contract, or as required by law, whichever is greater:

a. Commercial General Liability Insurance. A Commercial General Liability insurance policy with coverage that shall include, but not be limited to coverage for bodily injury, property damage, personal/advertising injury, premises liability, independent contractors, blanket contractual liability including tort liability of another assumed in Contract, liability arising from all work and operations under this Agreement, defense and indemnification obligations, including those assumed under Contract, cross liability coverage for additional insureds, products/completed operations for a term no less than three years commencing upon acceptance of the work, explosion, collapse, and underground hazards, contractor means and methods, and liability resulting from Section 240 or Section 241 of the NYS Labor Law. The limits under such policy shall not be less than *$2,000,000 each occurrence; $2,000,000 general aggregate; and products/completed operations with an aggregate limit of $2,000,000.*

b. Workers Compensation and Disability Benefits as required by New York State.

c. Comprehensive Business Automobile Liability Insurance. A policy with a combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage of no less than $1,000,000 covering liability arising out of the use of any motor vehicle in connection with the work, including owned, leased, hired, and non-owned vehicles bearing, or, under the circumstances under which they are being used, required by the Motor Vehicle Laws of the State of New York to bear license plates. If the Contract involves the removal of hazardous waste from the project site or otherwise transporting hazardous materials, pollution liability coverage for covered autos shall be provided by form CA 99 48 03 06 or CA 00 12 03 06 and the Motor Carrier Act Endorsement (MCS90) shall be attached.

d. Umbrella and Excess Liability. When the limits of the Commercial General Liability, Auto, and/or Employers Liability policies procured are insufficient to meet the limits specified, the Contractor shall procure and maintain Commercial Umbrella and/or Excess Liability policies with limits in excess of the primary, provided, however, that the total amount of insurance coverage is at least equal to the requirements set forth above. Such policies shall follow the same form as the primary. Any insurance maintained by the University or additional insured shall be considered excess of and shall not contribute with any other insurance procured or maintained by the Contractor including primary, umbrella and excess liability regardless of the "other insurance" clause contained in either party's policy.

e. Owner's Protective Liability Insurance. A policy issued to and covering the liability for damages imposed by law upon the State University Construction Fund, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the State of New York and the State University of New York, their trustees, officers, agents or employees, with respect to all operations under the Contract by the Contractor and its subcontractors, and/or their interest in the Project and the property upon which work under the Contract is to be performed, including omissions and supervisory acts of the former. Said insurance policy limits shall be no less than $1,000,000 each occurrence and $2,000,000 general aggregate.

f. Asbestos Abatement Insurance. A liability insurance policy issued to and covering the liability, of the Contractor and/or subcontractor engaged in the removal, handling or wrapping of asbestos, if any of such work is to be performed under the Contract, for bodily injury, illness, sickness or property damage caused by exposure to asbestos in an amount not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate. The Contractor and/or its aforesaid subcontractor shall either obtain an endorsement to the aforesaid required insurance policy adding the State University Construction Fund, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the State of New York and the State University of New York, their trustees, officers, agents or employees, as additional parties insured thereunder or shall obtain a separate owner's protective liability insurance policy for such parties with coverage similar to that required by the first sentence of this subdivision. In addition, any Contractor or subcontractor engaged in the removal, handling, or wrapping of asbestos shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, hold harmless and indemnify the State University Construction Fund, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York the State of New York and the State University of New York, their trustees, officers, agents or employees, for any claims or liabilities in connection with illness or sickness arising from work performed, not performed, or which

should have been performed. The Contractor shall have said hold-harmless and indemnification conditions stipulated in all Contracts with subcontractors.

Section 5.07 Builder's Risk

(1) The Contractor shall procure and maintain, at its own cost and expense, until final acceptance of all work covered by this Agreement or until the Project has been turned over for use by the State University of New York, whichever event occurs earlier, a builder's risk insurance policy covering all risks, with fire, extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief coverage. In the event the loss occurs at an occupied facility, the policy shall permit occupancy without the consent of the insurance company. The policy shall cover the cost of removing debris, including demolition as may be legally necessary by operation of any law, ordinance, or regulation, and property of the State held in their care, custody and/or control.

(2) The policy shall be in an amount equal to the Project's insurable value, i.e., the Contract consideration less the cost of the Contractor's Performance and Labor and Material Bonds; the cost of trees, shrubbery, lawn grass, plants and the maintenance of the same; the cost of demolition; the cost of excavation; the cost of foundations, piers or other supports which are below the undersurface of the lowest basement floor, or where there is no basement, which are below the surface of the ground, concrete and masonry work; the cost of underground flues, pipes or wiring; the cost of earthmoving, grading and the cost of paving, roads, walks, parking lots or athletic fields; and the cost of bridges, tunnels, dams, piers, wharves, docks, retaining walls and radio and/or television towers and antennas.

(3) The policy may contain a provision for a $500 deductible for each loss to a Project having an insurable value of less than $1,500,000 and a $1,000 deductible for each loss to a Project having an insurable value of $1,500,000 or more.

(4) The University, the Contractor and its subcontractors, as their interests may appear, shall be named as the parties insured under said policy.

(5) The Contractor shall have the sole responsibility to promptly report any loss to the insurer and/or its representatives and to furnish the latter with all necessary details relating to the occurrence of the loss and the amount thereof. The University, the Contractor and all subcontractors of the Contractor waive all rights, each against the others, for damages caused by fire or other perils covered by insurance provided under the terms of this Section, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of insurance received; provided, however, this waiver shall not apply to any manufacturer, supplier or similar agent under any guarantee or warranty.

(6) The Contractor shall not violate or permit to be violated any condition of such policy and shall at all times satisfy the fire safety requirements of the University and the insurance company issuing the same.

(7) The procurement and maintenance of said policy shall in no way be construed or be deemed to relieve the Contractor from any of the obligations and risks imposed upon it by this Agreement or to be a limitation on the nature or extent of such obligations and risks.

(8) Not less than thirty days prior to the expiration date or renewal date, the Contractor shall supply the University with an updated replacement certificate of insurance and endorsements. The Contractor shall advise the University of any letter or notification that cancels, materially changes, or non- renews the policy and Contractor shall require the insurance carrier(s) to copy the University on any letter or notification that cancels, materially changes, or non- renews the policy. Before the Contractor shall be entitled to have any progress payment rendered on account of the work which is to be insured pursuant to this Section, it shall furnish to the University a certificate in duplicate of the insurance herein required. Such insurance must be procured from an insurance carrier approved by the University, licensed to do business in the State of New York ("admitted" carrier), and rated at least "A-" by A.M. Best Company.

Section 5.08 Effect of Procurement of Insurance

Neither the procurement nor the maintenance of such insurance shall in any way affect or limit the obligations, responsibilities or liabilities of the Contractor hereunder.

Section 5.09 No Third Party Rights
Nothing in this Section or in this Agreement shall create or give to third parties, except the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the State of New York and the State University Construction Fund any claim or right of action against the Contractor, the Consultant, the State University of New York, the State University Construction Fund, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, or the State of New York and beyond such as may legally exist irrespective of this Section or this Agreement.

Article VI
Minority and Women's Business Enterprises (MWBEs) / Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Provisions

The University is required to implement the provisions of New York State Executive Law Article 15-A and 5 NYCRR Parts 142-145 ("MWBE Regulations") for all State contracts as defined therein, with a value (1) in excess of $25,000 for labor, services, equipment, materials, or any combination of the foregoing or (2) in excess of $100,000 for real property renovations and construction.

The requirements for the MWBE and EEO programs are set forth in "Exhibit A-1" which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, and shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein and, in the event any such provision is not inserted or is not correctly inserted, then, upon the application of either party, this Agreement shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

Article VII
Provisions Required by Law

Section 7.01 Provisions Deemed Inserted
Each and every provision required by law to be inserted in the Contract, including, but not limited to, the applicable provisions set forth in Exhibit "A" which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein and, in the event any such provision is not inserted or is not correctly inserted, then, upon the application of either party, this Agreement shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

Section 7.02 Wage Rates
The Contractor shall post the appropriate prevailing wage schedules in a conspicuous place at the construction site. The Department of Labor shall provide the Contractor with posters relating to prevailing wage rates and same shall be displayed by the Contractor in a conspicuous place at the construction site. The Contractor shall also distribute wallet cards, to be provided by the Department of Labor, to all workers engaged at the construction site containing information relating to wage rates and telephone numbers to call if a worker believes his or her rights are being violated. The Contractor shall provide each worker with a written notice, informing them of the applicable prevailing wage requirements, and the Contractor must obtain a signed statement or declaration from such worker attesting to the fact that he or she has been given this information. Further, the Contractor is required to keep certified copies of its payrolls at the construction site.

Article VIII
Vendor Responsibility

(1) The Contractor shall at all times during the Agreement term remain responsible. The Contractor shall provide the University with written notice as required by this Article of any issues impacting its responsibility, which shall minimally include updated responses to the it's filed vendor responsibility questionnaire. The Contractor agrees, if requested by the University, to present evidence of its continuing legal authority to do business in New York State, integrity, experience, ability, prior performance and organizational and financial capacity.

(2) The University, at its sole discretion, reserves the right to suspend any or all activities under this Agreement, at any time, when the University discovers information that calls into question the responsibility of the Contractor. In the event of such suspension, the Contractor will be given written notice outlining the particulars of such suspension. Upon issuance of such notice, the Contractor must comply

with the terms of the suspension order. Agreement activity may resume at such time as the University issues a written notice authorizing a resumption of performance under the Agreement.

(3) Upon written notice to the Contractor, and a reasonable opportunity to be heard with appropriate University officials or staff, the Contractor may be terminated by the University at the Contractor's expense where the Contractor is determined by the University to be non-responsible. In such event, the University may complete the contractual requirements in any manner that the University may deem advisable and pursue available legal or equitable remedies for breach.

In no case shall termination of the Contract by the University be deemed a breach by the University thereof, nor shall the University be liable for any damages or lost profits or otherwise, which may be sustained by Contractor as a result of such termination.

Article IX
Use of Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Enterprises in Contract Performance

Article 17-B of New York State Executive Law acknowledges that Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Businesses (SDVOBs) strongly contribute to the economies of the State and the nation. As defenders of our nation and in recognition of their economic activity in doing business in New York State, the Contractor for the Project and Work defined in this Agreement, agrees to, at no additional cost to the University, fully comply and cooperate with the University's implementation of New York State Executive Law Article 17-B and provide opportunities for SDVOBs in the fulfillment of the requirements of this Agreement. SDVOBs can be readily identified on the directory of certified businesses at: http://www.ogs.ny.gov/Core/docs/CertifiedNYS_SDVOB.pdf.

In accordance with the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) dated as of August 15, 2019 by and between the Governor, the Office of State Comptroller (State Comptroller), the University and other entities, certain University contracts (Covered Contracts) are subject to review by the State Comptroller.

As such a Covered Contract, the State shall have no liability under this Agreement and this Agreement is not valid, effective or binding until it has been approved by the State Comptroller and filed in his or her office; provided however that if the State Comptroller does not approve or reject this Agreement within the time period specified in the MOU, then this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable without such approval.

This Agreement may be amended only upon the mutual written consent of the Parties, and with the approval of the New York Attorney General and the Office of the State Comptroller if such approval is required.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

Agency Certification:
In addition to the acceptance of this contract, I also certify that original copies of this signature page will be attached to all other exact copies of this contract.

Contract Number: *Insert Contract Number*

Insert Contractor Name

Sign:_____Date:_____

Print: _____

Title:_____

STATE UNVIERSITY OF NEW YORK

Sign:_____Date:_____

Print: _____

Title:_____

APPROVED BY ATTORNEY GENERAL:

_____ Date:_____

By:

APPROVED BY OFFICE OF THE STATE COMPTROLLER:

_____ Date:_____

By:

If Corporation, affix Corporate Seal

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY AN INDIVIDUAL)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.
COUNTY OF)

On this _____ day of _____, 20___, before me personally came _____

_____, to me known and known to me to be the person(s) described in and who executed the foregoing instrument and he/she acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same.

_____
Notary Public

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY A PARTNERSHIP)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.
COUNTY OF)

On this _____ day of _____, 20___, before me personally came _____

_____, to me known and known to me to be the person who executed the above instrument, who, being duly sworn by me, did for themselves depose and say that

they are a member of the firm of _____, consisting of

themselves and _____, that he/she executed the foregoing

instrument in the firm name _____, and that he/she had authority to sign the same, and that he/she did duly acknowledge to me that he/she executed the same as the act and deed of the aforementioned firm for the purposes mentioned therein.

_____
Notary Public

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY A CORPORATION)

STATE OF)
) ss.
COUNTY OF)

On this _____ day of _____, 20___, before me personally came _____

_____, to me known, who, being duly sworn, did depose and say that

he/she reside in _____; that he/she is the

_____of the _____, the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument; and that he/she/they signed his/her/their name(s) thereto by authority of the board of directors of said corporation.

_____
Notary Public

Schedule I, II, III

SCHEDULE I
Unit Prices

Refer to Section 4.04 of the Agreement for additional information.

Work or Material Description	Amount in Words	Amount in Figures
NONE		

SCHEDULE II Allowance(s)

Refer to Section 4.05 of the Agreement for additional information. The amount(s) indicated below shall be included in the Total Bid amount and their total indicated on the Proposal in the space provided.

Work or Material Description	Amount in Words	Amount in Figures
NONE		

SCHEDULE III Field Order Allowance

Refer to Section 4.05A of the Agreement for additional information. The amount indicated below shall be included in the Total Bid amount and indicated on the Proposal in the space provided

NONE

_____ _____
(in words) (in figures

The parties to the attached contract, license, lease, amendment or other agreement of any kind (hereinafter, "contract") agree to be bound by the following clauses which are hereby made a part of the contract (the word "Contractor" herein refers to any party other than the State or State University of New York, whether a Contractor, licensor, licensee, lessor, lessee or any other party; the State University of New York shall hereinafter be referred to as "SUNY"):

1. **EXECUTORY CLAUSE.** In accordance with Section 41 of the State Finance Law, the State shall have no liability under this contract to the Contractor or to anyone else beyond funds appropriated and available for this contract.

2. **PROHIBITION AGAINST ASSIGNMENT.** In accordance with Section 138 of the State Finance Law, this contract may not be assigned by the Contractor or its right, title or interest therein assigned, transferred, conveyed, sublet or otherwise disposed of without the State's previous written consent, and attempts to do so are null and void. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such prior written consent of an assignment of a contract let pursuant to Article XI of the State Finance Law may be waived at the discretion of SUNY and with the concurrence of the State Comptroller where the original contract was subject to the State Comptroller's approval, where the assignment is due to a reorganization, merger or consolidation of the Contractor's business entity or enterprise. SUNY retains its right to approve an assignment and to require that any Contractor demonstrate its responsibility to do business with SUNY. The Contractor may, however, assign its right to receive payments without SUNY's prior written consent unless this contract concerns Certificates of Participation pursuant to Article 5-A of the State Finance Law.

3. **COMPTROLLER'S APPROVAL.** In accordance with Section 112 of the State Finance Law and Section 355 of the Education Law, if this contract exceeds $250,000, or, if this is an amendment for any amount to a contract which, as so amended, exceeds said statutory amount, or if, by this contract, the State agrees to give something other than money when the value or reasonably estimated value of such consideration exceeds $25,000, it shall not be valid, effective or binding upon the State, and the State shall bear no liability, until it has been approved by the State Comptroller and filed in his or her office, or the pertinent pre-audit review period has elapsed. However, such pre-approval shall not be required for any contract established as a centralized contract through the Office of General Services or for a purchase order or other transaction issued under such centralized contract.

4. **WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS.** In accordance with Section 142 of the State Finance Law, this contract shall be void and of no force and effect unless the Contractor shall provide and maintain coverage during the life of this contract for the benefit of such employees as are required to be covered by the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Law.

5. **NON-DISCRIMINATION REQUIREMENTS.** To the extent required by Article 15 of the Executive Law (also known as the Human Rights Law) and all other State and Federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions, the Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment, nor subject any individual to harassment, because of age, race, creed, color, national origin, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, military status, sex, disability, predisposing genetic characteristics, familial status, marital status, or domestic violence victim status or because the individual has opposed any practices forbidden under the Human Rights Law or has filed a complaint, testified, or assisted in any proceeding under the Human Rights Law. Furthermore, in accordance with Section 220-e of the Labor Law, if this is a contract for the construction, alteration or repair of any public building or public work or for the manufacture, sale or distribution of materials, equipment or supplies, and to the extent that this contract shall be performed within the State of New York, Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall, by reason of race, creed, color, disability, sex, or national origin: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this contract. If this is a building service contract as defined in Section 230 of the Labor Law, then, in accordance with Section 239 thereof, Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall by reason of race, creed, color, national origin, age, sex or disability: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this contract. Contractor is subject to fines of $50.00 per person per day for any violation of Section 220-e or Section 239 as well as possible termination of this contract and forfeiture of all moneys due hereunder for a second or subsequent violation

6. **WAGE AND HOURS PROVISIONS.** If this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law or a building service contract covered by Article 9 thereof, neither Contractor's employees nor the employees of its subcontractors may be required or permitted to work more than the number of hours or days stated in said statutes, except as otherwise provided in the Labor Law and as set forth in prevailing wage and supplement schedules issued by the State Labor Department. Furthermore, Contractor and its subcontractors must pay at least the prevailing wage rate and pay or provide the prevailing supplements, including the premium rates for overtime pay, as determined by the State Labor Department in accordance with the Labor Law. Additionally, effective April 28, 2008, if this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law, the Contractor understands and agrees that the filing of payrolls in a manner consistent with Subdivision 3-a of Section 220 of the Labor Law shall be a condition precedent to payment by the State of any State- -approved sums due and owing for work done upon the project.

7. **NON-COLLUSIVE BIDDING CERTIFICATION.** In accordance with Section 139-d of the State Finance Law, if this contract was awarded based upon the submission of competitive bids, Contractor affirms, under penalty of perjury, that its bid was arrived at independently and without collusion aimed at restricting competition. Contractor further affirms that, at the time Contractor submitted its bid, an authorized and responsible person executed and delivered to SUNY a non-collusive bidding certification on Contractor's behalf.

8. **INTERNATIONAL BOYCOTT PROHIBITION.** In accordance with Section 220-f of the Labor Law and Section 139-h of the State Finance Law, if this contract exceeds $5,000, the Contractor agrees, as a material condition of the contract, that neither the Contractor nor any substantially owned or affiliated person, firm, partnership or corporation has participated, is participating, or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the federal Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 USC App. Sections 2401 *et seq.*) or regulations thereunder. If such Contractor, or any of the aforesaid affiliates of Contractor, is convicted or is otherwise found to have violated said laws or regulations upon the final determination of the United States Commerce Department or any other appropriate agency of the United States subsequent to the contract's execution, such contract, amendment or modification thereto shall be rendered forfeit and void. The Contractor shall so notify the State Comptroller within five (5) business days of such conviction, determination or disposition of appeal (2 NYCRR § 105.4).

9. **SET-OFF RIGHTS.** The State shall have all of its common law, equitable and statutory rights of set-off. These rights shall include, but not be limited to, the State 's option to withhold for the purposes of set-off any moneys due to the Contractor under this contract up to any amounts due and owing to the State with regard to this contract, any other contract with any State department or agency, including any contract for a term commencing prior to the term of this contract, plus any amounts due and owing to the State for any other reason including, without limitation, tax delinquencies, fee delinquencies or monetary penalties relative thereto. The State shall exercise its set-off rights in accordance with normal State practices including, in cases of set-off pursuant to an audit, the finalization of such audit by SUNY, its representatives, or the State Comptroller.

10. **RECORDS.** The Contractor shall establish and maintain complete and accurate books, records, documents, accounts and other evidence directly pertinent to performance under this contract (hereinafter, collectively, "the Records"). The Records must be kept for the balance of the calendar year in which they were made and for six (6) additional years thereafter. The State Comptroller, the Attorney General and any other person or entity authorized to conduct an examination, as well as SUNY and any other agencies involved in this contract, shall have access to the Records during normal business hours at an office of the Contractor within the State of New York or, if no such office is available, at a mutually agreeable and reasonable venue within the State, for the term specified above for the purposes of inspection, auditing and copying. SUNY shall take reasonable steps to protect from public disclosure any of the Records which are exempt from disclosure under Section 87 of the Public Officers Law (the "Statute") provided that: (i) the Contractor shall timely inform an appropriate SUNY official, in writing, that said Records should not be disclosed; and (ii) said Records shall be sufficiently identified; and (iii) designation of said Records as exempt under the Statute is reasonable. Nothing contained herein shall diminish, or in any way adversely affect, SUNY's or the State's right to discovery in any pending or future litigation.

11. **IDENTIFYING INFORMATION AND PRIVACY NOTIFICATION.**

(a) Identification Number(s). Every invoice or New York State Claim for Payment submitted to SUNY by a payee, for payment for the sale of goods or services or for transactions (e.g., leases, easements, licenses, etc.) related to real or personal property must include the payee's identification number. The number is any or all of the following: (i) the payee's Federal employer identification number, (ii) the payee's Federal social security number, and/or (iii) the payee's Vendor Identification Number assigned by the Statewide Financial System. Failure to include such number or numbers may delay payment. Where the payee does not have such number or numbers, the payee, on its invoice or Claim for Payment, must give the reason or reasons why the payee does not have such number or numbers.

(b) Privacy Notification. (1) The authority to request the above personal information from a seller of goods or services or a lessor of real or personal property, and the authority to maintain such information, is found in Section 5 of the State Tax Law. Disclosure of this information by the seller or lessor to SUNY or the State is mandatory. The principal purpose for which the information is collected is to enable the State to identify individuals, businesses and others who have been delinquent in filing tax returns or may have understated their tax liabilities and to generally identify persons affected by the taxes administered by the Commissioner of Taxation and Finance. The information will be used for tax administration purposes and for any other purpose authorized by law. (2) The personal information is requested by the purchasing unit of SUNY contracting to purchase the goods or services or lease the real or personal property covered by this

contract or lease. The information is maintained in the Statewide Financial System by the Vendor Management Unit within the Bureau of State Expenditures, Office of the State Comptroller, 110 State Street, Albany, New York 12236.

12. **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR MINORITIES AND WOMEN.**
In accordance with Section 312 of the Executive Law and 5 NYCRR Part 143, if this contract is: (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of $25,000.00, whereby a contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the contracting agency; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of $100,000.00 whereby a contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon; or (iii) a written agreement in excess of $100,000.00 whereby the owner of a State assisted housing project is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon for such project, then the following shall apply and by signing this agreement the Contractor certifies and affirms that it is Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy that:

(a) The Contractor will not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status, shall make and document its conscientious and active efforts to employ and utilize minority group members and women its workforce on State contracts and will undertake or continue existing programs of affirmative action to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination. Affirmative action shall mean recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgrading, demotion, transfer, layoff, or termination and rates of pay or other forms of compensation;

(b) at SUNY's request, Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, labor union or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status and that such union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein; and

(c) the Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the State contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.
Contractor will include the provisions of "a," "b," and "c" above, in every subcontract over $25,000.00 for the construction, demolition, replacement, major repair, renovation, planning or design of real property and improvements thereon (the "Work") except where the Work is for the beneficial use of the Contractor. Section 312 does not apply to: (i) work, goods or services unrelated to this contract; or (ii) employment outside New York State. The State shall consider compliance by a contractor or sub-contractor with the requirements of any federal law concerning equal employment opportunity which effectuates the purpose of this clause. SUNY shall determine whether the imposition of the requirements of the provisions hereof duplicate or conflict with any such federal law and if such duplication or conflict exists, SUNY shall waive the applicability of Section 312 to the extent of such duplication or conflict. Contractor will comply with all duly promulgated and lawful rules and regulations of the Department of Economic Development's Division of Minority and Women's Business Development pertaining hereto.

13. **CONFLICTING TERMS.** In the event of a conflict between the terms of the contract (including any and all attachments thereto and amendments thereof) and the terms of this Exhibit A, the terms of this Exhibit A shall control.

14. **GOVERNING LAW.** This contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York except where the Federal supremacy clause requires otherwise.

15. **LATE PAYMENT.** Timeliness of payment and any interest to be paid to Contractor for late payment shall be governed by Article 11-A of the State Finance Law to the extent required by law.

16. **NO ARBITRATION.** Disputes involving this contract, including the breach or alleged breach thereof, may not be submitted to binding arbitration (except where statutorily authorized) but must, instead, be heard in a court of competent jurisdiction of the State of New York.

17. **SERVICE OF PROCESS.** In addition to the methods of service allowed by the State Civil Practice Law & Rules ("CPLR"), Contractor hereby consents to service of process upon it by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested. Service hereunder shall be complete upon Contractor's actual receipt of process or upon the State's receipt of the return thereof by the United States Postal Service as refused or undeliverable. Contractor must promptly notify the State, in writing, of each and every change of address to which service of process can be made. Service by the State to the last known address shall be sufficient. Contractor will have thirty (30) calendar days after service hereunder is complete in which to respond.

18. **PROHIBITION ON PURCHASE OF TROPICAL HARDWOODS.** The Contractor certifies and warrants that all wood products to be used under this contract award will be in accordance with, but not limited to, the specifications and provisions of State Finance Law §165 (Use of Tropical Hardwoods), which prohibits purchase and use of tropical hardwoods, unless specifically exempted, by the State or any governmental agency or political subdivision or public benefit corporation. Qualification for an exemption under this law will be the responsibility of the contractor to establish to meet with the approval of the State.
In addition, when any portion of this contract involving the use of woods, whether supply or installation, is to be performed by any subcontractor, the prime Contractor will indicate and certify in the submitted bid proposal that the subcontractor has been informed and is in compliance with specifications and provisions regarding use of tropical hardwoods as detailed in Section 165 of the State Finance Law. Any such use must meet with the approval of the State, otherwise, the bid may not be considered responsive. Under bidder certifications, proof of qualification for exemption will be the responsibility of the Contractor to meet with the approval of the State.

19. **MACBRIDE FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRINCIPLES.** In accordance with the MacBride Fair Employment Principles (Chapter 807 of the Laws of 1992) , the Contractor hereby stipulates that the Contractor either (a) has no business operations in Northern Ireland, or (b) shall take lawful steps in good faith to conduct any business operations in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride Fair Employment Principles (as described in Section 165of the New York State Finance Law), and shall permit independent monitoring of compliance with such principles.

20. **OMNIBUS PROCUREMENT ACT OF 1992.**
It is the policy of New York State to maximize opportunities for the participation of New York State business enterprises, including minority and women-owned business enterprises as bidders, subcontractors and suppliers on its procurement contracts.
Information on the availability of New York State subcontractors and suppliers is available from:

NYS Department of Economic Development
Division for Small Business
Albany, NY 12245
Tel: 518-292-5100 Fax: 518-292-5884
email: opa@esd.ny.gov

A directory of certified minority and women-owned business enterprises is available from:

NYS Department of Economic Development
Division of Minority and Women's Business Development
633 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10017
212-803-2414
email: mwbecertification@esd.ny.gov
https://ny.newnycontracts.com/FrontEnd/VendorSearchPublic.asp

The Omnibus Procurement Act of 1992 (Chapter 844 of the Laws of 1992, codified in State Finance Law § 139-i and Public Authorities Law § 2879(3)(n)–(p)) requires that by signing this bid proposal or contract, as applicable, Contractors certify that whenever the total bid amount is greater than $1 million:

(a) The Contractor has made reasonable efforts to encourage the participation of New York State Business Enterprises as suppliers and subcontractors, including certified minority and women-owned business enterprises, on this project, and has retained the documentation of these efforts to be provided upon request to SUNY;

(b) The Contractor has complied with the Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-261), as amended;

(c) The Contractor agrees to make reasonable efforts to provide notification to New York State residents of employment opportunities on this project through listing any such positions with the Job Service Division of the New York State Department of Labor, or providing such notification in such manner as is consistent with existing collective bargaining contracts or agreements. The Contractor agrees to document these efforts and to provide said documentation to the State upon request; and

(d) The Contractor acknowledges notice that the State may seek to obtain offset credits from foreign countries as a result of this contract and agrees to cooperate with the State in these efforts.

21. **RECIPROCITY AND SANCTIONS PROVISIONS.** Bidders are hereby notified that if their principal place of business is located in a country, nation, province, state or political subdivision that penalizes New York State vendors, and if the goods or services they offer will be substantially produced or performed outside New York State, the Omnibus Procurement Act of 1994 and 2000 amendments (Chapter 684 and Chapter 383, respectively, codified in State Finance Law § 165(6) and Public Authorities Law § 2879(5)) require that they be denied contracts which they would otherwise obtain.
NOTE: As of October 2019, the list of discriminatory jurisdictions subject to this provision includes the states of South Carolina, Alaska, West Virginia, Wyoming, Louisiana and Hawaii.

22. **COMPLIANCE WITH BREACH NOTIFICATION AND DATA SECURITY LAWS.** Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the New York State Information Security Breach and Notification Act (General Business Law § 899-aa; State Technology Law § 208) and commencing March 21, 2020 shall also comply with General Business Law § 899-bb.

23. **COMPLIANCE WITH CONSULTANT DISCLOSURE LAW.** If this is a contract for consulting services, defined for purposes of this requirement to include analysis, evaluation, research, training, data processing, computer programming, engineering, environmental health and mental health services, accounting, auditing, paralegal, legal or similar services, then in accordance with Section 163(4)(g) of the State Finance Law (as amended by Chapter 10 of the Laws of 2006), the Contractor shall timely, accurately and properly comply with the requirement to submit an annual employment report for the contract to SUNY, the Department of Civil Service and the State Comptroller.

24. **PURCHASES OF APPAREL AND SPORTS EQUIPMENT**. In accordance with State Finance Law Section 165(7), SUNY may determine that a bidder on a contract for the purchase of apparel or sports equipment is not a responsible bidder as defined in State Finance Law Section 163 based on (a) the labor standards applicable to the manufacture of the apparel or sports equipment, including employee compensation, working conditions, employee rights to form unions and the use of child labor; or (b) bidder's failure to provide information sufficient for SUNY to determine the labor conditions applicable to the manufacture of the apparel or sports equipment.

25. **PROCUREMENT LOBBYING**. To the extent this contract is a "procurement contract" as defined by State Finance Law §§ 139-j and 139-k, by signing this contract the Contractor certifies and affirms that all disclosures made in accordance with State Finance Law §§ 139-j and 139-k are complete, true and accurate. In the event such certification is found to be intentionally false or intentionally incomplete, the State may terminate the contract by providing written notification to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the contract.

26. **CERTIFICATION OF REGISTRATION TO COLLECT SALES AND COMPENSATING USE TAX BY CERTAIN STATE CONTRACTORS, AFFILIATES AND SUBCONTRACTORS**. To the extent this contract is a contract as defined by Tax Law § 5-a, if the Contractor fails to make the certification required by Tax Law § 5-a or if during the term of the contract, the Department of Taxation and Finance or SUNY discovers that the certification, made under penalty of perjury, is false, then such failure to file or false certification shall be a material breach of this contract and this contract may be terminated, by providing written notification to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the contract, if SUNY determines that such action is in the best interests of the State.

27. **IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT**. By entering into this contract, Contractor certifies in accordance with State Finance Law §165-a that it is not on the "Entities Determined to be Non-Responsive Bidders/Offerers pursuant to the New York State Iran Divestment Act of 2012" ("Prohibited Entities List") posted at:

https://ogs.ny.gov/list-entities-determined -be-non-responsive-biddersofferers-pursuant-nys-iran-divestment-act-2012

Contractor further certifies that it will not utilize on this contract any subcontractor that is identified on the Prohibited Entities List. Contractor agrees that should it seek to renew or extend this contract, it must provide the same certification at the time the contract is renewed or extended. Contractor also agrees that any proposed Assignee of this contract will be required to certify that it is not on the Prohibited Entities List before the contract assignment will be approved by the State.

During the term of the contract, should SUNY receive information that a person (as defined in State Finance Law §165-a) is in violation of the above-referenced certifications, SUNY will review such information and offer the person an opportunity to respond. If the person fails to demonstrate that it has ceased its engagement in the investment activity which is in violation of the Act within 90 days after the determination of such violation, then SUNY shall take such action as may be appropriate and provided for by law, rule, or contract, including, but not limited to, imposing sanctions, seeking compliance, recovering damages, or declaring the Contractor in default.

SUNY reserves the right to reject any bid, request for assignment, renewal or extension for an entity that appears on the Prohibited Entities List prior to the award, assignment, renewal or extension of a contract, and to pursue a responsibility review with respect to any entity that is awarded a contract and appears on the Prohibited Entities list after contract award.

28. **ADMISSIBILITY OF REPRODUCTION OF CONTRACT**. Notwithstanding the best evidence rule or any other legal principle or rule of evidence to the contrary, the Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it waives any and all objections to the admissibility into evidence at any court proceeding or to the use at any examination before trial of an electronic reproduction of this contract, in the form approved by the State Comptroller, if such approval was required, regardless of whether the original of said contract is in existence.

THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS SHALL APPLY ONLY TO THOSE CONTRACTS TO WHICH A HOSPITAL OR OTHER HEALTH SERVICE FACILITY IS A PARTY

29. Notwithstanding any other provision in this contract, the hospital or other health service facility remains responsible for insuring that any service provided pursuant to this contract complies with all pertinent provisions of Federal, state and local statutes, rules and regulations. In the foregoing sentence, the word "service" shall be construed to refer to the health care service rendered by the hospital or other health service facility.

30. (a) In accordance with the 1980 Omnibus Reconciliation Act (Public Law 96-499), Contractor hereby agrees that until the expiration of four years after the furnishing of services under this agreement, Contractor shall make available upon written request to the Secretary of Health and Human Services, or upon request, to the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their duly authorized representatives, copies of this contract, books, documents and records of the Contractor that are necessary to certify the nature and extent of the costs hereunder.

(b) If Contractor carries out any of the duties of the contract hereunder, through a subcontract having a value or cost of $10,000 or more over a twelve-month period, such subcontract shall contain a clause to the effect that, until the expiration of four years after the furnishing of such services pursuant to such subcontract, the subcontractor shall make available upon written request to the Secretary of Health and Human Services or upon request to the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, copies of the subcontract and books, documents and records of the subcontractor that are necessary to verify the nature and extent of the costs of such subcontract.

(c) The provisions of this section shall apply only to such contracts as are within the definition established by the Health Care Financing Administration, as may be amended or modified from time to time.

31. Hospital Retained Authority: Hospital Retained Authority: The Hospital retains direct, independent authority over the appointment and/or dismissal, in its sole discretion, of the facility's management level employees (including but not limited to, the Facility/Service Administrator/Director, the Medical Director, the Director of Nursing, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer and the Chief Operating Officer) and all licensed or certified health care staff. The Hospital retains the right to adopt and approve, at its sole discretion, the facility's operating and capital budgets. The Hospital retains independent control over and physical possession of the facility's books and records. The Hospital retains independent control over and physical possession of the facility's operating policies and procedures. The Hospital retains full authority and responsibility for, and control over, the operations and management of the facility. The Hospital retains the right and authority to independently adopt, approve and enforce, in its sole discretion, policies affecting the facility's delivery of health care services. The Hospital retains the right to independently adopt, approve and enforce, at its sole discretion, the disposition of assets and authority to incur debts. The Hospital retains the right to approve, at its sole discretion, contracts for administrative services, management and/or clinical services. The Hospital retains the right to approve, at its sole discretion, any facility debt. The Hospital retains the right to approve, at its sole discretion, settlements of administrative proceeding or litigation to which the facility is a party. No powers specifically reserved to the Hospital may be delegated to, or shared by, the Contractor or any other person. In addition, if there is any disagreement between the parties to this Agreement regarding control between the Hospital and the Contractor, the terms of this Section shall control.

1. DEFINITIONS. The following terms shall be defined in accordance with Section 310 of the Executive Law:

STATE CONTRACT herein referred to as "State Contract", shall mean: (a) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000.00), whereby the State University of New York ("University") is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services including but not limited to legal, financial and other professional services, supplies, equipment, materials or a combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the University; (b) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000.00) whereby the University is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon; (c) and (d) a written agreement in excess of one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000.00) whereby the University as an owner of a state assisted housing project is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon for such project.

SUBCONTRACT herein referred to as "Subcontract", shall mean any agreement for a total expenditure in excess of $25,000 providing for services, including non-staffing expenditures, supplies or materials of any kind between a State agency and a prime contractor, in which a portion of the prime contractor's obligation under the State contract is undertaken or assumed by a business enterprise not controlled by the prime contractor.

WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE herein referred to as "WBE", shall mean a business enterprise, including a sole proprietorship, partnership or corporation that is: (a) at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned by one or more United States citizens or permanent resident aliens who are women; (b) an enterprise in which the ownership interest of such women is real, substantial and continuing; (c) an enterprise in which such women ownership has and exercises the authority to control independently the day-to-day business decisions of the enterprise; (d) an enterprise authorized to do business in this state and independently owned and operated; (e) an enterprise owned by an individual or individuals, whose ownership, control and operation are relied upon for certification, with a personal net worth that does not exceed fifteen million dollars ($15,000,000), as adjusted annually on the first of January for inflation according to the consumer price index of the previous year; and (f) an enterprise that is a small business pursuant to subdivision twenty of this section.

A firm owned by a minority group member who is also a woman may be certified as a minority-owned business enterprise, a women-owned business enterprise, or both, and may be counted towards either a minority-owned business enterprise goal or a women-owned business enterprise goal, in regard to any Contract or any goal, set by an agency or authority, but such participation may not be counted towards both such goals. Such an enterprise's participation in a Contract may not be divided between the minority-owned business enterprise goal and the women-owned business enterprise goal.

MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESS ENTER- PRISE herein referred to as "MBE", shall mean a business enterprise, including a sole proprietorship, partnership or corporation that is: (a) at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned by one or more minority group members; (b) an enterprise in which such minority ownership is real, substantial and continuing; (c) an enterprise in which such minority ownership has and exercises the authority to control independently the day-to-day business decisions of the enterprise; (d) an enterprise authorized to do business in this state and independently owned and operated; (e) an enterprise owned by an individual or individuals, whose ownership, control and operation are relied upon for certification, with a personal net worth that does not exceed fifteen million dollars ($15,000,000.00), as adjusted annually on the first of January for inflation according to the consumer price index of the previous year; and (f) an enterprise that is a small business pursuant to subdivision twenty of this section.

MINORITY GROUP MEMBER shall mean a United States citizen or permanent resident alien who is and can demonstrate membership in one of the following groups: (a) Black persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups; (b) Hispanic persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Domini- can, Cuban, Central or South American of either Indian or Hispanic origin, regardless of race; (c) Native American or Alaskan native persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America. (d) Asian and Pacific Islander persons having

origins in any of the Far East countries, South East Asia, the Indian Subcontinent or Pacific Islands.

CERTIFIED ENTERPRISE* OR *BUSINESS shall mean a business verified as a minority or women-owned business enterprise pursuant to section 314 of the Executive Law. A business enterprise which has been approved by the New York Division of Minority & Women Business Development ("DMWBD") for minority or women-owned enterprise status subsequent to verification that the business enterprise is owned, operated, and controlled by minority group members or women, and that also meets the financial requirements set forth in the regulations.

2. TERMS. The parties to the attached State Contract agree to be bound by the following provisions which are made a part hereof (the word "Contractor" herein refers to any party other than the University:

1(a) Contractor and its Subcontractors shall undertake or continue existing programs of affirmative action to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination. For these purposes, affirmative action shall apply in the areas of recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgrading, demotion, transfer, layoff, or termination and rates of pay or other forms of compensation.

(b) Prior to the award of a State Contract, the Contractor shall submit an equal employment opportunity (EEO) policy statement to the University within the time frame established by the University.

(c) As part of the Contractor's EEO policy statement, the Contractor, as a precondition to entering into a valid and binding State Contract, shall agree to the following in the performance of the State Contract: (i) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment, will undertake or continue existing programs of affirmative action to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination, and shall make and document its conscientious and active efforts to employ and utilize minority group members and women in its work force on State Contracts;(ii) The Contractor shall state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees that, in the performance of the State Contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination; (iii) At the request of the University the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will not discriminate, and that such union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

(d) Form 108 - Staffing Plan To ensure compliance with this Section, the Contractor shall submit a staffing plan to document the composition of the proposed workforce to be utilized in the performance of the Contract by the specified categories listed, including ethnic background, gender, and Federal occupational categories. Contractors shall complete the Staffing plan form and submit it as part of their bid or proposal or within a reasonable time, but no later than the time of award of the contract.

(e) Form 112 - Workforce Employment Utilization Report ("Workforce Report")

(i) Once a contract has been awarded and during the term of Contract, Contractor is responsible for updating and providing notice to SUNY of any changes to the previously submitted Staffing Plan. This information is to be submitted on a quarterly basis during the term of the contract to report the actual workforce utilized in the performance of the contract by the specified categories listed including ethnic background, gender, and Federal occupational categories. The Workforce Report must be submitted to report this information.

(ii) Separate forms shall be completed by Contractor and any subcontractor performing work on the Contract.

(iii) In limited instances, Contractor may not be able to separate out the workforce utilized in the performance of the Contract from Contractor's and/or subcontractor's total workforce. When a separation can be made, Contractor shall submit the Workforce Report and indicate that the information provided related to the actual workforce utilized on the Contract. When the workforce to be utilized on the contract cannot be separated out from Contractor's and/or subcontractor's total workforce, Contractor shall submit the Workforce Report and indicate that the information provided is Contractor's total workforce during the subject time frame, not limited to work specifically under the contract.

(f) Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Human Rights Law, all other State and Federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions. Contractor and subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed (religion), color, sex, national origin, sexual orientation, military status, age, disability, predisposing genetic characteristic, marital status or domestic violence victim status, and shall also follow the requirements of the Human Rights Law with regard to non-discrimination on the basis of

prior criminal conviction and prior arrest.

(g) The Contractor shall include the provisions of this section in every Subcontract in such a manner that the requirements of the provisions will be binding upon each Subcontractor as to work in connection with the State Contract, including the requirement that Subcontractors shall undertake or continue existing programs of affirmative action to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination, and, when requested, provide to the Contractor information on the ethnic background, gender, and Federal occupational categories of the employees to be utilized on the State Contract.

(h) To ensure compliance with the requirements of this paragraph, the University shall inquire of a Contractor whether the work force to be utilized in the performance of the State Contract can be separated out from the Contractor's and/or Subcontractors' total work force and where the work of the State Contract is to be performed. For Contractors who are unable to separate the portion of their work force which will be utilized for the performance of this State Contract, Contractor shall provide reports describing its entire work force by the specified ethnic background, gender, and Federal Occupational Categories, or other appropriate categories which the agency may specify.

(i) The University may require the Contractor and any Subcontractor to submit compliance reports, pursuant to the regulations relating to their operations and implementation of their affirmative action or equal employment opportunity program in effect as of the date the State Contract is executed.

(j) If a Contractor or Subcontractor does not have an existing affirmative action program, the University may provide to the Contractor or Subcontractor a model plan of an affirmative action program. Upon request, the Director of DMWBD shall provide a contracting agency with a model plan of an affirmative action program.

(k) Upon request, DMWBD shall provide the University with information on specific recruitment sources for minority group members and woman, and contracting agencies shall make such information available to Contractors

3. Contractor must provide the names, addresses and federal identification numbers of certified minority- and women-owned business enterprises which the Contractor intends to use to perform the State Contract and a description of the Contract scope of work which the Contractor intends to structure to increase the participation by Certified minority- and/or women-owned business enterprises on the State Contract, and the estimated or, if known, actual dollar amounts to be paid to and performance dates of each component of a State Contract which the Contractor intends to be performed by a certified minority- or woman-owned business enterprise. In the event the Contractor responding to University solicitation is joint venture, teaming agreement, or other similar arrangement that includes a minority-and women owned business enterprise, the Contractor must submit for review and approval: i. the name, address, telephone number and federal identification of each partner or party to the agreement; ii. the federal identification number of the joint venture or entity established to respond to the solicitation, if applicable; iii. A copy of the joint venture, teaming or other similar arrangement which describes the percentage of interest owned by each party to the agreement and the value added by each party; iv. A copy of the mentor-protégé agreement between the parties, if applicable, and if not described in the joint venture, teaming agreement, or other similar arrangement.

4. PARTICIPATION BY MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS AND WOMEN. The University shall determine whether Contractor has made conscientious and active efforts to employ and utilize minority group members and women to perform this State Contract based upon an analysis of the following factors:

(a) Whether Contractor established and maintained a current list of recruitment sources for minority group members and women, and whether Contractor provided written notification to such recruitment sources that contractor had employment opportunities at the time such opportunities became available.

(b) Whether Contractor sent letters to recruiting sources, labor unions, or authorized representatives of workers with which contractor has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding requesting assistance in locating minority group members and women for employment.

(c) Whether Contractor disseminated its EEO policy by including it in any advertising in the news media, and in particular, in minority and women news media.

(d) Whether Contractor has attempted to provide information concerning its EEO policy to Subcontractors with which it does business or had anticipated doing business.

(e) Whether internal procedures exist for, at a minimum, annual dissemination of the EEO policy to employees, specifically to employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions. Such dissemination may occur through distribution of employee policy manuals and handbooks, annual reports, staff meetings and public postings.

(f) Whether Contractor encourages and utilizes minority group members and women employees to assist in recruiting other employees.

(g) Whether Contractor has apprentice training programs approved by the N.Y.S. Department of Labor which provides for training and hiring of minority group members and women.

(h) Whether the terms of this section have been incorporated into each Subcontract which is entered into by the Contractor.

5. PARTICIPATION BY MINORITY AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES. Based upon an analysis of the following factors, the University shall determine whether Contractor has made good faith efforts to provide for meaningful participation by minority-owned and women-owned business enterprises which have been certified by DMWBD:

(a) Whether Contractor has actively solicited bids for Subcontracts from qualified M/WBEs, including those firms listed on the Directory of Certified Minority and Women- Owned Business Enterprises, and has documented its good faith efforts towards meeting minority and women owned business enterprise utilization plans by providing, copies of solicitations, copies of any advertisements for participation by certified minority- and women-owned business enterprises timely published in appropriate general circulation, trade and minority- or women-oriented publications, together with the listing(s) and date(s) of the publications of such advertisements; dates of attendance at any pre-bid, pre-award, or other meetings, if any, scheduled by the University, with certified minority- and women-owned business enterprises, and the reasons why any such firm was not selected to participate on the project.

(b) Whether Contractor has attempted to make project plans and specifications available to firms who are not members of associations with plan rooms and reduce fees for firms who are disadvantaged.

(c) Whether Contractor has utilized the services of organizations which provide technical assistance in connection with M/WBE participation.

(d) Whether Contractor has structured its Subcontracts so that opportunities exist to complete smaller portions of work.

e) Whether Contractor has encouraged the formation of joint ventures, partnerships, or other similar arrangements among Subcontractors.

(f) Whether Contractor has requested the services of the Department of Economic Development (DED) to assist Subcontractors' efforts to satisfy bonding requirement.

(g) Whether Contractor has made progress payments promptly to its Subcontractors.

(h) Whether the terms of this section have been incorporated into each Subcontract which is entered into by the Contractor. It shall be the responsibility of Con- tractor to ensure compliance by every Subcontractor with these provisions.

6. MWBE Utilization Plan.

(a) The Contractor represents and warrants that Contractor has submitted an MWBE Utilization Plan prior to the execution of the contract.

(b) MWBE Utilization Plan (Form 7557-107).

Contractors are required to submit a Utilization Plan on Form 7557-107 with their bid or proposal. Complete the following steps to prepare the Utilization Plan:

i. list NYS Certified minority- and women-owned business enterprises which the Contractor intends to use to perform the State contract;

ii. insert a description of the contract scope of work which the Contractor intends to structure to increase the participation by NYS Certified minority- and women-owned enterprises on the State contract;

iii. insert the estimated or, if known, actual dollar amounts to be paid to and performance dates of each component of a State contract which the Contractor intends to be performed by a NYS Certified minority- or women-owned business; and

(c) Any modifications or changes to the agreed participation by NYS Certified MWBEs after the Contract Award and during the term of the contract must be reported on a revised MWBE Utilization Plan and submitted to the SUNY University-wide MWBE Program Office.

(d) The University will review the MWBE Utilization Plan and will issue the Contractor a written notice of acceptance or deficiency within twenty (20) day of its receipt. A notice of deficiency shall include the:

i. list NYS Certified minority- and women-owned business enterprises which the Contractor intends to use to perform the State contract;

ii. name of any MWBE which is not acceptable for the purpose of complying with the MWBE participation goals;

iii. reasons why it is not an acceptable element of the Contract scope of work which the MWBE Program Office has determined can be reasonably structured by the Contractor to increase the likelihood of

participation in the Contract by MWBEs; and

iv. other information which the MWBE Program Office determines to be relevant to the MWBE Utilization Plan.

(e) The Contractor shall respond to the notice of deficiency within seven (7) business days of receipt by submitting to the University a written remedy in response to the notice of deficiency.

i. If the written remedy that is submitted is not timely or is found to be inadequate, the University-wide MWBE Program Office shall notify the Contractor and direct the Contractor to submit, within five (5) business days, a request for partial or total waiver of MWBE participation goals on forms provided by the University-wide MWBE Program Office.

ii. Failure to file the waiver form in a timely manner may be grounds for disqualification of the bid or proposal.

(f) The University may disqualify a Contractor as being non-responsive under the following circumstances:

i. If a Contractor fails to submit a MWBE Utilization Plan;

ii. If a Contractor fails to submit a written remedy to a notice of deficiency in a MWBE Utilization Plan;

iii. If a Contractor fails to submit a request for waiver; or

iv. If the MWBE Program Office determines that the Contractor has failed to document Good Faith Efforts.

(g) Contractor agrees to use such MWBE Utilization Plan for the performance of MWBEs on the Contract pursuant to the prescribed MWBE goals set forth in Section III-A of this Appendix.

(h) Contractor further agrees that a failure to submit and/or use such MWBE Utilization Plan shall constitute a material breach of the terms of the Contract. Upon the occurrence of such a material breach, SUNY shall be entitled to any remedy provided herein, including but not limited to, a finding of Contractor non-responsiveness.

7. Waivers.

(a) For Waiver Requests Contractor should use (Form 7557-114) – Waiver Request.

(b) If the Contractor, after making good faith efforts, is unable to comply with MWBE goals, the Contractor may submit a Request for Waiver form documenting good faith efforts by the Contractor to meet such goals. If the documentation included with the waiver request is complete the University shall evaluate the request and issue a written notice of acceptance or denial within twenty (20) days of receipt.

(c) If University, upon review of the MWBE Utilization Plan and updated Quarterly MWBE Contractor Compliance Reports determines that Contractor is failing or refusing to comply with the Contract goals and no waiver has been issued in regards to such non-compliance, the University may issue a notice of deficiency to the Contractor. The contractor must respond to the notice of deficiency within seven (7) business days of receipt. Such response may include a request for partial or total waiver of MWBE Contract Goals.

8. MWBE Contractor Compliance Report.

Contractor is required to submit an MWBE Contractor Compliance Report (Form 7557-112) to the University by the 5th day following each end of quarter over the term of the Contract documenting the progress made towards achievement of the MWBE goals of the Contract. Compliance Reports for construction contracts (Form 7557-110) must be submitted on a monthly basis.

9. GOALS. (a) GOALS FOR MINORITY AND WOMEN WORK FORCE PARTICIPATION.

(i) The University shall include relevant work force availability data, which is provided by the DMWBD, in all documents which solicit bids for State Contracts and shall make efforts to assist Contractors in utilizing such data to determine expected levels of participation for minority group members and women on State Contracts.

(ii) Contractor shall exert good faith efforts to achieve such goals for minority and women's participation. To successfully achieve such goals, the employment of minority group members and women by Contractor must be substantially uniform during the entire term of this State Contract. In addition, Contractor should not participate in the transfer of employees from one employer or project to another for the sole purpose of achieving goals for minority and women's participation.

(b) **GOALS FOR MINORITY AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES PARTICIPATION.** For all State Contracts in excess of $25,000.00 whereby the University is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services including but not limited to legal, financial and other professional services, supplies, equipment, materials or an combination of the foregoing or all State Contracts in excess of $100,000.00 whereby the University is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition,

construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon, Contractor shall exert good faith efforts to achieve a participation goal of seventeen percent (17%) for Certified Minority-Owned Business Enterprises and thirteen percent (13%) for Certified Women-Owned Business Enterprises.

10. ENFORCEMENT. The University will be responsible for enforcement of each Contractor's compliance with these provisions. Contractor, and each Subcontractor, shall permit the University access to its books, records and accounts for the purpose of investigating and determining whether Contractor or Subcontractor is in compliance with the requirements of Article 15-A of the Executive Law. If the University determines that a Contractor or Subcontractor may not be in compliance with these provisions, the University may make every reasonable effort to resolve the issue and assist the Contractor or Subcontractor in its efforts to comply with these provisions. If the University is unable to resolve the issue of noncompliance, the University may file a complaint with the DMWBD.

Failure to comply with all of the requirements herein may result in a finding of non-responsiveness, non-responsibility and/or a breach of contract, leading to the withholding of funds or such other actions, remedies or enforcement proceedings as allowed by the Contract.

11. DAMAGES FOR NON COMPLIANCE.
Where the University determines that Contractor is not in compliance with the requirements of the Contract and Contractor refuses to comply with such requirements, or if Contractor is found to have willfully and intentionally failed to comply with the MWBE participation goals, Contractor shall be obligated to pay liquidated damages to the University. Such liquidated damages shall be calculated as an amount equaling the difference between:

a. All sums identified for payment to MWBEs had the Contractor achieved the contractual MWBE goals; and

b. All sums actually paid to MWBEs for work performed or materials supplied under the Contract.

In the event a determination has been made which requires the payment of liquidated damages and such identified sums have not been withheld by the University, Contractor shall pay such liquidated damages to the University within sixty (60) days after such damages are assessed, unless prior to the expiration of such sixtieth day, the Contractor has filed a complaint with the Director of the Division of Minority and Woman Business Development pursuant to Subdivision 8 of Section 313 of the Executive Law in which event the liquidated damages shall be payable if Director renders a decision in favor of the University.

BID BOND

BOND NO. _____

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that _____

having an office at

_____

(hereinafter called the "Principal") and the

_____

(hereinafter called the "Surety") are held and firmly bound unto the State University of New York (hereinafter called the University) in the full and just sum of

_____ dollars ($_____)

(in words) *(in figures)*

good and lawful money of the United States of America, or in the full and just sum of the difference between the Total Bid of the Principal and the Total Bid of the bidder submitting the next lowest bid, whichever sum shall be higher, for the payment of which said sum of money, well and truly to be made and done, the Principal binds itself, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns and the Surety binds itself, its successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted to the University a Proposal for Project No. _____

Titled _____

which Proposal is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof as fully and to the same extent as if set forth at length herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that in the event (1) the Principal's Total Bid is the lowest one submitted and the Principal timely provides the Post-Bid Information required under Section 8 of the Information for Bidders or (2) the University shall accept the Proposal of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a Contract with the University in accordance with the terms of such Proposal and/or enter into certain prescribed subcontracts in accordance with the terms of such Proposal and give such Bond or Bonds as may be specified in the Bidding or Contract Documents, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

BID BOND

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligation of said Surety and its Bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the University may accept the Proposal of the Principal and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal has hereunto set its hand and seal and caused this instrument to be signed by its

_____ on this

_____ day of _____, 20_____

_____ _____

Principal By

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Surety has hereunto set its hand and seal and caused this instrument to be signed by its

_____ on this

_____ day of _____, 20_____

_____ _____

Surety By

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR BID BOND

(Acknowledgment by Principal, unless it is a Corporation)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On this_____day of_____, 20_____, before me personally came _____

_____, to me known and known to me to be the person(s) described in and who executed the foregoing instruments and acknowledged that he / she executed the same.

_____
Notary Public

(Acknowledgment by Principal, if a Corporation)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On this_____day of_____, 20_____, before me personally came _____

_____, to me known, who, being duly sworn, did depose and say

that he / she resides in_____;

that he / she is the _____

of the_____,
the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instruments; that he / she knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instruments is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation and that he / she signed their name thereto by like order.

_____
Notary Public

(Acknowledgment by Surety Company)

STATE OF)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On this_____day of_____, 20_____, before me personally came _____

_____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say

that he / she resides in_____;

that he / she is the _____

of the_____,
the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instruments; that he / she knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instruments is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by the order of the Board of Directors of said corporation, and that he / she signed their name thereto by like order; and that the liabilities of said company do not exceed its assets as ascertained in the manner provided by the laws of the State of New York.

_____
Notary Public

SUNY The State University of New York

PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS NOTICE

MINORITY AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE REQUIREMENTS: CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

To Prospective Bidders:

Consistent with the State University of New York (SUNY)'s commitment and in accordance with Article 15-A of the New York State Executive Law, contractors are required to ensure that good faith efforts are made to include meaningful participation by Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprises (MWBE). These requirements apply to all SUNY construction contracts in excess of $100,000.

Receipt of the MWBE utilization plan is required *within seven (7) business days after the bid opening*, for construction contracts only. The Contract Administrator shall provide MWBE Utilization Plan Form (107) to the campus MWBE Program Coordinator for review and approval for the three apparent low bidders ("Contractor"). The MWBE forms identified below shall be submitted by all bidders.

a. MWBE Utilization Plan (7557-107)
b. MWBE-EEO Staffing Plan (7557-108)
c. MWBE-EEO Policy (7557-104) or the vendor/contractor's own EEO Policy Statement

If the Contractor's MWBE participation rate shown on its MWBE Utilization Plan is below 30%, the campus MWBE Program Coordinator will provide a written notice of deficiency of the Utilization Plan within twenty (20) business days of its submission to the contractor, as required under 5 NYCRR §142.4.

The notice will include, but not be limited to the following:

a. A list of NYS certified MWBEs that the contractor could potentially use within the contract scope of work;
b. The name of any MWBE which is not acceptable for the purpose of complying with the MWBE participation goals; and
c. Any other information which the MWBE Program Coordinator determines to be relevant to develop an approvable MWBE Utilization Plan.

The contractor shall respond to the notice of deficiency by submitting a revised MWBE Utilization Plan within seven (7) business days, as required by 5 NYCRR Part §142.6 (e) to the MWBE Program Coordinator.

If the deficiency is not corrected and the MWBE participation rate on the MWBE Utilization Plan is still below 30%, the contractor should request a waiver.

The Waiver Request Form submitted by the Contractor will include, but not be limited to, the following:

a. A request for partial or total waiver of MWBE goals as required by 5 NYCRR Part §142.6 (f) on Request for Waiver Form (Form 7557-114) provided by the University-wide MWBE Program Office.
b. Copy of the deficient Utilization Plan.

c. Work Scope of this contract. If there are subcontracting opportunities, please provide documentation d, e, and f.
d. Screenshot of searching results for available MWBEs in NYS M/WBE Directory.
e. Copy of email messages containing the request for quote, along with the responses from MWBEs.
f. Forms required to obtain this information are:
   7557-101 – MWBE Contractor Solicitation Letter
   7557-102 – MWBE Participation Quote
   7557-103 – MWBE Contractor Unavailability Certification

Please submit the above documentations by mail, fax, or email:

The State University of New York at Fredonia
Gretchen Fronczak, Capital Project Assistant
Facilities Planning
280 Central Avenue
Fredonia, NY 14063
Phone: (716) 673-3722
Email: Gretchen.Fronczak@fredonia.edu

- OR - IF APPLICABLE

Please submit the above documentation to the University-wide MWBE Program Office:

SUNY System Administration at State University Plaza
Office of Diversity, Equity and Inclusion
University-wide MWBE Program
Albany, NY 12246
Fax: (518)-320-1548
Tel: (518)-320-1452
Email: MWBEProgram@suny.edu

Information regarding this legislation may be found at: Participation by Minority Group Members and Women (MWBEs) with Respect to State University of New York Contracts on the State University of New York web site.

STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
MWBE UTILIZATION PLAN INSTRUCTIONS
(FOR ALL CONTRACT TYPES)

A letter of explanation and documentation of efforts should accompany any MBE/WBE Utilization Plan that falls short of the stated goals. Without an approved MBE/WBE Utilization Plan, SUNY's Notice of Award and Contract may be withheld.

If you have questions or need assistance related to the SUNY's Minority and Women's Business requirements call the University-wide MWBE Program Office at 518-320-1189 or email MWBEprogram@suny.edu.

1. The three low bidding contractors ("Contractors") are required to submit a Utilization Plan (107) to the MWBE Program Coordinator within seven (7) calendar days after the opening of bids for construction contracts exceeding $100,000.

2. The MWBE Program Coordinator is required to submit the mandatory MWBE documentation to the University-wide MWBE Program Office web based contract management system for commodity, service and construction related consultant service contracts exceeding $25,000 for construction project exceeding $100,000 upon contract execution.

3. The MBE and WBE goals are separate and not to be treated as one combined goal.

4. The MBE and WBE firms included are businesses the bidder *seriously expects* to include in the project activity.

5. The contractor reasonably commits to the dollar values included in the plan for participation by MBE and WBE subcontractors and suppliers.

6. MBE and WBE firms ***must be certified*** by the New York State Department of Economic Development, Division of Minority and Women Business Development. A directory of certified minority and women-owned business enterprises is available on the internet at https://ny.newnycontracts.com/FrontEnd/VendorSearchPublic.asp.

7. Contractors utilizing MWBE firms for supplies/materials/equipment whose NYS certification profile designates them as Broker will receive an MWBE utilization credit for the actual monetary value of the broker fees or the actual markup percentage of the items brokered.

8. MBE and WBE Participation:
   The actual services provided by the MBE or WBE must be essential in the performance of the scope of work for the applicable contract. Utilization of a certified MBE or WBE as a conduit or pass through for participation credit is ***strictly prohibited***. It is the discretion of University-wide MWBE Program to determine whether services are essential in the performance of the scope of work and offer a determination of the appropriateness of work allowed for lower tier subcontracting in accordance with practices generally accepted in the construction industry. The services the MBE or WBE will provide must be among those explicitly identified in the profile (codes) of firm as listed in the NYS Empire State Development Directory of Certified MWBEs. Firms submitted or who participate in the project outside of these conditions and without specific prior approval by SUNY will not be credited toward the MWBE Utilization Plan and goals for the contract.

9. Prior to submitting the Plan, the bidders should confirm the following:
   a. MBE and WBE firms are NYS certified;
   b. MBE **or** WBE designation ~ Dual certified firms may be used as *either* but **not** both;
   c. MBE and WBE firms are being used for item(s) within their certification product codes;
   d. MBE and WBE firms will perform work for which they have been submitted; and
   e. 2nd tier subcontractors and/or suppliers are noted as such and the purchaser of the product identified (i.e. purchase by electrical sub)

The prime Contractor is responsible for ensuring participation provided by subcontractors for 2nd and 3rd tier MBE and WBE participation.

Submission of a Utilization Plan which fails to meet or exceed each goal shall be accompanied by documentation of specific efforts undertaken both pre and post bid. The campus MWBE Program Coordinator will review and notify Contractor of its assessment.

The University-wide MWBE Program Office in collaboration with the campus MWBE Program Coordinator will review the Utilization Plan and notify the contractor of any deficiencies and determine necessary actions to bring the Utilization Plan into compliance. The University-wide MWBE Program Office reserves the right to require the contractor to provide sufficient documentation of the efforts made in the development of the Plan. The documentation should meet the good faith efforts standard under 5 NYCRR Part §141.6, and demonstrate the contractor's commitment to providing opportunities for MBE and WBE firms in the development of the plan.

A copy of the approved Utilization Plan will be provided to the contractor after issuance of Notice of Award.

MWBE FORM (107) INSTRUCTIONS

Requested information must be completed and submitted within seven (7) days after the bid opening.

Subcontractor Name & Address
Name & Address of each MBE/WBE subcontractor or supplier

MBE or WBE
Minority (MBE) or Women (WBE) Designation

Federal ID
Provide accurate Federal ID number of each MBE/WBE subcontractor or supplier

Dollar Value of Subcontract or Purchase Order
This is the total value of the signed subcontract. If this value is different from the amount in the approved MBE/WBE utilization plan, an explanation should be provided.

Description of Work or Supplies
Brief description of work performed or supplies provided by the MBE/WBE subcontractor or supplier

Schedule
This is the anticipated start and completion dates for each MBE/WBE subcontractor or supplier. Do not include the construction schedule for the life of the entire project.

Signature
To be signed by an Officer of the Company

- The information included on the form is subject to verification by the campus MWBE Program Coordinator.
- The campus MWBE Program Coordinator must be notified prior to changes made to the approved MBE/WBE Utilization Plan.

Questions regarding this form should **first** be directed to the campus MWBE Program Coordinator (click the link and be directed to the SUNY MWBE Campus Contacts directory on the University-wide MWBE web site).

Questions regarding this form should be directed to the University-wide MWBE Program Office at (518) 320-1189 or via e-mail: MWBEprogram@suny.edu.

Submit To:

State University of New York
Office of Diversity, Equity and Inclusion University-wide MWBE Program
353 Broadway
Albany, NY 12246
Or MWBEProgram@suny.edu

SUNY The State University of New York

UNIVERSITY-WIDE MWBE PROGRAM
UTILIZATION PLAN

SUNY Project No. _____ Bid Date: Click here to enter a date. Agreement/Contract Value: _____

Contractor: _____ Primary Contact: _____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip Code: _____

Phone Number: _____ Fax Number: _____ E-Mail: _____

GOALS: **MBE** _____% **WBE** _____% **Campus:** _____

SUBCONTRACTOR	FEDERAL ID #	DOLLAR VALUE OF CONTRACT OR PURCHASE ORDER	DESCRIPTION OF WORK OR SUPPLIES	SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER SCHEDULE	
				START DATE	COMPLETION DATE
Company Name: _____ **Street Address:** _____ **Contact Name:** _____ **E-Mail Address:** _____ **Check One:** MBE ☐ WBE ☐				Click here to enter a date.	Click here to enter a date.
Company Name: _____ **Street Address:** _____ **Contact Name:** _____ **E-Mail Address:** _____ **Check One:** MBE ☐ WBE ☐				Click here to enter a date.	Click here to enter a date.
Company Name: _____ **Street Address:** _____ **Contact Name:** _____ **E-Mail Address:** _____ **Check One:** MBE ☐ WBE ☐				Click here to enter a date.	Click here to enter a date.
Company Name: _____ **Street Address:** _____ **Contact Name:** _____ **E-Mail Address:** _____ **Check One:** MBE ☐ WBE ☐				Click here to enter a date.	Click here to enter a date.

In accordance with the SUNY Contract Documents and Executive Law Article 15-A, my firm seriously expects to use the NYS certified MBE/WBE certified firms listed above. The Contractor shall immediately notify and request approval prior to any changes to this plan from the University-wide MWBE Program Office. ☐

NAME: _____ TITLE: _____ COMPANY OFFICER'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE: Click here to enter a date.

APPROVED: ☐ DEFICIENT: ☐ MWBE PROGRAM COORDINATOR: _____ DATE: _____

MINORITY AND WOMEN'S BUSINESS - EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM POLICY STATEMENT

Policy Statement

The _____ commits to carrying out the intent of the New York State
(Name of Campus, Consultant, Contractor)
Executive Law, Article 15-A which assures the meaningful participation of minority and women's business enterprises in contracting and the meaningful participation of minorities and women in the workforce on activities financed by public funds.

Minority Business Officer

_____ is designated as the Minority Business Enterprise Officer
(Name of Designated Officer)
responsible for administering the Minority and Women's Business-Equal Employment Opportunity (M/WBE-EEO) program.

M/WBE Contract Goals

17% Minority Business Enterprise Participation

13% Women's Business Enterprise Participation

EEO Contract Goals

10% Minority Labor Force Participation

10% Female Labor Force Participation

_____
(Authorized Representative)

Title: _____

Date: _____

EEO STAFFING PLAN

Instructions on page 2

Solicitation No.:	Reporting Entity:	Report includes Contractor's/Subcontractor's: □ Work force to be utilized on this contract □ Total work force
Offeror's Name:		□ Offerer □ Subcontractor Subcontractor's name_____
Offeror's Address:		

Enter the total number of employees for each classification in each of the EEO-Job Categories identified

EEO-Job Category	Total Work force	Work force by Gender		Work force by Race/Ethnic Identification													
		Total Male (M)	Total Female (F)	White (M)	White (F)	Black (M)	Black (F)	Hispanic (M)	Hispanic (F)	Asian (M)	Asian (F)	Native American (M)	Native American (F)	Disabled (M)	Disabled (F)	Veteran (M)	Veteran (F)
Officials/Administrators																	
Professionals																	
Technicians																	
Sales Workers																	
Office/Clerical																	
Craft Workers																	
Laborers																	
Service Workers																	
Temporary /Apprentices																	
Totals																	

PREPARED BY (Signature):	TELEPHONE NO.: EMAIL ADDRESS:	DATE:
NAME AND TITLE OF PREPARER (Print or Type):	Submit completed with bid or proposal	

General instructions: All Offerors and each subcontractor identified in the bid or proposal must complete an EEO Staffing Plan (ADM/EEO 100) and submit it as part of the bid or proposal package. For construction, except for contracts of $100,000 or less, the three lowest bidders shall submit to the University for its approval an EEO Staffing Plan within seven (7) calendar days after the opening of bids. Where the work force to be utilized in the performance of the State contract can be separated out from the contractor's and/or subcontractor's total work force, the Offeror shall complete this form only for the anticipated work force to be utilized on the State contract. Where the work force to be utilized in the performance of the State contract cannot be separated out from the contractor's and/or subcontractor's total work force, the Offeror shall complete this form for the contractor's and/or subcontractor's total work force.

Instructions for completing:

1. Enter the Solicitation number that this report applies to along with the name and address of the Offeror.
2. Check off the appropriate box to indicate if the Offeror completing the report is the contractor or a subcontractor.
3. Check off the appropriate box to indicate work force to be utilized on the contract or the Offerors' total work force.
4. Enter the total work force by EEO job category.
5. Break down the anticipated total work force by gender and enter under the heading 'Work force by Gender'
6. Break down the anticipated total work force by race/ethnic identification and enter under the heading 'Work force by Race/Ethnic Identification'. Contact the M/WBE Permissible contact(s) for the solicitation if you have any questions.
7. Enter information on disabled or veterans included in the anticipated work force under the appropriate headings.
8. Enter the name, title, phone number and email address for the person completing the form. Sign and date the form in the designated boxes.

RACE/ETHNIC IDENTIFICATION

Race/ethnic designations as used by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission do not denote scientific definitions of anthropological origins. For the purposes of this form, an employee may be included in the group to which he or she appears to belong, identifies with, or is regarded in the community as belonging. However, no person should be counted in more than one race/ethnic group. The race/ethnic categories for this survey are:

- **WHITE** (Not of Hispanic origin) All persons having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East.
- **BLACK** a person, not of Hispanic origin, who has origins in any of the black racial groups of the original peoples of Africa.
- **HISPANIC** a person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.
- **ASIAN & PACIFIC ISLANDER** a person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian subcontinent or the Pacific Islands.
- **NATIVE INDIAN (NATIVE AMERICAN/ ALASKAN NATIVE)** a person having origins in any of the original peoples of North America, and who maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.

OTHER CATEGORIES

- **DISABLED INDIVIDUAL** any person who:
  - has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activity(ies)
  - has a record of such an impairment; or
  - is regarded as having such an impairment.
- **VIETNAM ERA VETERAN** a veteran who served at any time between and including January 1, 1963 and May 7, 1975.
- **GENDER** Male or Female

SUNY The State University of New York

PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS NOTICE
SERVICE DISABLED VETERAN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE REQUIREMENTS: CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

To Prospective Bidders:

Consistent with the State University of New York (SUNY) 's commitment and in accordance with Article 17-B of the New York State Executive Law and its implementing regulations, state agencies and contractors are required to ensure that good faith efforts are made to include meaningful participation by Service Disabled Veteran-Owned Business (SDVOB). The requirements apply to all SUNY construction contracts in excess of $100,000.

Receipt of the SDVOB Utilization Plan is required *within seven (7) business days after the bid opening,* for construction contracts. The SDVOB Utilization Plan Form No. 7654-107 shall be submitted by the three apparent low bidders ("Contractor") to the campus MWBE Program Coordinator.

If the Contractor's SDVOB participation rate shown on its SDVOB Utilization Plan is below 6%, the campus MWBE Program Coordinator will provide a written notice of deficiency of the Utilization Plan within twenty (20) business days of its submission to the Contractor, as required under 9 NYCRR § 252.2(l)(4).

The notice will include but not be limited to the following:

a. A list of NYS certified SDVOBs that the Contractor could potentially use within the contract scope of work;
b. The name of any SDVOB that is not acceptable for the purpose of complying with the SDVOB participation goals; and
c. Any other information which the MWBE Program Coordinator determines to be relevant to developing an approvable Utilization Plan.

The Contractor shall respond to the notice of deficiency by submitting a revised SDVOB Utilization Plan within seven (7) business days, as required by 9 NYCRR § 252.2(l) (5) to the MWBE Program Coordinator.

If the deficiency is not corrected and the SDVOB participation rate on the SDVOB Utilization Plan remains below 6%, the Contractor should request a waiver.

The Waiver Request Form submitted by the Contractor will include but not limited to the following:

a. A request for partial or total waiver of SDVOB goals are required by (9 NYCRR § 252.2(m) (2) on Request for Waiver Form (Form 7564-114) provided by the University-wide MWBE Program Office.
b. Copy of the deficient Utilization Plan.
c. Work Scope of this contract. If there are subcontracting opportunities, please provide documentation d, e, and f.
d. Screenshot of searching result for available SDVOBs in Directory of NYS Certified SDVOBs.
e. Copy of email messages containing the request for quote along with the responses from MWBEs.
f. Forms required to obtain this information are:
   7564-101 – SDVOB Contractor Solicitation Letter
   7564-102 – SDVOB Participation Quote
   7564-103 – SDVOB Contractor Unavailability Certification

Please submit the above documentations by mail, fax, or email:

Please submit the above documentation to the campus MWBE Program Coordinator:

The State University of New York at Fredonia
Gretchen Fronczak, Capital Project Assistant
Facilities Planning
280 Central Avenue
Fredonia, NY 14063
Phone: (716) 673-3722
Email: Gretchen.Fronczak@fredonia.edu

- OR - IF APPLICABLE

SUNY System Administration at State University Plaza,
Office of Diversity, Equity and Inclusion
University-wide MWBE Program
Albany, NY 12246
Fax: (518)-320-1548
Tel: (518)-320-1452
Email: MWBEProgram@suny.edu

Information regarding this legislation may be found at: Division of Service-Disabled Veterans' Business Development on the New York State Office General Services web site.

STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
SDVOB UTILIZATION PLAN

A letter of explanation and documentation of efforts must accompany any SDVOB Utilization Plan that falls short of the stated goals. Without an approved SDVOB Utilization Plan, SUNY's Notice of Award and Contract may be withheld.

If you have questions or need assistance related to the SUNY's Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business requirements call the University-wide MWBE Program Office at 518-320-1452 or email MWBEprogram@suny.edu.

1. The three low bidding contractors ("Contractors") are required to submit a Utilization Plan (Form 7564-107) to the MWBE Program Coordinator within seven (7) calendar days after the opening of bids for construction contracts exceeding $100,000.

2. The MWBE Program Coordinator is required to submit the mandatory SDVOB documentation to the University-wide MWBE Program Office web based contract management system for commodity, service and construction related consultant service contracts exceeding $25,000 and for construction project exceeding $100,000 upon contract execution.

3. The SDVOB firms included are businesses the Contractor *seriously expects* to include in the project activity.

4. The Contractor must reasonably commit to the dollar values included in the Utilization Plan for participation by SDVOB subcontractors and suppliers.

5. SDVOB firms ***must be certified*** by the Division of Service-Disabled Veterans' Business Development. A directory of certified minority and women-owned business enterprises is available on the internet at https://online.ogs.ny.gov/SDVOB/search. If you would like to receive an excel file containing the current the List of NYS Certified Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Businesses and sign up to receive updates whenever we certify new businesses, please send a request to veteransdevelopment@ogs.ny.gov.

6. Contractors utilizing SDVOB firms for supplies/materials/equipment whose NYS certification profile designates them as Broker will receive an SDVOB utilization credit for the actual monetary value of the broker fees or the actual markup percentage of the items brokered.

7. SDVOB Participation:

   The actual services provided by the SDVOB must be essential in the performance of the scope of work for the applicable contract. Utilization of a certified SDVOB as a conduit or pass through for participation credit is strictly prohibited. It is the discretion of SUNY University-wide MWBE Program to determine whether services are essential in the performance of the scope of work and to offer a determination of the appropriateness of work allowed for lower tier subcontracting, in accordance with practices generally accepted in the construction industry. The services the SDVOB will provide must be among those explicitly identified in the profile (codes) of the firm as listed in the SDVOB directory Division of Service-Disabled Veterans' Business Development. Firms submitted or firms that participate in the project outside of these conditions and without specific prior approval by SUNY will not be credited toward the SDVOB Utilization Plan and goals for the contract.

8. Prior to submitting the Utilization Plan, the bidders should confirm the following:

   a. SDVOB firms are NYS certified;
   b. SDVOB firms are being used for item(s) within their certification product codes as indicated in their SDVOB Directory firm profile;
   c. SDVOB firms will perform work for which they have been submitted; and
   d. 2nd tier subcontractors and/or suppliers are identified as such and SDVOB Utilization credit shall be given for 60% of the total contract value of supply purchases or services rendered (for example, when an electrical subcontractor purchases from a 3rd party supplier an SDVOB utilization credit will be given for 60% of the total contract value).

The prime Contractor is responsible for ensuring participation provided by subcontractors for 2nd and 3rd tier SDVOB participation.

Submission of a Utilization Plan which fails to meet or exceed each goal shall be accompanied by documentation of specific efforts undertaken both pre- and post-bid. The campus MWBE Program Coordinator will review and notify Contractor of its assessment.

The University-wide MWBE Program Office in collaboration with the campus MWBE Program Coordinator will review the Utilization Plan and notify the Contractor of any deficiencies and determine necessary actions to bring the Plan into compliance. The University-wide MWBE Program Office reserves the right to require the Contractor to provide sufficient

documentation of the efforts made in the development of the Utilization Plan. The documentation should meet the good faith efforts standard under 9 NYCRR § 252.2, and demonstrate the Contractor's commitment to providing opportunities for SDVOB firms in the development of the Utilization Plan.

A copy of the approved Utilization Plan will be provided to the Contractor after issuance of Notice of Award.

SDVOB FORM (7564-107) UTILIZATION PLAN INSTRUCTIONS

Requested information must be completed and submitted within seven (7) days after the bid opening.

Subcontractor Name & Address
Name & Address of each SDVOB subcontractor or supplier.

Federal ID
Provide accurate Federal ID number of each SDVOB subcontractor or supplier.

Dollar Value of Subcontract or Purchase Order
This is the total value of the signed subcontract. If this value is different from the amount in the approved SDVOB Utilization Plan, an explanation should be provided.

Description of Work or Supplies
Brief description of work performed or supplies provided by the SDVOB subcontractor or supplier.

Schedule
This is the anticipated start and completion dates for each SDVOB subcontractor or supplier. Do not include the construction schedule for the life of the entire project.

Signature
To be signed by an Officer of the Company.

- The information included on the Form 7564-107 is subject to verification by the campus MWBE Program Coordinator.
- The campus MWBE Program Coordinator must be notified prior to changes made to the approved SDVOB Utilization Plan.

Questions regarding this form should **first** be directed to the campus MWBE Program Coordinator (click the link and be directed to the SUNY MWBE Campus Contacts directory on the University-wide MWBE web site.

Questions regarding this form should be directed to the University-wide MWBE Program Office at (518) 320- 1340 or via e-mail: MWBEprogram@suny.edu.

Submit To:

State University of New York
Office of Diversity, Equity and Inclusion University-wide MWBE Program
353 Broadway
Albany, NY 12246
Or MWBEProgram@suny.edu

SUNY The State University of New York

UNIVERSITY-WIDE SDVOB PROGRAM
UTILIZATION PLAN

SUNY Project No. _____ Bid Date: Click here to enter a date. Agreement/Contract Value: _____

Contractor: _____ Primary Contact: _____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip Code: _____

Phone Number: _____ Fax Number: _____ E-Mail: _____

GOALS: **SDVOB** _____% **Campus:** _____

SUBCONTRACTOR	FEDERAL ID #	DOLLAR VALUE OF CONTRACT OR PURCHASE ORDER	DESCRIPTION OF WORK OR SUPPLIES	SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER SCHEDULE	
				START DATE	COMPLETION DATE
Company Name: _____ **Street Address:** _____ **Contact Name:** _____ **E-Mail Address:** _____				Click here to enter a date.	Click here to enter a date.
Company Name: _____ **Street Address:** _____ **Contact Name:** _____ **E-Mail Address:** _____				Click here to enter a date.	Click here to enter a date.
Company Name: _____ **Street Address:** _____ **Contact Name:** _____ **E-Mail Address:** _____				Click here to enter a date.	Click here to enter a date.
Company Name: _____ **Street Address:** _____ **Contact Name:** _____ **E-Mail Address:** _____				Click here to enter a date.	Click here to enter a date.

In accordance with the SUNY Contract Documents and Executive Law Article 17-B, my firm seriously expects to use the NYS certified SDVOB firms listed above. The Contractor shall immediately notify and request approval prior to any changes to this Utilization Plan from the Campus MWBE Program Coordinator. ☐

NAME: _____ TITLE: _____ COMPANY OFFICER'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE: Click here to enter a date.

APPROVED: ☐ DEFICIENT: ☐ MWBE PROGRAM COORDINATOR: _____ DATE: _____

FORM A

Summary: Policy and Procedure of the State University of New York Relating to State Finance Law §§139-j and 139-k

State Finance Law §§139-j and 139-k, enacted by Ch. 1 L. 2005, as amended by Ch. 596 L. 2005, effective January 1, 2006, regulate lobbying on government procurement, including procurements by State University to obtain commodities and services and to undertake real estate transactions.

Generally, the law restricts communications between a potential vendor or a person acting on behalf of the vendor, including its lobbyist, to communications with the officers and employees of the procuring agency designated in each solicitation to receive such communications. Further, the law prohibits a communication (a "Contact") which a reasonable person would infer as an attempt to unduly influence the award, denial or amendment of a contract. These restrictions apply to each contract in excess of $15,000 during the "restricted period" (the time commencing with the earliest written notice of the proposed procurement and ending with the later of approval of the final contract by the agency, or, if applicable, the State Comptroller). The agency must record all Contacts, and, generally, must deny an award of contract to a vendor involved in a knowing and willful Contact. Each agency must develop guidelines and procedures regarding Contacts and procedures for the reporting and investigation of Contacts. The agency's procurement record must demonstrate compliance with these new requirements.

Accordingly, neither a potential vendor nor a person acting on behalf of the vendor should contact any individual at State University other than the person designated in this solicitation as State University's Designated Contact, nor attempt to unduly influence award of the contract. State University will make a record of all Contacts, and such records of Contact will become part of the procurement record for this solicitation. A determination that a vendor or a person acting on behalf of the vendor has made intentionally a Contact or provided inaccurate or incomplete information as to its past compliance with State Finance Law §§139-j and 139-k is likely to result in denial of the award of contract under this solicitation. Additional sanctions may apply.

A complete copy of the State University of New York Procurement Lobbying Policy and Procedure is available for review at www.suny.edu/sunypp/.

FORM B
Affirmation with respect to State Finance Law §§139-j and 139-k

A complete copy of the State University of New York Procurement Lobbying Policy and Procedure is available for review at www.suny.edu/sunypp/.

Procurement Description/ID No.

Offerer **AFFIRMS** that it has reviewed and understands the Policy and Procedure of the State University of New York, relating to State Finance Law §§139-j and 139-k, and agrees to comply with State University's procedure relating to Contacts with respect to this procurement.

Name of Offerer:
Address:
Person Submitting Form:
Name:
Title:

FORM C

Disclosure and Certification with respect to State Finance Law §§139-j and 139-k

Procurement Description/ID No._____

1. Has a Governmental Entity, as defined in State Finance Law §139-j(1)(a), made a determination of non-responsibility with respect to the Offerer within the previous four years where such finding was due to a violation of State Finance Law §139-j or the intentional provision of false or incomplete information with respect to previous determinations of non-responsibility?

No ___
Yes ___

If yes, provide the following details:
Governmental Entity which made the finding:
Date of finding:
Basis of finding:

2. Has a Governmental Entity terminated or withheld a procurement contract with the Offer because of violations of State Finance Law §139-j or the intentional provision of false or incomplete information with respect to previous determinations of non-responsibility?

No ___
Yes ___

If yes, identify the following:
Governmental Entity which terminated the contract:
Date of contract termination or withholding:
Identify the related procurement contract:

Offerer **CERTIFIES** that all information provided by Offerer with respect to its compliance with State Finance Law §§139-j and 139-k is complete, true and accurate.

Name of Offerer:

Address:

Signature of Person Submitting Form: _____

Name:
Title:
Date:

NY HUMAN RIGHTS LAW EXECUTIVE ORDER 177 CERTIFICATION

In accordance with Executive Order No. 177, the Bidder hereby certifies that it does not have institutional policies or practices that fail to address the harassment and discrimination of individuals on the basis of their age, race, creed, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, marital status, military status, or other protected status under the Human Rights Law.

Executive Order No. 177 and this certification do not affect institutional policies or practices that are protected by existing law, including but not limited to the First Amendment of the United States Constitution, Article 1, Section 3 of the New York State Constitution, and Section 296(11) of the New York State Human Rights Law.

Bidder Name: _____

By (signature): _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____, 20__

Bidder's Certifications

NEW YORK STATE FINANCE LAW 139-L CERTIFICATION

By submission of this bid, each Bidder and each person signing on behalf of any Bidder certifies, and in the case of a joint bid, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that the Bidder has and has implemented a written policy addressing sexual harassment prevention in the workplace and provides annual sexual harassment prevention training to all of its employees. Such a policy shall, at a minimum, meet the requirements of section two hundred one-g of the Labor Law.

If the Bidder cannot make the foregoing certification, such Bidder shall so state and shall furnish with the bid a signed statement that sets forth in detail the reasons that the Bidder cannot make the certification.

Bidder Name: _____

By (signature): _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____, 20__

Bidder's Certifications

NON-COLLUSIVE BIDDING CERTIFICATION

By submission of this bid, Bidder and each person signing on behalf of Bidder certifies, and in the case of a joint bid, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of their knowledge and belief:

1. The prices of this bid have been arrived at independently, without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purposes of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other Bidder or with any competitor;

2. Unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the Bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the Bidder prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other Bidder or to any competitor; and

3. No attempt has been made or will be made by the Bidder to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

A bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made where [1], [2], [3] above have not been complied with; provided however, that if in any case the Bidder(s) cannot make the foregoing certification, the Bidder shall so state and shall furnish below a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reasons therefor:

Subscribed to under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of New York, this _____ day of

_____, 20____ as the act and deed of said corporation of partnership.

IF BIDDER IS A SOLE PROPRIETER OR PARTNERSHIP, COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:

NAMES OF PARTNERS OR PRINCIPALS	LEGAL RESIDENCE
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

IF BIDDER IS A CORPORATION, COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:

NAME	LEGAL RESIDENCE
President: _____	_____
Secretary: _____	_____
Treasurer: _____	_____

Joint or combined bids by companies or firms must be certified separately on behalf of each participant.

Bidder's Certifications

Identifying Data:

Bidder	
Address	
Telephone	
Name of Responsible Corporate Officer	
Title of Responsible Corporate Officer	

Joint or combined bids by companies or firms must be certified separately on behalf of each participant.

_____

Legal name of person, firm or corporation

By (signature): _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

State University of New York
Public Officers Law

Form XIII

Purchasing and Contracting Procedures
(Procurement)

Inquiry to determine compliance with the provisions of Public Officers Law § 73 (4)

Please indicate if you or any officer of your organization, or any party owning or controlling more than 10 percent of your stock if you are a corporation, or any member if you are a firm or association, is an officer or employee of the State of New York or of a public benefit corporation of the State of New York.

_____ Yes _____No

LABOR AND MATERIAL BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that _____

_____

_____

_____

(hereinafter called the "Principal") and _____

_____

_____

_____

(hereinafter called the "Surety") are held and firmly bound to the State University of New York (hereinafter called the University) in the full and just sum of:

_____ dollars ($_____)
(in words) *(in figures)*

good and lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum of money, well and truly to be made and done, the Principal binds itself, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns and the Surety binds itself, its successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain written Contract bearing date on the _____ day of _____, 20_____, with the University for the work contained in Project No._____, a copy of which Contract is annexed to and hereby made a part of this Bond as though herein set forth in full; and

WHEREAS, the University has required this Bond guaranteeing prompt payment of monies due to all persons furnishing the Principal or any subcontractor of the Principal with labor or materials in the prosecution of the work provided in such Contract;

NOW, THEREFORE, the conditions of this obligation are such that if the Principal shall promptly pay all monies due to all persons furnishing the Principal or any subcontractor of the Principal with labor or materials in the prosecution of the Contract, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, the said Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension, alteration or addition to the terms of the said Contract or Specifications accompanying the same, shall in any way affect its obligations under this Bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension, alteration or addition; and further.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, the place of trial of any action on this Bond shall be in the county in which the said Contract was to be performed, or if said Contract was to be performed in more than one county, then in any such county, and not elsewhere; and further

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, this Bond shall be enforceable in accordance with the terms and provisions of Section 137 of the State Finance Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal has hereunto set its hand and seal and the Surety has caused this instrument to be signed by its attorney in-fact on this _____ day of _____, 20_

_____ _____
Principal By

_____ _____
Surety By

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that _____

_____

_____

_____

(hereinafter called the "Principal") and _____

_____

_____

_____

(hereinafter called the "Surety") are held and firmly bound to the State University of New York (hereinafter called the University) in the full and just sum of:

_____ dollars ($_____)

(in words) *(in figures)*

good and lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum of money, well and truly to be made and done, the Principal binds itself, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns and the Surety binds itself, its successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain written Contract bearing date on the_____day of _____, 20_____, with the University for the work contained in Project No._____, a copy of which Contract is annexed to and hereby made a part of this Bond as though herein set forth in full; and

NOW, THEREFORE, the conditions of this obligation are such that if the Principal, its representatives or assigns, shall well and faithfully comply with and perform all the terms, covenants and conditions of said Contract on its part to be kept and performed and all modifications, amendments, additions and alterations thereto that may hereafter be made, according to the true intent and meaning of said Contract, including repair and/or replacement of defective work and guarantees of maintenance for the periods stated in the Contract, and shall fully indemnify and save harmless the University from all cost and damage which it may suffer by reason of failure to do so, and shall fully reimburse and repay the University for all outlay and expense which the University may incur in making good any such default, and shall protect the said University against, and pay any and all amounts, damages, costs and judgments which may or shall be recovered against said University or its trustees, officers, agents or employees or which the said University may be called upon to pay to any person or corporation by reason of any damages arising or growing out of the doing of said work, or the repair of maintenance thereof, or the manner of doing the same, or the neglect of the said Principal, or its agents, or the improper performance of the said work by the said Principal, or its agents, or the infringement of any patent or patent rights by reason of the use of any materials furnished or work done as aforesaid or otherwise, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, the said Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees, if requested to do so by the University, to fully perform and complete the work mentioned and described in said Contract, pursuant to the terms, conditions, and covenants thereof, if for any cause the Principal fails or neglects to so fully perform and complete such work and the Surety hereby further agrees to commence such work of completion within ten (10) calendar days after written notice thereof from the University and to complete such work within ten (10) calendar days from the expiration of the time allowed the Principal in the Contract for the completion thereof. The surety shall fully perform and complete said work on its own, or through a contractor approved by the University, according to the terms, conditions and covenants of said Contract and specifications.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, the Surety, for value received, for itself and its successors and assigns, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligation of said Surety and its Bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by an extension of time, modification, omission, addition, or change in or to the said Contract or the work to be performed thereunder, or by any payment thereunder before the time required therein, or by any waiver of any provisions thereof, or by any assignment, subletting or other transfer of any work to be performed or any monies due or to become due thereunder or by the University's takeover, use,

PERFORMANCE BOND (Page 2)

occupancy or operation of any part or all of the work covered by the Contract; and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any and all of such extensions, modifications, omissions, additions, changes, payments, waivers, assignments, subcontracts, transfers, takeovers, uses, occupancies or operations, and hereby expressly stipulates and agrees that any and all things done and omitted to be done by and in relation to assignees, subcontractors, and other transferees shall have the same effect as to said Surety as though done or omitted to be done by or in relation to said Principal.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal has hereunto set its hand and seal and the Surety has caused this instrument to be signed by its attorney-in-fact on this_____day_____of,20___.

_____ _____

Principal By

_____ _____

Surety By

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR LABOR AND MATERIAL BOND AND PERFORMANCE BOND

(Acknowledgment by Principal, unless it is a Corporation)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On this_____day of_____, 20_____, before me personally came _____

_____, to me known and known to me to be the person(s) described in and who executed the foregoing instruments and acknowledged that he / she executed the same.

_____
Notary Public

(Acknowledgment by Principal, if a Corporation)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On this_____day of_____, 20_____, before me personally came _____

_____, to me known, who, being duly sworn, did depose and say

that he / she resides in_____

;

that he / she is the _____

of the _____,

the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instruments; that he / she knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instruments is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation and that he / she signed their name thereto by like order.

_____
Notary Public

(Acknowledgment by Surety Company)

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On this_____day of_____, 20_____, before me personally came _____

_____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say

that he / she resides in_____;

that he / she is the _____

of the _____,

the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instruments; that he / she knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instruments is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by the order of the Board of Directors of said corporation, and that he / she signed their name thereto by like order; and that the liabilities of said company do not exceed its assets as ascertained in the manner provided by the laws of the State of New York.

_____
Notary Public

Insurance Forms

Evidence of insurance **MUST** be submitted on the ACORD Certificate of Liability Insurance Form (ACORD 25) and NYS required Workers' Compensation/NYS Disability Insurance forms. The certificates:

- MUST be signed by an authorized representative of the insurance carrier or producer authorized to write coverage in the State of New York
  - Excess Line, or non admitted carriers are NOT permitted *
- MUST disclose any deductible, self-insured retention or aggregate limit
- MUST indicate the Additional Insureds and Named Insureds on the form
  - An additional insured endorsement CG 20 10 11 85 or equivalent is provided
  - Additional Insureds must include the State of New York, State University of New York, and State University Construction Fund
- MUST make reference to the project, contract or agreement number on the form

SUNY will accept insurance forms by electronic submission to the campus representative identified as the designated contact within the IFB or RFQ.

- All attachments must be in adobe .pdf format
- ACORD Forms will only be accepted if the email is sent directly by the insurance company, agent or broker to the designated contact
- Insurance forms received via email by the Campus from, or forwarded by consultants and contractors will not be accepted
- Disability and Worker's Compensation forms may be emailed by consultants, contractors, agents or carriers to the designated contact
- The campus representative reviewing the certificate will take reasonable steps to verify that the email is from an authorized insurance company, agent or broker. For example, the domain (e.g. "@insurance broker.com") may be verified on the NYS DFS insurance licensing public website where the brokers email address and license number can be found.

SUNY's Insurance Checklist must be completed by the campus representative responsible for reviewing insurance certificates, and kept as part of the procurement record.

Required documentation includes:

1. ACORD 25 - Certificate of Liability Insurance Form
2. NYS-required Workers' Compensation/NYS Disability Insurance Forms
3. SUNY Insurance Checklist (see page 3 of this form)

The Council of Contracting Agencies is developing guidance to state agencies on the ACORD 855 NY - Construction Certificate of Liability Addendum form. Once guidance is available SUNY will provide information and training on how to use and review the ACORD 855 form, and it will be added as an insurance requirement for SUNY's construction contracts.

Expiration and Renewal of Insurance Policies:

If any policies will expire during the term of the agreement, the campus representative responsible for reviewing insurance certificates must request proof of renewal 30 days prior to the expiration of the insurance policy. At that time, if

proof of renewal or replacement of coverage has not been received, the campus will send a letter to the Contractor stating that the Agency requires receipt of a new Certificate of Insurance before the existing coverage expires.

*In the event that insurance cannot be obtained from an insurance company authorized to write coverage in the State of New York the campus may consider the use of an excess line or non admitted carrier only if the following conditions are met.

- The insurance agent or broker has provided written evidence of no less than five requests for insurance quotes made to insurance carriers authorized to write coverage in the State of New York, and has provided copies of the written responses from those insurance carriers indicating those carriers are declining to offer coverage.
- The insurance agent or broker has provided an excess line insurance affidavit (Form - Exhibit A.10 of the Council of Contracting Agencies Insurance Procedure Manual).
- Campus Counsel has approved such documentation.

Notice of a potential claim:

When a campus learns of a potential lawsuit, whether by receipt of a communication or pleading from a private attorney or by a communication from the Office of the Attorney General, it should immediately identify any applicable insurance and notify all applicable insurance carrier(s) of the potential lawsuit. This notification needs to be done even if the accident or incident was previously reported to the same carrier or carriers.

In addition, upon receipt of a Notice of Intention, Claim, Summons with Notice, or Complaint or letter threatening litigation, the campus must notify Albany Claims Bureau or the New York City Claims Bureau of the Office of the Attorney General, depending where the incident occurred. Provide proof of insurance coverage and notification to the applicable insurance company(s).

Liability insurance policies typically have two notification provisions. The first is notification of an incident, i.e., the insurance company requires that it be notified of an accident or incident at the time of or shortly after it occurs. The second notification is that of a potential or existing lawsuit. Both notification provisions require the insurance company to be notified as soon as "reasonably practical" or as set forth in the policy. Campuses should establish procedures for identifying any applicable insurance and providing written notice to all applicable insurance carriers of situations causing potential claims. Failure to notify the insurance company under one or both of these required notification provisions allows the insurance company to argue denial of coverage. Campuses should also, in consultation with campus counsel, establish a process for preserving evidence.

INSURANCE REVIEW CHECKLIST

Risk Management Review Checklist for Insurance Certificates
For Construction and Construction Related Consultant Services Contracts

Name of Contractor/Professional/Vendor_____
Project Name_____
Contract #_____ Project #_____ Date Contract Rec'd _____
Contract Type: _____Construction _____Design _____Other (Specify)_____

Insurance Requirements:	Standard per SUNY Contract	Yes_____No_____
	Environmental Liability Coverage required	Yes_____No_____
	Renewal Certificates	Yes_____No_____

Insurance Carriers Licensed in NYS *(Rating must be A- or better)*

- Carrier A Yes___No___Rating_____
- Carrier B Yes___No___Rating_____
- Carrier C Yes___No___Rating_____
- Carrier D Yes___No___Rating_____
- Carrier E Yes___No___Rating_____
- Worker's Comp Carrier Yes___No___Rating_____
- Disability Carrier Yes___No___Rating_____

Per the Certificate(s) provided, the following insurance is in compliance with the contract documents:

	Initials	Date
• General Liability	_____	_____
○ Additional Insureds include the State of New York, State University of New York, and State University Construction Fund		
○ Occurrence based policy		
○ Limits are adequate		
• Automobile Liability (Endorsements included)	_____	_____
• Excess/Umbrella Liability	_____	_____
• Workers' Compensation and Disability	_____	_____
○ SUNY is listed as certificate holder		
○ Campus verified coverage on the Workers Compensation Board Website		
○ Endorsements of the policy are included		
• Builder's Risk (for Construction)	_____	_____
• Owners Protective Liability (for Construction)	_____	_____
○ SUNY is listed as a named insured		
• Asbestos (where applicable)	_____	_____
○ Limits are in addition to required CGL/Excess Limits		
○ Limits match the contract,		
○ SUNY is a named insured		
• Professional Liability (for architecture and engineering) Per Claim $_____ Deductible $_____		

_____ _____
Name and signature (Campus Representative) Date Reviewed

BUILDERS RISK INSURANCE BREAKDOWN

Date:_____

Title of Project:
Location of Project:
Project No.:

Name of Contractor:
Address of Contractor:
Estimated Completion Date:

Contract Amount: $ _____
Non-insurable items
(amounts to be determined from Contractor's approved breakdown):

1. Cost of the contractor's Performance and Labor and Materials Bonds $ _____
2. Cost of trees, shrubbery, lawn grass, plants and the maintenance of same $ _____
3. Cost of demolition $ _____
4. Cost of excavation
5. Cost of foundations, piers or other supports which are below the undersurface of the lowest basement floors, or where there is no basement, which are below the surface of the ground. Concrete and Masonry Work $ _____
6. Cost of Underground flues, pipes or wiring $ _____
7. Cost of earthmoving, grading, and the cost of paving, roads, walks, parking lots and athletic fields $ _____
8. Cost of bridges, tunnels, dams, piers, wharves, docks, retaining walls and radio and/or television towers and antennas $ _____

Total Non-insurable items: $ _____
Amount of Builder's Risk Insurance to be procured: $ _____

Office of the State Comptroller
DIVISION OF PRE-AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING RECORDS
BUREAU OF STATE EXPENDITURES

New York State Labor Law, Section 220-a

Prime Contractor's Certification (AC 2947)

1. That I am an officer of _____ and am duly authorized to make this affidavit on behalf of the prime contractor on public contract No. _____.

2. That I fully comprehend the terms and provisions of Section 220-a of the Labor Law.

3. That, except as herein stated, there are no amounts due and owing to or on behalf of laborers employed on the project by the contractor. (Set forth any unpaid wages and supplements, if none, so state).

Name	**Amount**

4. That the contractor hereby files every verified statement(s) required to be obtained by the contractor from the subcontractor(s).

5. That, upon information and belief, except as stated herein, all laborers (exclusive of executive or supervisory employees) employed on the project have been paid the prevailing wages and supplements for their services through _____, (if more than one subcontractor list name and date separately) the last day worked on the project by their subcontractor(s), (Set forth any unpaid wages and supplements, if none, so state and utilize clause 5 (A)).

Name	**Amount**

(5A) That the contractor has no knowledge of amounts owing to or on behalf of any laborers of its subcontractor(s).

New York State Labor Law, Section 220-a

Prime Contractor's Certification (AC 2947) – page 2

6. In the event it is determined by the Commissioner of Labor that the wages or supplements or both of any such subcontractor(s) have not been paid or provided pursuant to the appropriate schedule of wages and supplements, then the contractor shall be responsible for payment of such wages and supplements pursuant to the provision of Section 223 of the Labor Law.

_____
Signature

_____
Print Name

_____
Title

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

STATE OF NEW YORK
COUNTY OF _____: SS.:

On this _____ day of _____ 20_____

Before me personally came _____ to me known and known to me to be the person described in and who executed for foregoing instrument and acknowledged that she/he executed the same

_____
Notary Public

_____
County

If this affidavit is verified by an oath administered by a notary public in a foreign country other than Canada, it must be accompanied by a certificate authenticating the authority of the notary who administers the oath. (See CPLR 2309(c); Real Property Law, 311, 312).

Office of the State Comptroller
DIVISION OF PRE-AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING RECORDS
BUREAU OF STATE EXPENDITURES

New York State Labor Law, Section 220-a

Subcontractor's Certification (AC 2948)

1. That I am an officer of _____

   a subcontractor on public contract No. _____ and I am duly authorized to make this affidavit on behalf of the firm.

2. That I make this affidavit in order to comply with the provisions of Section 220-a of the Labor Law.

3. That on _____ we received from _____ the prime contractor a copy of the initial/revised schedule of wages and supplements

   Prevailing Rage Schedule Case Number _____ (PRC) specified in the public improvement contract.

4. That I have reviewed such schedule(s), and agree to pay the applicable prevailing wages and to pay or provide the supplements specified therin.

_____
Signature

_____
Print Name

_____
Title

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

STATE OF NEW YORK
COUNTY OF _____: SS.:

On this _____ day of _____ 20_____ before me personally came _____ to me known and known to me to be the person described in and who executed for foregoing instrument and acknowledged that she/he executed the same.

_____
Notary Public

_____
County

If this affidavit is verified by an oath administered by a notary public in a foreign country other than Canada, it must be accompanied by a certificate authenticating the authority of the notary who administers the oath. (See CPLR 2309(c); Real Property Law, 311, 312).

Office of the State Comptroller
DIVISION OF PRE-AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING RECORDSD
BUREAU OF STATE EXPENDITURES

New York State Labor Law, Section 220-a

Sub-subcontractor's Certification (AC 2958)

1. That I am an officer of _____ a subcontractor to _____ a subcontractor of _____, the prime contractor on public improvement contract No. _____ and I am duly authorized to make this affidavit on behalf of the firm.

2. That I make this affidavit in order to comply with the provisions of Section 220-a of the Labor Law.

3. That on _____ we received from _____ the (subcontractor of the) (contractor) a copy of the (initial) (revised) schedule of wages and supplements Prevailing Rate Schedule Case Number _____ (PRC) specified in the public improvement contract.

4. That I have reviewed such schedule(s), and agree to pay the applicable prevailing wages and to pay or provide the supplements specified therein.

_____
Signature

_____
Print Name

_____
Title

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

STATE OF NEW YORK
COUNTY OF _____ :SS.:

On this _____ day of _____ 20 _____ before me personally came _____ to me known and known to me to be the person described in and who executed for foregoing instrument acknowledged that she/he executed the same.

_____
Notary Public

_____
County

If this affidavit is verified by an oath administered by a notary public in a foreign country other than Canada, it must be accompanied by a certificate authenticating the authority of the notary who administers the oath. (See CPLR 2309(c); Real Property Law, 311, 312).

FREDONIA INSPECTION REQUEST FORM

Facilities Planning
Markus Kessler: Code Manager
Tel: 716.673.3722 Fax: 716.673.3103

Environmental Heath & Safety
Sarah Laurie: Code Coordinator
Tel: 716.673.3796 Fax: 716.673.4860

INSPECTION REQUEST

The Inspection Request Form needs to be submitted by 3:00 p.m. in order for the inspection to occur within the next five business days to allow for scheduling.

Project: _____ Date: _____

Project #: _____ Permit #: _____

Inspection Type: _____ Location: _____

See Building Permit for Required Inspections Related to this Project

Date Requested For Inspection: _____ Time Requested For Inspection: _____

Contractor: ____Facilities Services ____Outside Contractor
____Department Labor

All work requested for inspection has been reviewed for compliance with the construction documents by _____ prior to this request for inspection.

Requested By: _____ Phone #: _____

Code Compliance Manager/Coordinator Use Only

Date Received: _____

Date of Inspection: _____ Time of Inspection: _____ AM PM

Inspection Conducted By: _____

Inspection Result: ( ) Passed ( ) Conditional ( ) Partial ( ) Failed ( ) Not Ready

Comments: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Inspection Report Attached: ____Yes ____No

I. INTRODUCTION

This program has been implemented to ensure compliance with NFPA standard 51B and OSHA Standard 29CFR 1926.352.

Cutting and certain arc welding operations produce literally thousands of ignition sources in the form of sparks and hot slag. The electric arc or the oxy-fuel gas flame and the hot work pieces are also inherent ignition sources.

Anything that is combustible or flammable is susceptible to ignition by cutting, heating, and welding processes. The most common materials likely to become involved in fire are combustible building construction such as floors, partitions, and roofs; combustible contents such as wood, paper, textiles, plastics, chemicals, and flammable liquids and gases; and combustible ground cover such as grass and brush.

Preventing cutting, heating, and welding fires can best be achieved by implementing a hot work program which requires the separation of combustibles from ignition sources or the shielding of combustibles from sparks and molten slag.

II. RESPONSIBILITIY

A. Management

EH&S&S&S at The State University of New York at Fredonia shall recognize its responsibility for the safe usage of cutting, heating and welding equipment on its property and:

1. Based on fire potentials, establish approved areas for cutting, heating and welding.
2. Design and implement a Hot Work Permit Program
3. Designate an EH&S&S&S Professional Staff member as the individual responsible for authorizing cutting, heating and welding operations in areas not specifically designed or approved for such processes.
4. Ensure that the person welding, cutting, heating and their supervisors are suitably trained in the safe operation of their equipment, the safe use of the process, and emergency procedures in the event of fire.
5. Insist that only approved equipment be used.

6. Select contractors to perform cutting, welding, heating who have suitably trained personnel and who have an awareness of the magnitude of the risks involved.
7. Advise all contractors about flammable materials or hazardous conditions of which they may not be aware.

B. Supervisors

The supervisor of cutting, welding, heating operations in areas not designed or approved for such processes may be a foreman, plant manager, contractor, or other qualified individual. The supervisor shall:

1. Be responsible for the safe handling of the cutting, welding, or heating equipment and for the safety during the cutting, welding, heating process.
2. Determine the combustible materials and hazardous areas present or likely to be present in the work location.
3. Protect combustibles from ignition by the following:

   a) Have the work moved to a location free from dangerous combustibles.
   b) If the work cannot be moved, have the combustibles moved to a safe distance from the work or have the combustibles properly shielded against ignition.
   c) See that cutting, welding, heating are so scheduled that operations that might expose combustibles to ignition are not started during cutting, welding, heating.

4. Secure authorization for the cutting, welding, heating from an EH&S&S&S Professional Staff member.
5. Determine that the person cutting, welding, heating, etc. secures approval that conditions are safe before going ahead with cutting, welding, heating.
6. Determine that fire protection and extinguishing equipment are properly located at the site.
7. Where firewatchers are required, see that they are available at the site.
8. Where a firewatcher is not required, make a final check-up one-half hour after the completion of cutting, welding, heating operations to detect and extinguish possible smoldering fires.

C. Cutting, Welding, Heating, etc.

The person cutting, welding, heating shall handle the equipment safely and use it so as not to endanger lives and property, as follows:

1. Have approval by the supervisor before starting to cut or weld.
2. Cut or weld only where conditions are safe.
3. Continue to cut or weld only so long as conditions are unchanged from those under which approval was granted.

III. PERMISSIBLE AREAS

Cutting, welding, heating shall be permitted only in areas that are or have been made fire-safe.
Permitted areas include:

1. Specific areas designed or approved for cutting, welding, heating.
   Designated welding, cutting, heating areas shall:

   a) Be authorized as a designated cutting, welding, heating area by an EH&S&S&S Professional Staff member, and;
   b) Not be permitted in sprinklered buildings while such protection is impaired, and;
   c) Not be permitted in the presence of explosive atmospheres (mixtures of flammable gases, vapors, liquids, or dusts with air) or explosive atmospheres that may develop inside unclean or improperly prepared drums, tanks, or other containers and equipment that have previously contained such materials, and;
   d) Not be permitted in areas where flammable materials are used or stored.
   e) Not permitted in areas where heavy dust concentrations are present.
   f) Not be permitted within 35 feet of exposed combustible materials.

IV. HOT WORK PERMITS

A. A Hot Work Permit determination is required to be performed for welding, cutting, heating in any area not designated as a welding, cutting, heating area per this program.

B. If it is determined that a Hot Work Permit is required, a permit for the scope of work must be obtained from an EH&S&S&S Professional Staff member.

C. Before applying for a Hot Work Permit, and daily thereafter until work is completed, the supervisor (or designee) must inspect the area to ensure that it is a fire safe area. The following must be verified:

1. Cutting, heating, welding equipment to be used shall be in satisfactory operating condition and in good repair.
2. Where combustible materials such as paper clippings, wood shavings, or textile fibers are on the floor, the floor shall be swept clean for a radius of 35 feet.
3. Combustible floors shall be kept wet, covered with damp sand, or protected by fire-resistant shields. Where floors have been wet down, personnel operating arc welding, cutting, heating equipment shall be protected from possible shock.
4. Where practical, all combustibles shall be relocated at least 35 feet horizontally from the work site. Where relocation is impractical, combustibles shall be protected with flameproofed covers or otherwise shielded with metal or fire-resistant guards or curtains. Edges of covers at the floor shall be tight to prevent sparks from going under them. This precaution is also important at overlaps where several covers are used to protect a large pile.
5. All flammable materials and liquids will be removed from the area.
6. All empty containers, which formerly held a flammable liquid, will be removed from the area.
7. Heavy concentrations of dust will be eliminated to reduce potential fire hazard.
8. Openings or cracks in walls, floors, or ducts within 35 feet of the site shall be tightly covered to prevent the passage of sparks to adjacent areas.
9. Conveyor systems that might carry sparks to distant combustibles shall be suitably protected.
10. Where cutting, heating, welding is done near walls, partitions, ceiling, or roof of combustible construction, fire-resistant shields or guards shall be provided to prevent ignition. If welding, cutting, heating is to be done on a metal wall, partition, ceiling, or roof precautions shall be taken to prevent ignition of combustibles on the other side, due to conduction or radiation, preferably by relocating combustibles. Where combustibles are not relocated, a fire watch on the opposite side from the work shall be provided. Welding, cutting, heating shall not be attempted on a metal partition, wall, ceiling, or roof having combustible covering, nor on walls or partitions of combustible sandwich-type panel construction.

11. Cutting, welding, heating on pipes or other metal in contact with combustible walls, partitions, ceilings, or roofs shall not be undertaken if the work is close enough to cause ignition by conduction.
12. Fully charged and operable fire extinguishers, appropriate for type of possible fire, shall be available at the work area. Where hose lines are available, they shall be connected and ready for service.
13. When welding, heating, cutting is done in close proximity to a sprinkler head, a wet rag shall be laid over the head and then removed at the conclusion of the welding, heating, cutting operation. Special precautions shall be take to avoid accidental operation of automatic fire detection or suppression systems.
14. Nearby personnel shall be suitably protected against heat, sparks, slag, etc.

D. The Supervisor must use the "Pre-Hot Work Permit Checklist" found in this program to verify the items listed above.

E. The Supervisor must send the completed "Pre-Hot Work Checklist" along with a completed "Temporary Hot Work Permit" to an EH&S&S&S Professional Staff member for review.

F. An EH&S&S&S Professional Staff member will review the application. If approved the application will be sent back to the supervisor who must post it in the area where the hot work is to be preformed.

G. Upon completion of the hot work, the supervisor will verify that the area was checked for smoldering fire one ½ hour after completion of hot work then send the completed Hot Work Permit and checklists back to an EH&S&S&S Professional Staff member for close out of the project.

H. An EH&S&S Professional Staff member will keep copies of all applicable paperwork pertaining to the project on file in the EH&S&S office.

I. An EH&S&S Professional Staff member or designated representative may inspect the work area prior, during, and after the job has been complete.

V. FIRE WATCHERS

A. The supervisor responsible for the cutting, heating, welding process to take place in a non-designated cutting, heating, welding area will be required to use fire watchers where the following conditions exist:

1. Combustible material is in the building construction or combustible contents stored in the area are closer than 35 feet to the point of operation, or;
2. Combustibles are stored more than 35 feet away but are easily ignited by sparks, or;

3. Wall or floor openings within a 35-foot radius expose combustible material in adjacent areas including concealed spaces in walls or floors, or;
4. Combustible materials are adjacent to the opposite side of metal partitions, walls ceilings, or roofs and are likely to be ignited by conduction or radiation, or;
5. The fire suppression and/or detection system in the area has been disarmed or is disabled.

B. Firewatchers shall have fire-extinguishing equipment readily available and be trained in its use, including practice on test fires.

C. Firewatchers shall be familiar with the facilities and procedures for sounding an alarm in the event of a fire.

D. Firewatchers shall watch for fires in all exposed areas, and try to extinguish them only when obviously within the capacity of the equipment available, or otherwise they must sound the alarm immediately.

E. A fire watch shall be maintained for at least a half-hour after completion of cutting, heating, welding operations to detect and extinguish smoldering fires.

VI. ADDITIONAL PRECAUTIONS

A. For the elimination of possible fire in enclosed spaces as a result of gas escaping through leaking or improperly closed torch valves, the gas supply to the torch shall be positively shut off at some point outside the enclosed space whenever the torch is not to be used or whenever the torch is left unattended for a substantial period of time, such as during the lunch period. Overnight and at the change of shifts, the torch and hose shall be removed from the confined space. Open end fuel gas and oxygen hoses shall be immediately removed from enclosed spaces when they are disconnected from the torch or other gas-consuming device.

B. Drums, containers, or hollow structures which have contained toxic or flammable substances shall, before welding, cutting, or heating is undertaken on them, either be filled with water or thoroughly cleaned of such substances and ventilated and tested.

C. Before heat is applied to a drum, container, or hollow structure, a vent or opening shall be provided for the release of any built-up pressure during the application of heat.

THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK AT FREDONIA
PRE-HOT WORK CHECK LIST

Complete this check list and bring it, along with the requested permit, to the office of Environmental Health & Safety, 140 Hendrix Hall **at least** 24 hours before work is to begin.
This checklist must also be completed each day prior to beginning work. All completed checklists should be turned in to the EH&S office at the end of the project.

Follow these precautions:

- ☐ Sprinklers Operational
- ☐ Available sprinklers, hose streams and extinguishers are in service and good repair
- ☐ Have extinguishers available at work site
- ☐ Have work equipment in good repair
- ☐ Are covers off smoke detectors

Within 35 foot (11M) of work:

- ☐ Wet down combustible floors. Cover with damp sand or other shield.
- ☐ Remove flammable liquids, dust, lint, and oily deposits
- ☐ Cover all wall and floor openings
- ☐ Suspend fire resistant covers beneath work
- ☐ Cover or move combustible materials with fire resistive barriers
- ☐ Contractor ID issued and current
- ☐ Cover smoke heads with covers
- ☐ Fire extinguisher available and in place

Work on or near walls or ceilings:

- ☐ Move combustibles away from sides of walls
- ☐ When working with suspended ceilings be sure to protect concealed spaces

Floors:

- ☐ Sweep floor clean of combustibles

Work on enclosed equipment:

- ☐ Clean equipment removing all combustibles
- ☐ Purge equipment of flammable vapors

Fire watch and work monitoring:

- ☐ Fire watch should be provided during the hot work and one half hour after work is completed
- ☐ Train fire watch in use of hot work equipment and alarm systems
- ☐ A fire watch may be required above, below and in adjacent areas where work takes place

Signature of Supervisor (or designee) _____ Date _____

Assigned Permit #

POST AT WORK SITE **POST AT WORK SITE**

TEMPORARY HOT WORK PERMIT

Permit # _____

PART I – To be completed by supervisor

Room # _____ Building _____ Confined Space: Yes _____ No _____

Type of work to be performed: (be specific) _____

From _____ am/pm Date _____ To _____ am/pm Date _____

Requested by:

Department _____ Employee Name _____ Date _____

OR

Contractor Name _____ Date _____

Supervisor of Job Site (signature) _____ Date _____

Please forward this form to the Fire Code Coordinator along with a completed Pre Hot Work Check List

---

PART II – To be completed by the Fire Code Coordinator

Pre Hot Work Check List Received Yes _____ No _____

Note: If a fire detection or fire suppression system is disarmed, University Police and the EH&S Department must be notified and a fire watch set.

Additional Comments: _____

EH&S&S Professional Staff (signature) _____ Date _____

PART III – To be completed by the job site supervisor after hot work is complete

Fire suppression and fire detection systems have been returned to proper working order _____ (supervisor's initial)

Area has been inspected one ½ hour after completion of hot work; no fire was evident _____ (supervisor's initial)

Return completed form to an EH&S&S Professional:

Sarah Laurie
140 Hendrix Hall
Phone: 673-3796 Fax: 673-3103

Division 1 - General Requirements

SECTION A - Description of Work

1. Work to be Done

The work to be done under the Contract, in accordance with the Contract Documents, consists of performing, installing, furnishing and supplying all materials, equipment, labor and incidentals necessary or convenient for the construction of Project Number **051039**, titled **Upgrade AHU & Ventilation System – LoGrasso Hall** and carry out all of the duties and obligations imposed upon the Contractor by the Contract Documents.

The main features of the work shall include, but not be limited to the following:
Provide new Air Handling Units and distribution system, which includes demo of the existing system, rework of wall and ceilings to provide the required distribution system, and required finish work.

2. Work Not Included:

Work not included in the work of the Contract are those items marked "N.I.C"; movable furnishings, except those specifically specified or indicated on the Drawings; and items marked "by others".

SECTION B - Alternates

1. General

a. Refer to Proposal Form. State thereon the amount to be added to or deducted from the Total Bid for the Alternates described herein.

b. Extent and details of the Alternates are indicated on the Drawings, and described in the Specifications.

c. Where reference is made in the description of the Alternate to products, materials, or workmanship, the specification requirements applicable to similar products, materials or workmanship in the Total Bid shall govern the products, materials, and workmanship of the Alternate as if these specification requirements were included in full in the description of the Alternates.

2. Alternates

Alternate No. 1 – Add amount to the base bid for providing a chilled water system to serve AHU-1 & 2 in lieu of a Dx cooling system as indicated on the drawings and specifications.

SECTION C - Special Conditions

1. Time Progress Schedule

a. The Contractor shall schedule the Work for expeditious completion in accordance with Section 3.01(2) of the Agreement. The proposed schedule must be established in cooperation with the Campus and account for Campus calendar restrictions listed in this section that affect the Contractor's access to the work areas and construction activities. At each periodic meeting, the Time Progress Schedule required by Section 3.02 of the Agreement shall be reviewed for

compliance with phasing requirements. Revise and update the Time Progress Schedule to properly depict the work required to maintain continuity of campus operations.

b. First phases of work shall include appropriate time in the schedule for: (1) understanding Campus operations, training crews, acclimating trades and Campus to sequence and apportionment of activities; (2) additional meetings (up to twice a week during the first twelve weeks after the Notice to Proceed) with the Owner, consultant and the Contractor's principals, project manager and those of its significant subcontractors; (3) re-sequencing activities to recover from start-up delays in the progressive operation of interrelated work and (4) other activities commonly associated with the start-up of field work.

c. Academic Calendar: The Contractor is advised that the Campus intends to maintain a full institutional program throughout the Project duration. The Campus will make continuous use of adjacent spaces, buildings and site, except where work is scheduled or specified to occur. All Contract work must be scheduled and performed without causing unscheduled interruption of the normal institutional activities and processes. The Contractor shall coordinate his work with the following Campus Calendar, and No Utility shutdowns will be permitted during Registration, Study Periods, Exam Periods, or Commencement.
   - Link - https://www.fredonia.edu/about/offices/academic-affairs/academic-calendar

d. The work site will be available to begin construction on **May 22, 2023**, unless otherwise indicated, normal working hours on the campus are between 7:00 AM and 4:00 PM. Sequence the work in phases to meet the following interim milestones dates:

e. On the Date of Substantial Completion in the Proposal, access to the work area for any uncompleted work and for punch list items shall be restricted to after 5:00 PM and prior to 7:00 AM and comply with the following:

   1. Methods of performing work shall not hinder or disrupt the Campus' occupancy, reduce Campus provided levels of cleanliness and ambient environmental conditions and affect building systems, services, and utilities serving the building unless, upon completion of each shift's work that is performed outside of normal Campus work hours, the Contractor provides cleaning to return the work areas to a similar level of cleanliness as normally provided by the Campus, returns spaces to their normal ambient environmental conditions and restores building systems, services, and utilities serving the occupancy.

   2. No material or equipment shall remain inside the building unless in the active use and control of Contractor personnel.

      The Contractor shall provide all utility relocations and re-routings necessary to maintain the existing utilities at their current level of service, including limiting their shutdowns for tie-ins and cutovers to those periods specified. All new work shall be in place, tested and accepted prior to performing a shutdown for the required tie in.

f. Time Delay Allowance: In addition to the requirements of Article III of the Agreement, the base bid contract duration to perform the work specified in the proposal shall include not less than five (5) consecutive and/or non-consecutive eight hour working days in the Time Progress Schedule for delays that are of no fault of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors or suppliers, or caused by events or conditions that could not be reasonably anticipated. Provide notice of delay per Section 3.04 and request use of this time allowance. When approved by Consultant, the time allowance is expended for each work day that the contractor is unable to work and all delay time used is tracked in the Time Progress Schedule. After this base bid time allowance for delay is expended, comply with the requirements of Article III for any additional delays.

2. Cutting and Patching

a. The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of its work that may be required to make its several parts come together properly and fitted as shown upon or reasonably implied from the Drawings and Specifications for the completed project.

b. Any cost caused by defective or ill-timed work shall be borne by the Contractor. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall not cut or alter the work of any other Contractor or existing work without the consent of the University.

c. Existing construction, finishes, equipment, wiring, etc., that is to remain and which is damaged or defaced by reason of work done under this contract shall be restored by the Contractor to a condition satisfactory to the University, or replaced with new, at no additional cost.

d. Existing surfaces, materials, and work shall be prepared as necessary to receive the new installations. Such preparatory work shall be as required by the conditions and in each case shall be subject to approval by the University.

e. Newly exposed work or surfaces which are presently concealed shall be made to match existing corresponding or adjoining new surfaces as directed, and the materials and methods to be employed shall be subject to approval by the University.

f. All new, altered, or restored work in the building shall match existing corresponding work in the material, construction finish, etc., unless otherwise specified or required by the drawings.

3. Clean-Up

a. Periodic Cleaning: The Contractor shall at all times during the progress of the work keep the Site free from accumulation of waste matter or rubbish and shall confine its apparatus, materials and operations of its workmen to limits prescribed by law or by the Contract Limit Lines, except as the latter may be extended with the approval of the University. Cleaning of the structure(s), once enclosed, must be performed daily and removal of waste matter or rubbish must be performed at least once a week.

b. Final Clean Up: Upon completion of the work covered by the Contract, the Contractor shall leave the completed project ready for use without the need of further cleaning of any kind and with all work in new condition and perfect order. In addition, upon completion of all work, the Contractor shall remove from the vicinity of the work and from the property owned or occupied by the State of New York, the State University of New York or the University, all plant, buildings, rubbish, unused materials, concrete forms and other materials belonging to it or used under its direction during construction or impairing the use or appearance of the property and shall restore such areas affected by the work to their original condition, and, in the event of its failure to do so, the same shall be removed by the University at the expense of the Contractor, and it and its surety shall be liable therefor.

4. Temporary Access and Parking

Parking will be designated upon coordination with campus representatives.

5. Field Meetings

Periodic job meetings will be scheduled by the Consultant and the University during the course of construction. The Contractor, and, upon request of the Consultant and the University, its principal subcontractors and manufacturer's representatives, shall attend such meetings and be prepared to furnish answers to questions on progress, workmanship, or any other subject on which the Consultant and the

University might reasonably require information.

6. Operating Instructions and Manuals

The Contractor shall furnish three (3) complete sets of operating instructions and manuals which shall include definite and specific instructions on all mechanical and electrical systems involved in the Project. Said instructions and manuals should set forth: (1) the manner of operation; (2) the necessary precautions and care to be followed: (3) periodic prevention maintenance requirements; and (4) a complete set of spare parts lists, catalogs, service manuals and manufacturing data on said systems. Said instructions and manuals are to be made available by the Contractor for review and comment by the University a minimum of six (6) weeks prior to the scheduled completion of the Project.

7. Utility Shutdowns and Cut Overs

a. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall be responsible for submitting to the University, for its approval, a proposed schedule of all utility shutdowns and Cut overs of all types which will be required to complete the Project; said schedule should contain a minimum of two (2) week's advance notice prior to the time of the proposed shutdown and cut over. Most campuses of the State University of New York are in full operation 12 months of the year, and shutdowns and Cut overs, depending upon their type, generally must be scheduled on weekends, at night, or during holiday periods. The contract consideration is deemed to include all necessary overtime and all premium time, if any, that is required by the Contractor to complete the shutdowns or Cut overs.

b. Temporary Connections: In the event the Contractor shall disrupt any existing services, the Contractor shall immediately make temporary connection to place such service back into operation and maintain the temporary connection until the Contractor makes the permanent connection. All work must be acceptable to the University.

8. Temporary Power for Construction Activities

Electrical energy will be available at no cost to the Contractor from existing outlets or panels from locations approved by the College. This power may be used for small power tools (not exceeding 1/2 HP), etc., and the Contractor shall not exceed the capacity of the existing circuits being used. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing all necessary connections, cables, etc. and removal of the same at completion of construction with approval from the University. The Contractor shall in no way modify the existing circuits at the panel boards to increase capacities of the circuits. If the required power load exceeds the capacities of the available power sources, the Contractor shall be responsible and pay for furnishing and installing all necessary temporary power poles, cables, fused disconnect switches, transformers and electric meters necessary to provide a temporary power system for the project, and remove the same at completion. Install all temporary wiring and equipment and make all connections in conformity with the National Electrical Code. Make all replacements required by temporary use of the permanent wiring system. Provide ground fault protection.

9. Sanitary Facilities

The Contractor will be permitted to use existing toilet and janitor closet facilities as designated by the College provided the existing facilities are not misused, defaced, or left in an unsanitary condition. If the University deems that the existing facilities have been subject to misuse or left unsanitary, the Contractor shall be informed and caused to install and maintain (at its own cost) temporary, sanitary facilities at approved locations. The Contractor shall also be held responsible for the cost of cleaning and repair of any damage to said existing facilities and adherence to health and sanitary codes of the State of New York.

10. Temporary Heat

a. In those locations where it is required by the conditions of the work, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all temporary heating, coverings and enclosures necessary to properly protect all work and materials against damage by dampness and cold, dry out the work, and facilitate the completion thereof. Fuel, equipment, materials, operating personnel and the methods used therefor shall be at all times satisfactory to the University and adequate for the purpose intended. The Contractor shall maintain the critical installation temperatures, provided in the technical provisions of the specifications hereof, for all work in those areas where the same is being performed.

b. Maintenance of proper heating, ventilation and adequate drying out of the work is the responsibility of the Contractor. Any work damaged by dampness, insufficient or abnormal heating shall be replaced to the satisfaction of the University by and at the sole cost and expense of the Contractor.

c. The Contractor shall provide all necessary, temporary heating for the efficient and effective work by itself and all trades engaged in the work. Unless otherwise specified, the minimum temperature shall be 50 degrees F at all places where work is actually being performed within the project (where enclosed). Before and during the placing of wood finish and the application of other interior finishing, varnishing, painting, etc., and until final acceptance by the University of all work covered by the Contract, the Contractor shall, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, provide sufficient heat to produce a temperature of not less than 68 degrees F nor more than 78 degrees F.

11. Temporary Light

The contractor shall install, maintain and remove Underwriter's Label temporary lighting sockets, light bulbs, and intermittent power sockets as approved by the University. The minimum temporary lighting to be provided is at the rate of 1/4 watt per square foot and be maintained for 24 hours, 7 days per week at stairs and exit corridors; in all other spaces, temporary lighting is to be maintained during working hours. Installation shall be in accordance with the National Electric Code.

12. Temporary Water for Construction Purposes

Water for construction is available through the campus system without charge to the Contractor from location designated by the College. The Contractor shall obtain the necessary permission, make all connections, as required, furnish and install all pipes and fittings, and remove the same at completion of work. The Contractor must provide for waste water discharge and shall take due care to prevent damage to existing structures or site and the waste of water. All pipes and fittings must be maintained in perfect condition at all times.

13. Conducting Work

a. All work is to be conducted in such a manner as to cause a minimum degree of interference with the College's operation and academic schedule.

b. Safe and direct entrance to and exiting from the existing buildings shall be maintained at all times during regular hours while construction is in progress.

c. No construction work will start in any area until the Contractor has all the required materials on-site.

d. The Contractor and its employees shall comply with College regulations governing conduct, access to the premises, and operation of equipment.

e. The building shall not be left "open" overnight or during any period of inclement weather. Temporary weather tight closures shall be provided for/by the Contractor to protect the structure and its contents.

14. Safety and Protective Facilities

a. The Contractor shall provide the necessary safeguards to prevent accidents, to avoid all necessary hazards and protect the public, the Staff, students, the work and property at all times, including Saturdays, Sundays, holidays and other times when no work is being done.

b. The Contractor shall erect, maintain and remove appropriate barriers or other devices, including mechanical ventilation systems, as required by the conditions of the work for the protection of users of the project area, the protection of the work being done, or the containment of dust and debris. All such barriers or devices shall be provided in conformance with all applicable codes, laws and regulations, including OSHA and National Fire Prevention Association 241, for safeguarding of structures during construction.

15. Protection of Existing Structures, Vegetation and Utilities

The Contractor, during the course of its work, shall not damage any buildings, structures and utilities, public or private, including poles, signs, services to buildings, utilities in the street, gas pipes, water pipes, hydrants, sewers, drains and electric power and lighting and telephone cables, lawns, curbs, plants and other improvements. Any damage resulting from the Contractor's operations shall be repaired or replaced at its expense.

16. Abbreviations and References

The following abbreviations may be used in these Specifications:

N.A.	Not Applicable
N.I.C	Not in Contract.
Fed. Spec. or F.S.	Federal Specifications
SUCF	State University Construction Fund
University or SUNY	State University of New York
College	A Campus of the State University of New York

17. Use of Elevators

The Contractor shall be permitted to make temporary use of elevators designated by the University and provided such use does not interfere with the normal activities of the College. Large and heavy items shall not be placed in elevators, and suitable padding shall be provided whenever a cab is used for construction purposes. Elevator pits shall be kept free of debris and dust by frequent cleaning out. The elevators shall be restored to original condition satisfactory to the University at the end of construction activities. Use of the top of the elevator may be permitted after obtaining approval of the University.

18. Salvage of Materials

Remove and legally dispose of all debris and other materials resulting from the alterations to State University property. The following items shall remain the property of the University and shall be stored at the site as directed by the University: ***NONE***

19. Storage of Materials

a. The Contractor shall store materials and equipment within the contract limits in areas on the site

as designated by the University.

b. All materials shall be stored in a neat and orderly manner, and shall be protected against the weather by raised floored weatherproof temporary storage facility or trailer.

c. Security for stored materials shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

d. Storage of materials is not permitted on the roof of any building.

20. Shop Drawings and Samples - (Refer to Section 2.19 of the Agreement)

a. The Contractor shall submit to the University for its approval five (5) sets of prints of all shop drawings required by the specifications. Those marked:

"REJECTED" are not in accordance with the Contract Documents and shall be resubmitted.

"REVISE AND RESUBMIT" Contractor shall correct and resubmit.

"MAKE CORRECTIONS NOTED": The contractor shall comply with corrections and may proceed. Resubmittal is not required.

"APPROVED - NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN": The contractor may proceed.

b. All shop drawings and/or submittals used on the construction site must bear the impression of the consultant's review stamp as well as the General Contractor's review stamp, indicating the status of review and the date of review.

c. All shop drawings shall reflect actual site conditions and accurate field dimensions. Dimensioned shop drawings shall be submitted for all fabricated items. Incomplete submittals will be rejected without review.

d. All shop drawings, submittals and samples shall include:
1). Date and revision dates.
2). Project title and number.
3). Names of:
a). Contractor b). Subcontractor c). Supplier d). Manufacturer
4). Identification of products or materials: Include Department of State (DOS) file number, manufacturers' name and market name of all covered products and applicable materials in accordance with Part 1120 of the Code. This information may be obtained by contacting the DOS, Office of Fire Prevention and Control: 518-474-6746 [voice] and 518 474-3240 [FAX])

21. U.S. Steel

All structural steel, reinforcing steel, or other major steel items to be incorporated in the work shall, if this Contract is in excess of $100,000, be produced or made in whole or substantial part in the United States, its territories or possessions.

22. Non-Asbestos Products

a. All materials specified herein shall contain no asbestos.

b. Provide "Contains No Asbestos" permanent labels applied to the exterior jacket of all pipe insulation at 20-foot intervals with a minimum of one (1) label for each service in each work area.

23. Material Safety Data Sheet

The contractor shall submit MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheet) for all chemicals, solvents, and materials specified or proposed to be used on this project.

24. Architect's/Engineer's Seal

In accordance with Rules and Regulations of the New York State Education Law, Title 8, Part 69.5(b), to all plans, specifications and reports to which the seal of an architect has been applied, there shall also be applied a stamp with appropriate wording warning that it is a violation of the law for any person, unless acting under the direction of a licensed architect, to alter an item in any way. If an item bearing the seal of an architect is altered, the altering architect shall affix to his item the seal and the notation "altered by" followed by his signature and the date of such alteration, and a specific description of the alteration.

25. Construction Permit

The Code Compliance Manager for the State University Campus will, as required by law, issue a Construction Permit for this Project. The project is not subject to any local building code or permit requirements, except for work that the Contractor is to perform on property located outside of the boundaries of the campuses of the State University of New York.

26. Other Contracts

There may be other contracts let for work to be done in adjacent areas and, as such, this Contractor and such other contractors shall coordinate their work to conform with progressive operation of all the work covered by such contracts, and afford each other reasonable opportunities for the introduction and storage of their supplies, materials, equipment, and the execution of their work.

27. Asbestos

If the work to be done under this contract contains the abatement of asbestos the following shall apply:

a. Applicable Regulations - All work to be done under this Contract shall be in compliance with Part 56 of Title 12 of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York (cited as 12 NYCRR Part 56) as amended effective November 9, 1994.

b. Applicable Variance - The abatement contractor is responsible for obtaining any variance not issued to date that he feels may be applicable to the policies/procedures as set forth in 12 NYCRR Part 56.

c. Owner Project Fact Sheet -The Contractor shall complete and submit as much information as possible on the Asbestos Material Fact Sheet to the University in triplicate prior to the project startup. completion of the Fact Sheet shall be submitted prior to acceptance.

d. Patent Infringement - The State University of New York and the State University Construction Fund have been given notice by a law firm representing GPAC, Inc. that the use of its process/procedure for asbestos containment and removal constitutes a patent infringement. All potential contractors are hereby notified that they may have to obtain a license to use certain patented Negative Air Containment systems, and that any liability of the University in connection therewith is covered by Section 2.21 of the Agreement. Therefore, all potential contractors are hereby notified that after opening of the bids they

must advise the University as to the system they intend to use for Negative Air Containment and provide the University with either a copy of their license to use the same or written documentation, signed by an authorized officer of their surety, that their performance bond guarantees the Contractor's indemnification covering patent claims.

e. Air Monitoring - All work to be done under this Contract shall be in compliance with Part 56 of Title 12 of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York (cited as 12 NYCRR Part 56), as currently amended, and applicable federal and state regulations.

The Consultant shall be responsible for hiring and paying an independent third-party firm to perform the requirements of air monitoring as called for in 12 NYCRR Part 56 and as permitted in Section 2.17 of the Agreement.

f. Testing - The University and Campus reserve the right to employ an independent testing laboratory to perform testing on the work and air sampling. The Contractor shall be required to cooperate with the testing laboratory.

g. Disposal Procedures - It is the responsibility of the asbestos contractor to determine current waste handling, transportation and disposal regulations for the work site and for each waste disposal landfill. The asbestos contractor must comply fully with these regulations, all appropriate U.S. Department of Transportation, EPA and Federal, State and local entities' regulations, and all other then current legal requirements. Submit originals or copies of all pertinent manifests in triplicate to the University.

h. Submittals - Prior to commencement of the work on this project, the Contractor must submit the following to the University:

1). Copy of original insurance policy.
2). Copy of Department of Labor notification.
3). Owner Fact Sheet.
4). Copy of EPA notification.

i. Special Requirements -

1) Size, location, and quantities of all pipes, joints, ducts, valves, tees, etc. must be field verified by all prospective bidders. Information given on the drawings and specifications is for general orientation and information only.
2) The Contractor shall have at least one English-speaking supervisor on the job site at all times while the project is in progress.
3) Prior to the commencement of work involving asbestos demolition, removal, renovation, the Contractor must submit to the University the name of its on-site asbestos supervisor responsible for such operations, together with documentation that such supervisor has completed an Environmental Protection Agency-approved training course for asbestos supervisors.

28. COVID-19 Contractor Requirements and Guidance for Construction Jobsites

The Contractor will comply with NYS DOH Interim COVID-19 Guidance for Construction Projects, "Guidance", as may be amended or superseded, which is made a part of the contract work for this Project.

All costs and time associated with compliance with the current Guidance are included in the Contract consideration in Article IV of the Agreement. The current Guidance for Construction Projects is available at the following website:
https://forward.ny.gov/industries-reopening-phase#phase-one-construction

29. Modifications to the Payment Provisions of the Agreement

Delete the following Sections from Article IV of the Agreement:

a. Section 4.18 - Final Payment: Delete the Clause "excluding the contractor's guarantee obligations (reference Section 4.08)" from the last line of the paragraph.

b. Section 4.20 - Guarantee Payment: Delete this section in its entirety.

c. Section 4.21 - Acceptance of Guarantee Payment: Delete this section in its entirety.

30. Wage Rates and Supplements

The following are the rates of wages and supplements determined by the Industrial Commissioner of the State of New York as prevailing in the locality of the site at which the work will be performed:

Wage Schedules can be accessed online using **PRC # 2022011914** at https://apps.labor.ny.gov/wpp/viewOriginalWageSchedule.do. If the Contractor is unable to access the prevailing wage schedule for the PRC# listed above, please contact the University for a copy of the wage rate schedule.

SECTION 011000 - SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Project information.
2. Work covered by Contract Documents.
3. Work under separate contracts.
4. Furnished products.
5. Contractor-furnished, Owner-installed products.
6. Access to site.
7. Coordination with occupants.
8. Work restrictions.
9. Specification and drawing conventions.
10. Miscellaneous provisions.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 015000 - "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for limitations and procedures governing temporary use of Owner's facilities.

1.3 PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Project Identification: State University of New York at Fredonia

B. Owner: Fredonia University, 261 Temple St., Fredonia NY 14063

1. Owner's Representative: Mr. Kenneth Schmitz

C. Engineer: M/E Engineering, P.C., 60 Lakefront Blvd., Suite 320, Buffalo, NY 14202

1. Engineer's Representative: Mr. William P. Liberto, Telephone: 716-845-5092.

D. Engineer's Consultants: The Engineer has retained the following design professionals who have prepared designated portions of the Contract Documents:

1. Sienna Environmental Technologies
   Ms. Susanne Kelley

2. Foit Albert Associates

   Ms. Gwen Howard

1.4 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The work of project is defined by the Contract Documents and consists of the following:

1. Project will be constructed under coordinated, concurrent multiple contracts. Contracts for this project include the following:

a. CONTRACT NO. 101: MECHANICAL CONTRACT

DRAWINGS:

GENERAL

G001 COVERSHEET
G100 CODE SUMMARY

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

HM100 BASEMENT HAZARDOUS MATERIAL ABATEMENT PLAN
HM101 FIRST FLOOR HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ABATEMENT PLAN

STRUCTURAL

S110 FIRST FLOOR FRAMING
S201 FRAMING DETAILS

A000 ARCHITECTURAL ABBREVIATION, NOTES & LEGENDS
A050 TYPICAL PARTITION TYPES & DETAILS
AD110 FIRST FLOOR DEMOLITION
AD111 CEILING DEMOLITION PLANS
A100 FLOOR PLANS
A101 ROOF PLAN
A110 CEILING ALTERATION PLANS

FIRE PROTECTION

FP101 BASEMENT PLANS - FIRE PROTECTION

MECHANICAL

M001 SYMBOL LIST AND SCHEDULES - HVAC
MD101 BASEMENT & FIRST FLOOR DEMOLITION PLANS - HVAC
M101 BASEMENT & FIRST FLOOR PLANS - HVAC
M102 ROOF PLANS - HVAC
M501 DETAILS - HVAC
M801 CONTROL SCHEMATICS - HVAC

ELECTRICAL

E001 SYMBOL LIST, GENERAL NOTES AND DETAILS - ELECTRICAL
ED101 BASEMENT & FIRST FLOOR DEMOLITION PLANS - ELECTRICAL

E101 BASEMENT & FIRST FLOOR PLANS - ELECTRICAL
E102 ROOF PLAN - ELECTRICAL
E601 SCHEDULES & POWER DISTRIBUTION DIAGRAM - ELECTRICAL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Section 011000	Summary	011000-1 thru	6
Section 012000	Allowances-Unit Prices and Alternates	012000-1 thru	2
Section 012900	Payment Procedures	012900-1 thru	6
Section 013100	Coordination and Controls	013100-1 thru	3
Section 013213	Construction Scheduling	013213-1 thru	2
Section 013300	Submittals	013300-1 thru	8
Section 015000	Temporary Facilities	015000-1 thru	1
Section 017000	Execution and Closeout Requirements	017000-1 thru	4
Section 017400	Cleaning	017400-1 thru	1
Section 017329	Cutting and Patching	017329-1 thru	5
Section 019113	General Commissioning Requirements	019113-1 thru	19

DIVISION 02 -EXISTING CONDITIONS

Section 024119	Selective Demolition	024119-1 thru	7
Section 028213	Asbestos Abatement	028213-1 thru	20
Section 028319	Removal of Lead Containing Material	028319-1 thru	9

DIVISION 05 - METALS

Section 051200	Structural Steel Framing	051200-1 thru	6

DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

Section 070150	Modifications to Existing Warrantied Roof System	070150-1 thru	3
Section 079200	Joint Sealants	079200-1 thru	4

09 -FINISHES

Section 092216	Non-Structural Metal Framing	092216-1 thru	3
Section 092900	Gypsum Board	092900-1 thru	6
Section 095113	Acoustical Panel Ceilings	095113-1 thru	8
Section 096513	Resilient Base and Accessories	096513-1 thru	4
Section 099124	Interior Painting (MPI Standards)	099124-1 thru	6

DIVISION 21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION

Section 210500	Basic Fire Suppression Requirements	210500-1 thru	22
Section 210523	Valves	210523-1 thru	2
Section 210553	Fire Protection Identification	210553-1 thru	3
Section 211010	Piping Systems and Accessories	211010-1 thru	7
Section 211300	Fire Suppression Sprinkler Systems	211300-1 thru	6

DIVISION 23 - HVAC

Section 230500	Basic HVAC Requirements	230500-1 thru	22
Section 230504	Electrical Wiring	230504-1 thru	3
Section 230513	Motors	230513-1 thru	5
Section 230514	Motor Controllers	230514-1 thru	13
Section 230523	Valves	230523-1 thru	5

DIVISION 23 - HVAC (Continued)

Section 230525	Hydronic Coil Piping Package	230525-1 thru	5
Section 230530	Roof Curbs	230530-1 thru	4
Section 230550	Wind Restraint for HVAC Systems	230550-1 thru	3
Section 230553	Mechanical Identification	230553-1 thru	5
Section 230593	Testing, Adjusting and Balancing	230593-1 thru	19
Section 230710	Insulation	230710-1 thru	14
Section 230923	Building Management System DDC Logic	230923-1 thru	40
Section 232010	Piping Systems and Accessories	232010-1 thru	19
Section 232110	Water Systems Specialties	232110-1 thru	12
Section 232123	Pumps	232123-1 thru	4
Section 233100	Sheet Metal and Ductwork Accessories - Construction	233100-1 thru	22
Section 233101	Mechanical Cleaning of HVAC Systems	233101-1 thru	5
Section 233400	Fans	233400-1 thru	6
Section 233600	Variable Volume Terminal Units	233600-1 thru	3
Section 233713	Registers and Diffusers	233713-1 thru	4
Section 233723.16	Louvers and Penthouses	233723.16-1 thru	2
Section 234100	Air Filters and Accessories	234100-1 thru	3
Section 236213	Air Cooled Condensing Units	236213-1 thru	4
Section 236426.20	Air Cooled Water Chiller (Alternate)	236426.20-1 thru	7
Section 237513	Air Handling Units (Custom)	237513-1 thru	8

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

Section 260500	Basic Electrical Requirements	260500-1 thru	22
Section 260501	Basic Materials and Methods	260501-1 thru	19
Section 260526	Grounding	260526-1 thru	4
Section 262000	Electric Distribution	262000-1 thru	8
Section 262913	Motor Controllers	262913-1 thru	7
Section 265000	Lighting	265000-1 thru	7
Section 265500	Lighting Control	265500-1 thru	10

DIVISION 28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

Section 280500	Basic Electronic Safety and Security Requirements	280500-1 thru	22
Section 283101	Fire Alarm Systems Modification and Expansion	283101-1 thru	15

1.5 OWNER-FURNISHED PRODUCTS

A. There are no Owner furnished products.

1.6 ACCESS TO SITE

A. General: Contractor shall have full use of Project site for construction operations during construction period. Contractor's use of Project site is limited only by Owner's right to perform work or to retain other contractors on portions of Project.

B. Condition of Existing Building: Maintain portions of existing building affected by construction operations in a weathertight condition throughout construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations.

1.7 COORDINATION WITH OCCUPANTS

A. Partial Owner Occupancy: Owner will occupy the premises during entire construction period. Cooperate with Owner during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate Owner usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with Owner's operations. Maintain existing exits unless otherwise indicated.

1. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.

2. Provide not less than two (2) weeks' notice to Owner of activities that will affect Owner's operations.

1.8 WORK RESTRICTIONS

A. Work Restrictions, General: Comply with restrictions on construction operations.

1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets and with other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Onsite Work Hours:

1. All Work will be conducted to minimize interference with the activities of the SUNY Fredonia personnel. Work is shall be performed during summer months from May 21st,, 2023 and completed by August 19th, 2023.

2. Work areas of the existing building shall generally be available for construction between 7:00 AM and 4:00 PM daily, Monday through Friday. Days and hours beyond this shall be coordinated with SUNY Fredonia personnel. All work to be coordinated with and approved by the Owner's Representative and access shall be confined to the designated staging and construction areas. All exits and escape windows shall be maintained at all times. Activity in the staging area shall be conducted in a manner that causes minimal disruption to college operations. Any Work that requires disruption to existing campus occupants, entries, exits, utilities, etc. shall be coordinated with and approved by the Owner's Representative.

3. All additional costs for overtime, second or third shift Work required by any Contractor to ensure Work completion by the substantial completion date will be the responsibility of the Contractor

C. Existing Utility Interruptions: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after providing temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Owner's Representative not less than 72 hours in advance of proposed utility interruptions.

D. Noise, Vibration, and Odors: Coordinate operations that may result in high levels of noise and vibration, odors, or other disruption to Owner occupancy with Owner.

1. Notify Owner's Representative not less than two (2) weeks in advance of proposed disruptive operations.

E. Controlled Substances: Use of tobacco products and other controlled substances within the existing building or on project site is not permitted.

F. Employee Identification: Provide identification tags for Contractor personnel working on Project site. Require personnel to use identification tags at all times.

G. Employee Screening: Comply with Owner's requirements for drug and background screening of Contractor personnel working on Project site.

1. Maintain list of approved screened personnel with Owner's representative.

1.9 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS

A. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:

1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.

2. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.

B. Division 1 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 1 apply to the work of all sections in the Specifications.

C. Drawing Coordination: Requirements for materials and products identified on Drawings are described in detail in the Specifications. One or more of the following are used on Drawings to identify materials and products:

1. Terminology: Materials and products are identified by the typical generic terms used in the individual Specifications Sections.

2. Abbreviations: Materials and products are identified by abbreviations as specified and scheduled on Drawings.

3. Keynoting: Materials and products are identified by reference keynotes referencing Specification Section numbers found in this Project Manual.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 012000 - UNIT PRICES AND ALTERNATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

A. Engineer will issue supplemental instructions authorizing minor changes in the work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time, on AIA Document G710, "Architect's Supplemental Instructions".

B. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Engineer will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the work.

1. Proposal Requests are not instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.

2. Within time specified in the Proposal Request or 10 days (when not otherwise specified) after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.

C. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or changed conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may initiate a claim by submitting a request for a change to the Engineer.

D. On Owner's approval of a Proposal Request, Engineer will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor on AIA Document G701 for all changes to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

E. Engineer may issue a Construction Change Directive on AIA Document G714. Construction Change Directive instructs Contractor to proceed with a change in the work for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.

1. Construction Change Directive contains a complete description of change in the work. It also designates method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

F. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time-and-material basis of work required by the Construction Change Directive. After completion of change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to the Contract.

1.3 ALTERNATES

A. Alternate bid: Shall be defined as; A cost submitted by bidders to represent work as defined in the construction documents. The cost or credit for each Alternate bid is the net addition to the Contract Sum such that the alternate can be incorporated into the scope of work. Alternates shall encompass the only adjustments made to the Contract Sum.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATE BIDS

A. Alternate Bids: The following encompass the Alternate Bids. Indicate costs for the following on respective Bid Forms.

1. Alternate Bid No. 1: Is an ADD amount to the Base Bid. Quote the amount to be added to the Base Bid for all work associated with providing a chilled water system to serve AHU-1 & 2 in lieu of a Dx cooling system as indicated on the drawings and specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 012900 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process the Application for Payment.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Schedule of Values: A statement furnished by Contractor allocating portions of the Contract Sum to various portions of the work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Application for Payment.

1.4 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the Schedule of Values with preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.

1. Coordinate line items in the Schedule of Values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including the following:

    a. Application for Payment forms with continuation sheets.

    b. Submittal schedule.

    c. Items required to be indicated as separate activities in Contractor's construction schedule.

2. Submit the Schedule of Values to Engineer at the earliest possible date, but no later than seven (7) days before the date scheduled for submittal of initial Application for Payment.

B. Format and Content: Use Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the Schedule of Values. Provide at least one (1) line item for each Specification Section.

1. Identification: Include the following project identification on the Schedule of Values:

    a. Project name and location.

    b. Name of Engineer.

    c. Engineer's project number.

d. Contractor's name and address.

e. Date of submittal.

2. Arrange Schedule of Values consistent with format of AIA Document G703.

3. Arrange the Schedule of Values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:

a. Related Specification Section or Division.

b. Description of the work.

c. Name of subcontractor.

d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator.

e. Name of supplier.

f. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.

g. Dollar value of the following, as a percentage of the Contract Sum to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100%.

1) Labor.
2) Materials.
3) Equipment.

4. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Application for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with Project Manual table of contents. Provide multiple line items for principal subcontract amounts in excess of 5% of the Contract Sum.

a. Include separate line items under Contractor and principal subcontracts for project closeout requirements in an amount totaling 5% of the Contract Sum and subcontract amount.

5. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; total shall equal the Contract Sum.

6. Provide a separate line item in the Schedule of Values for each part of the work where Application for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.

a. Differentiate between items stored onsite and items stored offsite. If required, include evidence of insurance.

7. Provide separate line items in the Schedule of Values for initial cost of materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the work.

8. Allowances: Provide a separate line item in the Schedule of Values for each allowance. Show line-item value of unit-cost allowances, as a product of the unit cost, multiplied by measured quantity. Use information indicated in the Contract Documents to determine quantities.

9. Each item in the Schedule of Values and Application for Payment shall be complete. Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each item.

10. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit the Schedule of Values before the next Application for Payment when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum.

1.5 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. Each Application for Payment following the initial Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Engineer and paid for by Owner.

1. Initial Application for Payment, Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion, and final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.

B. Payment Application Times: The date for each progress payment is indicated in the Agreement between Owner and Contractor. The period of construction work covered by each Application for Payment is the period indicated in the Agreement.

C. Payment Application Times: Submit Application for Payment to Engineer by the 25th day of the month. The period covered by each Application for Payment is one (1) month, ending on the last day of the month.

1. Submit draft copy of Application for Payment seven (7) days prior to due date for review by Engineer.

D. Application for Payment Forms: Use AIA Document G702 and AIA Document G703 as form for Applications for Payment.

E. Application for Payment Forms: Use forms provided by Owner for Application for Payment. Sample copies are included in Project Manual.

F. Application for Payment Forms: Use forms acceptable to Engineer and Owner for Application for Payment. Submit forms for approval with initial submittal of Schedule of Values.

G. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. Engineer will return incomplete applications without action.

1. Entries shall match data on the Schedule of Values and Contractor's construction schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.

2. Include amounts for work completed following previous Application for Payment, whether or not payment has been received. Include only amounts for work completed at time of Application for Payment.

3. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.

4. Indicate separate amounts for work being carried out under Owner-requested project acceleration.

H. Stored Materials: Include in Application for Payment amounts applied for materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed. Differentiate between items stored onsite and items stored offsite.

1. Provide certificate of insurance, evidence of transfer of title to Owner, and consent of surety to payment, for stored materials.

2. Provide supporting documentation that verifies amount requested such as paid invoices. Match amount requested with amounts indicated on documentation; do not include overhead and profit on stored materials.

3. Provide summary documentation for stored materials indicating the following:

a. Value of materials previously stored and remaining stored as of date of previous Application for Payment.

b. Value of previously stored materials put in place after date of previous Application for Payment and on or before date of current Application for Payment.

c. Value of materials stored since date of previous Application for Payment and remaining stored as of date of current Application for Payment.

I. Transmittal: Submit three (3) signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to Engineer by a method ensuring receipt within 24 hours. One (1) copy shall include waivers of lien and similar attachments if required.

1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information about application.

J. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's liens from subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and suppliers for construction period covered by the previous application.

1. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested in previous application, after deduction for retainage, on each item.

2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit conditional final or full waivers.

3. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the work must submit waivers.

4. Submit final Application for Payment with or preceded by conditional final waivers from every entity involved with performance of the work covered by the application who is lawfully entitled to a lien.

5. Waiver Forms: Submit executed waivers of lien on forms, acceptable to Owner.

K. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment shall include the following:

1. List of subcontractors.

2. Schedule of values.

3. Cash flow projection.

4. Contractor's construction schedule (preliminary if not final).

5. Combined Contractor's construction schedule (preliminary if not final) incorporating work of multiple contracts with indication of acceptance of schedule by each Contractor.

6. Products list (preliminary if not final).

7. Schedule of unit prices.

8. Submittal schedule (preliminary if not final).

9. List of Contractor's staff assignments.

10. List of Contractor's principal consultants.

11. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.

12. Performance and payment bonds.

13. Data needed to acquire Owner's insurance.

L. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After Engineer issues the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100% completion for portion of the work claimed as substantially complete.

1. Include documentation supporting claim that the work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.

2. This application shall reflect Certificate(s) of Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the work.

M. Final Payment Application: After completing project closeout requirements, submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted including, but not limited, to the following:

1. Evidence of completion of project closeout requirements.

2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.

3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.

4. AIA Document G706, "Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims."

5. AIA Document G706A, "Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens."

6. AIA Document G707, "Consent of Surety to Final Payment."

7. Evidence that claims have been settled.

8. Final meter readings for utilities, a measured record of stored fuel, and similar data as of date of Substantial Completion or when Owner took possession of and assumed responsibility for corresponding elements of the work.

9. Final liquidated damages settlement statement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 013100 - COORDINATION AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SCOPE OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall furnish all necessary labor, materials and equipment to complete the work as specified herein and as shown on the project plans.

1.3 INTENT

A. The intention of the drawings and specifications is for finished work, tested and ready for operation.

B. Provide items specified but not indicated or indicated but not specified unless otherwise directed by Addendum.

C. Provide minor details not indicated or specified but necessary for proper installation and/or operation of same as if herein specified or indicated.

D. Before submission of a bid, notify the Engineer of materials or apparatus believed inadequate or unsuitable, in violation of laws, ordinances, rules, or items of work omitted. Engineer will issue an Addendum clarifying any discrepancies enumerated above.

1.4 DRAWINGS

A. Consult drawings and specifications applicable to other trades for conditions affecting the work. Verify spaces in which the work will be performed or installed.

B. Where job conditions require changes in the indicated locations or arrangements, make reasonable modifications in layout as needed without extra charge to prevent conflict of work or other trades or for proper execution of the work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SIGNS

A. Place no sign or advertising material on any building materials, workmen's shed or any portion of the structure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION PROVISIONS

A. Where installations include manufactured products, comply with manufacturer's applicable instructions and recommendations for installation to extent these are more explicit or more stringent than requirements indicated in the Contract Documents.

B. Inspect each item of materials or equipment immediately prior to installation; reject damaged and defective items.

C. Provide attachment and connection devices and methods for securing work properly as it is installed; true to line and level and within recognized industry tolerances if not otherwise indicated. Allow for expansion and building movement. Provide uniform joint widths in exposed work. Organized for best possible visual effect. Refer questionable visual effect choices to Engineer for final decision.

D. Recheck measurements and dimensions of the work as an integral step of starting each installation.

E. Schedule work during conditions of temperature, humidity, exposure, forecasted weather, and status of project completion to ensure best possible results for each unit of work in coordination with the entire project. Isolate each unit of work from non-compatible work, as required to prevent deterioration.

3.2 MAINTENANCE AND SAFEGUARDING OF TRAFFIC AND SECURITY OF EQUIPMENT

A. Contractor is advised that portions of the facility will remain open and be in use during the construction period. Accordingly, the work must be scheduled so that minimal disruption occurs.

B. Contractor must, at all times, ensure that building corridors are clear for pedestrian traffic. Storage of materials will be permitted only in areas approved by the Owner.

C. Contractor must coordinate all phases of the work with the designated project representative.

3.3 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. During handling and installation of work at the project site, clean and protect work in progress and adjoining work on a basis of perpetual maintenance. Apply suitable protective covering on newly installed work where reasonably required to ensure freedom from damage or deterioration at time of substantial completion; otherwise, clean and perform maintenance on newly installed work as frequently as necessary through remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.

B. To extent possible, through reasonable control and protection methods, supervise performance of work in a manner and by means which will ensure that none of the work, whether completed or in progress, will be subjected to harmful, dangerous, damaging or otherwise deleterious exposures during the construction period. Such exposures include

(where applicable, but not by way of limitation) static loading, dynamic loading, internal pressures, external pressures, high or low temperatures, thermal shock, high or low humidity, water, ice, light, puncture, abrasion, heavy traffic, soiling, combustion, electrical current, improper lubrication, unusual wear, misuse, incompatible interface, destructive testing, misalignment, excessive weathering, unprotected storage, improper shipping/handling, theft and vandalism.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 013213 - CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SCHEDULING

A. The Contractor shall prepare a written schedule of work (progress schedule) based upon the Owner's requirements and the Contractor's experience. State lead time for receipt/fabrication of required materials.

1. Progress Schedule:

a. Bar-Chart Schedule: Within ten (10) days of receipt of Notice of Award or Contract, whichever is sooner, each contractor shall submit a comprehensive bar-chart type progress schedule indicating a time bar for each major category or unit of work to be performed at site, including minor units which are, nevertheless, involved in overall sequencing of the work. Arrange schedule to graphically show major sequences required in intermeshing of work to be done by others.

b. Take into consideration delays and discontinuity of work which may be necessary for proper sequencing.

c. The schedule shall be submitted to and be approved by the Engineer prior to commencement of any work and shall be discussed at the first pre-construction meeting.

d. Owner Requirements:

1) Earliest construction onsite start date is May 21, 2023, unless earlier date is provided by the Owner.

2) Construction is to be completed prior to student orientation, August 19, 2023.

e. During the construction process, if at any time the Contractor falls behind schedule for any reason, a recovery schedule shall be developed by the Contractor and submitted to the Engineer and Owner. This recovery schedule shall indicate how the Contractor intended to get back on track to meet the completion date.

1.3 PROGRESS MEETING

A. Contractor agrees that, when requested, he will attend and cause his subcontractors to attend any and all such meetings called to discuss progress of work and other matters pertaining to the project.

B. Reports within seven (7) days after each progress meeting. Engineer will distribute copies of minutes of meeting to each entity present and to others who should have been present. A brief summary (in narrative form) of progress of the work since previous meeting and report will be included. Update schedule at progress meetings. Reissue revised schedule concurrently with report of meeting.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Technical Submittals: This section includes administrative and procedural requirements for submittals required for performance of the work including the following:

1. Submittal Schedule.
2. Shop Drawings.
3. Product Data.
4. Samples.
5. Quality Assurance Submittals.
6. Coordination Drawings

B. Administrative Submittals: Refer to other Division 1 Sections and other Contract Documents for requirements for administrative submittals. Such submittals include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Contractor's Construction Schedule.
2. Performance and Payment Bonds.
3. Insurance Certificates.
4. List of Subcontractors.
5. Applications for Payment
6. Schedule of Values.
7. Estimated Payment Schedule (cash flow).
8. Daily Construction Reports

C. Procedures will be reviewed and modified if required at the Preconstruction Meeting following Award of Contracts.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Field samples are full-size physical examples erected onsite to illustrate finishes, coatings, or finish materials. Field samples are used to establish the standard by which the work will be judged.

B. Mockups are full-size assemblies for review of construction, coordination, testing, or operation; they are not samples.

1.4 TECHNICAL SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities. Transmit each submittal sufficiently in advance of performance of related construction activities to avoid delay. Forward submittals to the Engineer at the jobsite.

1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.

2. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related elements of the work so processing will not be delayed by the need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.

3. The Engineer reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until all related submittals are received.

B. Processing: To avoid the need to delay installation as a result of the time required to process submittals, allow sufficient time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals. Submittals must be processed in a timely manner to conform to the aggressive schedule listed in the Milestone Schedule. Conformance to the following procedures is mandatory:

1. Special Requirements for Expedited Submittals: In order to meet the aggressive project startup schedule, certain submittals shall be given priority status for processing and review. The Engineer shall participate in this process.

2. Requirements for Standard Submittals: This category includes submittals that are not of an urgent nature, do not impact the initial startup schedule, and can be processed and reviewed within standard a timeline.

   a. Allow 10 working days for initial Engineer review.

3. If an intermediate submittal is necessary, process the same as the initial submittal.

4. No extension of Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals to the Engineer sufficiently in advance of the work to permit processing.

5. Contractor will be responsible for delay to other contractors resulting from untimely submittals.

6. All submittals must be submitted to the Engineer within 21 days following the Letter of Intent/Notice to Proceed, regardless of when the material is required on the project.

C. Submittal Identification:

1. Attach to each group of technical submittals, one (1) fully completed Submittal Cover Sheet as acceptable to the Engineer.

2. Include the following information on the cover sheet for processing and recording action taken:

   a. Project Name.

   b. Date.

c. Name and Address of the Engineer.

d. Name and Address of the Contractor.

e. Name and Address of the Supplier.

f. Name of the Manufacturer.

g. Number and Title of Appropriate Specification Section.

h. Drawing Number and Detail References, as appropriate.

i. Contractor's Certification that he has reviewed the submittal and it is approved for submittal.

D. Submittal Transmittal:

1. Package each submittal appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal to the Engineer using a transmittal form. The Engineer will not accept submittals received from sources other than the Contractor.

2. On the transmittal, record relevant information and requests for data. On the form, or separate sheet, record deviations from Contract Document requirements, including variations and limitations.

1.5 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

A. Schedule of Submittals:

1. The Engineer will provide each Contractor with a summary of the required submittals.

2. Contractor: Establish for each item for which shop drawings, product data or samples are required, the date the submission will be made, the date approval is required for the installation to be completed, and date when material is required on the jobsite.

3. Submit to the Engineer within seven (7) days following issuance of Letter of Intent/Notice to Proceed.

4. Submit revised and/or updated submittal schedule with each Application for Payment.

B. Schedule Updating: Revise the schedule after each meeting or activity where revisions have been recognized or made.

1.6 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Following are general requirements related to shop drawing submittals. These requirements supersede other general requirements specified in the technical specification sections. Refer to technical specification section for submittals required for that section.

B. Submit newly prepared information drawn accurately to scale. Highlight, encircle, or otherwise indicate deviations from the Contract Documents. Do not reproduce Contract Documents or copy standard information as the basis of shop drawings. Standard information prepared without specific reference to the project is not a shop drawing.

C. Shop Drawings include fabrication and installation drawings, setting diagrams, schedules, patterns, templates and similar drawings. Include the following information:

1. Dimensions.
2. Identification of products and materials included by sheet and detail number.
3. Compliance with specified standards.
4. Notation of coordination requirements.
5. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.

D. Sheet Size: Conform to the following requirements for all shop drawings unless otherwise approved in advance by the Engineer.

1. Major Work Items: Submit on architectural standard size sheets from 24 x 36 in. to 36 x 48 in. for all major components of work.

2. Limited Work: Submit on 8-1/2 x 11 in. or 11 x 17 in. sheets where appropriate to the work. Scale of details must be sufficient to clearly indicate the intended work. Drawings not readable or judged unacceptable at this size will be rejected.

E. Do not use shop drawings without an appropriate final stamp indicating action taken.

F. After approval, provide copies of shop drawings to other contractors when coordination or verification of related work is required.

G. Maintain approved copies onsite to record "as-built" conditions.

H. Submit additional copies of as-built, approved drawings as specified in Project Closeout.

1.7 PRODUCT DATA

A. Collect Product Data into a single submittal for each element of construction or system. Submit prior to shop drawings or simultaneously when products are specified items or A/E approval is granted. Product Data includes printed information such as manufacturer's installation instructions, catalog cuts, standard color charts, roughing-in diagrams and templates, standard wiring diagrams, and performance curves.

1. Mark each copy to show applicable choices and options. Where printed Product Data includes information on several products that are not required, mark copies to indicate the applicable information. Include the following information:

a. Manufacturer's printed recommendations.
b. Compliance with trade association standards.
c. Compliance with recognized testing agency standards.
d. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
e. Notation of dimensions verified by field measurement.
f. Notation of coordination requirements.

2. Do not submit Product Data until compliance with requirements of the Contract Documents has been confirmed.

3. Submit eight (8) copies of product data and manufacturer's instructions. (Submit additional copies of approved data as specified for project closeout.)

4. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittal to installers, contractors, suppliers, manufacturers, fabricators, and others required for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

   a. Do not proceed with installation until a copy of Product Data is in the Installer's possession.

   b. Do not permit use of unmarked copies of Product Data in connection with construction.

1.8 SAMPLES

A. Submit full-size, fully fabricated samples cured and finished as specified and physically identical with the material or product proposed. Samples include partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components, cuts or containers of materials, color range sets, and swatches showing color, texture, and pattern.

1. Mount or display samples in the manner to facilitate review of qualities indicated. Prepare samples to match the Engineer's sample. Include the following:

   a. Specification section number and reference.
   b. Generic description of the sample.
   c. Sample source.
   d. Product name or name of the manufacturer.
   e. Compliance with recognized standards.
   f. Availability and delivery time.

2. Submit samples for review of size, kind, color, pattern, and texture. Submit samples for a final check of these characteristics with other elements and a comparison of these characteristics between the final submittal and the actual component as delivered and installed.

   a. Where variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in the material or product represented, submit at least three (3) multiple units that show approximate limits of the variations.

   b. Refer to other specification sections for requirements for samples that illustrate workmanship, fabrication techniques, details of assembly, connections, operation, and similar construction characteristics.

   c. Refer to other sections for samples to be returned to the Contractor for incorporation in the work. Such samples must be undamaged at time of use. On the transmittal, indicate special requests regarding disposition of sample submittals.

d. Samples not incorporated into the work are the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site prior to Substantial Completion.

3. Preliminary Submittals: Submit a full set of choices where samples are required for selection of color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics from a range of standard choices.

4. Submittals: Except for samples illustrating assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation, and similar characteristics, submit eight (8) sets for approval.

5. Maintain sets of samples, as returned, at the Project Site, for quality comparisons throughout the course of construction.

a. Unless noncompliance with Contract Documents provisions is observed, the submittal may serve as the final submittal.

b. Sample sets may be used to obtain final acceptance of the construction associated with each set.

B. Distribution of Samples: Prepare and distribute additional sets to contractors, manufacturers, fabricators, suppliers, installers, and others as required for performance of the work. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE SUBMITTALS

A. Submit quality-control submittals including design data, certifications, manufacturer's instructions, manufacturer's field reports, and other quality-control submittals as required under other sections of the Specifications.

B. Certifications: Where other sections of the Specifications require certification that a product, material, or installation complies with specified requirements, submit a notarized certification from the manufacturer certifying compliance with specified requirements.

C. Signature: An officer of the manufacturer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of the company shall sign Certification.

1.10 ENGINEER'S ACTION

A. Except for submittals for the record or information where action and return is required, the Engineer will review each submittal, mark to indicate action taken, and return promptly.

1. Compliance with specified characteristics is the Contractor's responsibility, as stated on the approval stamp.

B. Action Stamp: The Engineer will stamp each submittal with a uniform, action stamp. The Engineer will mark the stamp appropriately to indicate the action taken as follows:

1. Final Unrestricted Release: When the Engineer marks a submittal "Reviewed", the work covered by the submittal may proceed provided it complies with requirements of the Contract Documents. Final payment depends on that compliance.

2. Final-But-Restricted Release: When the Engineer marks a submittal "Furnish as Noted", the work covered by the submittal may proceed provided it complies with notations or corrections on the submittal and requirements of the Contract Documents. Final payment depends on that compliance. (No resubmittal is required).

3. "Revise and Resubmit" bears the same definition but requires a revised submittal for confirmation.

4. Returned for Resubmittal: When the Engineer marks a submittal "Rejected", do not proceed with work covered by the submittal, including purchasing, fabrication, delivery, or other activity. Revise or prepare a new submittal according to the notations; resubmit without delay. Repeat if necessary to obtain different action mark.

    a. Do not use or allow others to use submittals marked "Rejected" at the Project Site or elsewhere where work is in progress.

5. Other Action: Where a submittal is for information, for record purposes, or special processing or other activity, the Engineer will return the submittal marked "Action Not Required".

C. Unsolicited Submittals: The Engineer will return unsolicited submittals to the sender without action.

1.11 ADMINISTRATIVE SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor: Within seven (7) days of the issuance of the Letter of Intent/Notice to Proceed, submit three (3) copies of the following information to the Engineer.

B. Construction Schedule:

1. Submit the initial construction schedule in accordance with Specification Section 013213 and monthly updates with each application for payment.

C. Other Submittals:

1. A designation of the work to be performed by the Contractor with his own forces.

2. The proprietary names and the suppliers of principal items or systems of materials and equipment proposed for the work according to Specification Division.

3. A list of names of the subcontractors or other persons or entities (including those who are to furnish materials or equipment, fabricated to a special design) proposed for the principal portions of the work.

4. Schedule of Values: AIA G703 - 1992 Edition.

5. Listing of hourly wage rates for all levels of employees assigned to the project for the purpose of evaluating proposals for additional work.

6. Estimated Payment Schedule:

   a. Each Subcontract: Together with the Schedule of Values, submit an Estimated Payment Schedule stating the amount expected to be requested on each monthly Application for Payment during the course of his contract, based on the Schedule and Schedule of Values. The Estimated Payment Schedule will not be used to determine the actual amount of any Application for Payment. The Estimated Payment Schedule shall be revised periodically as required to reflect variances between estimated and actual construction progress and monthly payments.

1.12 DAILY CONSTRUCTION REPORTS

A. Prepare a daily construction report recording the following information concerning events at the site and submit duplicate copies to the Buffalo Public School's Representative daily:

1. List of Contractors at the site.
2. Count of personnel at the site.
3. High and low temperatures, general weather conditions.
4. Accidents and unusual events.
5. Meetings and significant decisions.
6. Stoppages, delays, shortages, and losses.
7. Meter readings and similar recordings.
8. Emergency procedures.
9. Orders and requests of governing authorities.
10. Change Orders received, implemented.
11. Services connected, disconnected.
12. Equipment or system tests and startups.
13. Partial Completions, occupancies.
14. Substantial Completions authorized.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 STORAGE AREAS

A. All storage areas shall be maintained by the Contractor. Store material only in areas previously approved by the Owner. Contractor responsible for security of all material.

1.3 SANITARY ARRANGEMENTS

A. Contractor to provide toilet facilities to be used by workmen.

1.4 WATER

A. If required, the Owner will supply water from existing water tap. Required connections and hoses shall be provided by the Contractor. Any damage caused to the existing supply system or damage caused by the use of water shall be corrected and paid for by the Contractor.

1.5 TEMPORARY ENCLOSURES

A. Temporary closures for all openings to permit installation and/or operation of systems shall be provided as part of cutting and patching work. Temporary doors to have hinges, latches and padlocks. Furnish duplicate keys to Owner for use in emergency. Temporary closures at required exits shall conform to state and local regulations.

B. While the building is occupied, work areas shall be completely isolated from occupied portions. Existing exits required or occupied portions shall be maintained active. Existing fire alarm, detection, exit and emergency light systems shall be maintained operable.

1.6 SMOKING

A. Smoking is not permitted in the buildings or on the site. The Contractor shall be responsible to advise his personnel and to ensure compliance with this restriction. He shall be held responsible for any damage resulting from his failure to enforce this ruling among his employees and vendors.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 017000 - EXECUTION AND CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Record Drawings: Maintain a set of prints of the Contract Drawings as Record Drawings. Mark to show actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally.

1. Identify and date each Record Drawing. Include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.

B. Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit three (3) copies and USB drive of manual. Organize data into three-ring binders with identification on front and spine of each binder and envelopes for folded drawings. Include the following:

1. Manufacturer's operation and maintenance documentation.
2. Maintenance and service schedules.
3. Maintenance service contracts.
4. Emergency instructions.
5. Spare parts list.
6. Wiring diagrams.
7. Copies of warranties, as a separate binder and file on USB.
8. Training videos and sign-in sheets.

1.3 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

A. Substantial Completion: Before requesting Substantial Completion inspection, complete the following:

1. Prepare a list of items to be completed and corrected (punch list), the value of items on the list, and reasons why the work is not complete.

2. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.

3. Submit specific warranties, maintenance service agreements, and similar documents.

4. Obtain and submit releases permitting Owner unrestricted use of the work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.

5. Submit Record Drawings and Specifications, Operation and Maintenance manuals, and similar final record information.in both digital and hard copy.

6. Deliver tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items.

7. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner.

8. Complete startup testing of systems.

9. Remove temporary facilities and controls.

10. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.

11. Complete final cleaning requirements, including touchup painting.

12. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.

B. Submit a written request for inspection for Substantial Completion. On receipt of request, Engineer will proceed with inspection or advise Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Engineer will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will advise Contractor of items that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

C. Request inspection for Final Completion once the following are complete:

1. Submit a copy of Substantial Completion inspection list stating that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.

2. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems.

D. Request re-inspection when the work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

E. Submit a written request for final inspection for acceptance. On receipt of request, Engineer will proceed with inspection or advise Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Engineer will prepare final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will advise Contractor of items that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1.4 FINAL INSPECTION

A. The Owner's Representative, accompanied by the Contractor, shall inspect all items which were on the list for correction or completion at the time of substantial completion.

B. Should the Owner's Representative consider the work finally complete in accordance with the Contract requirements, he shall advise the Contractor and request Contract Closeout submittals.

C. Should the Owner's Representative consider that the work is not finally complete, he shall:

1. Advise the Contractor in writing, stating the reasons for non-acceptance.

2. The Contractor shall take immediate steps to correct the stated deficiencies, advise the Engineer of such corrections, and request re-inspection.

3. The Owner's Representative, with the Contractor, shall then reinspect the work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION AND PREPARATION

A. Before proceeding with each component of the work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

1. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates.

2. Examine roughing-in for all systems.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

C. Take field measurements as required to fit the work properly. Where portions of the work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication.

D. Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.

3.2 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT AND FIELD ENGINEERING

A. Before proceeding to lay out the work, verify layout information shown on the drawings in relation to the property survey and existing benchmarks.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Locate the work and components of the work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.

1. Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections to form hairline joints.

2. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas unless otherwise indicated.

B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations.

C. Conduct construction operations so no part of the work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.

D. Use products, cleaners, and installation materials that are not considered hazardous.

E. Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place. Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed.

3.4 CLEANING

A. Clean project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Dispose of materials lawfully.

1. Remove liquid spills promptly.

2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area as appropriate.

3. Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.

B. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion:

1. Remove labels that are not permanent.

2. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors. Remove excess glazing compounds. Replace chipped or broken glass.

3. Clean exposed finishes to a dust-free condition, free of stains, films, and foreign substances. Sweep concrete floors broom clean.

4. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment. Remove excess lubrication.

5. Clean project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities. Sweep paved areas; remove stains, spills, and foreign deposits. Rake grounds to a smooth, even-textured surface.

6. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics and similar spaces.

3.5 REMOVAL OF PROTECTION

A. Unless otherwise requested by the Engineer, remove temporary protection devices and facilities installed during the course of the work for safety or to protect previously completed work during the remainder of the construction period.

3.6 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

A. Engage qualified instructors to instruct Owner's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system. Include a detailed review of the following:

1. Include instruction for basis of system design and operational requirements, review of documentation, emergency procedures, operations, adjustments, troubleshooting, maintenance, and repairs.

B. All training sessions shall be video recorded and have attendees sign-in. Videos of training and sign-in sheets are to be included with O&M closeout submittals.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 017400 - CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SCOPE

A. Contractor shall clean up all areas daily to remove job-related debris from property and properly dispose of same.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible to ensure that all new work and existing areas soiled by construction are left clean at the completion of the job.

C. The Contractor shall be responsible for removing all debris from project site daily or on at least a weekly basis. Use of the Owner's refuse receptacles will not be permitted.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 017329 - CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Requirements and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes procedural requirements for cutting and patching.

1. NOTE: Existing wallboard joint compound in some areas contains asbestos. Care must be used when working on this surface and removal must be done by a licensed abatement contractor. Refer to asbestos report for more information on location of asbestos containing materials.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 1 Section "Selective Structure Demolition" for demolition of selected portions of the building for alterations.
2. Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems" for patching fire-rated construction.
3. Division 9 Section "Painting" for patching that occurs in a painted surface.
4. Divisions 2 through 28 Sections for specific requirements and limitations applicable to cutting and patching individual parts of the Work.
    a. Requirements in this Section apply to mechanical and electrical installations. Refer to Divisions 15 23 and through 16 28 Sections for other requirements and limitations applicable to cutting and patching mechanical and electrical installations.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Cutting: Removal of existing construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other Work.

B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore surfaces to original conditions after installation of other Work.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Cutting and Patching Proposal: Submit a proposal describing procedures at least 10 days before the time cutting and patching will be performed, requesting approval to proceed. Include the following information:

1. Extent: Describe cutting and patching, show how they will be performed, and indicate why they cannot be avoided.
2. Changes to Existing Construction: Describe anticipated results. Include changes to structural elements and operating components as well as changes in building's appearance and other significant visual elements.
3. Products: List products to be used and firms or entities that will perform the Work.
4. Dates: Indicate when cutting and patching will be performed.
5. Utilities: List utilities that cutting and patching procedures will disturb or affect. List utilities that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out of service. Indicate how long service will be disrupted.
6. Structural Elements: Where cutting and patching involve adding reinforcement to structural elements, submit details and engineering calculations showing integration of reinforcement with original structure.
7. Architect's Approval: Obtain approval of cutting and patching proposal before cutting and patching. Approval does not waive right to later require removal and replacement of unsatisfactory work.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Structural Elements: Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or load-deflection ratio.

B. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch the following operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.

1. Primary operational systems and equipment.
2. Air or smoke barriers.
3. Fire-protection systems.
4. Control systems.
5. Communication systems.
6. Electrical wiring systems.
7. Operating systems of special construction in Division 13 Sections.

C. Miscellaneous Elements: Do not cut and patch the following elements or related components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.

1. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers.
2. Membranes and flashings.
3. Exterior curtain-wall construction.
4. Equipment supports.
5. Piping, ductwork, vessels, and equipment.
6. Noise- and vibration-control elements and systems.

D. Visual Requirements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch construction exposed on the exterior or in occupied spaces in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's

aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

1. If possible, retain original Installer or fabricator to cut and patch exposed Work listed below. If it is impossible to engage original Installer or fabricator, engage another recognized, experienced, and specialized firm.
   a. Stonework and stone masonry.
   b. Ornamental metal.
   c. Preformed metal panels.
   d. Roofing.
   e. Firestopping.
   f. Window wall system.
   g. HVAC enclosures, cabinets, or covers.

E. Cutting and Patching Conference: Before proceeding, meet at Project site with parties involved in cutting and patching, including mechanical and electrical trades. Review areas of potential interference and conflict. Coordinate procedures and resolve potential conflicts before proceeding.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.

B. Existing Materials: Use materials identical to existing materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.

1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will match the visual and functional performance of existing materials.

2.2 FINISH MATERIALS

A. Flooring: As required to accommodate new duct chase floor penetrations.

B. Gypsum Board: As required to complete duct chase enclosures.

C. Resilient Wall Base: As required to finish chase construction.

1. Match Existing: Application with color, size, profile, and surface texture.

D. Interior Painting: As required to finish chase construction.

1. Paint Match Existing: Application with color and surface texture.

E. Z-Spline Ceilings: As required to accommodate new ceiling registers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine surfaces to be cut and patched and conditions under which cutting and patching are to be performed.

1. Compatibility: Before patching, verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
2. Proceed with installation only after unsafe or unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of Work to be cut. Contractor shall support any construction (conduits, piping, etc.) that are to remain that interfere with the proposed work.

B. Protection: Protect existing construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

C. Adjoining Areas: Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.

D. Existing Services: Where existing services are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services before cutting to avoid interruption of services to occupied areas.

3.3 PERFORMANCE

A. General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.

1. Cut existing construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

B. Cutting: Cut existing construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.

1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots as small as possible, neatly to size

required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.

2. Existing Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces. Patch all damaged areas to their original condition.
3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Division 2 Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.

C. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other Work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.

1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate integrity of installation.
2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.
3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove existing floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.
    a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, apply primer and intermediate paint coats over the patch and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface to the nearest wall, ceiling, floor, etc. containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.
4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang existing ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.
5. Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 019113 - GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 OVERVIEW

A. This section of the specification describes the process for commissioning and defines the responsibilities of the commissioning agent, the contractors, and outlines the duties of other members of the commissioning team.

B. The commissioning process shall be applied to all equipment, components, and systems as listed in this section, including specific interfaces to and from equipment and systems provided under separate contracts.

C. Building Commissioning work is a joint team effort to ensure that all systems function together properly to meet the design intent, and to document system performance parameters for fine-tuning of control sequences and operations procedures. The commissioning process shall encompass and coordinate the traditionally separate functions of system documentation, equipment start-up, control system calibration, testing and balancing, training, and performance testing. This section does not supersede other requirements of the specifications. It may, though, expand on some of them.

1.2 COMMISSIONING AGENT

A. The Commissioning Agent (CA) will be an independent 3rd party engaged by the Owner.

1.3 STANDARD AND CODE COMPLIANCE

A. Commissioning will be accomplished to comply with, and in accordance with the requirements of the following:

1. 2020 Energy Conservation Construction Code of New York State, Section C408 System Commissioning.

1.4 THE COMMISSIONING TEAM

A. The commissioning team shall consist of:

1. Commissioning Agent (CA).
2. HVAC Contractor (HC).
3. Plumbing Contractor (PC).
4. Electrical Contractor (EC).
5. General Contractor (GC).
6. Fire Protection Contractor (FPC).

7. All appropriate Contractors and Sub-Contractors including but not limited to; temperature controls, sheet metal, testing and balancing, fire alarm fire protection and elevator installer.

8. Approved Representatives of Mechanical, Electrical and Equipment Manufacturers.

9. Design Engineers (DE).

10. Design Architect (ARCH).

11. Facility Staff (FS).

12. Owner's Representative (OR).

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Project Commissioning Team - The members of the Project Commissioning Team shall consist of the Commissioning Authority and any support personnel, the Owner's facility staff (FS) or designee, the HVAC Contractor, Electrical Contractor, Plumbing Contractor, Fire Alarm Contractor, Fire Protection Contractor, General Contractor, Elevator Vendor, or additional vendors as required, the Architect/Engineer (A/E) and Owner's Representative (OR).

B. Management - The CA coordinates the commissioning activities through the Owner's Representative (OR). All members shall work together to fulfill their contracted responsibilities and meet the objectives of the contract documents. Refer to Paragraph 1.6 for additional management details.

C. Scheduling - The CA, through the OR, will provide sufficient notice to the Contractors for scheduling commissioning activities with respect to the Owner's participation. The Contractors will integrate all commissioning activities into the overall project schedule. All parties will address scheduling problems and make necessary notifications in a timely manner in order to expedite the commissioning process.

1.6 COMMISSIONING PLAN

A. The CA will develop the Commissioning Plan which shall be included in the project schedule when approved by the Owner.

B. The Commissioning Plan shall contain the information necessary to document the commissioning process as it progresses from pre-start checks, to start-up and initial operation, and finally to functional performance verification of all systems.

C. The Commissioning Plan shall also contain a schedule of commissioning work, integrated with the overall project schedule. This schedule shall show:

1. Completion dates for each system or systems in each area of the building.

2. Dates for controls installation completion and point checkout.

3. Dates for carrying out Steps 1 and 2 commissioning work for each system or group of systems.

4. Submission dates for the documentation required by the Engineer prior to Step 3 verification.

5. Dates for carrying out Step 3 commissioning work.

D. The following narrative provides a brief overview of the commissioning tasks that shall be performed during construction and the general order in which they occur.

1. Commissioning during construction begins with an initial commissioning meeting conducted by the CA where the commissioning process is reviewed with the project commissioning team members.

2. Additional meetings will be required throughout construction, scheduled by the CA, through the Owner or OR, with necessary parties attending to plan, scope, coordinate, schedule future activities and address issues.

3. Equipment documentation is submitted to the CA, through the Owner, OR, Architect, during normal submittals, including detailed startup procedures.

4. The prefunctional checklists, developed by the CA are to be completed by the Contractor (or its Subcontractors), before and during the startup process.

5. Prefunctional checklists, TAB and startup must be completed before performance testing.

6. Items of non-compliance in material, installation, or setup shall be corrected at no expense to the Owner.

7. The Contractor ensures that the Subcontractors' prefunctional checklists are executed and documented and that startup and initial checkout are performed. The CA verifies that the TAB, prefunctional checklists and startup were completed according to the approved plans. This includes the CA approving TAB, checklists and startup plans. This also includes witnessing startup of selected equipment. Any testing failure is to be corrected at no additional cost to the Owner, and a re-test is to be performed, observed, and documented.

8. The CA develops and implements equipment and system functional test procedures. The forms and procedures are approved by the Owner and A/E.

9. The performance tests are executed by the Contractor under the direction of the CA with the assistance of the facility staff. All documentation is by the CA.

10. The CA provides the Commissioning Record.

11. Commissioning is to be completed before substantial completion.

12. Deferred testing and/or seasonal verifications are to be conducted as specified or required.

1.7 COMMISSIONING RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Commissioning Agent:

1. Plan, organize, direct and implement the Commissioning Process as specified herein.

2. Prepare the Commissioning Plan and submit for review by the Owner and Architect.

3. Revise the Commissioning Plan as required during construction.

4. Chair commissioning meetings, prepare and distribute schedules and agendas for the meetings, and prepare and distribute minutes to all Commissioning Team members, whether or not they attended the meeting.

5. Write the prefunctional checklists, initial operation and functional test procedures and submit for review by the Owner. The test procedures and checklists should be designed to verify detailed aspects of the proper operation of all equipment items and overall system performance in accordance with the design intent of the systems.

6. Coordinate commissioning activities among all Contractors, sub-trades, and suppliers, and all related commissioning requirements in the various specifications for all contracts.

7. Carry out all required system readiness checks and document the results as the checks are done.

8. In cooperation with the Controls Subcontractor, ensure all control point checkouts are carried out and the results documented as the checks are done.

9. Observe or verify all start-ups and initial system operations tests and checks, which shall encompass all specified functional performance tests, ensuring the results are documented as the tests and checks are done.

10. Provide periodic site visits as required to observe system installation.

11. Maintain master issues log. Resolution to issues found shall be documented by installing contractor and submitted to CA.

12. At the direction of the Engineer, ensure equipment and systems are operated for functional performance verification purposes.

13. Ensure all required training and demonstrations are provided to the Owner's designated operating staff and that all Operations and Maintenance manuals are submitted, approved and provided to the Owner.

14. Develop a Final Commissioning Record.

15. Coordinate deferred/seasonal commissioning required.

B. Contractors:

1. Within four (4) weeks of the award of the contract, the HC, PC, GC, EC, FPC Contractors and relevant subcontractors shall submit the names of the Project Manager who will be the Commissioning Coordinator for this project, as well as the names, addresses, phone numbers and qualifications of Subcontractors' Representatives and factory trained Manufacturer's Representatives for all equipment and systems required to participate in the Commissioning Process as specified in this Section.

2. Each Contractor and all his sub-trades and suppliers shall cooperate with the Commissioning Agent in carrying out the Commissioning Process. In this context, each Contractor shall:

a. Provide equipment and systems start-up as specified.

b. Operate equipment and systems as required for initial systems operations and witness final functional performance tests as they are performed by the Commissioning Agent, including the on-site participation of approved factory trained Manufacturer's Representatives for equipment.

c. Attend commissioning meetings and attend to action items arising from them, as required to allow the Commissioning Process to proceed on schedule.

d. Provide instruction and demonstrations for the Owner's designated operating staff, in conjunction with the Commissioning Agent, in order to meet all specified training requirements in this regard.

e. The Contractors shall make any and all necessary corrections to systems, equipment, O & M manuals, as built drawings, and procedures as necessary to meet the design intent, contract documents, manufacturer's recommendations or performance requirements if errors are discovered during the Commissioning Process.

f. The Contractors shall supply all necessary documentation, such as shop drawings, submittal data, maintenance manuals, etc. required for equipment and systems, to the Commissioning Agent for preparation of the commissioning plan, checklists, and functional performance plans.

g. The Contractors shall provide the required names, addresses and qualifications of all specified Manufacturer's Representatives to participate in the Commissioning Process prior to the initial commissioning meeting.

h. Subsequent installation and performance verifications, made necessary due to required corrections after initial verification, shall be at the respective Contractor's expense.

i. Carry all commissioning related costs in contract bid price.

j. Review all documentation provided by CA and provide comments, if required prior to on site commissioning activities.

k. Engage, at Contractor's cost, any Manufacturer's Representatives required to complete start-up and commissioning activities.

l. Include cost of all devices and special tools to complete commissioning activities.

C. Manufacturer's Representatives:

1. The factory trained and authorized Manufacturer's Representatives shall participate in the commissioning process as specified in this section and as indicated in the technical section of the specifications.

2. Each Manufacturer's Representative shall cooperate with the commissioning agent in carrying out the commissioning process. In this context, each Manufacturer's Representative shall:

a. Provide equipment start-up as specified.

b. On-site participation as required for initial equipment operations and witness final functional performance tests as they are performed by the commissioning agent.

c. Attend commissioning meetings, as applicable and attend to action items arising from them, as required to allow the commissioning process to proceed on schedule.

d. Provide instruction and demonstrations for the Owner's designated operating staff, as specified in conjunction with the commissioning agent, in order to meet all specified training requirements in this regard.

e. Make any and all necessary corrections to equipment, O&M manuals, as-built drawings and procedures as necessary to meet the design intent, contract documents or performance requirements if errors are discovered during the commissioning process.

f. Subsequent installation and performance verifications, made necessary due to required corrections after initial verification, shall be at the respective manufacturer's expense.

D. Design Engineers and Architects:

1. Provide "Basis of Design" documentation inclusive of design criteria for CA review.

2. The Design Engineers and Architect shall review the Commissioning Plan, commissioning checklists and functional performance test plans. They shall also participate, as appropriate, in on-site commissioning meetings.

3. During the functional performance phase of the Commissioning Process, the Design Engineers and Architects may be on site to review commissioning documentation, witness functional performance tests, and verify acceptable performance or to declare performance unacceptable, as required.

4. Provide design narrative information to CA as required.

5. Participate in deficiency resolution process of items identified during Commissioning Process.

E. Owner's Representative (User):

1. Provide "Owner's Project Requirements" documentation for CA review.

2. The Owner shall ensure the availability of operating staff for all scheduled training and demonstration sessions. This staff shall possess sufficient skills and knowledge to operate and maintain the installation following attendance at these sessions.

3. Attend commissioning meetings.

4. Sign off of all accepted functional test procedures.

5. Participate in seasonal/deferred testing.

1.8 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The "Systems and Equipment" as referred to in this section of the specifications shall include, but not be limited to, subsystems and components of subsystems as provided by various contracts as follows:

1. HVAC Systems
2. Building Temperature Control Systems
3. Lighting System, Scheduled Lighting Controls and Occupancy Sensors
4. Fire Protection Systems

1.9 COMMISSIONING PROCESS

A. The on-site commissioning process shall be organized and carried out in four (4) steps as follows:

1. Step 1 - System readiness and start-up.
2. Step 2 - Initial operation.
3. Step 3 - Functional performance verification.
4. Step 4 - Demonstration and instruction.

B. Each step is applicable to each separate system and its components, as listed in Part 3, including all related controls and specified interfaces to other divisions and contracts.

C. The Contractors shall review and verify the commissioning schedule and requirements for the interface between all trades in order to prevent delays in the Commissioning Process.

D. In some systems, improper adjustments, misapplied equipment, and/or deficient performance under varying loads may result in additional work being required to commission the systems. This work shall be completed under the direction of the General Contractor with input from the Contractors, Equipment Supplier, and Commissioning Agent. Whereas all members shall have input and the opportunity to discuss, debate, and work out problems, the Design Architect or Engineer shall have final jurisdiction over any additional work done to achieve performance.

E. Corrective work shall be completed in a timely fashion to permit the completion of the commissioning process. Experimentation to demonstrate system performance may be permitted. If the Commissioning Agent deems the experimentation work to be ineffective or untimely as it relates to the Commissioning Process, the Commissioning Agent shall notify the Owner, indicating the nature of the problem, expected steps to be taken, and suggestions for completion of activities. Costs incurred to solve the problems in an expeditious manner shall be the Contractor's responsibility.

F. Seasonal commissioning is required under full load conditions during peak heating and peak cooling seasons, as well as part load conditions in the spring and fall. Simulations of peak load conditions may be implemented to allow for complete commissioning of the work.

G. Systems that are not weather dependent shall be tested under full and partial load to the fullest extent possible.

1.10 STEP 1 - SYSTEMS READINESS AND START-UP

A. Before starting any equipment or systems, the Contractors shall complete the system readiness or pre-start checks in the commissioning plan and the Commissioning Agent shall document the results. The following conditions and items shall be completed as applicable:

1. Piping systems have been pressure tested as specified, found to be tight, with reports submitted.

2. Piping systems have been flushed and cleaned as specified, any required reports submitted, and then filled or charged as applicable.

3. Equipment has been lubricated to specification.

4. Air system cleaning is complete, and particulate filters have been installed.

5. Vibration isolation has been installed to specification and adjusted.

6. Equipment drives have been aligned.

7. Electrical, water and fuel services have been installed and checked.

8. Control point checkouts have been completed.

9. Safety controls have been installed and operation checked.

10. Major equipment start-up has been carried out by Manufacturer's Representative when specified and required startup reports completed and submitted.

B. All checks shall be documented on the relevant checklists as they are carried out. Deficiencies or incomplete work shall be corrected, and the checks repeated until the installation is ready for operation before proceeding to Step 2 of the process.

1.11 STEP 2 - INITIAL OPERATION

A. In Step 2 of the Commissioning Process, the Contractors, with the Commissioning Agent verifying, complete the testing, balancing, and calibration of all components and systems. They also operate all systems through all specified modes of operation and test system responses to specified abnormal or emergency conditions.

B. Work carried out during this step of commissioning shall include but not be limited to, the following:

1. Air systems balancing, including positioning of all balance dampers, adjustments to diffusers, registers and grilles.

2. Hydronic systems balancing, including positioning of all balance valves.

3. Correction of problems revealed during balancing, including changes to fan speeds or blade pitch as necessary.

4. Setting up and calibrating all automatic temperature controls devices, including adjustments to control valves and damper actuators.

5. Setting up or programming controls for accurate response and precise sequencing to meet specified performance.

6. With Commissioning Agent verifying, the Balancing Contractor and Controls Contractor working together setting up airflows and controls calibrations for terminal units and airflow stations.

7. Ensuring final adjustments to vibration isolation are carried out as necessary.

C. As was done in Step 1, all checks and tests shall be documented on the relevant checklists as they are carried out. Deficiencies or incomplete work shall be corrected, and the checks or tests repeated until correct installation and function has been confirmed and the installation is ready for engineering verification.

1.12 STEP 3 - FUNCTIONAL PERFORMANCE TEST AND VERIFICATION

A. All equipment and systems shall be operated through the entire specified sequence of operations for witness and verifying acceptable operation, by the Commissioning Agent.

B. During this step of commissioning, the following checks and test shall be required:

1. Check the location and accessibility of all access panels.

2. Operation of all control system devices, both sensors and actuators.

3. Proper physical response of all controlled devices and components to setpoint changes or other relevant adjustments.

4. Operation of randomly selected motorized dampers.

5. Demonstration of acceptable noise and vibration levels from major equipment, under its full range of operational conditions.

6. Operation of equipment and systems under every specified mode of operation and sequence of control.

7. Once acceptable performance of systems has been verified, then verification of specified interfaces to/from equipment and systems provided under other divisions and contracts shall be performed.

1.13 STEP 4 - DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTION

A. The formal demonstration and instruction for operating staff shall commence once the Step 3 commissioning is complete and substantial completion achieved.

B. Demonstration and instruction in accordance with the "Design Intent" shall cover all equipment and systems and their controls.

1.14 COMMISSIONING START-UP AND COMPLETION

A. Commissioning of certain systems may be required to be performed during both heating and cooling seasons. Commissioning shall be performed at the earliest such time as possible after substantial completion of each system.

1.15 REFERENCES

A. Systems commissioning shall be accomplished as specified and in accordance with the latest version of commissioning publications from one the following industry associations:

1. American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) Guideline 1.1, HVAC&R Technical Requirements for the Commissioning Process.

2. Associated Air Balancing Council, Commissioning Reference Manual.

3. Building Commissioning Association - The Building Commissioning Handbook.

1.16 DOCUMENTATION

A. Each Contractor shall provide to the Commissioning Agent three (3) copies of the following items as soon as they become available:

1. Certified and approved start-up and testing report forms for all subsystem equipment that comprise the System. Commissioning documentation shall include control schematics of the total system and all subsystems.

2. Records of required inspections for code compliance, and documentation of approved permits and licenses to operate components of the System.

3. Operating data which shall include all necessary instructions to the Owner's operating staff in order to operate the system to specified performance standards.

4. Maintenance data which shall include all necessary information required to maintain all equipment in continuous operating condition, such as the testing, balancing and adjusting report and the as-built drawings.

5. Written notice that building equipment and systems have been completed, tested and are fully operational.

6. Checklist of all submitted contract deliverables such as; operation and maintenance manuals, spare parts, warranties, training, documentation, etc.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TESTING

A. The Contractor shall provide any equipment or device required for access such as platforms, scaffolds, and spare filters as may be necessary for all verification and testing.

B. All standard testing equipment required to perform startup and initial checkout and required performance testing shall be provided by the Contractor for the equipment being tested. This includes, but is not limited to, two-way radios, meters, and data recorders.

C. Special equipment, tools, and instruments required for testing equipment according to these contract documents shall be included in the Contractor's base bid price and shall be turned over to the Owner at project close-out.

D. All testing equipment shall be of sufficient quality and accuracy to test and/or measure system performance within the tolerances specified in the specifications. If not otherwise noted, the following minimum requirements apply: Temperature sensors and digital thermometers shall have a certified calibration to NIST traceable standards within the past year to an accuracy of 0.5°F and a resolution of ± 0.1°F. Pressure sensors shall have an accuracy of ± 2.0% of the value range being measured (not full range of meter) and have been calibrated within the last year. All equipment shall be calibrated according to the manufacturer's recommended intervals and when dropped or damaged. Calibration tags shall be affixed or certificates readily available.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Each Contractor shall coordinate with the Commissioning Team in the construction phase of the project to assure compliance with all system commissioning requirements.

3.2 DESIGN CRITERIA AND INTENT

A. Design criteria and intent shall be as described in the technical specification sections and contract drawings. The basis of design developed by the Architect and Engineer will be also referenced.

3.3 MEETINGS

A. Initial Meeting:

1. The CA, through the OR, will schedule, plan and conduct an initial commissioning meeting. The Contractors and their responsible parties are required to attend.

B. Miscellaneous Meetings:

1. Other meetings will be planned and conducted by the CA as construction progresses. These meetings will cover coordination, deficiency resolution, and planning issues. These meetings will be held to the extent possible following construction meetings to minimize additional travel for all parties.

3.4 STARTUP, CONSTRUCTION CHECKLISTS AND INITIAL CHECKOUT

A. The following procedures apply to all equipment/systems to be commissioned.

B. General: Prefunctional checklists are required to verify that the equipment and systems are fully connected and operational. It ensures that performance testing (in-depth system checkout) may proceed without unnecessary delays. The prefunctional checklists for a given system must be successfully completed and approved prior to startup and formal performance testing of equipment or subsystems of the given system.

C. Startup and Checkout Plan: The CA will assist the Project Commissioning Team members responsible for startup of any equipment. The primary role of the CA in this process is to ensure that there is written documentation that each of the manufacturer recommended procedures has been completed. The CA shall provide prefunctional checklists and startup shall be identified in the commissioning scoping meeting and on the checklist forms.

1. The prefunctional checklists will be developed by the CA and provided to the Contractors. These checklists indicate required procedures to be executed as part of startup and initial checkout of the systems and the party responsible for their execution.

2. The Contractor shall determine which trade is responsible for executing and documenting each of the line item tasks and transmit the checklists to the responsible subcontractors. Each form may have more than one trade responsible for its execution.

3. The Contractor/Subcontractor responsible for the purchase of the equipment shall develop the full startup plan by combining the manufacturer's detailed startup and checkout procedures and the prefunctional checklists.

4. The Contractor/Subcontractor shall submit the full startup plan to the CA for review and approval.

5. The CA will review and approve the procedures and the documentation format for reporting. The CA will return the procedures and the documentation format to the Contractor.

6. The Contractor will transmit the full startup plan to the Subcontractors for their review and use.

D. Sensor and Actuator Calibration: All field-installed temperature, relative humidity, CO, CO_2, refrigerant, O_2, and/or pressure sensors and gages, and all actuators (dampers and valves) on all equipment shall be calibrated. Verify that all locations are appropriate and away from causes of erratic operation. Submit to the CA the calibration methods and results. All test instruments shall have had a certified calibration within the last six (6) months to NIST traceable standards, and comply with all local, state and/or federal requirements/certifications, as required. Sensors installed in the unit at the factory with calibration certification provided need not be field calibrated. Provide bench testing as required at the direction of the CA.

1. Sensor Calibration Methods:

a. All Sensors - Verify that all sensor locations are appropriate and away from causes of erratic operation. Verify that sensors with shielded cable, are grounded only at one end. For sensor pairs that are used to determine a temperature or pressure difference, make sure they are reading within 0.2°F of each other for temperature and within a tolerance equal to 2% of the reading, of each other, for pressure. Tolerances for critical applications may be tighter.

b. Sensors without Transmitters - Standard Application. Make a reading with a calibrated test instrument within 6 in. of the site sensor. Verify that the sensor reading (via the permanent thermostat, gauge or building automation system (BAS)) is within the tolerances in the table below of the instrument-measured value. If not, install offset in BAS, calibrate or replace sensor.

c. Sensors with Transmitters - Standard Application. Disconnect sensor. Connect a signal generator in place of sensor. Connect ammeter in series between transmitter and BAS control panel. Using manufacturer's resistance-temperature data, simulate minimum desired temperature. Adjust transmitter potentiometer zero until 4 mA is read by the ammeter. Repeat for the maximum temperature matching 20 mA to the potentiometer span or maximum and verify at the BAS. Record all values and recalibrate controller as necessary to conform with specified control ramps, reset schedules, proportional relationship, reset relationship and P/I reaction. Reconnect sensor. Make a reading with a calibrated test instrument within 6 in. of the site sensor. Verify that the sensor reading (via the permanent thermostat, gauge or building automation system (BAS)) is within the tolerances in the table below of the instrument-measured value. If not, replace sensor and repeat. For pressure sensors, perform a similar process with a suitable signal generator.

Tolerances, Standard Applications

Sensor	Required Tolerance (+/-)		Sensor	Required Tolerance (+/-)
Outside air, space air, duct air temps	0.4F		Flow rates, air	10% of design
Watthour, voltage & amperage	1% of design		Flow rates, water Relative humidity Oxygen or CO_2 monitor CO monitor	4% of design 4% of design 0.1% pts 0.01 % pts
Pressures, air, water and gas	3% of design		Barometric pressure	0.1 in. of Hg

d. Valve and Damper Stroke Setup and Check EMS Readout: For all valve and damper actuator positions checked, verify the actual position against the BAS readout. Set pumps or fans to normal operating mode. Command valve or damper closed, visually verify that valve or damper is closed and adjust output zero signal as required. Command valve or damper open, verify position is full open and adjust output signal as required. Command valve or damper to a few intermediate positions. If actual valve or damper position doesn't reasonably correspond, replace actuator or add pilot positioner (for pneumatics).

E. Execution of Construction Checklists and Startup:

1. Two (2) weeks prior to the scheduled start up, the Contractor shall coordinate startup and checkout with the Owner, A/E, OR, and CA. The execution and approval of the construction checklists, startup, and checkout shall be directed and performed by the Contractor, Subcontractor or Vendor. Signatures are required of the applicable Subcontractors for verification of completion of their work.

2. The Owner and facility personnel as necessary, shall observe, at minimum, the procedures for each piece of primary equipment, unless there are multiple units, in which case a sampling strategy may be used.

3. For lower-level components of equipment, (e.g., sensors, controllers), the CA shall observe a sampling of the startup procedures.

4. The Contractors, Subcontractors and Vendors shall execute startup and provide the CA with a signed and dated copy of the completed startup and construction checklists.

5. Only individuals employed by the Contractor (Technicians, Engineers, Tradesmen, Vendors, etc.) who have direct knowledge and witnessed that a line item task on the construction checklist was actually performed shall check off that item. It is not acceptable for non-witnessing onsite supervisors to fill out these forms.

F. Deficiencies, Non-Conformance, and Approval of Checklists and Startup (Master Issues Log):

1. The Contractor shall ensure that the Subcontractors clearly list any outstanding items of the initial startup and construction checklist procedures that were not completed successfully, on an attached sheet. The form and any outstanding deficiencies shall be provided, to the CA within two (2) days of test completion.

2. The CA will review the report and issue either a non-compliance report or an approval form, to the Contractor. The installing Contractors or Vendors shall correct all areas that are deficient or incomplete in the checklists and tests in a timely manner, shall notify the CA as soon as outstanding items have been corrected, and resubmit an updated startup report with a Statement of Correction on the original non-compliance report. When satisfactorily completed, the CA will recommend approval of the execution of the checklists and startup of each system.

3. Items left incomplete, which later cause deficiencies or delays during performance may result in back charges to the Contractor.

3.5 FUNCTIONAL PERFORMANCE TESTING

A. Requirements: The functional performance testing shall demonstrate that each system is operating according to the documented design intent and contract documents. Functional performance testing facilitates bringing the systems from a state of individual substantial completion to full dynamic operation. Additionally, during the testing process, areas of deficient performance are identified and corrected, improving the operation and functioning of the systems.

B. Coordination and Scheduling: The Contractor shall provide sufficient notice, regarding their completion schedule for the construction checklists and startup of all equipment and systems to allow the performance testing to be scheduled. The CA shall oversee, witness, and document the performance all equipment and systems. The CA, in association with the Contractor/Subcontractors and Facility Staff, shall execute the tests. Performance testing shall be conducted after the construction checklists, and startup has been satisfactorily completed. The control system shall be sufficiently tested and approved by the CA before it is used to verify performance of other components or systems. The air balancing and water balancing shall be completed and approved before performance testing of air or water-related equipment or systems. Testing proceeds from components to subsystems to systems. When the proper performance of all interacting individual systems has been achieved, the interface or coordinated responses between systems shall be checked.

C. Development of Test Procedures: Before test procedures are finalized, the Contractor shall provide to the A/E and the CA all requested documentation and a current list of changes affecting equipment or systems, including an updated points list, program code, control sequences, testing parameters, supplemental instructions, and addenda. Using the testing parameters and requirements in the technical specifications, the CA shall update/develop specific test procedures and forms to verify and document proper operation of each piece of equipment and system. Each Contractor/Subcontractor or vendor, as appropriate, shall provide assistance to the CA in developing the final procedures. Prior to finalization, the A/E shall review and concur with the test procedure.

D. Test Methods:

1. Performance testing and verification may be achieved by manual testing or by monitoring the performance and analyzing the results using the control system's trend log capabilities or by stand-alone data loggers. The CA may substitute specified methods or require an additional method to be executed other than what was specified, with the approval of the A/E. The CA will determine which method is most appropriate for tests that do not have a specified method.

2. Simulated Conditions. Simulating conditions shall be allowed, though timing the testing to experience actual conditions is encouraged wherever practical.

3. Overridden Values. Overriding sensor values to simulate a condition, such as overriding the outside air temperature reading in a control system to be something other than ambient is acceptable.

4. Simulated Signals. Using a signal generator which creates a simulated signal to test and calibrate transducers and DDC constants is generally recommended over using the sensor to act as the signal generator via simulated conditions or overridden values.

5. Altering Sensors. Overriding sensor values and when simulating conditions is difficult, altering setpoints to test a sequence is acceptable.

6. Indirect Indicators. Relying on indirect indicators for responses or performance shall be allowed only after visually and directly verifying and documenting, over the range of the test parameters, that the indirect readings through the control system represent actual conditions and responses.

7. Setup. Each functional performance test shall be performed under conditions that simulate actual conditions as closely as is practically possible. The Contractor/Subcontractor(s) assisting the CA in executing the test shall provide all necessary materials, system modifications, etc., to produce the necessary flows, pressures, temperatures, etc., necessary to execute the test according to the specified conditions. At completion of the test, the Contractor/ Subcontractor(s) shall return all affected equipment and systems to their approved operating settings.

E. Problem Solving: The burden of responsibility to solve, correct, and retest malfunctions/failures is with the Contractor, with the CA providing suggestions.

3.6 DOCUMENTATION, NON-CONFORMANCE, AND APPROVAL OF TESTS

A. Documentation: The CA shall witness and verify/pre-approve the documentation of the results of all performance tests. The CA shall complete all documentation for performance testing.

B. Non-Conformance:

1. Corrections of minor deficiencies identified may be made during the tests at the discretion of the CA. In such cases the deficiency and resolution will be documented on the procedure form or on an attached sheet. If the correction is made immediately, the item does not need to be added to the issues log.

2. As tests progress and a deficiency is identified, the CA shall discuss the issue with the Commissioning Team and the Contractor.

    a. When there is no dispute regarding the deficiency and the Contractor accepts responsibility to correct it:

        1) The CA will document the deficiency and the Contractor's response and intentions. After the day's work, the CA will enter the item into the issues log. The Contractor corrects the deficiency, signs the statement of correction at the bottom of the non-compliance form certifying that the equipment is ready to be retested and sends it back to the CA.

        2) The Contractor shall reschedule the test; and the test is repeated. The issues log is amended by the CA.

    b. If there is a dispute about a deficiency, regarding whether or not it is a deficiency:

        1) The dispute shall be documented on the non-compliance form with the Contractor's response.

        2) Resolutions are made at the lowest management level possible. Other parties are brought into the discussions as needed. Final interpretive authority is with the A/E.

        3) The CA documents the resolution process in the issues log.

        4) Once the interpretation and resolution have been decided, the contractor corrects the deficiency, signs the statement of correction on the non-compliance form and provides it to the CA. The contractor shall reschedule the test and the test is repeated until satisfactory performance is achieved.

3. Cost for the CA to retest a functional performance test is borne by Contractor's.

4. The Contractor shall submit in writing to the CA at least as often as commissioning meetings are being scheduled, the status of each outstanding discrepancy identified during commissioning. Discussion shall cover explanations of any disagreement and proposed resolutions.

    a. The CA retains the original non-conformance forms until the end of the project.

    b. Retesting shall not be considered a justified reason for a claim of delay or for a time extension by the Contractor.

C. Failure Due to Manufacturer Defect: If 10% (or three (3), whichever is greater) of identical pieces of equipment fail to perform to the contract documents (mechanically or substantively) due to a manufacturing defect, not allowing it to meet its submitted performance specification, all identical units may be considered unacceptable. In such case, the Contractor shall provide the Owner with the following:

1. Within one (1) week of notification from the Owner, the Contractor or Manufacturer's Representative shall examine all other identical units making a record of the findings. The findings shall be provided to the CA within two (2) weeks of the original notice.

2. Within two (2) weeks of the original notification, the Contractor or Manufacturer shall provide a signed and dated, written explanation of the problem, cause of failures, etc., and all proposed solutions. The proposed solutions shall not significantly exceed the specification requirements of the original installation.

3. The A/E will determine whether a replacement of all identical units or a repair is acceptable.

4. Two (2) examples, where applicable, of the proposed solution shall be installed by the Contractor and the A/E shall be allowed to test the installations for up to one (1) week, upon which the A/E will decide whether to accept the solution.

5. Upon acceptance, the Contractor and/or Manufacturer shall replace or repair all identical items, at their expense. The replacement/repair work shall proceed with reasonable speed beginning within one week from when parts or material can be obtained.

D. Approval: The CA notes each satisfactorily demonstrated function on the test form. Final acceptance of the functional performance test by the Owner is made after review by the CA, following recommendations by the A/E.

3.7 DEFERRED TESTING

A. Unforeseen Deferred Tests: If any check or test cannot be completed due to the project completion level, weather conditions, or time of season, execution of checklists and functional performance testing may be delayed upon approval of the CA. These tests will be conducted in the same manner as the seasonal tests as soon as possible. Contractors will not be due any additional compensation.

B. Seasonal Testing: During the warranty period, seasonal testing (tests delayed until weather conditions are closer to the system's design) shall be completed as part of this contract. The CA shall coordinate this activity through the Owner. Tests will be executed, documented by the CA and deficiencies should be corrected by the appropriate Contractor/Subcontractors with the CA witnessing. Any final adjustments to the O&M manuals and as-built's due to the testing shall be made by the Contractor.

3.8 COMMISSIONING RECORD

A. The CA is responsible to compile, organize and index the following commissioning data, for all commissioned equipment into labeled, indexed and tabbed, three-ring binders and deliver it to the Owner.

1. Commissioning Plan.

2. System reports including available design narratives and criteria including sequences. Each system shall contain the startup plan and report, approvals, corrections, construction checklists, completed performance tests, trending and analysis, training plan and recommended recommissioning schedule.

3. Complete issues log inclusive of all items and resolutions.

4. Final Commissioning Report including an executive summary, list of participants and roles, brief building description, overview of commissioning and testing scope and a general description of testing and verification methods. For each piece of commissioned equipment, the report should contain the disposition of the Commissioning Authority regarding the adequacy of the equipment, documentation and training meeting the contract documents in the following areas:

    a. Equipment meeting the equipment specifications.

    b. Equipment installation.

    c. Performance and efficiency.

    d. Equipment documentation and design intent.

    e. Operator training.

5. All outstanding non-compliance items shall be specifically listed. Recommendations for improvement to equipment or operations, future actions, commissioning process changes, etc. shall also be listed. Each non-compliance issue shall be referenced to the specific performance test, inspection, trend log, etc. where the deficiency is documented. The performance and efficiency section for each piece of equipment shall include a brief description of the verification method used (manual testing, BAS trend logs, data loggers, etc.) and include observations and conclusions from the testing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 024119 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Demolition and removal of selected building elements.
2. Salvage of existing items to be reused or recycled.
3. Patching and repairs.

B. Related Sections: The following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:

1. Division 1 Section "Summary of Work" for use of the building and phasing requirements.
2. Division 1 Section "Cutting and Patching" for cutting and patching procedures for selective demolition operations.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Remove: Remove and legally dispose of items except those indicated to be reinstalled, salvaged, or to remain the Owner's property.

B. Remove and Salvage: Items indicated to be removed and salvaged remain the Owner's property. Remove, clean, and pack or crate items to protect against damage. Identify contents of containers and deliver to Owner's designated storage area.

C. Remove and Reinstall: Remove items indicated; clean, service, and otherwise prepare them for reuse; store and protect against damage. Reinstall items in the same locations or in locations indicated.

D. Existing to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by the Architect, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition and then cleaned and reinstalled in their original locations.

1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Except for items or materials indicated to be reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain the Owner's property, demolished materials shall become the Contractor's property and shall be removed from the site with further disposition at the Contractor's option.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit each item in this Article according to the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections, for information only, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Proposed dust-control measures.

C. Proposed noise-control measures.

D. Schedule of selective demolition activities indicating the following:

1. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work, with starting and ending dates for each activity.
2. Interruption of utility services.
3. Coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.
4. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work to ensure uninterrupted progress of Owner's on-site operations.
5. Coordination of Owner's continuing occupancy of portions of existing building and of Owner's partial occupancy of completed Work.
6. Locations of temporary partitions and means of egress.

E. Inventory of items to be removed and salvaged.

F. Inventory of items to be removed by Owner.

G. Predemolition Photographs or Video: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction, including finish surfaces, that might be misconstrued as damage caused by salvage and demolition operations. Comply with Section 013233 "Photographic Documentation." Submit before Work begins.

H. Shop Drawings: Prepared by or under the supervision of a qualified professional engineer for shoring and bracing systems. System design and calculations must be acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Quality Assurance:
   a. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced installer to assume engineering responsibility and perform work of this Section who has specialized in installing shoring and bracing systems similar to those required for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.
   b. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in the jurisdiction where the Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services for designing shoring and bracing systems that are similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.
      1) Engineering Responsibility: Engage a qualified professional engineer to prepare or supervise the preparation of data for the shoring and bracing system including drawings and comprehensive engineering analysis that shows the system's compliance with specified requirements.

I. Warranties: Documentation indicating that existing warranties are still in effect after completion of selective demolition.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Owner will occupy neighboring buildings immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so that Owner's operations will not be disrupted. Provide not less than 72 hours' notice to Owner of activities that will affect Owner's operations.

B. Owner assumes no responsibility for actual condition of buildings to be selectively demolished.

1. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.

C. Notify Architect of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with selective demolition.

D. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site will not be permitted.

1.7 SCHEDULING

A. Arrange selective demolition schedule so as not to interfere with Owner's on-site operations.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Existing Special Warranty: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during selective demolition, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties. Notify warrantor before proceeding. Existing warranties include the following:

1. Roofing System

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 REPAIR MATERIALS

A. Use repair materials identical to existing materials.

1. Where identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used for exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
2. Use materials whose installed performance equals or surpasses that of existing materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped.

B. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.

C. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and reinstalled and items to be removed and salvaged.

D. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with the intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of the conflict. Promptly submit a written report to the Architect.

3.2 UTILITY SERVICES

A. Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

1. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or operating facilities, except when authorized in writing by Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities, as acceptable to Owner and to governing authorities.
    a. Provide not less than 72 hours' notice to Owner if shutdown of service is required during changeover.

3.3 PREPARATION

A. Conduct demolition operations and remove debris to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by governing regulations.

B. Conduct demolition operations to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain. Ensure safe passage of people around selective demolition area.

1. Erect temporary protection, such as walks, fences, railings, canopies, and covered passageways, where required by authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Protect existing site improvements, appurtenances, and landscaping to remain.
3. Protect walls, ceilings, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain and are exposed during selective demolition operations.
4. Cover and protect furniture, furnishings, and equipment that have not been removed.

C. Erect and maintain dustproof partitions and temporary enclosures to limit dust and dirt migration and to separate areas from fumes and noise.

1. Protect air-handling equipment.

D. Provide and maintain interior and exterior shoring, bracing, or structural support to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of building to be selectively demolished.

1. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of selective demolition.

E. E. Where work is interrupting public traffic, provide temporary signage to direct the public to an alternate safe route.

3.4 PROTECTION

3.5 POLLUTION CONTROLS

A. Use water mist, temporary enclosures, and other suitable methods to limit the spread of dust and dirt. Comply with governing environmental protection regulations.

1. Do not use water when it may damage existing construction or create hazardous or objectionable conditions, such as ice, flooding, and pollution.

B. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

1. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level.

C. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before start of selective demolition.

3.6 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

A. Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:

1. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. To minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
2. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
3. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations. Prior notification must be given to the college when torches are planned to be used so that smoke systems can be shut down.
4. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
5. Return elements of construction and surfaces to remain to condition existing before start of selective demolition operations.

B. Demolish concrete and masonry in small sections. Cut concrete and masonry at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven masonry saw or hand tools; do not use power-driven impact tools.

C. Break up and remove concrete slabs on grade, unless otherwise shown to remain.

D. D.Remove non-asbestos resilient floor coverings and non-asbestos adhesive according to recommendations of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute's (RFCI) "Recommended Work Practices for the Removal of Resilient Floor Coverings" and Addendum.

1. Remove residual adhesive and prepare substrate for new floor coverings by one of the methods recommended by RFCI.

3.7 PATCHING AND REPAIRS

A. Promptly patch and repair holes and damaged surfaces caused to adjacent construction by selective demolition operations.

B. Patching is specified in Division 1 Section "Cutting and Patching."

C. Where repairs to existing surfaces are required, patch to produce surfaces suitable for new materials.

1. Completely fill holes and depressions in existing masonry walls to remain with an approved masonry patching material, applied according to manufacturer's printed recommendations.

D. Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into adjoining construction to remain in a manner that eliminates evidence of patching and refinishing. Patch paint to the nearest change in wall plane.

E. Patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space where demolished walls or partitions extend one finished area into another. Provide a flush and even surface of uniform color and appearance.

1. Closely match texture and finish of existing adjacent surface.
2. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Comply with specified tolerances.
3. Where patching smooth painted surfaces, extend final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch after the surface has received primer and second coat.
4. Remove existing floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.
5. Inspect and test patched areas to demonstrate integrity of the installation, where feasible.

F. Patch, repair, or rehang existing ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.

3.8 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

A. General: Promptly dispose of demolished materials. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.

B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

C. Disposal: Transport demolished materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

3.9 CLEANING

A. Sweep the building broom clean on completion of selective demolition operation.

B. Change filters on air-handling equipment on completion of selective demolition operations.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 028213 - ASBESTOS ABATEMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY:

A. This project consists of the removal of asbestos materials from LoGrasso Hall on the campus of SUNY Fredonia. Work areas are designated on the contract drawings and in accordance with sampling and testing specifically performed for this project. Copies of all test reports are available for review at the Offices of the Architect.

B. This section specifies the procedures for removal of existing asbestos containing/contaminated building materials, disposal of removed materials, and the encapsulation of building surfaces and/or components where asbestos containing materials have been removed AFTER FINAL CLEARANCE AIR MONITORING HAS BEEN SUCCESSFUL.

C. General Note: The amended version of NYS Code Rule 56 effective March 21, 2007 shall be followed until such time that a new revision is put into place, at which time the most current version of the regulation shall govern.

D. Disturbance or dislocation of asbestos-containing materials may cause asbestos fibers to be released into building's atmosphere, thereby creating a health hazard to work persons and building occupants. Consistent with asbestos-control work, Contractor shall appraise all of his workers, supervisory personnel, subcontractors and consultants who will be at job site of the seriousness of the hazard and of proper work procedures which must be followed.

E. Where in the performance of the work, workers, supervisory personnel, subcontractors, or consultants may encounter, disturb or otherwise function in the immediate vicinity of any identified asbestos-containing materials, appropriate, continuous measures as necessary to protect all building occupants from the hazard of exposure to airborne asbestos shall be taken. Such measures shall include the procedures and methods described herein, regulations of the U.S. Occupational Safety & Health Administration (OSHA), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), and the New York State Department of Labor.

1.3 SCOPE OF WORK:

A. All work under this contract shall be performed in strict conformance with applicable federal, state and local rules, laws and regulations including but not limited to:

1. 12 NYCRR Part 56 (Code Rule 56)
2. 29 CFR Part 1926 (OSHA)
3. 40 CFR Part 61, Subparts A & M (NESHAPS)

B. The specifications are to be used in conjunction with the drawings for this project. A copy of the specifications, drawings and test reports shall be maintained at the job site at all times.

C. The contractor shall verify all job conditions and all material quantities prior to bid submission.

D. Applicable and Site Specific Variance: The owner has not applied for a site specific variance for this project. Any variance application prepared by the contractor or its agent must be submitted to the owner for approval prior to submission to the State of New York Department of Labor Engineering Services for processing. The owner shall bear no additional cost as a result of the approval of, the denial of, and/or conditions set forth within the site specific variance.

E. The contractor shall furnish all notification fees, labor, materials, services, employee training, permits, insurance, and equipment to remove asbestos containing material and properly remove same for the site in accordance with current regulations.

F. The following items apply to this work:

1. The location of any on-site storage of material, equipment and dumpster/waste trailer shall be coordinated with General Contractor and approved by Owner.

G. The contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, services, employee training, permits, notifications insurance and equipment to remove the following asbestos containing materials from the areas indicated on contract drawings.

1. HM-100 Hazardous Materials Abatement - Basement Plan

Asbestos-containing Material	Total Quantity	Friability	OSHA Work Class	EPA Material Category
Duct Caulk – White	85 SF	Non-Friable	Class II	Cat. II

2. HM-101 Hazardous Materials Abatement – First Floor Plan

Asbestos-containing Material	Total Quantity	Friability	OSHA Work Class	EPA Material Category
Cloth Vibration Dampener	14 SF	Non-Friable	Class II	Cat. II
Light Fixture Whip Wire Insulation	132 LF (22 Fixtures)	Non-Friable	Class II	Cat. II
Flooring Materials, Assumed	108 SF	Non-Friable	Class II	Cat. I

3. QUALITY ASSURANCE:

H. Contractor shall provide and assure that the quality of work practices and procedures are consistent with the below listed agencies. Contractor shall utilize the latest edition, including all addenda, revisions and supplements for all regulatory agencies codes, etc., including but not limited to:

1. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
2. Occupational Safety and Health Administration
3. State of New York codes and laws.
4. All local codes.

1.4 QUALIFICATIONS:

A. The following qualifications must be met by all prospective bidders:

1. Contractor Experience: Contractor shall have completed a minimum of three asbestos abatement projects of similar scope and nature, and hold a valid Asbestos Handling License issued by the Commissioner of the State of New York Department of Labor. Provide project names, locations and Owner Representative's Name and Phone Number. The contractor shall have held and currently hold a valid license for the past five consecutive years.
2. Personnel: supervisors, foreman and workers shall have received training in applicable regulations and expertise in safety and environmental protection by participation and successful completion of a workers or contractors/supervisors training course offered by an EPA approved educational institution, and hold an Asbestos Handling Certificate issued by the New York State Department of Labor.
3. Personnel Experience: all personnel including supervisors, foremen, and workers shall be experienced in asbestos abatement work as evidenced through participation in a minimum of three previous projects.

1.5 REGULATIONS:

A. All work under this contract shall be performed in strict accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local regulations, standards, and codes governing asbestos abatement and any other trade work done in conjunction with the abatement.

B. The most recent edition of any relevant regulation, standard, document, or code shall be applicable to the work. Where conflict among the requirements or with these specifications exists, the most stringent requirements are applicable.

C. Copies of all relevant standards, regulations, codes, and other applicable documents and subsequent amendments thereto, listed in this section and including this Specification, shall be available at the work site.

1.6 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:

A. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)

1. Title 29 CFR 1926.1101, occupational exposure to asbestos construction standard.
2. Title 29 CFR Section 1910.134, general industry standard for respiratory protection.
3. Title 29 CFR Section 1910.20, access to employee exposure and medical records.
4. Title 29 CFR Section 1910.1200, hazard communication.

B. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

1. Title 40 CFR Part 61, Subparts A and M, national emission standard for asbestos.

C. New York State Requirements

1. Part 56 of Title 12 of the official compilation of codes, rules and regulations - The amended version of Code Rule 56 dated March 21, 2007 or a current Site Specific Variance.
2. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC), Title 6 NYCRR, Part 360 and 364, the New York State hazardous waste management regulations.
3. Part 23 of Title 12 of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations.

D. National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH)

1. Approval of respirators as per 42 CFR PART 84.

1.7 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

A. Licenses

1. Contractor shall maintain current licenses and permits as required by applicable state or local jurisdictions for the removal, transportation, disposal, or other regulated activity relative to this Contract.

B. New And Amended Regulations

1. Any and all new or amended federal, state, or local regulations becoming effective during this project and not listed are to be considered as part of this specification. Where copies of standards are needed for proper performance of the work, the Contractor is required to obtain such copies directly from the publication source. Although certain copies of standards needed for enforcement of the requirements may be required submittals, the Owner reserves the right to require the contractor to submit additional copies of these standards as necessary for enforcement of the requirements.

C. Abbreviations And Names:

1. Where acronyms or abbreviations are used but not identified in specifications or other contract documents they are defined to mean the industry recognized name or trade association, standards generating organization, governing owner or other entity applicable to context of text provision. Refer to "Encyclopedia of Associations," published by Gale Research Co., available in large libraries. The following acronyms or abbreviations as referenced in Contract Documents are defined to mean the associated names. Both names and addresses are subject to change, and are believed to be, but not assured to be, accurate and up-to-date as of date of Contract Documents:

1.8 NOTICES AND PERMITS:

A. The contractor shall submit and apply for all required notifications and permits as may be required, including but not limited to, NYSDOL, EPA NESHAPS, building occupants, any required OSHA notifications and any required permits required by the local municipality.

1.9 SUBMITTALS:

A. The Contractor shall submit five (5) separately bound copies of all submittals to the Owner or Owner's representative for approval. A copy of all approved submittals is to be maintained at the work site.

B. Two (2) copies of each submittal shall be returned to the Contractor by the Owner or Owner's representative with the following notation:

1. Rejected-Revise and Resubmit:

a. The Contractor shall make the necessary corrections to the submittal or select alternate removal methods, materials, and/or equipment and resubmit two (2) complete copies.

2. Approved as noted:

a. The Contractor may proceed with removal method, materials and/or equipment in accordance with the changes/requirements noted on the submittal. The Contractor shall resubmit two (2) copies of the submittal indicating compliance with notations prior to final payment.

3. Approved:

a. The Contractor may proceed with the project and use of removal method, materials and/or equipment.

C. The Contractor shall not proceed with removal method, materials and/or equipment prior to receipt of approval. Any removal method, material and/or equipment used which are not in compliance with "approved" or "approved as noted" shall be at no cost to the Owner.

D. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner or Owner's representative 15 working days before the start of work:

1. Employee information:

a. A table containing the following information: name, address, asbestos certificate numbers, and certificate expiration dates for each Contractor's employees proposed to be employed on the project.
b. Copies of Certifying Physicians report indicating ability to safely don respiratory protection and perform work required for each Contractor's employee employed on the project.
c. Affidavits indicating that each Contractor's employee employed on the project has passed a physical exam for use of a respirator and has been provided with a qualitative/quantitative fit test.
d. Affidavits indicating completion of training and certification of each Contractor's employee employed on the project, including but not limited to DOH-2832 forms.
e. Copies of New York State Department of Labor Asbestos Supervisors Certificate for each proposed Contractor's supervisor and New York State Department of

Labor Asbestos Handling Certifications for each Contractor's employee working on this project.

2. Copies of the Contractor's written respiratory program, qualitative fit test procedures and Safety Manual.
3. Copies of the Contractor's New York State Asbestos Contractor's license.
4. Copies of required regulatory agency notifications.
5. Copies of the 6 NYCRR part 364 NYS Waste Transporter Permit for proposed transporter.
6. Copies of a detailed work plan including:

    a. Shop drawing depicting the delineation of proposed regulated abatement work area(s), location(s) of decontamination facility enclosure(s), negative air ventilation exhaust location(s), path(s) of waste removal egress, location of waste disposal dumpster(s), location of available electric and water supplies.

    b. A summary of proposed work area containment measures and removal procedures in compliance with 12NYCRR56 for each proposed work area.

7. Contractor's Emergency Plan as detailed in Section 2.1 of this specification.
8. Copies of applicable Negative Exposure Assessment(s) and/or the accreditation of the laboratory retained by the Contractor to analyze Personal Exposure Monitoring samples during the project duration.
9. The Contractor shall provide Manufacturers Data as follows:

    a. HEPA Vacuums: submit product data; use instructions and recommendations from manufacturer of vacuum(s) for use.
    b. Surfactant: submit product data; use instructions and recommendations from manufacturer of surfactant for use.
    c. Encapsulant: submit product data; use instructions and recommendations from the manufacturer of encapsulant intended for use.
    d. NESHAPS Certification: Submit certification for manufacturer of surfactant or encapsulant that, to the extent required by this specification, the material, if used in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, will wet asbestos containing materials to which it is applied as required by the National Emission Standard for Hazardous Pollutants (NESHAPS) Asbestos Regulation (40 CFR 61, Subpart M).
    e. Material Safety Data Sheets: submit the materials safety data sheet, or equivalent, in accordance with the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200) for each chemical material including surfactant and encapsulating material proposed for use on the work. Include a separate attachment for each sheet indicating the specific worker protective equipment the Contractor proposes for use with the material indicated.
    f. Other equipment: submit product data; use instructions and recommendations from manufacturer for any mechanical equipment proposed to be used for the removal of asbestos containing materials (e.g. Power tools used to drill, cut, or otherwise disturb asbestos material in regulated abatement work areas, shall be manufacturer equipped with HEPA-filtered local exhaust ventilation.)

E. Following the completion of abatement activities, the Contractor shall submit the following Project Close-Out Documentation:

1. Summary of project location, description, commencement and completion dates, and the amount of asbestos or asbestos material that was removed, enclosed, encapsulated, repaired, disturbed, or handled.
2. Work area daily entry/exit logs.
3. Asbestos Abatement Contractor's Daily Project Logs.
4. Personnel paperwork for each Employee actually utilized on project including:

    a. Copy of valid respirator fit test issued within the twelve month period preceding the conclusion of abatement.
    b. Copy of Certifying Physicians report indicating ability to safely don respiratory protection issued within the previous 12 month period.
    c. An affidavit indicating completion of training and certification of each Contractor's employee employed on the project.

5. Personal Exposure Monitoring Records for the project.
6. Copies of all notifications and amendments.
7. Copies of all variances, amendments and re-openings used on the project.
8. The name an address of any sites that were used for the interim storage of asbestos or asbestos waste materials prior to final deposit or disposal.
9. All receipted waste shipment records and completed trucking/manifest forms which have been signed and certified by the Landfill's Owner/Manager as having accepted the shipped waste.

1.10 JOB CONDITIONS:

A. Postings: Display the following documents in the clean changing area, in public view, for the full duration of the work:

1. All Applicable and/or Site Specific Variances to be used on project.
2. Respiratory protection program.
3. Post emergency action plan at the work site. This plan shall also include telephone numbers for hospital, doctor and fire company.
4. Provide Sign In and Out sheets for all persons entering the work area.
5. All notices and permits as required by 12 NYCRR Part 56.
6. Personal air monitoring data.

1.11 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING:

A. The contractor shall be responsible for the delivery, storage and handling of all materials required to accomplish the work.

B. The contractor shall deliver all materials in the original packages, containers, or bundles bearing the name of the manufacturer and the brand name.

C. The contractor shall store all materials subject to damage off the ground, away from wet or damp surfaces, and under cover sufficient to prevent damage or contamination.

D. Damaged or deteriorated materials shall not be used and shall be removed from the premises at the contractor's expense. Materials that become contaminated with asbestos shall be disposed of in compliance with the provisions of this specification.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND PROCEDURES

2.1 EMERGENCY PLANNING:

A. The Contractor shall prepare an emergency preparedness plan detailing at least the information required in this section and in any applicable federal, state or local regulations.

B. Emergency planning shall be developed prior to abatement initiation and submitted to the Owner or Owner's representative for review under the requirements of section 1.10 of this specification.

C. Emergency procedures shall be in written form and prominently posted at the work site. Everyone, prior to entering the work area, must read and sign these procedures to acknowledge receipt review and understanding of work site layout, location of emergency exits, and emergency procedures.

D. Emergency planning shall include written notification of police, fire and emergency medical personnel of planned abatement activities, work schedule and layout of work area, particularly barriers that may affect response capabilities.

E. Emergency planning shall include considerations of blood borne pathogens, fire, power failure, explosion, toxic atmospheres, electrical hazards, slips, trips, and falls, confined spaces, spills of releases of hazardous materials and heat related injury. Written procedures shall be developed and employee training in procedures shall be provided.

F. Employees shall be trained in evacuation procedures in the event of work place emergencies.

1. For Non-life-threatening Situations: Employees injured or otherwise incapacitated shall decontaminate following normal procedures with assistance from fellow workers, if necessary, before exiting the work place to obtain proper medical treatment.
2. For Life-threatening Injury or Illness: Worker decontamination shall take least priority. After measures to stabilize the injured worker, he/she shall be removed from the work place and secure proper medical treatment.
3. In the absence of an infirmary, clinic, hospital or physician, that is reasonably accessible in terms of time and distance to the worksite, which is available for the treatment of injured employees, a person who has a valid certificate in first-aid training shall be available at the worksite to render first aid.

G. Telephone numbers of all emergency response personnel shall be prominently posted at the work site, along with the location of the nearest telephone.

2.2 ABATEMENT PRODUCTS:

A. Polyethylene Sheeting

1. Polyethylene sheeting shall be a minimum of 6 mil thickness, in widths selected to minimize joints.
2. All polyethylene sheeting shall be fire retardant/rated.

B. Attachment Materials for Polyethylene: Method of attaching polyethylene sheeting shall be agreed upon in advance by the Contractor and Owner and selected to minimize damage to equipment and surfaces. Method of attachment may include any combination of duct tape or

other waterproof tape, furring strips, spray glue, staples, nails, screws, or other effective procedures capable of sealing adjacent sheets of polyethylene and capable of sealing polyethylene to dissimilar finished or unfinished surfaces under both wet and dry conditions (including the use of amended water).

C. Disposal Bags: 6 mil polyethylene, pre-printed with labels as required by OSHA Requirement 29 CFR 1926.1101 (k)(8) shall contain the following information:

DANGER
CONTAINS ASBESTOS FIBERS
MAY CAUSE CANCER
CAUSES DAMAGE TO LUNGS
NO NOT BREATHE DUST
AVOID CREATING DUST

D. Disposal Drums: metal or fiberboard with locking ring tops, with warning labels as required by OSHA (see 29 CFR 1926.1101 (k)(8)).

1. Stick-On Labels: consistent with OSHA Requirements (see 29 CFR 1926.1101 (k)(8)) for drums, in addition to the waste generator's name and location.

E. Warning Signs: required by OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101 (k)(7) and shall contain the following information:

DANGER
ASBESTOS
MAY CAUSE CANCER
CAUSES DAMAGE TO LUNGS
AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY
WEAR RESPIRATORY PROTECTION AND
PROTECTIVE CLOTHING IN THIS AREA

F. Glove Bags: Minimum six mil polyethylene bag for removal of pipe lagging/insulation. Bags shall have long sleeve gloves, a tool pouch, and an opening for water application. Bag shall be labeled with the same label as the disposal bag (see paragraph 2.2 C of this section).

G. Surfactant (Wetting Agent): 50/50 mixture of Polyoxyethylene Ether and Polyoxyethylene Ester, or equivalent, mixed in a proportion of 1 fluid ounce to 5 gallons of water or as specified by manufacturer. (An equivalent surfactant shall be understood to mean a material with a surface tension of 29 dynes/cm as tested in its properly mixed concentration, using ASTM Method D1331-56 "Surface and Interfacial Tension of Solutions of Surface Active Agents"). Where work area temperature may cause freezing of the amended water solution, the addition of Ethylene Glycol in amounts sufficient to prevent freezing is permitted. Encapsulating Agent: provide a bridging type encapsulant specifically designed for application to ACM. Product shall be rated as acceptable for use intended when tested in accordance with draft ASTM proposed Standard E-6.21 Guide or evaluation of encapsulant for friable ACM building materials. All materials used shall have a flame spread of less than 25 when dry (when tested in accordance with ASTM-84).

2.3 GENERAL EQUIPMENT:

A. A sufficient supply of disposable mops, rags, and sponges for work area decontamination shall be available.

B. A sufficient supply of scaffolding, ladders, lifts, and hand tools, (e.g., scrapers, wire cutters, brushes, utility knives, wire saws, etc.) shall be provided as needed.

C. Low pressure or airless sprayers.

D. Rubber dustpans and rubber squeegees.

E. Brushes utilized for removing loose asbestos containing material shall have nylon or fiber bristles, not metal.

F. HEPA filtered vacuum cleaners with attachments.

2.4 PERSONNEL PROTECTION:

A. Full body disposable protective clothing, including head, body, and foot covering (unless using footwear as described below) consisting of material impenetrable by asbestos fibers (Tyvek or equivalent) shall be provided to all workers and authorized visitors in sizes adequate to accommodate movement without tearing. Provide a sufficient number for all required changes, for all workers and authorized visitors in the work area.

B. Additional safety equipment (e.g., hard hats meeting the requirements of ANSI Standard Z89.1-1981, eye protection meeting the requirements of ANSI Standard Z87.1-1979, safety shoes meeting the requirements of ANSI Standard Z41.1-1967, disposable PVC gloves or other work gloves), shall be provided to all workers and authorized visitors.

C. Nonskid footwear shall be provided to all abatement workers. Disposable clothing shall be adequately sealed to the footwear to prevent body contamination.

2.5 TRAINING:

A. All workers shall have current Asbestos Handling Certificates.

B. Supervisory personnel shall be Competent People, as defined in 29 CFR 1926.1101(a), (b) and 29 CFR 1926.32(f) and shall receive training as required in 29 CFR 1926.1101(o)(4) & 40 CFR 763.Subpart E, Appendix C. Additionally, Supervisors shall be a certified Supervisor under 12 NYCRR Part 56 requirements.

2.6 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION:

A. All respiratory protection shall be provided to workers in accordance with the submitted written respiratory protection program, which includes all items in OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101(h) and 1910.134(c). This program shall be posted at the work site.

B. Workers shall be provided with personally issued, individually identified (marked with waterproof designations) respirators.

C. Respirators shall be selected that meet the following level of protection requirements: The workers will not be exposed to fibers in excess of 0.1 f/cc, 8-Hour TWA.

D. After the establishment of the personal decontamination area, full personal protective equipment (PPE) in compliance with current OSHA regulations shall be worn in regulated abatement work areas during preparation activities, for all friable OSHA Class I or Class II asbestos projects. Asbestos abatement contractor's respirator selection, filter selection, medical surveillance and respiratory training must be consistent with current OSHA regulations. Appropriate respiratory protection is also required of authorized visitors in accordance with this Part.

E. Fit Testing

1. Workers must perform positive and negative air pressure fit tests each time a respirator is put on, whenever the respirator design so permits. Powered air-purifying respirators, if used, shall be tested for adequate flow as specified by the manufacturer.
2. Workers shall be given a qualitative fit test in accordance with procedures detailed in the OSHA Regulation 29 CFR 1926.1101, for all respirators to be used on this abatement project. The irritant fume protocol will be utilized. An appropriately administered quantitative fit test may be substituted for the qualitative fit test.
3. No one wearing a beard or other facial hair, which will reduce the performance of the respirator, shall be permitted to don a respirator and enter the work area.
4. Respirator cartridges shall be replaced with new cartridges each time the worker exits the work area. Used cartridges shall be disposed of as asbestos contaminated waste. A sufficient supply of cartridges shall be maintained on site at all times.

2.7 MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE:

A. The Contractor must provide medical surveillance to any employee or agent that may be exposed to asbestos in excess of background levels during any phase of the abatement project. The surveillance program shall be in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.1101(m) and (n).

2.8 VISITOR CLOTHING:

A. Authorized visitors shall be provided with suitable protective clothing, headgear, eye protection, and footwear as described herein, whenever they are required to enter the work area. Visitors must bring their own respirator with an affidavit stating that the visitor has passed both their physical exam, use of respirator and has been provided with a qualitative/quantitative fit test.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL:

A. Secure entire work area to prevent entry of unprotected / unauthorized persons.

B. Cover, isolate, and seal work area walls and floors completely; including fixed equipment, doors, windows, skylights, lighting fixtures, duct openings, and all other openings into work area. Use polyethylene sheeting and seal edges with polyethylene adhesive tape.

C. Build triple barriers of plastic sheeting at all entrances and exits to the work area (airlock) so that the area is always closed off by one barrier when workers enter or exit.

D. Establish emergency and fire exits from the work area as part of the written emergency action plan.

E. Locate at the project site the log sheet sign-in for all persons entering work area from the beginning to the completion of the final clearance of the abatement project.

3.2 PREPARATION - WORK AREAS:

A. The work areas shall be completely isolated from other parts of the building so as to prevent asbestos-containing dust or debris from migrating beyond the isolated area. Should the area beyond the work area become contaminated with asbestos-containing dust or debris as a consequence of the work, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Owner and shall be responsible for cleaning, on a daily basis, those areas in accordance with the procedures indicated in paragraphs below. All costs incurred in cleaning, or otherwise decontaminating, non-work areas and the contents there of shall be borne by the Contractor including, but not limited to air monitoring, project monitoring, Owner labor, consulting service costs and fees. These areas shall be vacated and remain isolated until satisfactory clearance air monitoring results have been achieved.

B. Signs: Asbestos warning signs, required as per current OSHA regulations, shall be posted to restrict access to the regulated abatement work area at all locations and approaches to a location where airborne concentrations of asbestos may exceed ambient background levels. During Phase II A-D activities, signs shall be posted at locations such that persons may take the necessary protective measures to avoid potential exposure.

C. Utilities: The Contractor will be responsible to provide utilities to the work area. Connection to existing building utilities and services will require written approval of the Owner. All internal building utility connections will be in compliance with NEC, state and local building codes.

D. Electric Power: The Contractor shall shut down and lock out electric power to all work areas and shall provide temporary power and lighting, and ensure safe installation of temporary power sources and equipment used where high humidity and/or water shall be sprayed in accordance with all applicable codes. All power to work areas shall be brought in through a ground-fault interrupter at the source.

E. Movable Objects: Movable objects within the regulated work area shall be pre-cleaned using HEPA filtered vacuum equipment and/or wet cleaning and such objects shall be removed from the work area to an uncontaminated location. If disposed of as asbestos waste material, cleaning is not required. The Owner shall determine which method is to be utilized.

F. Fixed Objects: Fixed objects and other items which are to remain within the regulated work area, shall be pre-cleaned using HEPA filtered vacuum equipment and/or wet cleaning. Such objects and items shall be enclosed with two layers of six mil fire retardant polyethylene (minimum) and sealed with tape.

G. Pre-cleaning: The work area shall be cleaned using HEPA filtered vacuum equipment and/or wet cleaning. Methods that raise dust, such as dry sweeping or vacuuming without being equipped with HEPA filters, are prohibited. Asbestos material shall not be disturbed during pre-cleaning.

H. Isolation Barriers - General: Isolation barriers that seal off all openings, including but not limited to windows, doorways, skylights, ducts, grilles, diffusers, and any other penetrations of the area shall be constructed using two layers of a minimum of six mil fire retardant polyethylene sealed with tape. Also, all seams in the system components that pass through the work shall be sealed. Doorways which shall not be used for passage during work shall also be sealed.

I. Isolation Barriers (Hard walls) - Specific: Separate the work area from the remainder of the work site by construction of isolation barriers. Walls shall be constructed of wood or metal framing to support barriers in all openings larger than thirty-two square feet, except where any one dimension is one foot or less.

1. Sheathing Thickness: A sheathing material of at least 3/8 inch thickness shall be applied to the work side of the barrier.
2. Sealing of Partitions: Edges of the partition shall be caulked at the floor, ceiling, walls and fixtures to form an airtight seal.
3. Plastic Sheeting: The work area side of the partition shall be covered with a double layer of a minimum of six mil fire retardant polyethylene with staggered joints and sealed.

J. Plasticizing/Sealing: All floor, wall and ceiling surfaces shall be covered with a minimum of six mil fire retardant polyethylene. The floor shall be plasticized first and its polyethylene shall extend up the walls a distance of at least twelve inches on all sides. The walls shall then be plasticized by applying fire retardant polyethylene from ceiling to floor, thus overlapping the floor sheeting by at least twelve inches. This process shall be repeated for the second layer of polyethylene for the floor and walls. All seams within a layer shall be separated by a distance of at least six feet and sealed airtight. All seams between layers shall be staggered.

K. Removal of Mounted Objects: After isolation barriers are in place, objects such as light fixtures, ventilation equipment and other items not previously sealed, shall be removed, wet cleaned and HEPA vacuumed. Localized HEPA filtered vacuum equipment shall be used during fixture removal to reduce asbestos disposal.

L. Exits: Emergency and fire exits from the work area shall be maintained or alternate exits shall be established according to all applicable codes.

M. Toilet Facilities: Adequate toilet facilities shall exist either in the clean area of the personal decontamination enclosure or shall be readily accessible to the personal decontamination enclosure.

N. Enclosure Projects: Prior to the placement of isolation barriers, surfaces to be enclosed shall be cleaned using HEPA filtered vacuum equipment and/or wet cleaning.

O. Visual Barrier: Where work area is immediately adjacent and within view of occupied areas, a visual barrier of opaque polyethylene sheeting, at least of six mil thickness, shall be provided so that work procedures are not visible to building occupants. Where area adjacent to work area is accessible to public, construct a solid barrier on public side of sheeting to protect sheeting. Barriers shall be constructed with wood or metal studs covered with minimum 3/8" thick sheathing. Where a solid barrier is provided, sheeting need not be opaque.

P. 12 NYCRR Part 56 and/or project site specific variance detail alternate isolation methods when applicable.

3.3 NEGATIVE AIR PRESSURE SYSTEM - WORK AREAS:

A. Provide a negative pressure system for the abatement project work areas at four air changes per hour unless otherwise specified by variance requirements.

B. Quality Assurance

1. Prior to the start of work, submit a design for the negative air system. Do not begin work until written approval of the system by the Owner is obtained. Include at least the following:

   a. The number of machines required plus a spare unit.
   b. Manufacturers project data on the machines to be used.
   c. Location of the machines in the work space.
   d. Description of the methods used to test air flow and pressure differential.

2. The system shall maintain a negative pressure of- 0.02 inch of water gauge between the abatement area and the space surrounding the abatement area.

3.4 WORKER DECONTAMINATION SYSTEM:

A. Provide a minimum of three totally enclosed chambers, lined with minimum of two layers of six mil thick fire retardant polyethylene sheeting. The floors shall be lined with reinforced six mil polyethylene sheeting.

B. Provide an equipment area for storage of equipment (tools, boots, etc.) to be reused in the abatement work and for removal of disposable clothing. Equipment area shall have two curtained airlocks, one leading to work area and one leading to shower area. A minimum of 6' shall be maintained between airlocks.

C. Provide a shower area containing at least one shower for every six employees with hot and cold water supply controllable at the tap and with waste drainage piped through filters that meet applicable federal, state and local rules, laws and regulations. Contractor is responsible for providing hot water to employees

D. Provide a changing area with suitable lockers, or other storage acceptable to the Owner, for storage of each worker's, or authorized visitor's street clothing, towels, clean disposable clothing for use in work area, and other non-contaminated items. Provide a curtained airlock, from the changing area leading to the shower area.

3.5 EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION SYSTEM:

A. Provide a minimum of two totally enclosed chambers, lined with minimum of two layers of six mil fire retardant polyethylene sheeting.

B. Provide an equipment washroom for cleaning and decontamination of equipment and containers to be removed from work area. Washroom shall have two airlock doorways, one leading to work area and one leading to holding area. Provide minimum of 6' between airlocks.

C. Provide a holding area for temporary storage of decontaminated equipment and containers. Holding area shall have two airlock doorways, one leading to equipment washroom and one leading to a lockable door to the outside.

3.6 PERSONNEL PROTECTION PROCEDURES:

A. Each worker shall be instructed and trained in the hazards of asbestos exposure and in proper use of respirators.

B. Each worker and authorized visitor shall always wear a respirator, properly fitted on the face, while in the work area until the whole area is completely decontaminated as evidenced by satisfactory final air clearance monitoring results.

C. In order to enter the work area, each worker or authorized visitor, without exception, shall:

D. Demonstrate their certification to enter the abatement work area and sign the entrance log.

E. Remove street clothes in changing area and put on new disposable coveralls, new head covers, new footwear covers, and a clean respirator with fresh filters each time the work area is to be entered. Perform positive and negative field fit test.

F. If non-disposable footwear is to be used, personnel shall proceed to the equipment area and put on non-disposable footwear therein.

G. Upon leaving the work area, each worker and/or authorized visitor, without exception, shall:

1. Remove gross contamination in work area by HEPA vacuum before entering equipment area and utilize a walk-off pan filled with water for cleaning footwear. Once inside equipment area, remove disposable coveralls, disposable head covers, and disposable footwear covers or non-disposable footwear before leaving equipment area.
2. Still wearing respirator, proceed to showers. Showering is mandatory. Care must be taken to follow reasonable procedures in removing respirator and filters to avoid breathing asbestos fibers while showering. The following procedures are required:
3. Thoroughly wet body from neck down.
4. Wet hair as thoroughly as possible without wetting respirator filter.
5. Take a deep breath, hold it and/or exhale slowly, complete wetting of hair, thoroughly wetting face, respirator and filter. While still holding breath, remove respirator and hold it away from face before starting to breathe.
6. Dispose of wet filter in container provided in shower.
7. Shower completely with soap and water.
8. Rinse thoroughly.

H. Shower each time before entering changing area to change into street clothes or into new disposable work items.

I. NOTE: Seriously injured persons may be removed from the work area without following the above decontamination procedure. Follow posted instructions.

J. Workers shall not eat, drink, smoke, chew gum or tobacco in the work area. To eat, drink or smoke, workers shall follow procedure described above, and then dress in street clothes before entering non-work areas of building.

K. Disposable coveralls, head covers, and footwear covers shall be provided to the Owner, air monitoring technician and others as authorized representatives of the project manager or Owner who may inspect the job site; approximately four complete outfits per day.

L. Personal Air Monitoring: Contractor will be responsible for personal air monitoring of workers, and providing results to the Owner within 24 hours for necessary actions that may be required.

3.7 EQUIPMENT REMOVAL PROCEDURES:

A. All equipment and containers in the work area shall remain in the work area until daily completion of asbestos removal activities. When daily abatement work is completed, equipment and containers shall be removed as follows:

B. While still in work area, clean all external surfaces of equipment and containers by wet cleaning or HEPA vacuum.

C. After gross decontamination in work areas, move equipment and containers into airlock, then into equipment room for complete decontamination. Workers shall not cross airlock.

D. When decontamination in equipment wash room is complete, move cleaned equipment and containers into airlock, then into holding area. Do not exit the holding area to uncontaminated areas directly; return to work area and exit through worker decontamination system.

E. Periodically, workers dressed in clean disposable coveralls shall enter the holding area from uncontaminated areas to remove clean equipment and containers. Do not enter equipment wash room when removing equipment and containers.

3.8 ASBESTOS REMOVAL (GENERAL):

A. Apply a fine spray of amended water to the asbestos before removal. Saturate the asbestos sufficiently to prevent emission of airborne fibers in excess of the exposure limits prescribed of OSHA standards.

B. Remove the asbestos in small sections. Perform the work with two-person teams. Use staging platforms if necessary.

C. Sharp-edged components shall be removed from the work area and sealed airtight in fiber drums prior to disposal in dumpsters. Dispose in accordance with USEPA and NYSDEC requirements.

D. While the removed asbestos is still moist, place it into plastic bags (six mil minimum thickness).

E. Frequency for Containerizing. Cleanup of accumulations of loose asbestos material shall be performed whenever enough loose asbestos material has been removed to fill a single leak-tight container of the type commensurate with the material properties. In no case shall cleanup be performed less than once prior to the close of each working day. Asbestos material shall be kept wet until cleaned up.

F. Frequency for Cleaning of Dust. Accumulations of dust shall be cleaned off all surfaces on a daily basis using HEPA vacuum and/or wet cleaning methods.

G. Frequency for Cleaning of Enclosures. Decontamination enclosures shall be HEPA vacuumed and/or wet cleaned at the end of each shift.

H. Cleanup Tools and Equipment. Accumulations of asbestos waste material shall be containerized utilizing HEPA vacuums or rubber or plastic dustpans, squeegees or shovels. Metal shovels shall not be used to pick up or move waste.

I. Remove sealed bags to loadout area, wipe the bags off and place in second disposal bag. Seal outer bag, wet wipe exterior of second bag before loading.

J. Decontamination enclosures shall be HEPA vacuumed and/or wet cleaned at the end of each shift.

3.9 ACM PACKAGING:

A. Asbestos-containing materials which are stripped away, or otherwise removed, shall be packed while still wet, into six mil plastic bags. The bags shall be sealed, prepared and placed in the container for transport. The outside of all bags shall be cleaned before leaving work area. Periodic clean up and bagging of removed materials, while still wet, and used coveralls, head-cover, etc., shall be done to prevent accumulation of such material on the floor covering Contractor shall limit traffic in the area which may cause excessive airborne concentrations of the fibers. Stripped material shall be sprayed as necessary to keep it wet until clean-up.

B. Bags shall be in accordance with all applicable rules, laws and regulations.

C. Bags, drums, or other containers shall be removed from the work area in accordance with Section 3.9 "Equipment Removal Procedures".

3.10 FINAL ABATEMENT CLEAN-UP:

A. Remove visible accumulations of materials and debris. Wet clean all surfaces within the work area and within worker/equipment decontamination enclosure system. Sealed drums, bags, and all equipment used in the work area shall be included in the clean up and shall be removed from work areas, via the equipment decontamination enclosure system, at an appropriate time in the cleaning sequence.

B. First Cleaning. All surfaces in the work area shall be first wet cleaned using rags, mops and sponges. To pick up excess liquid and wet debris, a wet-purpose HEPA vacuum may be used and shall be decontaminated prior to removal from the work area.Remove the top layer of polyethylene sheeting from the floor and wall, dispose of as asbestos contaminated waste. The first layer shall be left in place. The windows, doors, and HVAC vents shall remain sealed and the HEPA-filtered negative air pressure systems, air filtration, and decontamination enclosure systems shall remain in service.

C. Second cleaning and sheeting removal. After the first cleaning, at least twelve hours shall be allowed for asbestos to settle. Thereafter, all objects and surfaces in the work area shall be HEPA vacuumed and/or wet cleaned. The remaining plastic, on walls and floors only, shall then be removed. All windows, doors, HVAC system vents and all other openings shall remain sealed.

D. Third cleaning. After the second cleaning, at least 12 hours shall elapse before HEPA-vacuuming and/or wet-cleaning all surfaces in the work area. The negative pressure ventilation units shall remain in continuous operation during the settling periods and the third cleaning.

E. Contractor shall clean all surfaces with wet wiping and HEPA-filtered vacuum equipment; this will include the cleaning of Contractors equipment. After cleaning the work area, wait 12 hours to allow settlement of dust, and again wet clean or clean with HEPA-filtered vacuum equipment all surfaces in the work area. After completion of the second cleaning operation, Contractor will perform another complete visual inspection of the work area to ensure that the work area is free of visible debris. Negative pressure ventilation units shall remain in continuous operation during the settling periods and the third cleaning.

F. Specific relief from multiple cleaning sequences may be found in 12NYCRR Part 56.

G. Prior to the collection of clearance samples, a final visual inspection shall be performed by the Project Monitor of Owner's air sampling firm under conditions of adequate lighting which shall be provided by the contractor. The work area shall be free of visible debris.

H. When aggressive air sampling demonstrates compliance with the clearance criteria, the worker/equipment decontamination enclosure system, and all window, door, and HVAC vent seals and plastic shall be removed. The area shall be thoroughly wet cleaned, and HEPA vacuumed. A final check shall be carried out to ensure that no dust or debris remains on surfaces as a result of dismantling operations.

I. Repeat the cleaning process as described if either the visual inspection criterion or air monitoring clearance level is not satisfactory.

J. The PCM air samples, taken utilizing an aggressive sampling technique must show airborne concentrations of total fibers below 0.01 fibers per cubic centimeter (f/cc) or the background level, whichever is greater. Sample results for TEM (if requested) must show less than (<) an average of 70 structures per square millimeter, clearance threshold for TEM methodology.

3.11 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Background Airborne Fiber Counts (Phase 1 B)

1. The Owner shall obtain the services of a third party air sampling firm asbestos contractor to monitor the background fiber counts or those prevalent in the area before work begins following 12NYCRR Part 56 and obtain counts using the NIOSH 7400 laboratory analysis procedure.

B. Work Area Preparation (Phase II A)

1. The Owner shall obtain the services of a third party air sampling firm asbestos contractor to conduct work area preparation air sampling following 12 NYCRR Part 56.

C. Asbestos Handling Airborne Fiber Counts (Phase II B)

1. The Owner shall obtain the services of a third party air sampling firm asbestos contractor to monitor airborne fiber counts outside of the work area during the progress of abatement as per 12 NYCRR Part 56.

D. Work Area Clearance (Phase II C)

1. The air monitoring firm shall conduct clearance air sampling at project completion per 12 NYCRR Part 56. Analysis per this section will be performed using Phase Contract Microscopy (PCM). Analysis by Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM) as outlined in AHERA (40 CFR Part 763) may be performed by Owner's request, with clearance criteria will be in accordance with AHERA protocols.

E. Laboratories engaged in PCM analysis must be accredited for PCM analysis work by New York State Department of Health. The laboratory utilized for analyzing clearance TEM air samples

shall be successful participants in the AIHA Proficiency Analytical Testing (PAT) Program for Asbestos Analysis or NVLAP.

F. The air sampling firm shall carry a valid and current Asbestos Handling license under the requirements of 12 NYCRR Part 56.

3.12 RESPONSIBILITIES AND DUTIES OF CONTRACTOR:

A. To facilitate testing services, the Contractor shall:

1. Advise the Owner and the testing agency sufficiently in advance of operations to allow for completion of tests and for the assignment of personnel.
2. Ensure the cooperation of the employees with the project monitor and air sampling technician.

B. The Contractor shall hold harmless the Building Owner, Owner's agents and Air Monitoring firm for New York State Department of Labor, EPA and OSHA fines and fees resultant from activities of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be 100% responsible for all regulatory compliance. When other parties such as the Air Monitor, Owner and/or Construction Manager are fined, levied or otherwise caused monetary loss due to the Contractor's action and/or lack of action; said Contractor shall reimburse the entire loss to the affected party. The failure of the Owner, Air Monitor and/or Construction Manager to enforce the contractor's regulatory compliance shall in no way relieve the Contractor of responsibility for maintaining such regulatory compliance, or for the reimbursement of fines resulting from their non-compliance. The Contractor shall authorize that money may be withheld from the contract sum in sufficient quantity to reimburse the affected party.

3.13 ADDITIONAL TESTING:

A. The Contractor may conduct its own area air monitoring and laboratory testing. If it elects to do this, the cost shall be included in the contract price(s).

B. If it is necessary to re-sample work areas for clearance testing because the area does not meet the clearance standards, the abatement contractor shall incur all costs for this additional labor, sampling and laboratory analysis.

3.14 DISPOSAL OF ASBESTOS MATERIAL AND RELATED DEBRIS (GENERAL):

A. Properly containerized waste must be transported by a licensed hauler and shipped to an approved landfill. Waste manifests must show chain of custody. Provide one copy of the waste manifests to the Owner.

B. All contaminated waste shall be carefully loaded on trucks or other appropriate vehicles for transport. Before and during transport, care shall be exercised to insure that no unauthorized persons have access to the material.

C. Transporters of the waste are prohibited from back hauling any freight after the disposition of the Owner's waste stream until decontamination of the vehicle and/or trailer is assured.

3.15 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL (SPECIFIC):

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for all packaging, labeling, transport, disposal and record-keeping associated with asbestos containing waste in accordance with all federal, state and local regulations.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible to remove all non ACM debris, rubbish and other materials to be disposed of as non ACM waste resulting from operations provided on the job site and dispose of it in accordance will all state and local regulations.

C. All asbestos containing materials will be sufficiently wet to prevent any visible emission of dust into the air. The Contractor shall examine the asbestos containing waste material at a minimum every 24 hour period to assure that containers and packaging have not been damaged. If packaging has been damaged, materials will be wetted and repackaged.

D. Asbestos containing waste materials, properly packaged, will be stored in the locked transport vehicle prior to shipping. The transport vehicle will be lined with polyethylene.

E. The Contractor shall ensure and show proof in the submittal package that the person transporting the waste holds a valid permit issued in accordance with appropriate federal, state, and local regulations.

F. The Contractor and/or building owner shall provide to the transporter at the time of transfer appropriate waste shipment record as required by the federal, state and local regulations with a copy to the project engineer.

G. Contractor shall maintain proper follow up procedures to assure that waste materials have been received by the designated waste site in a timely manner and in accordance with all federal, state and local regulations.

H. The Contractor shall assure that disposal of ACM is at a landfill approved to accept asbestos containing waste and shall provide to the Owner, a waste shipment form signed by the landfill's owner within 35 days.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 028319 REMOVAL OF LEAD CONTAINING MATERIAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. This specification covers the removal and disposal of lead or lead-containing materials during selective demolition for SUNY Fredonia LoGrasso Hall AHU Upgrades project in Fredonia, NY.

1.2 SCOPE OF WORK

A. All work under this contract shall be performed in strict conformance with applicable federal, state and local rules, laws and regulations including but not limited to:

1. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) 6NYCRR:
2. Part 360 Solid Waste Management Facilities.
3. Part 364 Waste Transporter Permits.
4. Part 370 Hazardous Waste Management System-General.
5. Part 371 Identification and Listing of Hazardous Wastes.
6. Part 372 Hazardous Waste Manifest System and Related Standards for Generators, Transporters and Facilities.
7. Part 373 Hazardous Waste Management Facilities.

B. New York State Department of Transportation (DOT): Follow all regulations of 49CFR Part 100 through 199.

C. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA): Lead Exposure in Construction: Interim Final Rule 29 CFR 1926.62.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Action Level: Employee exposure, without regard to use of respirators, to an airborne concentration of lead of 30 micrograms per cubic meter of air averaged over an 8 hour period in an occupational/industrial environment.

B. Area Sampling: Sampling of lead concentrations within the lead control area and inside the physical boundaries, which is representative of the airborne lead concentrations but is not collected in the breathing zone of personnel. This sampling will be conducted by owner's third party consultant, if required.

C. Contaminated Room: Room for removal of contaminated personal protective equipment (PPE).

D. Decontamination Shower Facility: That facility that encompasses a clean clothing storage room, and a contaminated clothing storage and disposal rooms, with a shower facility in between.

E. Eight-Hour Time Weighted Average (TWA): Airborne concentration of lead to which an employee is exposed, averaged over an 8 hour workday as indicated in 29 CFR 1926.62.

F. High Efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) Filter Equipment: HEPA filtered vacuuming equipment with a UL 586 filter system capable of collecting and retaining lead-contaminated

paint dust. A high efficiency particulate filter means 99.97 percent efficient against 0.3 micron or larger size particles.

G. Lead: Metallic lead, inorganic lead compounds, and organic lead soaps.

H. Lead-Based Paint (LBP): Paint or other surface coating that contains lead in excess of 1.0 milligrams per centimeter squared or 0.5 percent by weight.

I. Lead Control Area: An enclosed area or structure, constructed as a temporary containment equipped with HEPA filtered local exhaust, which prevents the spread of lead dust, paint chips, or debris existing as a condition of lead removal operations. The lead control area is also isolated by physical boundaries to prevent unauthorized entry of personnel.

J. Lead Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL): Fifty micrograms per cubic meter of air as an 8 hour time weighted average as determined by 29 CFR 1926.62. If an employee is exposed for more than eight hours in a workday, the PEL shall be determined by the following formula: PEL (micrograms/cubic meter of air) = 400/No. Hours worked per day.

K. Personal Sampling: Sampling of airborne lead concentrations within the breathing zone of an employee to determine the 8 hour time weighted average concentration in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62. Samples shall be representative of the employees' work tasks. The sampling, conducted by the Contractor, shall provide information to complete the required exposure assessment to identify the level of exposure a worker would be subject to without respiratory protection. Whenever there has been a change of equipment, process, control, personnel or a new task has been initiated, the Contractor shall conduct additional personal sampling.

L. Physical Boundary: Area physically roped or partitioned off around an enclosed lead control area to limit unauthorized entry of personnel. As used in this section, "inside boundary" shall mean the same as "outside lead control area but inside boundary."

M. Project Supervisor (PS): As used in this section, refers to a person employed by the Contractor who is trained and certified in the recognition and control of lead hazards in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62. The PS shall be trained and certified to inspect, assess or remove lead based paint, dust or soil.

N. Third Party Consultant: Owner will provide a third party consultant to provide pre-work assessments, project monitoring assessments for the work area and surrounding areas and final clearance assessments.

O. Worker certifications: All workers inspecting, assessing, or removing lead-based paint, dust or soil who are trained and certified to conduct these activities as per 29 CFR 1926.62.

1.4 QUALIFICATIONS:

A. Project Supervisor (PS): Submit name, address, telephone number and submit proper documentation that the PS is trained and certified in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62.

B. Testing Laboratory: Submit the name, address, and telephone number of the testing laboratory selected to perform the air sampling and disposal testing. The air sampling results shall be utilized for reporting of airborne concentrations of lead for Contractor worker protection issues. Use a laboratory accredited under the EPA National Lead Laboratory Accreditation Program (NLLAP) by either the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) or the American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA) and that is successfully participating in the Environmental Lead Proficiency Analytical Testing (ELPAT) program to perform sample analysis.

C. Occupational And Environmental Sampling Results: Submit occupational and environmental sampling results to the owner within three working days of collection, signed by the testing laboratory responsible official, the employee that performed the sampling, and the PS.

1. The sampling results shall represent each job classification, or if working conditions are similar to previous jobs by the same employer, provide previously collected exposure data that can be used to estimate worker exposures in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62. The data shall represent the worker's regular daily exposure to lead.
2. Submit worker exposure data conducted during the task based trigger operations of 29 CFR 1926.62.
3. The initial monitoring shall determine the requirements for further monitoring and the need to fully implement the control and protective requirements including the compliance program Lead removal plan in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62.

D. Occupational And Environmental Assessment Data Report:

1. Some lead removal work may not require full implementation of the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.62. Based on the experience of the Contractor and/or the use of a specific process or method for performing the work, the Contractor may be able to provide historic data (previous 12 months) to demonstrate that airborne exposures are controlled below the action level. Such methods or controls shall be fully presented in the lead removal plan. To reduce the full implementation of 29 CFR 1926.62, the Contractor shall provide documentation in an Assessment Data Report.
2. Submit occupational and environmental assessment report to owner prior to start of work, signed by the testing laboratory responsible official, and the PS.
    a. Submit a report that supports the determination regarding the reduction of the need to fully implement the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.62 and supporting the lead removal. The exposure assessment shall represent each job classification, or if working conditions are similar to previous jobs by the same employer, provide previously collected exposure data that can be used to estimate worker exposures in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62. The data shall represent the worker's regular daily exposure to lead for stated work.
    b. Submit worker exposure data conducted during the task based trigger operations of 29 CFR 1926.62 with a complete process description in supporting a negative assessment.
    c. The initial assessment shall determine the requirement for further monitoring and the need to fully implement the control and protective requirements including the compliance program lead removal plan in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Medical Examinations: Initial medical surveillance as required by 29 CFR 1926.62 shall be made available to all employees exposed to lead at any time (1 day) above the action level. Full medical surveillance shall be made available to all employees on an annual basis who are or may be exposed to lead in excess of the action level for more than 30 days a year or as required by 29 CFR 1926.62. Adequate records shall show that employees meet the medical surveillance requirements of 29 CFR 1926.33, 29 CFR 1926.62, and 29 CFR 1926.103.

1. Medical Records: Maintain complete and accurate medical records of employees for a period of at least 30 years or for the duration of employment plus 30 years, whichever is longer.
2. Medical Surveillance: Provide medical surveillance to all personnel exposed to lead as indicated in 29 CFR 1926.62.

B. Project Supervisor (PS) Responsibilities
1. Certify training as meeting all federal, State, and local requirements.
2. Review and approve lead removal plan for conformance to the applicable referenced standards.
3. Continuously inspect lead-based material removal work for conformance with the approved plan.
4. Perform air sampling, if required by Contractor.
5. Ensure work is performed in strict accordance with specifications at all times.
6. Control work to prevent hazardous exposure to human beings and to the environment at all times.
7. Certify the conditions of the work as called for elsewhere in this specification.

C. Training: Train each employee performing inspection, assessing, removal, disposal, and air sampling operations prior to the time of initial job assignment and annually thereafter, in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.21, 29 CFR 1926.62, and State and local regulations.
1. Training Certification: Submit a certificate for each employee, signed and dated by the approved training source, stating that the employee has received the required lead training.

D. Respiratory Protection Program
1. Furnish each employee required to wear a negative pressure respirator or other appropriate type with a respirator fit test at the time of initial fitting and at least annually thereafter as required by 29 CFR 1926.62.
2. Establish and implement a respiratory protection program as required by ANSI Z88.2, 29 CFR 1926.103, 29 CFR 1926.62, and 29 CFR 1926.55.

E. Hazard Communication Program: Establish and implement a Hazard Communication Program as required by 29 CFR 1926.59.

F. Hazardous Waste Management: The Hazardous Waste Management Plan shall comply with applicable requirements of federal, State, and local hazardous waste regulations and address:
1. Identification and classification of hazardous wastes associated with the work.
2. Estimated quantities of wastes to be generated and disposed of.
3. Names and qualifications of each Contractor that will be transporting, storing, treating and/or disposing of the wastes. Include the facility location and operator and a 24-hour point of contact. Furnish two copies of EPA, or State and local hazardous waste permit applications or permits or manifests, as required, and co-ordinate with owner regarding the use of an existing EPA Identification number or developing separate EPA Identification numbers.

4. Names, qualifications and training (experience and training) of personnel who will be working on-site with hazardous wastes.
5. List of waste handling equipment to be used in performing the work, to include cleaning, volume reduction, and transport equipment.
6. Spill prevention, containment, and cleanup contingency measures including a health and safety plan to be implemented in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.65.
7. Work plan and schedule for waste containment, removal and disposal. Wastes shall be cleaned up and containerized daily.
8. Unit cost for hazardous waste disposal according to this plan.

G. Environmental, Safety and Health Compliance: In addition to the detailed requirements of this specification, comply with laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations of Federal, State, and local authorities regarding removing, handling, storing, transporting, and disposing of lead waste materials. Submit matters regarding interpretation of standards to owner for resolution before starting work. Where specification requirements and the referenced documents vary, the most stringent requirement shall apply.

H. Pre-Construction Conference: Along with the PS, meet with owner and any facility or consultant representatives to discuss in detail the hazardous waste management plan and the lead removal plan, including work procedures and precautions for the removal plan.

1.6 EQUIPMENT

A. Respirators: Furnish appropriate respirators approved by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), Department of Health and Human Services, for use in atmospheres containing lead dust. Respirators shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.62.

B. Special Protective Clothing: Furnish personnel who will be exposed to lead-contaminated dust with proper disposable uncontaminated, reusable protective whole body clothing, head covering, gloves, and foot coverings as required by 29 CFR 1926.62. Furnish proper disposable plastic or rubber gloves to protect hands. Reduce the level of protection only after obtaining approval from the PS.

C. Vacuum Filters: UL 586 labeled HEPA filters.

D. Equipment for Owner’s Personnel: Furnish owner with two complete sets of personal protective equipment (PPE) daily, as required herein, for entry into and inspection of the removal work within the lead controlled area. Personal protective equipment shall include disposable whole body covering, including appropriate foot, head, and hand protection. PPE shall remain the property of the Contractor. The Owner will provide respiratory protection for owner and their representatives.

1.7 REMOVAL

A. Title to Materials: Materials resulting from demolition work, except as specified otherwise, shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of in accordance with all federal, State and local regulations.

1.8 EXECUTION

A. Protection

1. Lead Control Area Requirements

a. Lead will be removed by means which will not likely create airborne, lead-containing dust (such as careful wet scraping or chemical stripping), establish a lead control area by situating critical barriers and physical boundaries around the area or structure where lead removal operations will be performed.

b. Protection of Existing Work to Remain: Perform removal work without damage or contamination of adjacent areas. Where existing work is damaged or contaminated, restore work to its original condition or better.

c. Boundary Requirements: Provide physical boundaries around the lead control area by roping off the area designated in the work plan or providing curtains, portable partitions or other enclosures to ensure that airborne concentrations of lead will not reach 30 micrograms per cubic meter of air outside of the lead control area.

d. Physical Boundary: Provide physical boundaries around the lead control area by roping off the area designated in the work plan or providing curtains, portable partitions or other enclosures to ensure that airborne concentrations of lead will not reach 30 micrograms per cubic meter of air outside of the lead control area.

e. Warning Signs: Provide warning signs at approaches to lead control areas. Locate signs at such a distance that personnel may read the sign and take the necessary precautions before entering the area. Signs shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.62.

2. Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Systems: Shut down, lock out, and isolate HVAC systems that supply, exhaust, or pass through the lead control areas. Seal intake and exhaust vents in the lead control area with 6 mil plastic sheet and tape. Seal seams in HVAC components that pass through the lead control area. Provide temporary HVAC system for areas in which HVAC has been shut down outside the lead control area.

3. Decontamination Shower Facility: Provide clean and contaminated change rooms and shower facilities in accordance with this specification and 29 CFR 1926.62.

4. Eye Wash Station: Where eyes may be exposed to injurious corrosive materials, suitable facilities for quick drenching or flushing of the eyes shall be provided within the work area.

5. Mechanical Ventilation System

a. Use adequate ventilation to control personnel exposure to lead in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62.

b. To the extent feasible, use fixed local exhaust ventilation connected to HEPA filters or other collection systems, approved by the PS. Local exhaust ventilation systems shall be designed, constructed, installed, and maintained in accordance with ANSI Z9.2.

c. Vent local exhaust outside the building only and away from building ventilation intakes.

d. Use locally exhausted, power actuated, removal tools.

6. Personnel Protection: Personnel shall wear and use protective clothing and equipment as specified herein. Eating, smoking, or drinking or application of cosmetics is not permitted in the lead control area. No one will be permitted in the lead control area unless they have been appropriately trained and provided with protective equipment.

B. Work Procedures: Perform removal and disposal of lead-containing material in accordance with approved /lead-containing removal plan. Use procedures and equipment required to limit occupational and environmental exposure to lead during removal in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62, except as specified herein.

1. Personnel Exiting Procedures: Whenever personnel exit the lead-controlled area, they shall perform the following procedures and shall not leave the work place wearing any clothing or equipment worn during the work day:

a. Vacuum themselves off.

b. Remove protective clothing in the contaminated change room, and place them in an approved impermeable disposal bag.

c. Shower or Wash hands and face at the site, as directed, don appropriate disposable or uncontaminated reusable clothing; move to an appropriate facility; shower.

d. Change to clean clothes prior to leaving the physical boundary designated around the lead control area.

2. Sampling

a. Air sample for lead in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62 and as specified herein. Air sampling shall be directed or performed by the PS.

1) The PS shall be on the job site directing the air sampling and inspecting the lead removal work to ensure that the requirements of the contract have been satisfied during the entire lead removal operation.

2) Collect personal air samples on employees who are anticipated to have the greatest risk of exposure as determined by the PS. In addition, collect air samples on at least 25 percent of the work crew or a minimum of two employees; whichever is greater, during each work shift.

3) Submit results of air samples, signed by the PS, within 24 hours after the air samples are taken. Notify owner immediately of exposure to lead at or in excess of the action level of 30 micrograms per cubic meter of air outside of the lead control area.

C. Cleanup and Disposal

1. Cleanup: Maintain surfaces of the lead control area free of accumulations of dust. Restrict the spread of dust and debris; keep waste from being distributed over the work area. Do not dry sweep or use compressed air to clean up the area. At the end of each shift and when the removal operation has been completed, clean the area of visible lead contamination by vacuuming with a HEPA filtered vacuum cleaner, wet mopping the area and wet wiping the area as indicated by the PS. Re-clean areas showing dust or residual chips or debris. After visible dust, chips and

debris is removed, wet wipe and HEPA vacuum all surfaces in the work area. If adjacent areas become contaminated at any time during the work, clean, visually inspect, and then wipe sample all contaminated areas. The PS shall then certify in writing that the area has been cleaned of lead contamination before restarting work.

2. Clearance Certification
    a. The Contractor shall document in writing and provide analytical documentation to certify that the employee exposure to an airborne concentration of lead were below the required action level, respiratory protection used for the employees was adequate; the work procedures were performed in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62 and 40 CFR 745; and that there were no visible accumulations of material and dust containing lead left in the work site. Do not remove the lead control area or roped off boundary and warning signs prior to owner's acknowledgement of receipt of the Contractor certification.
3. Prior to disposal, the Director's Representative will employ the services of an independent testing lab to perform testing of the removed materials for toxicity in accordance with EPA Method 1311, Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP).
    a. Test results indicating a value greater than 5 ppm lead or 5mg/L classifies the removed material as Hazardous Waste.

1.9 DISPOSAL

A. Pieces of solid manufactured lead and other metal components painted with lead-based paint or otherwise containing lead may be collected and recycled at an authorized facility.

B. Collect lead dust created by cutting utilizing a HEPA vacuum. Lead dust and lead-contaminated PPE and clothing, which may produce airborne concentrations of lead particles as a result of being exposed to cutting activities, shall be containerized for disposal. Label the containers in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62 and 40 CFR 261. Dispose of lead-contaminated waste material at an EPA or State approved hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facility off Owner's property.

C. Store waste materials in U.S. Department of Transportation (49 CFR 178) approved 55-gallon drums. Properly label each drum to identify the type of waste (49 CFR 172) and the date the drum was filled. The owner or an authorized representative will assign an area for interim storage of waste-containing drums. Do not store hazardous waste drums in interim storage longer than 90 calendar days from the date affixed to each drum.

D. Handle, store, transport, and dispose lead or lead-contaminated waste in accordance with 40 CFR 260, 40 CFR 261, 40 CFR 262, 40 CFR 263, 40 CFR 264, and 40 CFR 265. The Contractor shall provide documentation the transporter is authorized to transport the waste, authorized to deliver the waste to the treatment, storage, or disposal facility and the treatment, storage, or disposal facility is authorized to accept the waste. Comply with land disposal restriction notification requirements as required by 40 CFR 268.

E. All material, whether hazardous or non-hazardous shall be disposed in accordance with laws and provisions and federal, State, or local regulations. Ensure waste is properly characterized. The result of each waste characterization (TCLP for RCRA materials) will dictate disposal requirements.

F. Disposal Documentation: Submit written evidence the hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facility (TSD) is approved for lead disposal by the EPA and State or local regulatory agencies. Submit one copy of the completed manifest, signed and dated by the initial transporter in accordance with 40 CFR 262.

G. Payment for Hazardous Waste: Payment for disposal of hazardous waste will not be made until a signed copy of the manifest from the treatment or disposal facility certifying the amount of lead-containing materials delivered is returned and a copy is furnished to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 051200 - STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This section includes fabrication and erection of structural steel work, as shown on the drawings including schedules, notes, details showing size and location of members, typical connections, and types of steel required.
   1. Structural steel is that work defined in American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC) "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" and as otherwise shown on drawings.
   2. Existing structural steel shall be prepared for field welding, paint is to be tested for lead content in which proper abatement is required.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification sections.

B. Product Data: Submit producer's or manufacturer's specifications and installation instructions for the following products. Include laboratory test reports and other data to show compliance with specifications (including specified standards).
   1. Structural steel (each type), including certified copies of mill reports covering chemical and physical properties.
   2. High-strength bolts (each type), including nuts and washers, including direct tension indicators if used.
   3. Structural steel primer paint.
   4. Shrinkage-resistant grout.

C. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings including complete details and schedules for fabrication and assembly of structural steel members, procedures and diagrams.
   1. Include details of cuts, connections, camber, holes, and other pertinent data. Indicate welds by standard AWS A2.1 and A2.4 symbols, and show size, length, and type of each weld.
   2. Provide setting drawings, templates, and directions for installation of anchor bolts and other anchorages to be installed as work of other sections.
   3. Reproduction of any portion of the Contract Documents for use in shop drawing submittals is not allowed. All plans, details, and schedules must be redrawn. Reproduced Contract Documents that are submitted will be returned without review.
   4. Section 4.2 of the AISC "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" (9/1/86) is herein modified in regard to shop drawing turn around time: The Architect's Consultant shall be allowed the longest of the following time durations to review shop drawings:
      a. Eleven working days per submittal package.
      b. One working day for every six drawings that are submitted for review as part of one package.

c. All time for review shall begin upon receipt of all pertinent information by the Architect's Consultant, or upon completion of the previous submittal package; i.e. duration of review time shall not run concurrently with separate submittal packages.

D. Test Reports conducted on shop and field bolted and welded connections. Include data on type(s) of tests conducted and test results.

E. Final copies of each survey conducted by a licensed Land Surveyor, showing elevations and locations of base plates and anchor bolts to receive structural steel and final elevations and locations for major members. Indicate discrepancies between actual installation and contract documents.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Codes and Standards: Comply with provisions of the following, except as otherwise indicated:
1. AISC "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges".
a. Paragraph 4.2 of the above code is hereby modified as outlined under Section 1.03 Item C.4.
b. Paragraph 4.2.1 of the above code is hereby modified by deletion of the following sentence: "This approval constitutes the owner's acceptance of all responsibility for the design adequacy of any connections designed by the fabricator as a part of his preparation of these shop drawings".
2. AISC "Specifications for Structural Steel Buildings", including Commentary.
3. "Specification for Structural Joints using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts" approved by the Research Council on Structural Connections.
4. AISC "Specifications for Architecturally Exposed Structural Steel".
5. American Welding Society (AWS) D1.1 "Structural Welding Code - Steel".
6. ASTM A 6 "General Requirements for Delivery of Rolled Steel Plates, Shapes, Sheet Piling and Bars for Structural Use".

B. Qualifications for Welding Work: Qualify welding processes and welding operators in accordance with AWS "Standard Qualification Procedure". All welding shall be done by either shielded metal arc welding (SMAW), submerged arc welding (SAW) or flux core arc welding (FCAW). Gas metal arc welding (GMAW) is not permitted.
1. Provide certification that welders to be employed in work have satisfactorily passed AWS qualification tests.
a. If recertification of welders is required, retesting will be Contractor's responsibility.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to site at such intervals to ensure uninterrupted progress of work.

B. Deliver anchor bolts and anchorage devices, which are to be embedded in cast-in-place concrete or masonry, in ample time to not to delay work.

C. Store materials to permit easy access for inspection and identification. Keep steel members off ground, using pallets, platforms, or other supports. Protect steel members and packaged materials from erosion and deterioration. If bolts and nuts become dry or rusty, clean and relubricate before use.

1. Do not store materials on structure in a manner that might cause distortion or damage to members or supporting structures. Repair or replace damaged materials or structures as directed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Metal Surfaces, General: For fabrication of work which will be exposed to view, use only materials which are smooth and free of surface blemishes including pitting, rust and scale seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names and roughness. Remove such blemishes by grinding, or by welding and grinding, prior to cleaning, treating and applying surface finishes.

B. Structural Steel Shapes: ASTM A992-GR 50. Other Structural Steel, Plates, Angles and Bars: ASTM A36.

C. Unfinished Threaded Fasteners: ASTM A 307, Grade A, regular low-carbon steel bolts and nuts.
1. Provide either hexagonal or square, heads and nuts, except use only hexagonal units for exposed connections.

D. High-Strength Threaded Fasteners: Heavy hexagon structural bolts, heavy hexagon nuts, and hardened washers, as follows:
1. Quenched and tempered medium-carbon steel bolts, nuts and washers, complying with ASTM A325.
a. Where indicated as galvanized, provide units that are zinc coated, either mechanically deposited complying with ASTM B695, Class 50, or hot dip galvanized complying with ASTM A153.

E. Direct Tension Indicators: Use on all A325 and A490 bolts on connections which are designated as slip critical.

F. Electrodes for Welding: Comply with AWS Code and Section 1.04 (B).

G. Structural Steel Primer Paint: SSPC - Paint 13.

H. Non-metallic Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: Pre-mixed, non-metallic, non-corrosive, non-staining product containing selected silica sands, portland cement, shrinkage compensating agents, plasticizing and water reducing agents, complying with CE-CRD-C621.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
a. "Set Grout"; Master Builders, Inc.
b. "Sonogrout"; Sonneborn-Rexnord.
c. "Five Star Grout"; U.S. Grout Corp.

2.2 FABRICATION

A. Shop Fabrication and Assembly: Fabricate and assemble structural assemblies in shop to greatest extent possible. Fabricate items of structural steel in accordance with AISC Specifications and as indicated on final shop drawings. Provide camber in structural members where indicated.
1. Properly mark and match-mark materials for field assembly. Fabricate for delivery sequence which will expedite erection and minimize field handling of materials.

2. Where finishing is required, complete assembly, including welding of units, before start of finishing operations. Provide finish surfaces of members exposed in final structure free of markings, burrs, and other defects.

B. Connections: Weld or bolt shop connections, as indicated.
1. Bolt field connections, except where welded connections or other connections are indicated.
a. Provide 3/4" diameter high-strength threaded fasteners for all bolted connections unless otherwise noted on the drawings.
2. Comply with Section 1.04(B) for welding process.

C. High-Strength Bolted Construction: Install high-strength threaded fasteners in accordance with AISC "Specifications for Structural Joints using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts" (RCSC).

D. Welded Construction: Comply with AWS Code for procedures, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work. Where welding stainless steel to structural steel, the correct electrodes shall be used.
1. Assemble and weld built-up sections by methods that will produce true alignment without warp.

E. Shop Painting: General: Shop paint structural steel members, where designated on the drawings and schedules, except those members to be embedded in concrete, mortar or fire proofed. Paint embedded steel which is partially exposed on exposed portions and initial 2" of embedded areas only.
1. Apply two coats of paint to surfaces which are inaccessible after assembly or erection. Change color of second coat to distinguish it from first.
2. Do not paint surfaces to be welded or high strength bolted with slip critical connections.

F. Surface Preparation: After inspection and before shipping, clean steel work to be painted. Remove loose rust, loose mill scale, and spatter, slag or flux deposits. Clean steel in accordance with Steel Structures Painting Council (SSPC) as follows: SP-3 "Power-Tool Cleaning".

G. Painting: Immediately after surface preparation, apply structural steel primer paint in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and at a rate to provide dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils. Use painting methods which result in full coverage of joints, corners, edges and exposed surfaces.

2.3 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. General: Materials and fabrication procedures are subject to inspection and tests in mill, shop, and field, conducted by a qualified inspection agency. Such inspections and tests will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for providing materials and fabrication procedures in compliance with the specified requirements.
1. Promptly remove and replace materials or fabricated components that do not comply.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ERECTION

A. Temporary Shoring and Bracing: Provide temporary shoring and bracing members with connections of sufficient strength to bear imposed loads. Remove temporary members and

connections when permanent members are in place and final connections are made. Provide temporary guy lines to achieve proper alignment of structures as erection proceeds.

B. Temporary Planking: Provide temporary planking and working platforms as necessary to effectively complete work.

C. Setting Bases and Bearing Plates: Clean concrete and masonry bearing surfaces of bond-reducing materials and roughen to improve bond to surfaces. Clean bottom surface of base and bearing plates.
   1. Set loose and attached base plates and bearing plates for structural members on wedges or other adjusting devices.
   2. Tighten anchor bolts after supported members have been positioned and plumbed. Do not remove wedges or shims, but if protruding, cut off flush with edge of base or bearing plate prior to packing with grout.
   3. Pack grout solidly between bearing surfaces and bases or plates to ensure that no voids remain. Finish exposed surfaces, and protect installed materials.

D. Field Assembly: Set structural frames accurately to lines and elevations indicated. Align and adjust various members forming part of complete frame or structure before permanently fastening. Clean bearing surfaces and other surfaces which will be in permanent contact before assembly. Perform necessary adjustments to compensate for discrepancies in elevations and alignment.
   1. Level and plumb individual members of structure within specified AISC tolerances unless more stringent requirements are required by other trades such as the elevator or facade Contractor. The General Contractor shall coordinate.
   2. Establish required leveling and plumbing measurements on mean operating temperature of structure. Make allowances for difference between temperature at time of erection and mean temperature at which structure will be when completed and in service.
   3. Splice members only where indicated and accepted on shop drawings.

E. Erection Bolts: On exposed welded construction, remove erection bolts, fill holes with plug welds and grind smooth at exposed surfaces.
   1. Comply with AISC Specifications for bearing, adequacy of temporary connections, alignment, and removal of paint on surfaces adjacent to field welds.
   2. Do not enlarge unfair holes in members by burning or by using drift pins, except in secondary bracing members. Ream holes that must be enlarged to admit bolts.

F. Gas Cutting: Do not use gas cutting torches in field for correcting fabrication errors in primary structural framing. Cutting will be permitted only on secondary members which are not under stress, as acceptable to Structural Engineer. Finish gas-cut sections equal to a sheared appearance when permitted.

G. Touch-Up Painting: Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint. Apply paint to exposed areas using same material as used for shop painting.
   1. Apply by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 1.5 mils.

3.2 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Engage an independent testing and inspection agency to inspect high-strength bolted connections, welded connections, erection tolerances and to perform tests and prepare test reports.

1. Testing agency shall conduct and interpret tests and state in each report whether test specimens comply with requirements, and specifically state any deviations therefrom.
2. Provide access for testing agency to places where structural steel work is being fabricated or produced so that required inspection and testing can be accomplished.
3. Testing agency may inspect structural steel at plant before shipment; however, Architect reserves right, at any time before final acceptance, to reject material not complying with specified requirements.
4. Copies of test reports shall be submitted directly to the Architect, Structural Engineer, and the Contractor.

B. Correct deficiencies in structural steel work that inspections and laboratory test reports have indicated to be not in compliance with requirements. Perform additional tests, at Contractor's expense, as necessary to reconfirm any noncompliance of original work, and to show compliance of corrected work.

C. Shop Bolted Connections: Inspect or test in accordance with AISC specifications.

D. Shop Welding: Inspect and test during fabrication of structural steel assemblies, as follows:
1. Certify welders and conduct inspections and tests as required. Record types and locations of defects found in work. Record work required and performed to correct deficiencies.
2. Perform visual inspection of all welds.
3. Perform tests of welds as follows. Inspection procedures listed are to be used at Contractor's option.
    a. All visually questionable fillet welds shall be tested.
        1) Liquid Penetrant Inspection: ASTM E 165.
        2) Magnetic Particle Inspection: ASTM E 709; performed on root pass and on finished weld. Cracks or zones of incomplete penetration or fusion not acceptable.
        3) Radiographic Inspection: ASTM E 94 and ASTM E 142; minimum quality level "2-2T".
    b. All penetration welds shall be ultrasonically tested.
        1) Ultrasonic Inspection: ASTM E 164.

E. Field Bolted Connections: Inspect in accordance with AISC specifications.
1. For direct tension indicators, comply with requirements of ASTM F 959. Verify that gaps are less than gaps specified in Table 2.

F. Field Welding: Inspect and test during erection of structural steel as follows:
1. Certify welders and conduct inspections and tests as required. Record types and locations of defects found in work. Record work required and performed to correct deficiencies.
2. Perform visual inspection of all welds.
3. Perform tests of welds as follows:
    a. Same as for shop welds D.3, a and b.

G. Field Erection Tolerance Confirmation:
1. Testing Agency shall visit the site upon completion of structural steel erection and more often if/as necessary and verify compliance with erection tolerances.

END OF SECTION 051200

SECTION 070150 - MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING WARRANTIED ROOF SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Wood Nailers and Blocking: Section 061053.

B. Flashing and Trim: Section 076000.

C. Roof Accessories: Section 077200.

1.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. The Work of this Section consists of minor modifications to the existing warrantied roof system.
   1. Existing Type of Roof System: Mod SBS Asphalt Bit Roof Membrane – Red Shield Warranted
   2. Existing Roof System Manufacturer: Firestone Building Products Co., 525 Congressional Blvd., Carmel, IN 46032-5607, (317) 575-7000.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Waiver of Submittals: The "Waiver of Certain Submittal Requirements" in Section 013300 does not apply to this Section.

B. Submittals Package: Submit the product data and quality control submittals specified below at the same time in one complete package. Partial submittal will not be considered.

C. Product Data:
   1. Membrane manufacturer's installation instructions and details for the Work of this Section.
   2. Manufacturer's data sheets for all materials required for the Work of this Section.

D. Quality Control Submittals:
   1. Applicator's Certification: Letter from the existing roof system manufacturer certifying that the applicator is licensed or approved to perform the Work of this Section.
   2. Material Certification: Letter from the existing roof system manufacturer certifying that the materials used for the Work of this Section are approved for use with the existing system.
   3. Warranty Certification: Letter from the existing roof system manufacturer certifying that the Work of this Section will not modify or void the existing warranty.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Applicator's Qualifications: The Work of this Section shall be performed by an applicator licensed or approved by the existing roof system manufacturer.

B. Material Certification: The materials used for the Work of this Section shall be approved by the existing roof system manufacturer.

C. Warranty Certification: The Work of this Section shall not modify or void the existing roof system warranty.
   1. Submit a copy of the Contract Documents to the existing roof system manufacturer for review and approval.

D. Pre-Installation Conference: At the discretion of the Director's Representative, a conference may be called before the Work is scheduled to commence for the purpose of reviewing the Drawings and the Specifications and discussing requirements for the Work. The conference shall be attended by the Contractor, the authorized roofing applicator and if necessary, a representative of the existing roof system manufacturer.

1. 5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Delivery: Deliver materials to the site in the manufacturer's labeled, unbroken containers.

B. Storage and Handling: Store materials in a dry, well ventilated place protected from the weather.
   1. Volatile liquids shall be stored in a separate storage building or trailer, or removed from the Site at the end of each work day.
   2. Store volatile liquids at temperatures recommended by the manufacturer.
   3. Store adhesives at temperatures between 60 degrees F and 80 degrees F.

1. 6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Do not execute the Work of this Section unless the Director's Representative is present, unless otherwise directed in writing.

B. Do not execute the Work of this Section unless the substrate is dry and free of dirt and debris.

C. Moisture Protection:
   1. Cover, seal or otherwise protect the roof and flashings so that water cannot accumulate or flow under completed portions. When and where necessary to accomplish this, provide temporary water cut-offs in accordance with the membrane manufacturer's written specifications.
   2. Limit the removal of existing materials to areas that can be completely re-roofed or temporarily protected within the same day.

D. Do not smoke or use open flames near volatile materials.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2. 1 MATERIALS

A. Provide all the materials required to complete the Work of this Section. All materials shall be approved by the existing roof system manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3. 1 INSTALLATION

A. Install the Work of this Section as shown on the Contract Drawings and in accordance with the existing roof system manufacturer's written instructions.
   1. Install the Work of this Section so that the watertight integrity of the existing system is not compromised.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 079200 - JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Silicone joint sealants.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 079100 "Preformed Joint Seals" for preformed compressible foam and precured joint seals.
2. Section 079219 "Acoustical Joint Sealants" for sealing joints in sound-rated construction.
3. Section 321373 "Concrete Paving Joint Sealants" for sealing joints in paved roads, parking lots, walkways, and curbing.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Silicone joint sealants.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's standard color charts consisting of strips of cured sealants showing the full range of colors available for each product exposed to view.

C. Samples for Verification: For each type and color of joint sealant required, provide Samples with joint sealants in 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) wide joints formed between two 6-inch- (150-mm-) long strips of material matching the appearance of exposed surfaces adjacent to joint sealants.

D. Joint-Sealant Schedule: Include the following information:

1. Joint-sealant application, joint location, and designation.
2. Joint-sealant manufacturer and product name.
3. Joint-sealant formulation.
4. Joint-sealant color.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Authorized representative who is trained and approved by manufacturer.

1.6 MOCKUPS

A. Install sealant in mockups of assemblies specified in other Sections that are indicated to receive joint sealants specified in this Section. Use materials and installation methods specified in this Section.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:

1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer or are below 40 deg F (5 deg C).
2. When joint substrates are wet.
3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
4. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 JOINT SEALANTS, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.

B. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.2 SILICONE JOINT SEALANTS

A. Silicone, S, NS, 100/50, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 100 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100/50, Use NT.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. The Dow Chemical Company.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:

1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
2. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining after cleaning operations above by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint substrates include the following:
   a. Concrete.
   b. Masonry.
   c. .
3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. General: Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.

B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.

C. Install sealant backings of type indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.

3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application, and replace them with dry materials.

D. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.

E. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:

1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

F. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants in accordance with requirements specified in subparagraphs below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.

1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
3. Provide concave joint profile in accordance with Figure 8A in ASTM C1193 unless otherwise indicated.
4. Provide flush joint profile at locations indicated on Drawings in accordance with Figure 8B in ASTM C1193.
5. Provide recessed joint configuration of recess depth and at locations indicated on Drawings in accordance with Figure 8C in ASTM C1193.
    a. Use masking tape to protect surfaces adjacent to recessed tooled joints.

3.4 CLEANING

A. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out, remove, and repair damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 092216 - NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Non-load-bearing steel framing systems for interior partitions.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 054000 "Cold-Formed Metal Framing" for exterior and interior load-bearing and exterior non-load-bearing wall studs; floor joists; and roof rafters and ceiling joists.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Notify manufacturer of damaged materials received prior to installation.

B. Deliver materials in manufacturer's original, unopened, undamaged containers with identification labels intact.

C. Protect cold-formed metal framing from corrosion, deformation, and other damage during delivery, storage, and handling as required by AISI S202, "Code of Standard Practice for Cold-Formed Steel Structural Framing."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FRAMING SYSTEMS

A. Studs and Track: AISI S220 and ASTM C645, Section 10 .

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. ClarkDietrich.
   b. Marino\WARE.
   c. Phillips Manufacturing Co.
2. Minimum Base-Steel Thickness: As indicated on Drawings .
3. Depth: As indicated on Drawings .

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and substrates, with Installer present, and including welded hollow-metal frames, cast-in anchors, and structural framing, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Coordination with Sprayed Fire-Resistive Materials:

1. Before sprayed fire-resistive materials are applied, attach offset anchor plates or ceiling tracks to surfaces indicated to receive sprayed fire-resistive materials. Where offset anchor plates are required, provide continuous plates fastened to building structure not more than 24 inches (610 mm) o.c.
2. After sprayed fire-resistive materials are applied, remove them only to extent necessary for installation of non-load-bearing steel framing. Do not reduce thickness of fire-resistive materials below that are required for fire-resistance ratings indicated. Protect adjacent fire-resistive materials from damage.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Installation Standard: ASTM C754.

1. Gypsum Plaster Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C841 that apply to framing installation.
2. Portland Cement Plaster Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C1063 that apply to framing installation.
3. Gypsum Veneer Plaster Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C844 that apply to framing installation.
4. Gypsum Board Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C840 that apply to framing installation.

B. Install framing and accessories plumb, square, and true to line, with connections securely fastened.

C. Install supplementary framing, and blocking to support fixtures, equipment services, heavy trim, grab bars, toilet accessories, furnishings, or similar construction.

D. Install bracing at terminations in assemblies.

E. Do not bridge building control and expansion joints with non-load-bearing steel framing members. Frame both sides of joints independently.

3.4 INSTALLING FRAMED ASSEMBLIES

A. Install framing system components according to spacings indicated, but not greater than spacings required by referenced installation standards for assembly types.

1. Single-Layer Application: 16 inches (406 mm) o.c. unless otherwise indicated.

B. Install studs so flanges within framing system point in same direction.

C. Install tracks at floors and overhead supports. Extend framing full height to structural supports or substrates above suspended ceilings except where partitions are indicated to terminate at suspended ceilings. Continue framing around ducts that penetrate partitions above ceiling.

1. Door Openings: Screw vertical studs at jambs to jamb anchor clips on door frames; install track section (for cripple studs) at head and secure to jamb studs.
2. Fire-Resistance-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated and support closures and to make partitions continuous from floor to underside of solid structure.
    a. Firestop Track: Where indicated, install to maintain continuity of fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated.
3. Sound-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with sound-rated assembly indicated.

D. Direct Furring:

1. Screw to wood framing.
2. Attach to concrete or masonry with stub nails, screws designed for masonry attachment, or powder-driven fasteners spaced 24 inches (610 mm) o.c.

E. Installation Tolerance: Install each framing member so fastening surfaces vary not more than 1/8 inch (3 mm) from the plane formed by faces of adjacent framing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 092900 - GYPSUM BOARD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Interior gypsum board.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 079200 " Joint Sealants" for acoustical joint sealants installed in gypsum board assemblies.
2. Section 092216 "Non-Structural Metal Framing" for non-structural steel framing and suspension systems that support gypsum board panels.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Gypsum wallboard.
2. Gypsum board, Type X.
3. Water-resistant gypsum backing board.
4. Interior trim.
5. Joint treatment materials.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction traffic, and other potential causes of damage. Stack panels flat and supported on risers on a flat platform to prevent sagging.

1.4 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Comply with ASTM C840 requirements or gypsum board manufacturer's written instructions, whichever are more stringent.

B. Do not install paper-faced gypsum panels until installation areas are enclosed and conditioned.

C. Do not install panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

2.2 GYPSUM BOARD, GENERAL

A. Size: Provide maximum lengths and widths available that will minimize joints in each area and that correspond with support system indicated.

2.3 INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

A. Gypsum Wallboard: ASTM C1396/C1396M.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. American Gypsum.
   b. Armstrong Ceiling & Wall Solutions.
   c. USG Corporation.
2. Thickness: 1/2 inch (12.7 mm).
3. Long Edges: Tapered .

2.4 TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. Interior Trim: ASTM C1047.

1. Material: Plastic .
2. Shapes:
   a. Cornerbead.
   b. LC-Bead: J-shaped; exposed long flange receives joint compound.

2.5 JOINT TREATMENT MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with ASTM C475/C475M.

B. Joint Tape:

1. Interior Gypsum Board: Paper.
2. Exterior Gypsum Soffit Board: Paper.

3. Glass-Mat Gypsum Sheathing Board: 10-by-10 glass mesh.

C. Joint Compound for Interior Gypsum Board: For each coat, use formulation that is compatible with other compounds applied on previous or for successive coats.

1. Prefilling: At open joints , rounded or beveled panel edges, and damaged surface areas, use setting-type taping compound.
2. Embedding and First Coat: For embedding tape and first coat on joints, fasteners, and trim flanges, use setting-type taping compound.
   a. Use setting-type compound for installing paper-faced metal trim accessories.
3. Fill Coat: For second coat, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.
4. Finish Coat: For third coat, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.
5. Skim Coat: For final coat of Level 5 finish, use setting-type, sandable topping compound .

2.6 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Laminating Adhesive: Adhesive or joint compound recommended for directly adhering gypsum panels to continuous substrate.

C. Steel Drill Screws: ASTM C1002 unless otherwise indicated.

1. Use screws complying with ASTM C954 for fastening panels to steel members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch (0.84 to 2.84 mm) thick.
2. For fastening cementitious backer units, use screws of type and size recommended by panel manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and substrates including welded hollow-metal frames and support framing, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine panels before installation. Reject panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION AND FINISHING OF PANELS, GENERAL

A. Comply with ASTM C840.

B. Install ceiling panels across framing to minimize the number of abutting end joints and to avoid abutting end joints in central area of each ceiling. Stagger abutting end joints of adjacent panels not less than one framing member.

C. Install panels with face side out. Butt panels together for a light contact at edges and ends with not more than 1/16 inch (1.5 mm) of open space between panels. Do not force into place.

D. Locate edge and end joints over supports, except in ceiling applications where intermediate supports or gypsum board back-blocking is provided behind end joints. Do not place tapered edges against cut edges or ends. Stagger vertical joints on opposite sides of partitions. Do not make joints other than control joints at corners of framed openings.

E. Form control and expansion joints with space between edges of adjoining gypsum panels.

F. Cover both faces of support framing with gypsum panels in concealed spaces (above ceilings, etc.), except in chases braced internally.

1. Unless concealed application is indicated or required for sound, fire, air, or smoke ratings, coverage may be accomplished with scraps of not less than 8 sq. ft. (0.7 sq. m) in area.
2. Fit gypsum panels around ducts, pipes, and conduits.
3. Where partitions intersect structural members projecting below underside of floor/roof slabs and decks, cut gypsum panels to fit profile formed by structural members; allow 1/4- to 3/8-inch- (6.4- to 9.5-mm-) wide joints to install sealant.

G. Isolate perimeter of gypsum board applied to non-load-bearing partitions at structural abutments. Provide 1/4- to 1/2-inch- (6.4- to 12.7-mm-) wide spaces at these locations and trim edges with edge trim where edges of panels are exposed. Seal joints between edges and abutting structural surfaces with acoustical sealant.

H. Attachment to Steel Framing: Attach panels so leading edge or end of each panel is attached to open (unsupported) edges of stud flanges first.

I. Wood Framing: Install gypsum panels over wood framing, with floating internal corner construction. Do not attach gypsum panels across the flat grain of wide-dimension lumber, including floor joists and headers. Float gypsum panels over these members or provide control joints to counteract wood shrinkage.

J. STC-Rated Assemblies: Seal construction at perimeters, behind control joints, and at openings and penetrations with a continuous bead of acoustical sealant. Install acoustical sealant at both faces of partitions at perimeters and through penetrations. Comply with ASTM C919 and with manufacturer's written instructions for locating edge trim and closing off sound-flanking paths around or through assemblies, including sealing partitions above acoustical ceilings.

K. Install sound attenuation blankets before installing gypsum panels unless blankets are readily installed after panels have been installed on one side.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

A. Install interior gypsum board in the following locations:

1. Wallboard Type: As indicated on Drawings .

B. Single-Layer Application:

1. On ceilings, apply gypsum panels before wall/partition board application to greatest extent possible and at right angles to framing unless otherwise indicated.
2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing) unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly, and minimize end joints.
   a. Stagger abutting end joints not less than one framing member in alternate courses of panels.
   b. At stairwells and other high walls, install panels horizontally unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly.
3. On Z-shaped furring members, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing) with no end joints. Locate edge joints over furring members.
4. Fastening Methods: Apply gypsum panels to supports with steel drill screws.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. General: For trim with back flanges intended for fasteners, attach to framing with same fasteners used for panels. Otherwise, attach trim according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Control Joints: Install control joints according to ASTM C840 and in specific locations approved by Architect for visual effect.

C. Interior Trim: Install in the following locations:

1. Cornerbead: Use at outside corners.
2. LC-Bead: Use at exposed panel edges .

3.5 FINISHING OF GYPSUM BOARD

A. General: Treat gypsum board joints, interior angles, edge trim, control joints, penetrations, fastener heads, surface defects, and elsewhere as required to prepare gypsum board surfaces for decoration. Promptly remove residual joint compound from adjacent surfaces.

B. Prefill open joints , rounded or beveled edges, and damaged surface areas.

C. Apply joint tape over gypsum board joints, except for trim products specifically indicated as not intended to receive tape.

D. Gypsum Board Finish Levels: Finish panels to levels indicated below and according to ASTM C840:

1. Level 4: At panel surfaces that will be exposed to view unless otherwise indicated .
   a. Primer and its application to surfaces are specified in Section 099123 "Interior Painting."

E. Glass-Mat Gypsum Sheathing Board: Finish according to manufacturer's written instructions for use as exposed soffit board.

F. Glass-Mat Faced Panels: Finish according to manufacturer's written instructions.

G. Cementitious Backer Units: Finish according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Protect adjacent surfaces from drywall compound and promptly remove from floors and other non-drywall surfaces. Repair surfaces stained, marred, or otherwise damaged during drywall application.

B. Protect installed products from damage from weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction, and other causes during remainder of the construction period.

C. Remove and replace panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 095113 - ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes acoustical panels and exposed suspension systems for interior ceilings.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 095123 "Acoustical Tile Ceilings" for ceilings consisting of mineral-base acoustical tiles used with fully concealed suspension systems, stapling, or adhesive bonding.

C. Products furnished, but not installed under this Section, include anchors, clips, and other ceiling attachment devices to be cast in concrete.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: For components with factory-applied finishes.

C. Samples for Verification: For each component indicated and for each exposed finish required, prepared on Samples of sizes indicated below:

1. Acoustical Panels: Set of 6-inch-(150-mm-) square Samples of each type, color, pattern, and texture.
2. Exposed Suspension-System Members, Moldings, and Trim: Set of 12-inch- (300-mm-) long Samples of each type, finish, and color.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product Test Reports: For each acoustical panel ceiling, for tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency .

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced installer who has completed acoustical panel ceilings similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and witha record of successful in-service performance.

B. Source Limitations for Ceiling Units: Obtain each acoustical ceiling panel from one source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties without delaying the Work.

C. C. Source Limitations for Suspension System: Obtain each suspension system from one source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties without delaying the Work.

1. Obtain both acoustical ceiling panels and suspension system from the same manufacturer.

D. D. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide acoustical panel ceilings that comply with the following requirements:

1. Surface-burning characteristics of acoustical panels comply with ASTM E 1264 for Class A materials as determined by testing identical products per ASTM E 84.
2. Products are identified with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.

E. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects, and to set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver acoustical panels, suspension-system components, and accessories to Project site and store them in a fully enclosed, conditioned space where they will be protected against damage from moisture, humidity, temperature extremes, direct sunlight, surface contamination, and other causes.

B. Before installing acoustical panels, permit them to reach room temperature and a stabilized moisture content.

C. Handle acoustical panels carefully to avoid chipping edges or damaging units in any way.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install acoustical panel ceilings until spaces are enclosed and weathertight, wet-work in spaces is complete and dry, work above ceilings is complete, and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.

1.9 COORDINATION

A. A. Coordinate layout and installation of acoustical panels and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, and partition assemblies.

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed, are packaged with protective covering for storage, and are identified with labels describing contents.

1. 1. Acoustical Ceiling Units: Full-size units equal to 10.0 percent of amount installed.
2. 2. Suspension System Components: Quantity of each exposed component equal to 5.0 percent of amount installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of acoustical ceiling panel and its supporting suspension system from single source from single manufacturer.

B. Acceptable manufacturers meeting the performance requirements of the existing adjacent condition.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E 84; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Flame-Spread Index: Class A according to ASTM E 1264.
2. Smoke-Developed Index: 450 or less.

2.3 ACOUSTICAL PANELS - ACP1

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Armstrong Ceiling & Wall Solutions.
2. Rockfon (Rockwool International).
3. USG Corporation.

B. Basis of Design Product: Armstrong World Industries, Cirrus Profiles Beveled, tegular panels, with 15/16“, suspension system.

C. Acoustical Panel Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard panels according to ASTM E 1264 and designated by type, form, pattern, acoustical rating, and light reflectance unless otherwise indicated.

D. Color: Match existing.

E. Light Reflectance (LR): Match existing.

F. Ceiling Attenuation Class (CAC): Match existing.

G. Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC): Not less than NRC indicated in a schedule Match existing.
.

H. Edge/Joint Detail: Beveled, tegular .

I. Thickness: 3/4 inch(19 mm) .

J. Modular Size: 24 by 24 inches(610 by 610 mm) 24 by 48 inches(610 by 1220 mm) .

2.4 METAL SUSPENSION SYSTEM

A. Match existing.

B. Metal Suspension-System Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard, direct-hung, metal suspension system and accessories according to ASTM C 635/C 635M and designated by type, structural classification, and finish indicated.

C. Wide-Face, Capped, Double-Web, Steel Suspension System: Main and cross runners roll formed from cold-rolled steel sheet; prepainted, electrolytically zinc coated, or hot-dip galvanized, G30 (Z90) coating designation; with prefinished 15/16-inch- (24-mm-) wide metal caps on flanges.

1. Structural Classification: Intermediate -duty system.
2. End Condition of Cross Runners: butt-edge type.
3. Face Design: Flat, flush.
4. Cap Material: Cold-rolled steel .
5. Cap Finish: Painted white .

2.5 ACCESSORIES

A. Attachment Devices: Size for five times the design load indicated in ASTM C 635/C 635M, Table 1, "Direct Hung," unless otherwise indicated. Comply with seismic design requirements.

1. Anchors in Concrete: Anchors of type and material indicated below, with holes or loops for attaching hangers of type indicated and with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to five times that imposed by ceiling construction, as determined by testing according to ASTM E 488/E 488M or ASTM E 1512 as applicable, conducted by a qualified testing and inspecting agency.
   a. Type: Postinstalled expansion anchors.

2.6 METAL EDGE MOLDINGS AND TRIM

A. Extruded-Aluminum Edge Moldings and Trim: Where indicated, provide manufacturer's extruded-aluminum edge moldings and trim of profile indicated or referenced by manufacturer's designations, including splice plates, corner pieces, and attachment and other clips, complying with seismic design requirements.

1. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish: Minimum dry film thickness of 1.5 mils (0.04 mm). Comply with ASTM C 635/C 635M and coating manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning, conversion coating, and applying and baking finish.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, including structural framing to which acoustical panel ceilings attach or abut, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements specified in this and other Sections that affect ceiling installation and anchorage and with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of acoustical panel ceilings.

B. Examine acoustical panels before installation. Reject acoustical panels that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Measure each ceiling area and establish layout of acoustical panels to balance border widths at opposite edges of each ceiling. Avoid using less-than-half-width panels at borders unless otherwise indicated, and comply with layout shown on reflected ceiling plans.

B. Layout openings for penetrations centered on the penetrating items.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install acoustical panel ceilings according to ASTM C 636/C 636M and manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Fire-Rated Assembly: Install fire-rated ceiling systems according to tested fire-rated design.

B. Suspend ceiling hangers from building's structural members and as follows:

1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of supporting structure or of ceiling suspension system.
2. Splay hangers only where required to miss obstructions; offset resulting horizontal forces by bracing, countersplaying, or other equally effective means.

3. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacings that interfere with location of hangers at spacings required to support standard suspension-system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in form of trapezes or equivalent devices.
4. Secure wire hangers to ceiling-suspension members and to supports above with a minimum of three tight turns. Connect hangers directly to structure or to inserts, eye screws, or other devices that are secure and appropriate for substrate and that will not deteriorate or otherwise fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.
5. Secure flat, angle, channel, and rod hangers to structure, including intermediate framing members, by attaching to inserts, eye screws, or other devices that are secure and appropriate for both the structure to which hangers are attached and the type of hanger involved. Install hangers in a manner that will not cause them to deteriorate or fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.
6. Do not support ceilings directly from permanent metal forms or floor deck. Fasten hangers to cast-in-place hanger inserts, postinstalled mechanical or adhesive anchors, or power-actuated fasteners that extend through forms into concrete.
7. When steel framing does not permit installation of hanger wires at spacing required, install carrying channels or other supplemental support for attachment of hanger wires.
8. Do not attach hangers to steel deck tabs.
9. Do not attach hangers to steel roof deck. Attach hangers to structural members.
10. Space hangers not more than 48 inches (1200 mm) o.c. along each member supported directly from hangers unless otherwise indicated; provide hangers not more than 8 inches (200 mm) from ends of each member.
11. Size supplemental suspension members and hangers to support ceiling loads within performance limits established by referenced standards.

C. Secure bracing wires to ceiling suspension members and to supports with a minimum of four tight turns. Suspend bracing from building's structural members as required for hangers, without attaching to permanent metal forms, steel deck, or steel deck tabs. Fasten bracing wires into concrete with cast-in-place or postinstalled anchors.

D. Install edge moldings and trim of type indicated at perimeter of acoustical ceiling area and where necessary to conceal edges of acoustical panels.

1. Apply acoustical sealant in a continuous ribbon concealed on back of vertical legs of moldings before they are installed.
2. Screw attach moldings to substrate at intervals not more than 16 inches (400 mm) o.c. and not more than 3 inches (75 mm) from ends. Miter corners accurately and connect securely.
3. Do not use exposed fasteners, including pop rivets, on moldings and trim.

E. Install suspension-system runners so they are square and securely interlocked with one another. Remove and replace dented, bent, or kinked members.

F. Install acoustical panels with undamaged edges and fit accurately into suspension-system runners and edge moldings. Scribe and cut panels at borders and penetrations to provide precise fit.

1. Arrange directionally patterned acoustical panels as follows:
   a. As indicated on reflected ceiling plans.

2. For square-edged panels, install panels with edges fully hidden from view by flanges of suspension-system runners and moldings.
3. For reveal-edged panels on suspension-system runners, install panels with bottom of reveal in firm contact with top surface of runner flanges.
4. For reveal-edged panels on suspension-system members with box-shaped flanges, install panels with reveal surfaces in firm contact with suspension-system surfaces and panel faces flush with bottom face of runners.
5. Paint cut edges of panel remaining exposed after installation; match color of exposed panel surfaces using coating recommended in writing for this purpose by acoustical panel manufacturer.

3.4 ERECTION TOLERANCES

A. Suspended Ceilings: Install main and cross runners level to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 12 feet(3 mm in 3.6 m) , non-cumulative.

B. Moldings and Trim: Install moldings and trim to substrate and level with ceiling suspension system to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 12 feet(3 mm in 3.6 m) , non-cumulative.

3.5 CLEANING

A. Clean exposed surfaces of acoustical panel ceilings, including trim, edge moldings, and suspension-system members. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and touchup of minor finish damage.

B. Remove and replace ceiling components that cannot be successfully cleaned and repaired to permanently eliminate evidence of damage.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 096513 - RESILIENT BASE AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Vinyl base.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified, not less than 12 inches (300 mm) long.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of product indicated.

D. Samples for Verification: For each type of product indicated and for each color, texture, and pattern required in manufacturer's standard-size Samples, but not less than 12 inches (300 mm) long.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects, and to set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
2. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

B. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced installer to perform work of this Section who has specialized in installing resilient products similar to those required for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.

C. Source Limitations: Obtain each type, color, and pattern of product specified from one source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties without delaying the Work.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store resilient products and installation materials in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 50 deg F (10 deg C) or more than 90 deg F (32 deg C).

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 70 deg F(21 deg C) or more than 95 deg F(35 deg C) , in spaces to receive resilient products during the following periods:

1. 48 hours before installation.
2. During installation.
3. 48 hours after installation.

B. After installation and until Substantial Completion, maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 55 deg F(13 deg C) or more than 95 deg F(35 deg C) .

C. Install resilient products after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

2.2 VINYL BASE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.
2. Johnsonite; a Tarkett company.
3. Roppe Corporation.

B. Product Standard: ASTM F 1861, Type TV (vinyl, thermoplastic).

1. Group: I (solid, homogeneous) .
2. Style and Location:
   a. Style B, Cove: Provide at base of all new chase walls .

C. Minimum Thickness: 0.125 inch(3.2 mm) Match existing. .

D. Height: 2-1/2 inches(64 mm) 4 inches(102 mm) .

E. Lengths: Coils in manufacturer's standard length .

F. Outside Corners: Job formed .

G. Inside Corners: Job formed .

H. Colors and Patterns: Match existing. .

2.3 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

A. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by resilient-product manufacturer for resilient products and substrate conditions indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Verify that finishes of substrates comply with tolerances and other requirements specified in other Sections and that substrates are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits that might interfere with adhesion of resilient products.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Installation of resilient products indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Prepare substrates according to manufacturer's written instructions to ensure adhesion of resilient products.

B. Do not install resilient products until materials are the same temperature as space where they are to be installed.

1. At least 48 hours in advance of installation, move resilient products and installation materials into spaces where they will be installed.

C. Immediately before installation, sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient products.

3.3 RESILIENT BASE INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing resilient base.

B. Apply resilient base to walls, columns, pilasters, casework and cabinets in toe spaces, and other permanent fixtures in rooms and areas where base is required.

C. Install resilient base in lengths as long as practical without gaps at seams and with tops of adjacent pieces aligned.

D. Tightly adhere resilient base to substrate throughout length of each piece, with base in continuous contact with horizontal and vertical substrates.

E. Do not stretch resilient base during installation.

F. On masonry surfaces or other similar irregular substrates, fill voids along top edge of resilient base with manufacturer's recommended adhesive filler material.

G. Preformed Corners: Install preformed corners before installing straight pieces.

H. Job-Formed Corners:

1. Outside Corners: Use straight pieces of maximum lengths possible and form with returns not less than 3 inches(76 mm) in length.
   a. Form without producing discoloration (whitening) at bends.
2. Inside Corners: Use straight pieces of maximum lengths possible and form with returns not less than 3 inches(76 mm) in length.
   a. Miter or cope corners to minimize open joints.

3.4 RESILIENT ACCESSORY INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing resilient accessories.

B. Resilient Molding Accessories: Butt to adjacent materials and tightly adhere to substrates throughout length of each piece. Install reducer strips at edges of floor covering that would otherwise be exposed.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and protecting resilient products.

B. Perform the following operations immediately after completing resilient-product installation:

1. Remove adhesive and other blemishes from surfaces.
2. Sweep and vacuum horizontal surfaces thoroughly.
3. Damp-mop horizontal surfaces to remove marks and soil.

C. Protect resilient products from mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during remainder of construction period.

D. Cover resilient products subject to wear and foot traffic until Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 099124 - INTERIOR PAINTING (MPI STANDARDS)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes surface preparation and the application of paint systems on the following interior substrates:

1. Gypsum board.
2. Plaster.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications" for shop priming metal fabrications.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. MPI Gloss Level 1: Not more than five units at 60 degrees and 10 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D523.

B. MPI Gloss Level 2: Not more than 10 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D523.

C. MPI Gloss Level 3: 10 to 25 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D523.

D. MPI Gloss Level 4: 20 to 35 units at 60 degrees and not less than 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D523.

E. MPI Gloss Level 5: 35 to 70 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D523.

F. MPI Gloss Level 6: 70 to 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D523.

G. MPI Gloss Level 7: More than 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D523.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.

1. Include printout of current "MPI Approved Products List" for each product category specified, with the proposed product highlighted.
2. Indicate VOC content.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of topcoat product.

C. Samples for Verification: For each type of paint system and in each color and gloss of topcoat.

1. Submit Samples on rigid backing, 8 inches (200 mm) square.
2. Apply coats on Samples in steps to show each coat required for system.
3. Label each coat of each Sample.
4. Label each Sample for location and application area.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Mockups: Apply mockups of each paint system indicated and each color and finish selected to verify preliminary selections made under Sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Architect will select one surface to represent surfaces and conditions for application of each paint system.
   a. Vertical and Horizontal Surfaces: Provide samples of at least 100 sq. ft. (9 sq. m).
   b. Other Items: Architect will designate items or areas required.
2. Final approval of color selections will be based on mockups.
   a. If preliminary color selections are not approved, apply additional mockups of additional colors selected by Architect at no added cost to Owner.
3. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F (7 deg C).

1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F (10 and 35 deg C).

B. Do not apply paints when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures of less than 5 deg F (3 deg C) above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Match exisiting adjacent.

2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

A. MPI Standards: Products shall comply with MPI standards indicated and shall be listed in its "MPI Approved Products List."

B. Material Compatibility:

1. Materials for use within each paint system shall be compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
2. For each coat in a paint system, products shall be recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturers for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

C. Colors: Match existing adjacent .

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:

1. Fiber-Cement Board: 12 percent.
2. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.

C. Gypsum Board Substrates: Verify that finishing compound is sanded smooth.

D. Plaster Substrates: Verify that plaster is fully cured.

E. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility, with existing finishes and primers.

F. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates and paint systems indicated.

B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.

1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.

C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.

1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce paint systems indicated.

D. Concrete Substrates: Remove release agents, curing compounds, efflorescence, and chalk. Do not paint surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces to be painted exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.

E. Masonry Substrates: Remove efflorescence and chalk. Do not paint surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces or mortar joints exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.

F. Steel Substrates: Remove rust, loose mill scale, and shop primer, if any. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer .

1. SSPC-SP 3.
2. SSPC-SP 7/NACE No. 4.
3. SSPC-SP 11.

G. Shop-Primed Steel Substrates: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and areas where shop paint is abraded. Paint exposed areas with the same material as used for shop priming to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-primed surfaces.

H. Galvanized-Metal Substrates: Remove grease and oil residue from galvanized sheet metal by mechanical methods to produce clean, lightly etched surfaces that promote adhesion of subsequently applied paints.

I. Aluminum Substrates: Remove loose surface oxidation.

J. Wood Substrates:

1. Scrape and clean knots, and apply coat of knot sealer before applying primer.
2. Sand surfaces that will be exposed to view, and dust off.
3. Prime edges, ends, faces, undersides, and backsides of wood.
4. After priming, fill holes and imperfections in the finish surfaces with putty or plastic wood filler. Sand smooth when dried.

K. Cotton or Canvas Insulation Covering Substrates: Remove dust, dirt, and other foreign material that might impair bond of paints to substrates.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions and to recommendations in "MPI Manual."

1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
2. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
3. Paint front and backsides of access panels, removable or hinged covers, and similar hinged items to match exposed surfaces.
4. Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.
5. Primers specified in painting schedules may be omitted on items that are factory primed or factory finished if acceptable to topcoat manufacturers.

B. Tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of same material are to be applied. Tint undercoats to match color of topcoat, but provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.

C. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.

D. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

E. Painting Fire-Suppression, Plumbing, HVAC, Electrical, Communication, and Electronic Safety and Security Work:

1. Paint the following work where exposed in equipment rooms:
   a. .
2. Paint the following work where exposed in occupied spaces:
   a. Equipment, including panelboards.
   b. .
3. Paint portions of internal surfaces of metal ducts, without liner, behind air inlets and outlets that are visible from occupied spaces.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.

B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.

C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.

D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.5 INTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

A. Gypsum Board and Plaster Substrates:

1. Institutional Low-Odor/VOC Latex System , MPI INT 9.2M:
   a. Prime Coat: Primer sealer, interior, institutional low odor/VOC , MPI #149.
   b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, interior, institutional low odor/VOC, matching topcoat.
   c. Topcoat: Latex, interior, institutional low odor/VOC (MPI Gloss Level 2) , MPI #144.
      1) Match existing color and finish. .

B. Insulation-Covering Substrates: Including .

END OF SECTION

SECTION 210500- BASIC FIRE SUPPRESSION REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide all labor, tools, materials, accessories, parts, transportation, taxes, and related items, essential for installation of the work and necessary to make work, complete, and operational. Provide new equipment and material unless otherwise called for. References to codes, specifications and standards called for in the specification sections and on the drawings mean, the latest edition, amendment and revision of such referenced standard in effect on the date of these contract documents. All materials and equipment shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

1.2 LICENSING

A. The Contractor shall hold a license to perform the work as issued by the authority having jurisdiction.

B. Electrical contract work shall be performed by, or under, the direct supervision of a licensed electrician.

1.3 PERMITS

A. Apply for and obtain all required permits and inspections, pay all fees and charges including all service charges. Provide certificate of approval from the Authorities Having Jurisdiction prior to request for final payment.

1.4 CODE COMPLIANCE

A. Provide work in compliance with the following:

1. 2020 Building Code of New York State.
2. 2020 Existing Building Code of New York State.
3. 2020 Fire Code of New York State.
4. 2020 Plumbing Code of New York State.
5. 2020 Mechanical Code of New York State.
6. 2020 Fuel Gas Code of New York State. 2020 Property Maintenance Code of New York State.
7. 2020 Energy Conservation Code of New York State
8. Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities, ICC A117.1 (2009).
9. New York State Department of Labor Rules and Regulations.
10. New York State Department of Health.

11. National Electrical Code (NEC) (current edition in effect at project location).
12. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).
13. Local Codes and Ordinances.
14. Life Safety Code, NFPA 101.

1.5 GLOSSARY

ACI	American Concrete Institute
AGA	American Gas Association
AGCA	Associated General Contractors of America, Inc.
AIA	American Institute of Architects
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AFBMA	Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturer's Association
AMCA	Air Moving and Conditioning Association, Inc.
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
ARI	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers, Inc.
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASPE	American Society of Plumbing Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing Materials
AWSC	American Welding Society Code
AWWA	American Water Works Association
FM	Factory Mutual Insurance Company
IBR	Institute of Boiler & Radiation Manufacturers
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
IRI	Industrial Risk Insurers
NEC	National Electrical Code
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturer's Association
NESC	National Electrical Safety Code
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NYS/DEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
SBI	Steel Boiler Institute
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
UFPO	Underground Facilities Protective Organization

UL	Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc.
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
XL - GAP	XL Global Asset Protection Services

1.6 DEFINITIONS

Acceptance	Owner acceptance of the project from Contractor upon certification by Owner's Representative.
As Specified	Materials, equipment including the execution specified/shown in the contract documents.
Basis of Design	Equipment, materials, installation, etc. on which the design is based. (Refer to the article, Equipment Arrangements, and the article, Substitutions.)
Code Requirements	Minimum requirements.
Concealed	Work installed in pipe and duct shafts, chases or recesses, inside walls, above ceilings, in slabs or below grade.
Coordination Drawings	Show the relationship and integration of different construction elements and trades that require careful coordination during fabrication or installation, to fit in the space provided or to function as intended.
Delegated-Design Services	Performance and Design criteria for Contractor provided professional services. Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of a Contractor, by the Contract Documents. Provide products and systems with the specific design criteria indicated. If criteria indicated is insufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to the Engineer. Submit wet signed and sealed certification by the licensed design professional for each product and system specifically assigned to the Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional. Examples: structural maintenance ladders, stairs and platforms, pipe anchors, seismic compliant system, wind, structural supports for material equipment, sprinkler hydraulic calculations.
Equal, Equivalent, Equal To, Equivalent To, As Directed and As Required	Shall all be interpreted and should be taken to mean "to the satisfaction of the Engineer".
Exposed	Work not identified as concealed.
Extract	Carefully dismantle and store where directed by Owner's Representative and/or reinstall as indicated on drawings or as described in specifications.
Furnish	Purchase and deliver to job site, location as directed by the Owner's Representative.
Inspection	Visual observations by Owner's site Representative.

Install	Store at job site if required, proper placement within building construction including miscellaneous items needed to affect placement as required and protect during construction. Take responsibility to mount, connect, start-up and make fully functional.
Labeled	Refers to classification by a standards agency.
Manufacturers	Refer to the article, Equipment Arrangements, and the article, Substitutions.
Prime Professional	Architect or Engineer having a contract directly with the Owner for professional services.
Product Data	Illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, wiring diagrams, finishes, or other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the work.
Provide (Furnish and Install)	Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and supplies necessary to install and place in operating condition, unless otherwise specifically stated.
Relocate	Disassemble, disconnect, and transport equipment to new locations, then clean, test, and install ready for use.
Remove	Dismantle and take away from premises without added cost to Owner and dispose of in a legal manner.
Review and Reviewed	Should be taken to mean to be followed by "for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents".
Roughing	Pipe, duct, conduit, equipment layout and installation.
Samples	Physical full-scale examples which illustrate materials, finishes, coatings, equipment or workmanship, and establishes standards by which work will be judged.
Satisfactory	As specified in contract documents.
Shop Drawings	Fabrication drawings, diagrams, schedules and other instruments, specifically prepared for the work by the Contractor or a Sub-contractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the work.
Site Representative	Owner's Inspector or "Clerk of Works" at the work site.
Submittals Defined (Technical)	Any item required to be delivered to the Engineer for review as requirement of the Contract Documents. The purpose of technical submittals is to demonstrate for those portions of the work for which a submittal is required, the manner in which the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and design concepts expressed and required by the Contract Documents.

1.7 EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. Contractor shall review all available record documents of existing construction or other existing conditions and hazardous material information. Owner does not guarantee that existing conditions are the same as those indicated in these documents. Contractor shall

record existing conditions via measured drawings and preconstruction photographs or video. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and salvaged. Provide photographs or video of conditions that might be misconstrued as damage caused by salvage, removal or construction operations.

1.8 SHOP DRAWINGS/PRODUCT DATA/SAMPLES

A. Provide submittals on all items of equipment and materials to be furnished and installed. Submittals shall be accompanied by a transmittal letter, stating name of project and contractor, name of vendor supplying equipment, number of drawings, titles, specification sections (name and number) and other pertinent data called for in individual sections. Submittals shall have individual cover sheets that shall be dated and contain: Name of project; name of prime professional; name of prime contractor; description or names of equipment, materials and items; and complete identification of locations at which materials or equipment are to be installed. Individual piecemeal or incomplete submittals will not be accepted. Similar items, (all types specified) shall be submitted at under one cover sheet per specification section (e.g. lighting fixtures, valves, plumbing fixtures, etc.). Submittals shall include all required documentation for each product listed in the specification section at the same time as a complete package. Number each submittal by trade. Indicate deviations from contract requirements on Letter of Transmittal. Submittals will be given a general review only. Corrections or comments made on the Submittals during the review do not relieve Contractor from compliance with requirements of the drawings and specifications. The Contractor is responsible for: confirming and correcting all quantities; checking electrical characteristics and dimensions; selecting fabrication processes and techniques of construction; coordinating his work with that of all other trades; and performing his work in a safe and satisfactory manner. If submitting hard copies, submit four (4) copies for review.

B. The Engineer will review up to two (2) submissions of any single submittal. The Contractor will be invoiced on an hourly rate basis for the time spent reviewing the same shop drawing in excess of twice.

C. If submittals are to be submitted electronically, all requirements in Item A apply. Submittals shall be emailed in PDF format to specific email address provided by the Construction Manager, General Contractor, Architect or Project Manager. Name of project shall be in subject line of email. Send emails to **meBuff-RFI-Sub-Clerk@meengineering.com**

D. Refer to Division 01 for additional requirements.

1.9 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

A. Contractor shall assume responsibility for construction safety at all times and provide, as part of contract, all trench or building shoring, scaffolding, shielding, dust/fume protection, mechanical/electrical protection, special grounding, safety railings, barriers, and other safety feature required to provide safe conditions for all workmen and site visitors.

1.10 EQUIPMENT ARRANGEMENTS

A. The contract documents are prepared using one manufacturer as the Basis of Design, even though other manufacturers' names are listed. If Contractor elects to use one of the

listed manufacturers other than Basis of Design or if the physical size, performance or electrical characteristics for the Basis of Design equipment differs from what is indicated in the contract documents, submit detailed drawings, indicating proposed installation of equipment. Show maintenance clearances, service removal space required, and other pertinent revisions to the design arrangement. Make required changes in the work of other trades, at no increase in any contract. Provide larger motors, feeders, breakers, and equipment, additional control devices, valves, fittings and other miscellaneous equipment required for proper operation, and assume responsibility for proper location of roughing and connections by other trades. Remove and replace doorframes, access doors, walls, ceilings, or floors required to install. If revised arrangement submittal is rejected, revise and resubmit specified Basis of Design item which conforms to Contract Documents.

1.11 UTILITY COMPANY SERVICES

A. Division 26 shall make arrangements with National Grid for electric service to the Owner's distribution equipment. Provide underground or overhead electric service as called for and transformers, meter sockets or meter compartments as required by the Utility Company. Coordinate all activities between the Owner and Utility Company. The installation of the electric service shall comply with the published Utility Company standards.

1.12 ROUGHING

A. The Contract Drawings have been prepared in order to convey design intent and are diagrammatic only. Drawings shall not be interpreted to be fully coordinated for construction.

B. Due to small scale of Drawings, it is not possible to indicate all offsets, fittings, changes in elevation, interferences, etc. Make necessary changes in contract work, equipment locations, etc., as part of a contract to accommodate work to avoid obstacles and interferences encountered. Before installing, verify exact location and elevations at work site. **DO NOT SCALE** plans. If field conditions, details, changes in equipment or shop drawing information require an important rearrangement, report same to Owner's Representative for review. Obtain written approval for all major changes before installing.

C. Install work so that items both existing and new are operable and serviceable. Eliminate interference with removal of coils, motors, filters, belt guards and/or operation of doors. Provide easy, safe, and code mandated clearances at controllers, motor starters, valve access, and other equipment requiring maintenance and operation. Provide new materials, including new piping and insulation for relocated work.

D. Coordinate work with other trades and determine exact route or location of each duct, pipe, conduit, etc., before fabrication and installation. Coordinate with Architectural Drawings. Obtain from Owner's Representative exact location of all equipment in finished areas, such as thermostat, fixture, and switch mounting heights, and equipment mounting heights. Coordinate all work with the architectural reflected ceiling plans and/or existing Architecture. Mechanical and electrical drawings show design arrangement only for diffusers, grilles, registers, air terminals, lighting fixtures, sprinklers, speakers, and other items. Do not rough-in contract work without reflected ceiling location plans.

E. Before roughing for equipment furnished by Owner or in other Divisions, obtain from Owner and other Divisions, approved roughing drawings giving exact location for each piece of equipment. Do not "rough in" services without final layout drawings approved for construction. Cooperate with other trades to insure proper location and size of connections to insure proper functioning of all systems and equipment. For equipment and connections provided in this contract, prepare roughing drawing as follows:

1. Existing Equipment: Measure the existing equipment and prepare for installation in new location.

2. New Equipment: Obtain equipment roughing drawings and dimensions, then prepare roughing-in-drawings. If such information is not available in time, obtain an acknowledgement in writing, then make space arrangements as required with Owner's Representative.

1.13 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Before construction work commences, Divisions for all trades shall submit coordination drawings in the form of CAD drawing files, drawn at not less than 1/4 in. scale. Such drawings will be required throughout all areas, for all Contracts. These drawings shall show resolutions of trade conflicts in congested areas. Mechanical Equipment Rooms shall be drawn early in coordination drawing process simultaneous with all other congested areas. Prepare Coordination Drawings as follows:

1. Division 23 shall prepare the base plan CAD coordination drawings showing all ductwork, all pertinent heating piping, and equipment. These drawings may be CAD files of the required Ductwork Shop Drawings. The drawings shall be coordinated with lighting fixtures, sprinklers, air diffusers, other ceiling mounted items, ceiling heights, structural work, maintenance clearances, electric code clearance, reflected ceiling plans, and other contract requirements. Reposition proposed locations of work after coordination drawing review by the Owner's Representative. Provide adjustments to exact size, location, and offsets of ducts, pipes, conduit, etc., to achieve reasonable appearance objectives. Provide these adjustments as part of contract. Minor revisions need not be redrawn.

2. Division 23 shall provide CAD files and submit the base plan CAD Coordination Drawings to all Divisions.

3. Divisions 21 and 22 shall draw the location of piping and equipment on the base plan CAD Coordination Drawings, indicating areas of conflict and suggested resolutions.

4. Divisions 26, 27 and 28 shall draw the location of lighting fixtures, cable trays, and feeders over 1-1/2 in. on the base plan CAD Coordination Drawings, indicating areas of conflict and suggested resolution.

5. The General Construction Trade shall indicate areas of architectural/structural conflicts or obstacles on the CAD Coordination Drawings, and coordinate to suit the overall construction schedule.

6. The Mechanical Contractor shall expedite all Coordination Drawing work and coordinate to suit the overall construction schedule. In the case of unresolved

interferences, he shall notify the Owner's Representative. The Owner's Representative will then direct the various trades as to how to revise their drawings as required to eliminate installation interferences.

7. If a given trade proceeds prior to resolving conflicts, then if necessary, that trade shall change its work at no extra cost in order to permit others to proceed with a coordinated installation. Coordination approval will be given by areas after special site meetings involving all Divisions.

B. The purpose of the coordination drawing process is to identify and resolve potential conflicts between trades, and between trades and existing or new building construction, before they occur in construction. Coordination drawings are intended for the respective trade's use during construction and shall not replace any Shop Drawings, or record drawings required elsewhere in these contract documents.

1.14 REMOVAL WORK

A. Where existing equipment removals are called for, submit complete list to Owner's Representative. All items that Owner wishes to retain that do not contain asbestos or PCB material shall be delivered to location directed by Owner. Items that Owner does not wish to retain shall be removed from site and legally disposed of. Removal and disposal of material containing asbestos, lead paint, mercury and PCB's shall be in accordance with Federal, State and Local law requirements. Where equipment is called for to be relocated, contractor shall carefully remove, clean and recondition, then reinstall. Remove all abandoned piping, wiring, equipment, lighting, ductwork, tubing, supports, fixtures, etc. Visit each room, crawl spaces, and roofs to determine total Scope of Work. The disturbance or dislocation of asbestos-containing materials causes asbestos fibers to be released into the building's atmosphere, thereby creating a health hazard to workmen and building occupants. Consistent with Industrial Code Rule 56 and the content of recognized asbestos-control work, the Contractor shall apprise all of his workers, supervisory personnel, subcontractors, Owner and Consultants who will be at the job site of the seriousness of the hazard and of proper safeguards and work procedures which must be followed, as described in New York State Department of Labor Industrial Code Rule 56.

B. For materials indicated to contain lead, that are being affected by demolition or construction, the contractor shall comply with all Federal, State and Local law requirements regarding worker exposure to lead disturbance and abatement procedures.

C. Refer to the Owner's Lead Paint Survey. The Survey identifies the surfaces within the buildings that were tested for lead by collecting paint samples and performing laboratory analysis. If any unidentified surfaces are to be impacted the lead content shall be tested by analytical determinations conducted by a qualified laboratory approved by the Owner. The contractor shall review the current owner’s lead paint reports on file before starting any work which may disturb existing surfaces.

1.15 REFRIGERANT RECOVERY

A. Existing equipment to be removed, as shown on the plans may contain refrigerant and refrigerant oils. This refrigerant and refrigerant oil must be handled n accordance with Federal, State and Local law requirements.

B. Removal and recovery of refrigerant shall be in accordance with the current edition of Section 608 of the Clean Air Act of 1990, including all final regulations.

C. Refrigerant recovery must be performed by a technician, certified by an EPA-approved certification program, using refrigerant recovery and recycling equipment certified by an EPA-approved testing organization.

D. Owner "reserves the right of first refusal" on ownership of recovered refrigerant. Should Owner choose to maintain ownership of refrigerant, refrigerant shall be reclaimed, cleaned by this Contractor to ARI 700-1993 Standard of Purity, by an EPA certified refrigerant reclaimer. Refrigerant shall be turned over to the Owner in suitable marked containers to be stored on site, at a place of the Owner's choosing.

1.16 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide materials that meet the following minimum requirements:

1. Materials shall have a flame spread rating of 25 or less and a smoke developed rating of 50 or less, in accordance with NFPA 255.

2. All equipment and material for which there is a listing service shall bear a UL label.

3. Potable water systems and equipment shall be built according to AWWA Standards.

4. Gas-fired equipment and system shall meet AGA Regulations and shall have AGA label.

5. All electrical equipment and systems, as a whole, shall be tested and listed by an OSHA approved Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) for the intended use in accordance with the applicable standards and have a physical label indicating such.

6. Fire protection equipment shall be UL listed and FM approved.

B. Exterior and wet locations shall utilize materials, equipment supports, mounting, etc. suitable for the intended locations. Metals shall be stainless steel, galvanized or with baked enamel finish as a minimum. Finishes and coatings shall be continuous and any surface damaged or cut ends shall be field corrected in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Hardware (screws, bolts, nuts, washers, supports, fasteners, etc.) shall be:

1. Stainless steel where the associated system or equipment material is stainless steel or aluminum.

2. Hot dipped galvanized or stainless steel where the associated system or equipment is steel, galvanized steel or other.

1.17 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Each trade shall include their required cutting and patching work unless shown as part of the General Construction Contract. Refer to General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, for additional requirements. Cut and drill from both sides of walls and/or floors to eliminate splaying. Patch cut or abandoned holes left by removals of equipment or fixtures. Patch adjacent existing work disturbed by installation of new work including insulation, walls and wall covering, ceiling and floor covering, other finished surfaces. Patch openings and damaged areas equal to existing surface finish. Cut openings in prefabricated construction units in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

1.18 PAINTING

A. All items installed after finished painting is completed and any damaged factory finish paint on equipment furnished under this contract must be touched up by the Contractor responsible for same.

B. Include painting for patchwork with color to match adjacent surfaces. Where color cannot be adequately matched, paint entire surface. Provide one (1) coat of primer and two (2) finish coats or as called for in the Specifications.

C. All primers and paint used in the interior of the building shall comply with the maximum Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) limits called for in the current version of U.S. Green Building Council LEED Credits EQ 4.1 and EQ 4.2.

D. Refer to Division 9 - Finishes, for additional information.

1.19 EXISTING CEILING REMOVAL AND RE-INSTALLATION

A. In a renovation project, any existing ceiling removal and re-installation work required for the completion of a Contractors or Subcontractors work, shall be removed and re-installed by that Contractor or Subcontractor. This applies in any areas not called for to have a new ceiling installed.

B. The ceiling removal and re-installation shall include lay-in ceiling tile and grid, to the extent necessary to accomplish the work. Removed ceiling tile and grid shall be safely stored during the course of the work, and it shall be re-installed to the original existing condition.

C. The ceiling removal and re-installation shall include gypsum board or plaster ceilings and the associated suspension systems. Removed ceiling areas shall be patched with materials to match the existing ceiling and painted to match. If paint cannot be matched exactly, paint the entire ceiling a similar color.

1.20 CONCEALMENT

A. Conceal all contract work above ceilings and in walls, below slabs, and elsewhere throughout building. If concealment is impossible or impractical, notify Owner's Representative before starting that part of the work and install only after their review. In areas with no ceilings, install only after Owner's Representative reviews and comments on arrangement and appearance.

1.21 CHASES

A. New Construction:

1. Certain chases, recesses, openings, shafts, and wall pockets will be provided as part of General Construction Trade. Mechanical and Electrical trades shall provide all other openings required for their contract work.

2. Check Architectural and Structural Design and Shop Drawings to verify correct size and location for all openings, recesses and chases in general building construction work.

3. Assume responsibility for correct and final location and size of such openings.

4. Rectify improperly sized, improperly located or omitted chases or openings due to faulty or late information or failure to check final location.

5. Provide 18 gauge galvanized sleeves and inserts. Extend all sleeves 2 in. above finished floor. Set sleeves and inserts in place ahead of new construction, securely fastened during concrete pouring. Correct, by drilling, omitted or improperly located sleeves. Assume responsibility for all work and equipment damaged during course of drilling. Firestop all unused sleeves.

6. Provide angle iron frame where openings are required for contract work, unless provided by General Construction trade.

B. In Existing Buildings:

1. Drill holes for floor and/or roof slab openings.

2. Multiple pipes smaller than 1 in. properly spaced and supported may pass through one 6 in. or smaller diameter opening.

3. Seal voids in fire rated assemblies with a fire-stopping seal system to maintain the fire resistance of the assembly. Provide 18-gauge galvanized sleeves at fire rated assemblies. Extend sleeves 2 in. above floors.

4. In wall openings, drill or cut holes to suit. Provide 18-gauge galvanized sleeves at shafts and fire rated assemblies. Provide fire-stopping seal between sleeves and wall in drywall construction. Provide fire stopping similar to that for floor openings.

1.22 PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

A. Fire-Stopping for Openings Through Fire and Smoke Rated Wall and Floor Assemblies:

1. Provide materials and products listed or classified by an approved independent testing laboratory for "Penetration Fire-Stop Systems". The system shall meet the requirements of "Fire Tests of Penetrations Fire-Stops" designated ASTM E814.

2. Provide fire-stop system seals at all locations where piping, tubing, conduit, electrical busways/cables/wires, ductwork and similar utilities pass through or penetrate fire rated wall or floor assembly. Provide fire-stop seal between sleeve and wall for drywall construction.

3. The minimum required fire resistance ratings of the wall or floor assembly shall be maintained by the fire-stop system. The installation shall provide an air and watertight seal.

4. The methods used shall incorporate qualities which permit the easy removal or addition of electrical conduits or cables without drilling or use of special tools. The product shall adhere to itself to allow repairs to be made with the same material and permit the vibration, expansion, and/or contraction of any items passing through the penetration without cracking, crumbling and resulting reduction in fire rating.

5. Plastic pipe/conduit materials shall be installed utilizing intumescent collars.

6. Provide a submittal including products intended for use, manufacturer's installation instructions, and the UL details for all applicable types of wall and floor penetrations.

7. Fire-stopping products shall not be used for sealing of penetrations of non-rated walls or floors.

8. Piping insulation is allowed to be reduced in thickness only when a specific UL assembly detail for piping passing thru a rated wall indicates a maximum insulation thickness that is less than the insulation specification section calls for. In this case reduce the insulation thickness just for the rated wall penetration. The reduction of insulation thickness shall be limited to the length of the penetration only.

B. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1. Dow Corning Fire-Stop System Foams and Sealants.

2. Nelson Electric Fire-Stop System Putty, CLK and WRP.

3. S-100 FS500/600, Thomas & Betts.

4. Carborundum Fyre Putty.

5. 3-M Fire Products.

6. Hilti Corporation.

1.23 NON-RATED WALL PENETRATIONS

A. Each trade shall be responsible for sealing wall penetrations related to their installed work, including but not limited to ductwork, piping, conduits, etc. See individual specification sections for requirements.

1.24 SUPPORTS

A. Provide required supports, beams, angles, hangers, rods, bases, braces, and other items to properly support contract work. Modify studs, add studs, add framing, or otherwise reinforce studs in metal stud walls and partitions as required to suit contract work. If necessary, in stud walls, provide special supports from floor to structure above.

B. For precast panels/planks and metal decks, support mechanical/electrical work as determined by manufacturer and the Engineer. Provide heavy gauge steel mounting plates for mounting contract work. Mounting plates shall span two or more studs. Size, gauge, and strength of mounting plates shall be sufficient for equipment size, weight, and desired rigidity.

C. For finished areas without a finished ceiling system such as classrooms, offices, conference rooms, etc., where decking and structure is exposed, and ductwork/piping/conduit is exposed: All mounting brackets, channel support systems and mounting hardware for ductwork, piping, lighting, etc. shall be concealed and approved by the Architect/Engineer prior to the installation. AirCraft cable style hanging for ductwork is required. It is recommended that room mockups be done and receive Architect/Engineer approval prior to proceeding with installation.

D. Equipment, piping, conduit, raceway, etc. supports shall be installed to minimize the generation and transmission of vibration.

E. Materials and equipment shall be solely supported by the building structure and connected framing. Gypboard, ceilings, other finishes, etc. shall not be used for support of materials and equipment.

1.25 APPLIED FIREPROOFING

A. Scope: Provide encapsulation of surfaces where applied fireproofing materials have been disturbed, removed, or left missing by the removal of hangers or upper attachments, or when new hangers or upper attachment are installed.

B. Fire Resistance Rating: Fireproofing shall meet the original hourly rating when applied to the construction assembly where materials have been removed or disturbed, or is missing.

C. Fire Hazard Classification: Fireproofing shall be listed in the Underwriters Laboratories Building Materials Directory with the following performance properties:

1. Flame Spread: 10 or less.

2. Smoke Developed: 5 or less.

D. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's product descriptions for each required fireproofing material. Include application instructions, including primer/adhesive requirements and recommended minimum thickness and density for each required hourly rating.

E. Fire Proofing Manufacturer:

1. Retro-Guard cementitious replacement fireproofing by Grace Construction Products, or equivalent Cafco Blaze Shield, and Cafco 300 by Isolatek.

2. Physical Properties:

   a. Dry Field Density (ASTM E 605): 15 lb/cu ft minimum average.

   b. Cohesion/Adhesion (Bond Strength) (ASTM E 736): 200 lb/sq ft minimum average.

   c. Compressive Strength (ASTM E 761): 500 lb/sq ft minimum.

   d. Impact (Bond Impact) Resistance (ASTM E 760): Shall not crack or delaminate.

   e. Effect of Deflection (ASTM E 759): Shall not crack or delaminate.

   f. Corrosion Resistance (ASTM E 937): No evidence of corrosion.

   g. Air Erosion (ASTM E 859): Maximum 0.025 g/sq ft weight loss.

   h. Provide primer or adhesive recommended by the fireproofing manufacturer to obtain required bond strength for the specific fireproofing and substrate.

F. Apply fireproofing prior to installation of ductwork, piping, conduits, and other suspended items. Hangers, clips and other supports for these items shall be installed before application of fireproofing.

G. Examine the substrate and conditions under which fireproofing is to be applied. Do not proceed with the fireproofing work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Verify that hangers, clips, sleeves, and other items that will penetrate the fireproofing are in place. Check paint on substrate for compatibility with primer/fireproofing and adequacy of bond strength in accordance with fireproofing manufacturer's instructions.

H. Surface Preparation: Remove dirt, dust, oil, grease, loose paint and rust, mill scale, and other foreign matter that may impair the bonding of the fireproofing to the substrate. Clean substrate free of contamination from chemicals and solvents. Apply primer/adhesive where necessary to obtain bond strength of fireproofing to steel shop paint and where recommended by the fireproofing manufacturer.

I. Apply the fireproofing in accordance with UL fire test report and the manufacturer's application instructions. Thickness and density of fireproofing shall be in accordance with the approved product data and as required to produce the hourly fire resistance rating required.

1.26 ACCESS PANELS

A. Provide access panels for required access to respective trade's work. Location and size shall be the responsibility of each trade. Access panels provided for equipment shall provide an opening not smaller than 22 in. by 22 in. Panels shall be capable of opening a minimum of 90 degrees. Bear cost of construction changes necessary due to improper

information or failure to provide proper information in ample time. Access panels over 324 square inches shall have two cam locks. Provide proper frame and door type for various wall or ceiling finishes. Access panels shall be equal to "Milcor" as manufactured by Inland Steel Products Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Provide General Construction trade with a set of architectural plans with size and locations of access panels.

1.27 CONCRETE BASES

A. Provide concrete bases for all floor mounted equipment. Provide 3,000 lb. concrete, chamfer edges, trowel finish, and securely bond to floor by roughening slab and coating with cement grout. Bases 4 in. high (unless otherwise indicated); shape and size to accommodate equipment. Provide anchor bolts in equipment bases for all equipment provided for the project, whether mounted on new concrete bases or existing concrete bases.

1.28 HVAC EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

A. Contractor is responsible for draining, filling, venting, chemically treating and restarting any systems which are affected by work shown on the Contract Documents unless specifically noted otherwise.

B. Provide final connections to all equipment as required by the equipment. Provide final connections, including domestic water piping, wiring, controls, and devices from equipment to outlets left by other trades. Provide equipment waste, drip, overflow and drain connections extended to floor drains.

C. Provide for Owner furnished and Contractor furnished equipment all valves, piping, piping accessories, traps, pressure reducing valves, gauges, relief valves, vents, drains, insulation, sheet metal work, controls, dampers, as required.

D. Refer to manufacturer drawings and specifications for requirements of and special equipment. Verify connection requirements before bidding.

1.29 PLUMBING EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

A. Contractor is responsible for draining, filling, venting, chemically treating and restarting any systems which are affected by work shown on the Contract Documents unless specifically noted otherwise.

B. Provide roughing and final connections to all equipment. Provide loose key stops, sanitary "P" traps, tailpiece, adapters, gas or air cocks, and all necessary piping and fittings from roughing point to equipment. Provide installation of sinks, faucets, traps, tailpiece furnished by others. Provide cold water line with gate valve and backflow prevention device at locations called for. Provide continuation of piping and connection to equipment that is furnished by others. Provide relief valve discharge piping from equipment relief valves.

C. Provide valved water outlet adjacent to equipment requiring same. Provide equipment type floor drains, or drain hubs, adjacent to equipment.

D. Install controls and devices furnished by others.

E. Refer to Contract Documents for roughing schedules, and equipment and lists indicating scope of connections required.

F. Provide for Owner furnished and Contractor furnished equipment all valves, piping, piping accessories, traps, pressure reducing valves, gauges, relief valves, vents, drains, as required.

G. Refer to Manufacturer drawings and specifications for requirements of and special equipment. Verify connection requirements before bidding.

1.30 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

A. Provide complete power connections to all electrical equipment. Provide control connections to equipment. Heavy duty NEC rated disconnect ahead of each piece of equipment. Ground all equipment in accordance with NEC.

B. Provide for Owner furnished and Contractor furnished equipment all power wiring, electric equipment, control wiring, switches, lights, receptacles, and connections as required.

C. Refer to Manufacturer's drawings/specifications for requirements of and special equipment. Verify connection requirements before bidding.

1.31 STORAGE AND PROTECTION OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Store Materials on dry base, at least 6 in. aboveground or floor. Store so as not to interfere with other work or obstruct access to buildings or facilities. Provide waterproof/windproof covering. Remove and provide special storage for items subject to moisture damage. Protect against theft or damage from any cause. Replace items stolen or damaged, at no cost to Owner.

B. Refer to Division 01 for additional information.

C. Division 23 shall provide airtight plastic covers over all supply and return air openings prior to the start of construction by any trade. The plastic shall be maintained airtight throughout the project construction and removed only with the approval of the Engineer.

D. Ductwork shall be delivered to the site from the fabrication shop with air tight plastic covers over all ends of the ducts. The plastic covers shall be in place during transportation and shall be removed prior to installation.

1.32 FREEZING AND WATER DAMAGE

A. Take all necessary precautions with equipment, systems and building to prevent damage due to freezing and/or water damage. Repair or replace, at no change in contract, any such damage to equipment, systems, and building. Perform first seasons winterizing in presence of Owner's operating staff.

1.33 OWNER INSTRUCTIONS

A. Before final acceptance of the work, furnish necessary skilled labor to operate all systems by seasons. Instruct designated person on proper operation, and care of

systems/equipment. Repeat instructions, if necessary. Obtain written acknowledgement from person instructed prior to final payment. Contractor is fully responsible for system until final acceptance, even though operated by Owner's personnel, unless otherwise agreed in writing. List under clear plastic, operating, maintenance, and starting precautions procedures to be followed by Owner for operating systems and equipment.

1.34 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Submit by email (preferred) or digital media, thru the normal project submittal process. Include a copy of each final approved Shop Drawing, wiring diagrams, piping diagrams, spare parts lists, final testing and balancing report, as-built drawings and manufacturer's instructions. Include typewritten instructions, describing equipment, starting/operating procedures, emergency operating instructions, summer-winter changeover, freeze protection, precautions and recommended maintenance procedures. Include name, address, and telephone number of installing contractor and of supplier manufacturer Representative and service agency for all major equipment items. Provide a table of contents page and dividers based upon specification section numbers. Submit in a compiled and bookmarked PDF format as outlined below. Each item listed in the table of contents shall include a hyperlink to the associated section of the O&M Manual, in addition to the bookmarking.

B. Provide content for Operation and Maintenance Manuals as specified in individual Specification Sections, and as reviewed and approved at the time of Section submittals. Submit reviewed manual content formatted and organized as required by this Section.

1. Engineer and Commissioning Agent will comment on whether content of operation and maintenance submittals is acceptable.

2. Where applicable, clarify and update reviewed manual content to correspond to revisions and field conditions.

C. Submit Operation and Maintenance Manuals in the following format:

1. Submit by uploading to web-based project software site, or by email to Architect, as a formal project submittal in conformance with the project specific submittal procedures. Enable reviewer comments on draft submittals.

2. Electronic Files: Use electronic files prepared by manufacturer where available. Where scanning of paper documents is required, configure scanned file for minimum readable file size.

3. File Names and Bookmarks: Bookmark individual documents based on file names. Name document files to correspond to system, subsystem, and equipment names used in the table of contents. Group documents for each system and subsystem into individual composite bookmarked files, then create composite manual, so that resulting bookmarks reflect the system, subsystem, and equipment names in a readily navigated file tree. Configure electronic manual to display bookmark panel on opening file.

D. Initial Manual Submittal: Submit draft copy of each manual at least 30 days before commencing Owner training. Engineer and Commissioning Agent will comment on whether general scope and content of manual are acceptable.

E. Final Manual Submittal: Submit O&M manual in final form prior to requesting inspection for Substantial Completion and at least 2 weeks before commencing Owner training. Engineer and Commissioning Agent will return copy with review comments.

1. Correct or revise O&M manual to comply with Engineer's and Commissioning Agent's comments. Submit copies of each corrected manual within 2 weeks of receipt of Engineer's and Commissioning Agent's comments.

F. Refer to Division 01 for additional requirements.

1.35 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. The Contractor shall obtain at his expense one (1) set of construction Contract Drawings, (including non-reproduction black and white prints or electronic files) for the purpose of recording as-built conditions.

B. The Contractor shall perform all survey work required for the location and construction of the work and to record information necessary for completion of the record drawings. Record drawings shall show the actual location of the constructed facilities in the same manner as was shown on the bid drawings. All elevations and dimensions shown on the drawings shall be verified or corrected so as to provide a complete and accurate record of the facilities as constructed.

C. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to mark **EACH** sheet of the contract documents in red and to record thereon in a legible manner, any and all approved field changes and conditions as they occur. A complete file of approved field sketches, diagrams, and other changes shall also be maintained. At completion of the work, the complete set of red marked contract documents, plus all approved field sketches and diagrams shall be submitted to the engineer and used in preparation of the record drawings.

D. A complete set of red marked contract drawings shall be submitted, at one time, as the "Record" set. If there are no changes to a specific drawing, the contractor shall indicate "NO CHANGES" on that drawing. ALL drawings shall be included in the "Record" set.

E. The complete set of red marked Contract Documents or electronic files shall be certified by the Contractor as reflecting record conditions and submitted to the engineer for review.

F. The Contractor shall have the marked up set scanned, if they are not already electronic files, and then submit them to the Engineer as the "Record Set".

G. Refer to Division 01 for additional requirements.

1.36 FINAL INSPECTION

A. Upon completion of all Engineering Site Observation list items, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the Engineering Site Observation Report back to the Engineer with each items noted as completed or the current status of the item. Upon receipt, the Engineer will schedule a final review.

1.37 COMMISSIONING

A. Refer to General Commissioning Requirements in Division 01 for additional requirements.

1.38 TEMPORARY HEATING AND COOLING

A. Refer to the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction and Supplemental General Conditions.

1.39 MAINTENANCE OF HVAC SYSTEMS DURING TEMPORARY USE PERIODS

A. Provide each air handling system with a set of prefilters in addition to the permanent filters. Furnish four sets of prefilters for each system for use when system is operated for temporary heating or cooling. During such use, change prefilters as often as directed by Owner's Representative. Provide MERV-8 filters in all open ended ducts, return grilles and registers to keep dust out of ductwork. Change as often as necessary. Remove all such temporary filters upon completion. Use supply fans only. Do not operate return fans.

B. Blank-off outside air intake opening during temporary heating period. Install first set of permanent filters and prefilters.

C. Adjust dampers on supply system.

D. Set all heating coil control valves for manual operation.

E. Do not install any grilles or diffusers at room terminal ends of ducts until permission is given.

F. Assume responsibility for systems and equipment at all times, even though used for temporary heat or ventilating. Repair or replace all dented, scratched, or damaged parts of systems prior to final acceptance.

G. Remove concrete, rust, paint spots, other blemishes, then clean.

H. Just prior to final acceptance, remove used final filter and install new set. Deliver all unused sets of prefilters to the Owner and obtain written receipt. Properly lubricate system bearings before and during temporary use. Maintain thermostats, freeze stats, overload devices, and all other safety controls in operating condition.

1.40 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Refer to the Division 01 Sections, General Conditions and Supplemental General Conditions.

1.41 TEMPORARY LIGHT AND POWER

A. Refer to the Division 01 Sections, General Conditions and Supplemental General Conditions.

1.42 CLEANING

A. It is the Contractor's responsibility to keep clean all equipment and fixtures provided under this contract for the duration of the project. Each trade shall keep the premises free from an accumulation of waste material or rubbish caused by his operations. The facilities require an environment of extreme cleanliness, and it is the Contractor's responsibility to adhere to the strict regulations regarding procedures on the existing premises. After all tests are made and installations completed satisfactorily:

1. Thoroughly clean entire installation, both exposed surfaces and interiors.

2. Remove all debris caused by work.

3. Remove tools, surplus, materials, when work is finally accepted.

1.43 SYSTEM START-UP AND TESTING

A. Prior to commencement of work, the Division(s) effecting such system shall survey all building mechanical, plumbing, fire protection and electrical systems and components and make written notice to the Owner regarding any damage, missing items and/or incomplete systems. Prior to the conclusion of this project, the Contractor shall verify with the Engineer **&** Owner's Representative that all building systems have been returned to their original conditions.

B. Start-up and testing of HVAC systems shall occur while the building is not occupied by Owner or students and only after notice to the Owner's Representative is made at least 24 hours in advance. Division 23 shall be responsible for providing temporary filter media over all supply air registers and diffusers during the HVAC system start-up procedure. Division 23 shall provide airtight plastic covers over all supply and return air openings prior to the start of construction by any contractor. The plastic shall be maintained airtight throughout the project construction and removed only with the approval of the Engineer.

1.44 TRANSFER OF ELECTRONIC FILES

A. M/E Engineering, P.C. will provide electronic files for the Contractor's use in the preparation of sheet metal shop drawings, coordination drawings, or record drawings related to the project, subject to a $50.00 charge per drawing file,$2500.00 charge for a Revit model and the following terms and conditions:

1. The Contractor shall submit a formal request for electronic drawing files on the M/E Engineering, P.C. website, by utilizing the following website link: http://www.meengineering.com/contact-pages/contractor-request

2. M/E Engineering, P.C. makes no representation as to the compatibility of these files with the Contractor's hardware or the Contractor's software beyond the specific release of the referenced specifications.

3. M/E Engineering can only provide CAD files of M/E/P/FP drawing levels for which we are the Engineer of Record. CAD files of Architectural backgrounds reflected ceiling plans, structural plans, etc. must be obtained separately from the Architect of Record.

4. Data contained on these electronic files is part of M/E Engineering, P.C.'s instruments of service shall not be used by the Contractor or anyone else receiving data through or from the Contractor for any purpose other than as convenience in the preparation of shop drawings for the referenced project. Any other use or reuse by the Contractor or by others will be at the Contractor's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to M/E Engineering, P.C. The Contractor agrees to make no claim and hereby waive, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claim or cause of action of any nature against M/E Engineering, P.C., its officers, directors, employees, agents or sub-consultants which may arise out of or in connection with the Contractor's use of the electronic files.

5. Furthermore, the Contractor shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, indemnify and hold harmless, M/E Engineering, P.C. from all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including attorney's fees arising out of or resulting from the Contractor's use of these electronic files.

6. These electronic files are not contract documents. Significant difference may arise between these electronic files and corresponding hard copy contract documents due to addenda, change orders or other revisions. M/E Engineering, P.C. makes no representation regarding the accuracy or completeness of the electronic files the Contractor receives. In the event that a conflict arises between the signed contract documents prepared by M/E Engineering, P.C. and electronic files, the signed contract documents shall govern. The Contractor is responsible for determining if any conflicts exist. By the Contractor's use of these electronic files the Contractor is not relieved of the Contractor's duty to comply with the contract documents, including and without limitation, the need to check, confirm and coordinate all dimensions and details, take field measurements, field verify conditions and coordinate the Contractor's work with that of other contractors for the project.

1.45 VIDEO RECORDING OF TRAINING SESSIONS

A. The contractor shall video record all training sessions required by their discipline. Video shall be in Windows Media Player video format saved on flash drives. Two (2) copies on flash drives are to be provided as a formal submittal. . Flash drives are to be tagged with project name, training session name(s), installing Contractor and date of training. The flash drive shall include a scanned version of the training session sign in list(s), including the presenter and the owner's participants.

1.46 ENERGY INCENTIVES

A. The Contractor, his Subcontractors and Suppliers shall provide to the Owner all paperwork necessary to support the Owners pursuit of incentives related to energy conservation as offered by the utility company or state sponsored incentive programs. This shall include at a minimum, receipts, and quantities and data sheets for energy efficient equipment such as: lighting, motors, variable frequency drives, etc.

1.47 INFECTION CONTROL

A. Construction procedures, temporary partitions, negative air systems, cleaning procedures, HVAC system isolation, dust control, etc. shall be in accordance with the infection control standards set forth by the Facility. A copy of the facilities standards are available from the Owner upon request.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 210523 - VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services to perform operations required for the complete installation and related Work as required in Contract Document.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit manufacturer's data in accordance with Basic Mechanical/Electrical Requirements. Obtain approval prior to ordering material.

B. Provide submittals for all items specified under Part 2 of this section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 VALVES

A. General: Valves shall have the following requirements:

1. Working pressure stamped or cast on bodies.

2. Stem packing serviceable without removing valve from line.

3. UL listed and FM approved and labeled for intended fire protection service. Sprinkler systems 175 WWP.

B. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1. Ball Valves: Grinnell, Kennedy, Milwaukee, Stockham, Victaulic.

2.2 MISCELLANEOUS

A. Hose Thread Drain Valves:

1. Ball Valve: Bronze body, hardened chrome ball with hose thread end, cap and chain; Watts #B6001CC (sweat connection), Watts #B6000CC (threaded connection).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Provide all drain and other type valves as required by Code as indicated and as required for proper system maintenance, isolation and safety.

B. Locate valves for easy access and provide separate support where necessary. Install valves with stems at or above the horizontal position. Provide hose thread drain valves at all low points to enable complete drainage of all portions of the system.

C. Install valves per respective listing/approval.

D. Use ball valves for auxiliary drains.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 210553 - FIRE PROTECTION IDENTIFICATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services as required for the complete installation designed in Contract Documents.

1.3 QUALIFICATIONS

A. All identification devices shall comply with ANSI A13.1 for lettering size, length of color field, colors, and viewing angles.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit manufacturer's technical product data and installation instructions for each identification material and device. Submit valve schedule for each piping system typewritten on an 8-1/2 in. x 11 in. paper (minimum), indicating code number, location and valve function. Submit schedule of pipe, equipment and name identification for review before labeling.

1.5 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Allen Systems, Inc., Brady (W.H.) Co.; Signmark Div., Emedco, Industrial Safety Supply Co., Inc., Lab Safety Supply, Seton Name Plate Corp.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Provide manufacturer's standard products of categories and types required for each application. In cases where there is more than one type specified for an application, selection is installer's option, but provide single selection for each product category.

B. All adhesives used for labels in the interior of the building shall comply with the maximum Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) limits as called for in the current version of U.S. Green Building Council LEED Credits EQ 4.1 and EQ 4.2.

C. For work within an existing building, the mechanical identification shall meet the intent of this section but match the Owner's existing identification symbology.

2.2 PIPING IDENTIFICATION

A. Identification Types:

1. Snap-on type: Provide manufacturer's standard pre-printed, semi rigid snap-on, color coded pipe markers, complying with ANSI-A13.1.

2. Pressure sensitive type: Provide manufacturer's standard pre-printed, permanent adhesive, color coded, pressure sensitive vinyl pipe markers complying with ANSI A13.1. Provide a 360° wrap of flow arrow tape at each end of pipe label.

3. Stencil paint: Apply black or yellow stencil paint directly to covering or bare pipe; color to contrast with background. Stencil as follows:

O.D. PIPE OR COVERING	SIZE STENCIL LETTER
3/4 in., 1 in., 1-1/4 in.	1/2 in.
1-1/2 in., 2 in.	3/4 in.
2-1/2 in. and over	1-1/4 in.

B. Lettering:

1. Piping labeling shall conform to the following list:

PIPE FUNCTION	IDENTIFICATION
Fire Sprinkler Water	FIRE SPRINKLER WATER

2.3 VALVE IDENTIFICATION

A. Valve Tags:

1. Standard brass valve tags, 2 in. diameter with 1/2 in. high black-filled numerals. Attach to valve with brass jack chain and "S" hook. Identify between fire protection, heating and plumbing services with 1/4 in. letters above the valve number.

2. Equal to Seton Style No. M4507.

B. Provide a sign for each drain valve identifying the portion of the building served in accordance with NFPA 13. Signs shall be permanently attached to the piping, the valve or the nearest wall. Signs shall not be hung from the piping of valves with wires or chains.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Provide valve tags for all valves provided on project. Coordinate valve numbers with the Owner's existing numbering system. Do not duplicate numbers.

B. Provide piping identification with directional flow arrows for all piping on project, maximum every 20'-0" or piping installed through rooms, provide at least one pipe label in each room, for each pipe function.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 211010 - PIPING SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services to perform operations required for the complete installation and related Work as required in Contract Documents.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Provide a schedule of pipe materials, fittings and connections.

B. Provide a detailed matrix listing the specific UL approved firestop system assembly to be used for each type of piping provided and each type of construction to be penetrated along with all associated UL assembly details.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Pipe and fittings shall be new, marked with manufacturer's name and comply with applicable ASTM and ANSI Standards.

2.2 STEEL PIPING AND FITTINGS

A. Pipe: ASTM A53, or ASTM A106 seamless, Schedule 40 weight; black finish ; ends chamfered for welding or grooved for grooved mechanical connections.

B. Fittings: Same material and pressure class as adjoining pipe.

1. Welded Fittings: Factory forged, seamless construction, butt weld type chamfered ends. Where branch connections are two or more sizes smaller than main size, use of "Weldolets", "Thredolets" or "Sockolets" acceptable. Mitered elbows, "shaped" nipples, and job fabricated reductions not acceptable unless specifically called for. Socket weld type, 2000 psi wp, where called for.

2. Threaded Fittings: Class 125, cast or malleable iron, black or galvanized, as called for; UL listed and FM approved for fire protection systems. Street type 45° and 90° elbows are not acceptable.

C. Flanges, Unions, and Couplings:

1. Threaded Connections:

a. Flanges: Cast iron companion type; for sizes 2-1/2 in. and larger.

b. Unions: Malleable iron, bronze to iron seat, 300 lb. wwp; for sizes 2 in. and smaller.

c. Couplings: Malleable iron. Steel thread protectors are not acceptable as couplings.

2. Welded Connections:

a. Flanges: Welding neck type. Slip-on type not allowed unless noted and shall not be installed in conjunction with butterfly valves.

3. Grooved Mechanical Connections:

a. Couplings: Ductile iron, ASTM A395 and ASTM A536, with painted coating, designed for rolled grooved piping, hot dipped galvanized finish complying with ASTM A153 where called for.

b. Gaskets: Grade "E" EPDM synthetic rubber, -30°F to 230°F temperature range, suitable for water service.

c. Bolts and Nuts: Heat treated, hex head carbon steel, ASTM A183, cadmium plated or zinc electroplated.

d. Fittings: Elbows, tees, laterals, reducers, adapters as required shall be ductile iron conforming to ASTM A395 and A536 . Fittings shall have grooves designed to accept grooved end couplings of the same manufacturer.

e. Victaulic, rigid system, Style 009 couplings cast with offsetting angle pattern bolt pads to provide system rigidity and support in accordance with ANSI B31.1 and B 31.9. UL listed and FM approved; 300 psi wwp; follow all terms of listings/approvals.

f. Acceptable Manufacturers: Grinnell, Gruvlok by Anvil, Victaulic.

D. Gauge and Instrument Connections: Nipples and plugs for adapting gauges and instruments to piping system shall be IPS brass.

2.3 HANGERS, INSERTS AND SUPPORTS

A. Hangers, Inserts, Clamps: B-Line, Grinnell, Michigan Hanger, PHD Manufacturing.

B. Hangers:

1. Adjustable, wrought malleable iron or steel with electroplated zinc or cadmium finish. Copper plated or PVC coated where in contact with copper piping. Hot-dipped galvanized finish for exterior locations.

2. Adjustable ring type where piping is installed directly on hanger for piping 3 in. and smaller.

3. Adjustable steel clevis type for piping 4 in. and larger.

4. Nuts, washers and rods with electroplated zinc or cadmium finish. Hot-dipped galvanized finish for exterior locations.

C. Spacing Schedule (Maximum Distance between Hangers (ft.-in.):

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE (IN.)	1	1-1/4	1-1/2	2	2-1/2	3	4	6
Steel Pipe	12-0	12-0	15-0	15-0	15-0	15-0	15-0	15-0
Rod Size (in.)	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8	1/2

D. Beam Attachments:

1. C-Clamp style, locknut, restraining strap, electroplated finish, UL listed, FM approved for pipe sizes 2 in. and smaller, complying with NFPA 13.

2. Center loaded style with clamp attachments that engage both edges of beam, electroplated finish, UL listed, FM approved, for pipe sizes larger than 2 in., refer to "Supports" for additional requirements, complying with NFPA 13.

E. Inserts: Carbon steel body and square insert nut, galvanized finish, maximum loading 1300 lbs., for 3/8 in. to 3/4 in. rod sizes, reinforcing rods on both sides, MSS-SP-69 Type 19 or approved equal, complying with NFPA 13.

F. Supports:

1. For all piping larger than 2 in., provide intermediate structural steel members for hanger attachment. Members shall span across the bar joists at panel points of joists. Secure member to structure. Select size of members based on a minimum factor of safety of four.

2. For weights under 1,000 lbs.: "Drill-In" inserts, "U" shaped Channel, beam clamps or other structurally reviewed support. The factor of safety shall be at least four. Follow manufacturer's recommendations.

3. For Metal Decks: Drill hole through for hanger rods and imbed a welded plate in concrete or use devices designed for this application, with a safety factor of four.

4. Acceptable Manufacturers: Hilti, ITW Ramset, Phillips "Red Head" or approved equal.

G. Hangers for fire protection piping as specified and in accordance with NFPA 13 and NFPA 14. Hangers and building attachments shall be UL listed and FM approved for fire protection service.

2.4 PIPING ACCESSORIES

A. Escutcheon Plates: Steel or cast brass, split hinge type with setscrew, high plates where required for extended sleeves. Chrome plated in finished areas.

B. All bushings and nipples required for instruments and gauges shall be brass.

2.5 SLEEVES

A. Standard Type:

1. Schedule 40 black steel pipe sleeves for structural surfaces, two (2) pipe sizes larger than the pipe, and as recommended by the sealing element manufacturer. Provide full circle water stop collar for sleeves located within below grade walls, wet wells and waterproofed surfaces. The collar shall be fabricated from steel plate and welded to the sleeve around its entire circumference.

2. Sheet metal sleeves for nonstructural surfaces and existing construction. Sheet metal sleeves shall be 18 gauge minimum and braced to prevent collapsing.

2.6 SEALING ELEMENTS

A. Expanding neoprene link type, watertight seal consisting of interlocking links with zinc plated bolts.

1. Acceptable Manufacturers: Thunderline "Link-Seal" Series 200, 300 or 400, Pyropac, Calipco.

2.7 FIRESTOP SYSTEM FOR OPENINGS THROUGH FIRE RATED WALL AND FLOOR ASSEMBLIES

A. Materials for firestopping seals shall be listed by an approved independent testing laboratory for "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems". The system shall meet the standard fire test for Through-Penetration Firestop Systems designated ASTM E814. Firestop system seals shall be provided at locations where piping pass through fire rated wall, floor/ceiling, or ceiling/roof assembly. Minimum required fire resistant ratings of the assembly shall be maintained by the Firestop System. Installation shall conform to the manufacturer's recommendations and other requirements necessary to meet the testing laboratory's listing for the specific installation.

2.8 PIPING MATERIALS AND SCHEDULE

A. See Exhibit "A" - Piping Materials at end of this Section for Fire Protection piping.

B. See Exhibit "B" - Testing at end of this Section for Fire Protection piping.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

A. Install equipment and systems in accordance with provisions of each applicable section of these Specifications, and Local/State Codes/Regulations having jurisdiction. Accurately establish grade and elevation of piping before setting sleeves. Install piping without springing or forcing, except where specifically called for, making proper allowance for expansion and anchoring. Changes in size shall be made with reducing fittings. Reducing couplings are not acceptable. Arrange piping at equipment with necessary offsets, unions, flanges, and valves, to allow for easy part removal and maintenance. Offset piping and change elevation as required, to coordinate with other work. Avoid contact with other mechanical or electrical systems. Provide adequate means of draining and venting systems. Conceal piping unless otherwise called for.

B. Cap or plug equipment and pipe openings during construction. Install piping parallel with lines of building, properly spaced to provide clearance for insulation. Make changes in direction and branch connections with fittings. Do not install valves, unions and flanges in inaccessible locations. Materials within a system and between systems shall be consistent. If this is not possible, install dielectric fittings.

3.2 PIPING OVER ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

A. Contractor shall route piping to avoid installation directly over electric equipment, including, but not limited to panels, transformers, disconnects, starters, motor control center, adjustable speed drives and fused switches.

B. Piping shall not be installed in the dedicated electric and working space as defined by NEC 110. Dedicated electrical space is generally equal to the depth and width of electrical equipment, and extends 6 ft. above the electrical equipment, or to a structural ceiling. Dedicated working space is a minimum of 30 in. wide or the width of equipment (whichever is larger) a minimum of 6 ft.-6 in. tall, with a depth of 3ft. to 9 ft. depending on the voltage.

3.3 HANGERS, INSERTS AND SUPPORTS

A. Piping shall not be supported by wires, band iron, chains, from other piping, or by vertical expansion bolts. Support piping with individual hangers from concrete inserts, wood construction, welded supports, or beam clamps of proper configuration and loading design requirements for each location; replace if not suitable. Follow manufacturer's safe loading recommendations. Suspend with rods of sufficient length for swing and of size called for, using four (4) nuts per rod. Provide additional structural steel members, having one coat rustproof paint, where required for proper support. Provide oversized hangers on diesel engine exhaust piping where insulation/supports must pass between pipe and hanger. Hangers, when attached to joists, shall only be placed at the top or bottom chord panel point. Only concentric type hangers are permissible on piping larger than 2-1/2 in.; "C" types are permitted for piping 2 in. and smaller on joists. Provide riser clamps for each riser at each floor.

3.4 PIPE CONNECTIONS

A. Threaded Connections: Clean out tapering threads, made up with pipe dope; screwed until tight connection. Pipe dope must be specifically selected for each application.

B. Grooved Mechanical Joints: Pipes joined with grooved fittings shall be joined by a listed combination of fittings, couplings, gaskets and grooves of a single manufacturer. Lubricate and install gasket and couplings. Follow manufacturer's recommendations. Grooved ends shall be clean and free of indentations, projections and roll marks in the area from pipe end to groove.

3.5 WELDING

A. Welding shall be performed in compliance with the welding procedure specifications prepared by the National Certified Pipe Welding Bureau. Welded piping fabricated by qualified welder. Use certified welder where specifically required by code or insurance company. If indicated and permitted for fire protection systems, all provisions for welded pipe shall additionally be in accordance with NFPA Standard 13. Use full length

pipe where possible; minimum distance between welds, 18 in. on straight runs. Welds must be at least full thickness of pipe with inside smooth and remove cutting beads, slag and excess material at joints; chamfer ends. Minimum gap 1/8 in., maximum 1/4 in., for butt welds. Overlaps on position and bench welds to be not less than 3/4 in. One internal pass and one external pass minimum required on slip-on flanges. Do not apply heat to rectify distorted pipe due to concentrated welding; replace distorted pipe.

B. When welding galvanized pipe, apply cold galvanizing on joint following welding.

3.6 SLEEVES

A. Provide for pipes passing through floors, walls or ceilings. Not required for floors that are core-drilled, except where floor is waterproofed. Extend 1/8 in. above finished floor in finished areas. In above grade Mechanical Rooms and other areas with floor drains use steel pipe sleeves 2 in. above floor. Use steel pipe sleeves in bearing wall, structural slabs, beams and other structural surfaces, and where called for. Sleeves shall be as small as practical, consistent with insulation, so as to preserve fire rating. Fill abandoned sleeves with concrete. Provide rubber grommet seals for pipes passing through ducts or air chambers or built-up housings.

3.7 SLEEVE PACKING

A. Seal void space at sleeves as follows:

1. Interior locations: Firmly pack with fiberglass and caulk.

2. Exterior walls above grade: Use sealing element.

3. Exterior walls below grade and above floors: Use sealing element.

4. Cored holes: Use sealing element.

5. Fire rated, partitions and floor slabs: Use fire rated sealing elements, materials and methods. Provide per manufacturer's instructions to maintain firestop.

3.8 ESCUTCHEON PLATES

A. Provide polished chrome setscrew type escutcheon plates for all exposed piping passing through floors, walls or ceilings, in all rooms except in Boiler, Fan and Mechanical Rooms.

3.9 TESTS

A. Fire suppression systems shall be hydrostatically tested at 200 psi for two (2) hours in accordance with NFPA 13 .

B. Provide all necessary items to complete proper testing of work. Perform all testing in accordance with governing Codes, local utilities and other agencies having jurisdiction and as specified. Pay all costs to perform tests. Perform all testing in a safe manner. Isolate existing systems.

3.10 PIPELINE SIZING

A. Pipe sizes called for are to be maintained. Pipe size changes made only as reviewed by Owner's Representative and shall be justified by hydraulic calculations. Where discrepancy in size occurs, the larger size shall be provided.

EXHIBIT "A" - PIPING MATERIALS
(Notes at end of Exhibit "A")

SERVICE	PIPE MATERIALS	FITTINGS	CONNECTIONS
Sprinkler (wet)	Schedule 40, black steel, 2 in. and smaller	Cast or malleable iron	Threaded
	Schedule 40, black steel 2-1/2 in. and larger	Ductile iron	Roll grooved mechanical type couplings

NOTES FOR EXHIBIT A:

NOTE 1: Provide schedule 40 galvanized steel pipe and fittings for all aboveground exterior locations passing through exterior walls such as downstream of inspector's test and auxiliary drain valves, between fire department connection and associated check valve and where called for.

EXHIBIT "B" - TESTING

SERVICE	TEST REQUIREMENTS
Sprinklers	Test hydrostatically at 200 psi for two (2) hours in accordance with NFPA 13.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 211300 - FIRE SUPPRESSION SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services to perform operations required for the complete installation and related Work as required in Contract Documents.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with the 2020 Fire Code of New York State referenced edition of the following National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standards:

1. NFPA 13: Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems.
2. NFPA 25: Inspection, Testing and Maintenance of Water-Based Fire Protection Systems.
3. NFPA 72: National Fire Alarm Code.
4. NFPA 241: Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration and Demolition Operations.

B. Follow all requirements, recommendations and appendices to comply with the latest edition of the following publications, codes, standards, and listings/approvals:

1. Factory Mutual Engineering Corporation (FM) Approval Guide.
2. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) Fire Protection Equipment Directory.
3. 2020 Fire Code of New York State.
4. OSHA Rules and Regulations.
5. Requirements of Insurance Underwriter and other Authorities Having Jurisdiction.

C. Equipment, devices, hangers and components shall be UL listed or FM approved and labeled for the intended fire protection service.

D. The fire protection work shall be performed by an experienced firm regularly engaged in the installation of fire protection sprinkler systems.

E. Preparation of working plans and site observation of systems shall be completed by a NICET Level III technician under the direction of a qualified New York State Registered Professional Engineer.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. The fire protection system shall be a **wet pipe** automatic sprinkler system arranged to properly protect the basement area.

B. Water supply control valves shall be electrically supervised and mechanically locked for proper position. Waterflow and supervisory circuits shall be in accordance with the requirements of electrical specifications. Electric connections to sprinkler system shall be by Division 26. Furnish wiring diagrams for all equipment.

C. Provide 3/16 in. x 1 in. cadmium plated carbon steel chains and master keyed all brass case hardened padlocks to lock water supply valves in the proper position.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Submit manufacturer's catalog cut, specifications and installation instructions for each item or component of fire protection system. Clearly indicate pertinent information such as, but not limited to:

a. Manufacturer's model number.

b. Materials, size, finish and type of connection.

c. Pressure ratings of components.

d. FM approval/UL listing.

B. Certification: Submit Contractor's NICET certification and number.

C. Samples:

1. If requested, submit sample of sprinklers.

D. Drawings:

1. All drawings and calculations shall be signed and sealed by a New York State Registered Professional Engineer.

2. Submit complete NFPA 13 drawings for the system to the Owner's Representative, Insurance Underwriter, and other Authorities Having Jurisdiction.

3. Drawing shall be fabrication drawings provided to indicate actual sprinkler, standpipe and equipment layouts. Drawings shall be 1/8" = 1'-0" scale on reproducible sheets of uniform size. Drawings shall show all data required by NFPA 13.

4. Submit drawings in one (1) complete package.

E. Record Drawings and Documents:

1. Submit Record Drawings, test reports, and NFPA Above Ground Material and Test Certificates to the Owner's Representative, Insurance Underwriter and other Authorities Having Jurisdiction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Mixing of manufacturers or models of the same or similar component will not be acceptable.

2.2 SPRINKLERS AND ACCESSORIES

A. Brass or bronze, 1/2 in. orifice, 1/2 in. NPT. 155°F ordinary temperature classification for light and ordinary hazards. Use 286°F sprinklers in Mechanical, Electrical and Elevator Rooms; in vicinity of heat equipment/sources; and in accordance with NFPA 13.

1. Unfinished Ceiling Areas: Natural brass/bronze finish pendent or upright sprinklers as required.

B. Sprinkler Types and Design Equipment:

1. Quick Response Upright: Victaulic Series FL-QR.

C. Sprinkler Guards:

1. Steel wire cage with base plate and retaining clamps. Same manufacturer as sprinkler.

2. Design Equipment: Victaulic.

D. Sprinkler Cabinets and Spare Sprinklers:

1. Steel or aluminum construction with shelves and shell holes to accommodate the number of spare sprinklers required by NFPA 13.

2. Bright red finish with hinged front door and label.

3. Sprinkler wrenches compatible for each type used.

4. Spare sprinklers for each system of the type and proportion of those used in each system.

5. Design Equipment: Victaulic.

E. Acceptable Manufacturers: Reliable, Victaulic, Viking**.**

2.3 AUTOMATIC AIR VENTS

A. Automatic air vent shall include 1 in. NPT isolation valve with forged brass body and stainless steel 20 mesh strainer, adjustable purge valve with hose connection, threaded

cap and lanyard and automatic air release valve with conical body, recessed venting valve, single float on rigid shaft and bubble breaker.

B. Provide with in-line vent (AGF Model 7950ILV).

1. Design Equipment: AGF Manufacturing, Inc. Model 7900AAV.

2. Acceptable Manufacturers: AGF Manufacturing, Inc. or approved equal.

2.4 SYSTEM COMPONENT IDENTIFICATION

A. At control, test and drain valves, provide permanently marked identification signs constructed of 18 gauge steel with baked enameled finish. The signs shall be permanently mounted on the piping or wall at the valve, or on the valve, but shall not be hung on the valve with wires or chains which permits easy removal of the sign. The sign shall clearly indicate the valve's purpose and what portion of the structure it serves. Additional signs, shall be provided at each alarm check and dry pipe valve to clearly indicate hydraulic calculation data.

2.5 ADDITIONAL SPRINKLERS AND SPRINKLER GUARDS

A. Include allowance for providing **5** additional sprinklers with related piping, fittings and hangers installed at locations where job conditions or equipment selections may be required. Provide a credit for sprinklers and guards not installed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXISTING BUILDINGS UNDER CONSTRUCTION

A. Comply with all requirements of New York State Code and local authorities having jurisdiction for fire safety during the entire time the fire sprinkler system is impaired/not fully operational including but not limited to employing an impairment coordinator, instituting a fire watch, providing temporary protection or evacuating the building. Coordinate these measures with the local code enforcement official and Fire Marshal.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. The nature of the work requires coordination with other trades. Shop fabrication shall be done at the Contractor's risk. Relocation of piping and components to avoid obstructions may be necessary. Relocation, if required, shall be done at the Contractor's expense. The installation shall be performed in a workmanlike manner as determined by the Owner's Representative and in accordance with the Contract Documents, manufacturer's printed installation instructions, and submitted and Owner's Representative reviewed drawings.

B. Piping shall not pass directly over electric panelboards, switchboards, motor control centers, and similar electric and telephone equipment. However, protection for these spaces shall be provided.

C. The existing sprinkler system shall be provided with an automatic vent valve located near the high point of the system in accordance with NFPA requirements.

D. Provide sprinkler guards for sprinklers in mechanical and storage spaces, less than 8 ft. above finished floor subject to mechanical damage.

E. Securely install the spare sprinkler cabinets to the building wall at the main riser.

F. Upright sprinklers directly on branch lines shall be installed with their frame parallel to the piping.

G. Provide sprinkler protection under ductwork, groups of ductwork and other obstructions to water spray and distribution. Use intermediate level sprinklers if subject to waterspray from above.

H. Exposed pipe shall be left clean for painting.

I. Coordinate and activate the systems or portions of the system to operational status as soon as possible.

3.3 PIPING, VALVES AND HANGERS

A. Refer to other applicable sections.

B. All piping shall be installed to permit drainage of the system through a main drain valve. Where a change in piping direction prevents drainage of the system, auxiliary drains shall be provided. The auxiliary drain assembly shall consist of a lockable ball valve, nipple and cap or plug and shall be located 7 ft. or less above the finished floor. Pipe drain to an accessible location.

3.4 TESTS

A. General:

1. Pipe installation shall be inspected by Owner's Representative prior to being covered by building construction or backfill.

2. Give the Owner's Representative advance notice of final tests. Perform tests in a safe manner. Provide written certification that tests have been successfully completed. Use NFPA Above Ground Material and Test Certificate Forms.

3. Correct system leaks prior to final test. Do not utilize water additives, caulking, etc. to correct leaks. Provide appliances, equipment, instruments, devices and personnel.

4. Flushing: Follow Contract Documents and utilize open end pipe sections if possible.

B. Pressure Tests:

1. Hydrostatic Tests: Minimum 200 psi and in accordance with NFPA 13 for two (2) hours.

C. Alarm Tests:

1. Demonstrate activation of existing alarms.

3.5 SYSTEM TURNOVER

A. Prior to final acceptance, instruct the Owner's Representative in the proper operation, maintenance, testing, inspection and emergency procedures for all systems furnished, for a period of time as needed. Provide one (1) new original pamphlet of NFPA 25. Indicate in writing to the Owner's Representative the provisions for proper maintenance, testing, and inspection of the systems as required by local fire codes.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 230500- BASIC HVAC REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide all labor, tools, materials, accessories, parts, transportation, taxes, and related items, essential for installation of the work and necessary to make work, complete, and operational. Provide new equipment and material unless otherwise called for. References to codes, specifications and standards called for in the specification sections and on the drawings mean, the latest edition, amendment and revision of such referenced standard in effect on the date of these contract documents. All materials and equipment shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

1.2 LICENSING

A. The Contractor shall hold a license to perform the work as issued by the authority having jurisdiction.

B. Electrical contract work shall be performed by, or under, the direct supervision of a licensed electrician.

1.3 PERMITS

A. Apply for and obtain all required permits and inspections, pay all fees and charges including all service charges. Provide certificate of approval from the Authorities Having Jurisdiction prior to request for final payment.

1.4 CODE COMPLIANCE

A. Provide work in compliance with the following:

1. 2020 Building Code of New York State.
2. 2020 Existing Building Code of New York State.
3. 2020 Fire Code of New York State.
4. 2020 Plumbing Code of New York State.
5. 2020 Mechanical Code of New York State.
6. 2020 Fuel Gas Code of New York State. 2020 Property Maintenance Code of New York State.
7. 2020 Energy Conservation Code of New York State
8. Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities, ICC A117.1 (2009).
9. New York State Department of Labor Rules and Regulations.
10. New York State Department of Health.

11. National Electrical Code (NEC) (current edition in effect at project location).

12. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

13. Local Codes and Ordinances.

14. Life Safety Code, NFPA 101.

1.5 GLOSSARY

ACI	American Concrete Institute
AGA	American Gas Association
AGCA	Associated General Contractors of America, Inc.
AIA	American Institute of Architects
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AFBMA	Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturer's Association
AMCA	Air Moving and Conditioning Association, Inc.
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
ARI	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers, Inc.
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASPE	American Society of Plumbing Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing Materials
AWSC	American Welding Society Code
AWWA	American Water Works Association
FM	Factory Mutual Insurance Company
IBR	Institute of Boiler & Radiation Manufacturers
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
IRI	Industrial Risk Insurers
NEC	National Electrical Code
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturer's Association
NESC	National Electrical Safety Code
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NYS/DEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
SBI	Steel Boiler Institute
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
UFPO	Underground Facilities Protective Organization

UL	Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc.
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
XL - GAP	XL Global Asset Protection Services

1.6 DEFINITIONS

Acceptance	Owner acceptance of the project from Contractor upon certification by Owner's Representative.
As Specified	Materials, equipment including the execution specified/shown in the contract documents.
Basis of Design	Equipment, materials, installation, etc. on which the design is based. (Refer to the article, Equipment Arrangements, and the article, Substitutions.)
Code Requirements	Minimum requirements.
Concealed	Work installed in pipe and duct shafts, chases or recesses, inside walls, above ceilings, in slabs or below grade.
Coordination Drawings	Show the relationship and integration of different construction elements and trades that require careful coordination during fabrication or installation, to fit in the space provided or to function as intended.
Delegated-Design Services	Performance and Design criteria for Contractor provided professional services. Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of a Contractor, by the Contract Documents. Provide products and systems with the specific design criteria indicated. If criteria indicated is insufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to the Engineer. Submit wet signed and sealed certification by the licensed design professional for each product and system specifically assigned to the Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional. Examples: structural maintenance ladders, stairs and platforms, pipe anchors, seismic compliant system, wind, structural supports for material equipment, sprinkler hydraulic calculations.
Equal, Equivalent, Equal To, Equivalent To, As Directed and As Required	Shall all be interpreted and should be taken to mean "to the satisfaction of the Engineer".
Exposed	Work not identified as concealed.
Extract	Carefully dismantle and store where directed by Owner's Representative and/or reinstall as indicated on drawings or as described in specifications.
Furnish	Purchase and deliver to job site, location as directed by the Owner's Representative.
Inspection	Visual observations by Owner's site Representative.

Install	Store at job site if required, proper placement within building construction including miscellaneous items needed to affect placement as required and protect during construction. Take responsibility to mount, connect, start-up and make fully functional.
Labeled	Refers to classification by a standards agency.
Manufacturers	Refer to the article, Equipment Arrangements, and the article, Substitutions.
Prime Professional	Architect or Engineer having a contract directly with the Owner for professional services.
Product Data	Illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, wiring diagrams, finishes, or other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the work.
Provide (Furnish and Install)	Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and supplies necessary to install and place in operating condition, unless otherwise specifically stated.
Relocate	Disassemble, disconnect, and transport equipment to new locations, then clean, test, and install ready for use.
Remove	Dismantle and take away from premises without added cost to Owner and dispose of in a legal manner.
Review and Reviewed	Should be taken to mean to be followed by "for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents".
Roughing	Pipe, duct, conduit, equipment layout and installation.
Samples	Physical full-scale examples which illustrate materials, finishes, coatings, equipment or workmanship, and establishes standards by which work will be judged.
Satisfactory	As specified in contract documents.
Shop Drawings	Fabrication drawings, diagrams, schedules and other instruments, specifically prepared for the work by the Contractor or a Sub-contractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the work.
Site Representative	Owner's Inspector or "Clerk of Works" at the work site.
Submittals Defined (Technical)	Any item required to be delivered to the Engineer for review as requirement of the Contract Documents. The purpose of technical submittals is to demonstrate for those portions of the work for which a submittal is required, the manner in which the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and design concepts expressed and required by the Contract Documents.

1.7 EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. Contractor shall review all available record documents of existing construction or other existing conditions and hazardous material information. Owner does not guarantee that existing conditions are the same as those indicated in these documents. Contractor shall

record existing conditions via measured drawings and preconstruction photographs or video. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and salvaged. Provide photographs or video of conditions that might be misconstrued as damage caused by salvage, removal or construction operations.

1.8 SHOP DRAWINGS/PRODUCT DATA/SAMPLES

A. Provide submittals on all items of equipment and materials to be furnished and installed. Submittals shall be accompanied by a transmittal letter, stating name of project and contractor, name of vendor supplying equipment, number of drawings, titles, specification sections (name and number) and other pertinent data called for in individual sections. Submittals shall have individual cover sheets that shall be dated and contain: Name of project; name of prime professional; name of prime contractor; description or names of equipment, materials and items; and complete identification of locations at which materials or equipment are to be installed. Individual piecemeal or incomplete submittals will not be accepted. Similar items, (all types specified) shall be submitted at under one cover sheet per specification section (e.g. lighting fixtures, valves, plumbing fixtures, etc.). Submittals shall include all required documentation for each product listed in the specification section at the same time as a complete package. Number each submittal by trade. Indicate deviations from contract requirements on Letter of Transmittal. Submittals will be given a general review only. Corrections or comments made on the Submittals during the review do not relieve Contractor from compliance with requirements of the drawings and specifications. The Contractor is responsible for: confirming and correcting all quantities; checking electrical characteristics and dimensions; selecting fabrication processes and techniques of construction; coordinating his work with that of all other trades; and performing his work in a safe and satisfactory manner. If submitting hard copies, submit four (4) copies for review.

B. The Engineer will review up to two (2) submissions of any single submittal. The Contractor will be invoiced on an hourly rate basis for the time spent reviewing the same shop drawing in excess of twice.

C. If submittals are to be submitted electronically, all requirements in Item A apply. Submittals shall be emailed in PDF format to specific email address provided by the Construction Manager, General Contractor, Architect or Project Manager. Name of project shall be in subject line of email. Send emails to **meBuff-RFI-Sub-Clerk@meengineering.com**

D. Refer to Division 01 for additional requirements.

1.9 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

A. Contractor shall assume responsibility for construction safety at all times and provide, as part of contract, all trench or building shoring, scaffolding, shielding, dust/fume protection, mechanical/electrical protection, special grounding, safety railings, barriers, and other safety feature required to provide safe conditions for all workmen and site visitors.

1.10 EQUIPMENT ARRANGEMENTS

A. The contract documents are prepared using one manufacturer as the Basis of Design, even though other manufacturers' names are listed. If Contractor elects to use one of the

listed manufacturers other than Basis of Design or if the physical size, performance or electrical characteristics for the Basis of Design equipment differs from what is indicated in the contract documents, submit detailed drawings, indicating proposed installation of equipment. Show maintenance clearances, service removal space required, and other pertinent revisions to the design arrangement. Make required changes in the work of other trades, at no increase in any contract. Provide larger motors, feeders, breakers, and equipment, additional control devices, valves, fittings and other miscellaneous equipment required for proper operation, and assume responsibility for proper location of roughing and connections by other trades. Remove and replace doorframes, access doors, walls, ceilings, or floors required to install. If revised arrangement submittal is rejected, revise and resubmit specified Basis of Design item which conforms to Contract Documents.

1.11 UTILITY COMPANY SERVICES

A. Division 26 shall make arrangements with National Grid for electric service to the Owner's distribution equipment. Provide underground or overhead electric service as called for and transformers, meter sockets or meter compartments as required by the Utility Company. Coordinate all activities between the Owner and Utility Company. The installation of the electric service shall comply with the published Utility Company standards.

1.12 ROUGHING

A. The Contract Drawings have been prepared in order to convey design intent and are diagrammatic only. Drawings shall not be interpreted to be fully coordinated for construction.

B. Due to small scale of Drawings, it is not possible to indicate all offsets, fittings, changes in elevation, interferences, etc. Make necessary changes in contract work, equipment locations, etc., as part of a contract to accommodate work to avoid obstacles and interferences encountered. Before installing, verify exact location and elevations at work site. **DO NOT SCALE** plans. If field conditions, details, changes in equipment or shop drawing information require an important rearrangement, report same to Owner's Representative for review. Obtain written approval for all major changes before installing.

C. Install work so that items both existing and new are operable and serviceable. Eliminate interference with removal of coils, motors, filters, belt guards and/or operation of doors. Provide easy, safe, and code mandated clearances at controllers, motor starters, valve access, and other equipment requiring maintenance and operation. Provide new materials, including new piping and insulation for relocated work.

D. Coordinate work with other trades and determine exact route or location of each duct, pipe, conduit, etc., before fabrication and installation. Coordinate with Architectural Drawings. Obtain from Owner's Representative exact location of all equipment in finished areas, such as thermostat, fixture, and switch mounting heights, and equipment mounting heights. Coordinate all work with the architectural reflected ceiling plans and/or existing Architecture. Mechanical and electrical drawings show design arrangement only for diffusers, grilles, registers, air terminals, lighting fixtures, sprinklers, speakers, and other items. Do not rough-in contract work without reflected ceiling location plans.

E. Before roughing for equipment furnished by Owner or in other Divisions, obtain from Owner and other Divisions, approved roughing drawings giving exact location for each piece of equipment. Do not "rough in" services without final layout drawings approved for construction. Cooperate with other trades to insure proper location and size of connections to insure proper functioning of all systems and equipment. For equipment and connections provided in this contract, prepare roughing drawing as follows:

1. Existing Equipment: Measure the existing equipment and prepare for installation in new location.

2. New Equipment: Obtain equipment roughing drawings and dimensions, then prepare roughing-in-drawings. If such information is not available in time, obtain an acknowledgement in writing, then make space arrangements as required with Owner's Representative.

1.13 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Before construction work commences, Divisions for all trades shall submit coordination drawings in the form of CAD drawing files, drawn at not less than 1/4 in. scale. Such drawings will be required throughout all areas, for all Contracts. These drawings shall show resolutions of trade conflicts in congested areas. Mechanical Equipment Rooms shall be drawn early in coordination drawing process simultaneous with all other congested areas. Prepare Coordination Drawings as follows:

1. Division 23 shall prepare the base plan CAD coordination drawings showing all ductwork, all pertinent heating piping, and equipment. These drawings may be CAD files of the required Ductwork Shop Drawings. The drawings shall be coordinated with lighting fixtures, sprinklers, air diffusers, other ceiling mounted items, ceiling heights, structural work, maintenance clearances, electric code clearance, reflected ceiling plans, and other contract requirements. Reposition proposed locations of work after coordination drawing review by the Owner's Representative. Provide adjustments to exact size, location, and offsets of ducts, pipes, conduit, etc., to achieve reasonable appearance objectives. Provide these adjustments as part of contract. Minor revisions need not be redrawn.

2. Division 23 shall provide CAD files and submit the base plan CAD Coordination Drawings to all Divisions.

3. Divisions 21 and 22 shall draw the location of piping and equipment on the base plan CAD Coordination Drawings, indicating areas of conflict and suggested resolutions.

4. Divisions 26, 27 and 28 shall draw the location of lighting fixtures, cable trays, and feeders over 1-1/2 in. on the base plan CAD Coordination Drawings, indicating areas of conflict and suggested resolution.

5. The General Construction Trade shall indicate areas of architectural/structural conflicts or obstacles on the CAD Coordination Drawings, and coordinate to suit the overall construction schedule.

6. The Mechanical Contractor shall expedite all Coordination Drawing work and coordinate to suit the overall construction schedule. In the case of unresolved

interferences, he shall notify the Owner's Representative. The Owner's Representative will then direct the various trades as to how to revise their drawings as required to eliminate installation interferences.

7. If a given trade proceeds prior to resolving conflicts, then if necessary, that trade shall change its work at no extra cost in order to permit others to proceed with a coordinated installation. Coordination approval will be given by areas after special site meetings involving all Divisions.

B. The purpose of the coordination drawing process is to identify and resolve potential conflicts between trades, and between trades and existing or new building construction, before they occur in construction. Coordination drawings are intended for the respective trade's use during construction and shall not replace any Shop Drawings, or record drawings required elsewhere in these contract documents.

1.14 REMOVAL WORK

A. Where existing equipment removals are called for, submit complete list to Owner's Representative. All items that Owner wishes to retain that do not contain asbestos or PCB material shall be delivered to location directed by Owner. Items that Owner does not wish to retain shall be removed from site and legally disposed of. Removal and disposal of material containing asbestos, lead paint, mercury and PCB's shall be in accordance with Federal, State and Local law requirements. Where equipment is called for to be relocated, contractor shall carefully remove, clean and recondition, then reinstall. Remove all abandoned piping, wiring, equipment, lighting, ductwork, tubing, supports, fixtures, etc. Visit each room, crawl spaces, and roofs to determine total Scope of Work. The disturbance or dislocation of asbestos-containing materials causes asbestos fibers to be released into the building's atmosphere, thereby creating a health hazard to workmen and building occupants. Consistent with Industrial Code Rule 56 and the content of recognized asbestos-control work, the Contractor shall apprise all of his workers, supervisory personnel, subcontractors, Owner and Consultants who will be at the job site of the seriousness of the hazard and of proper safeguards and work procedures which must be followed, as described in New York State Department of Labor Industrial Code Rule 56.

B. For materials indicated to contain lead, that are being affected by demolition or construction, the contractor shall comply with all Federal, State and Local law requirements regarding worker exposure to lead disturbance and abatement procedures.

C. Refer to the Owner's Lead Paint Survey. The Survey identifies the surfaces within the buildings that were tested for lead by collecting paint samples and performing laboratory analysis. If any unidentified surfaces are to be impacted the lead content shall be tested by analytical determinations conducted by a qualified laboratory approved by the Owner. The contractor shall review the current owner’s lead paint reports on file before starting any work which may disturb existing surfaces.

1.15 REFRIGERANT RECOVERY

A. Existing equipment to be removed, as shown on the plans may contain refrigerant and refrigerant oils. This refrigerant and refrigerant oil must be handled n accordance with Federal, State and Local law requirements.

B. Removal and recovery of refrigerant shall be in accordance with the current edition of Section 608 of the Clean Air Act of 1990, including all final regulations.

C. Refrigerant recovery must be performed by a technician, certified by an EPA-approved certification program, using refrigerant recovery and recycling equipment certified by an EPA-approved testing organization.

D. Owner "reserves the right of first refusal" on ownership of recovered refrigerant. Should Owner choose to maintain ownership of refrigerant, refrigerant shall be reclaimed, cleaned by this Contractor to ARI 700-1993 Standard of Purity, by an EPA certified refrigerant reclaimer. Refrigerant shall be turned over to the Owner in suitable marked containers to be stored on site, at a place of the Owner's choosing.

1.16 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide materials that meet the following minimum requirements:

1. Materials shall have a flame spread rating of 25 or less and a smoke developed rating of 50 or less, in accordance with NFPA 255.

2. All equipment and material for which there is a listing service shall bear a UL label.

3. Potable water systems and equipment shall be built according to AWWA Standards.

4. Gas-fired equipment and system shall meet AGA Regulations and shall have AGA label.

5. All electrical equipment and systems, as a whole, shall be tested and listed by an OSHA approved Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) for the intended use in accordance with the applicable standards and have a physical label indicating such.

6. Fire protection equipment shall be UL listed and FM approved.

B. Exterior and wet locations shall utilize materials, equipment supports, mounting, etc. suitable for the intended locations. Metals shall be stainless steel, galvanized or with baked enamel finish as a minimum. Finishes and coatings shall be continuous and any surface damaged or cut ends shall be field corrected in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Hardware (screws, bolts, nuts, washers, supports, fasteners, etc.) shall be:

1. Stainless steel where the associated system or equipment material is stainless steel or aluminum.

2. Hot dipped galvanized or stainless steel where the associated system or equipment is steel, galvanized steel or other.

1.17 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Each trade shall include their required cutting and patching work unless shown as part of the General Construction Contract. Refer to General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, for additional requirements. Cut and drill from both sides of walls and/or floors to eliminate splaying. Patch cut or abandoned holes left by removals of equipment or fixtures. Patch adjacent existing work disturbed by installation of new work including insulation, walls and wall covering, ceiling and floor covering, other finished surfaces. Patch openings and damaged areas equal to existing surface finish. Cut openings in prefabricated construction units in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

1.18 PAINTING

A. All items installed after finished painting is completed and any damaged factory finish paint on equipment furnished under this contract must be touched up by the Contractor responsible for same.

B. Include painting for patchwork with color to match adjacent surfaces. Where color cannot be adequately matched, paint entire surface. Provide one (1) coat of primer and two (2) finish coats or as called for in the Specifications.

C. All primers and paint used in the interior of the building shall comply with the maximum Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) limits called for in the current version of U.S. Green Building Council LEED Credits EQ 4.1 and EQ 4.2.

D. Refer to Division 9 - Finishes, for additional information.

1.19 EXISTING CEILING REMOVAL AND RE-INSTALLATION

A. In a renovation project, any existing ceiling removal and re-installation work required for the completion of a Contractors or Subcontractors work, shall be removed and re-installed by that Contractor or Subcontractor. This applies in any areas not called for to have a new ceiling installed.

B. The ceiling removal and re-installation shall include lay-in ceiling tile and grid, to the extent necessary to accomplish the work. Removed ceiling tile and grid shall be safely stored during the course of the work, and it shall be re-installed to the original existing condition.

C. The ceiling removal and re-installation shall include gypsum board or plaster ceilings and the associated suspension systems. Removed ceiling areas shall be patched with materials to match the existing ceiling and painted to match. If paint cannot be matched exactly, paint the entire ceiling a similar color.

1.20 CONCEALMENT

A. Conceal all contract work above ceilings and in walls, below slabs, and elsewhere throughout building. If concealment is impossible or impractical, notify Owner's Representative before starting that part of the work and install only after their review. In areas with no ceilings, install only after Owner's Representative reviews and comments on arrangement and appearance.

1.21 CHASES

A. New Construction:

1. Certain chases, recesses, openings, shafts, and wall pockets will be provided as part of General Construction Trade. Mechanical and Electrical trades shall provide all other openings required for their contract work.

2. Check Architectural and Structural Design and Shop Drawings to verify correct size and location for all openings, recesses and chases in general building construction work.

3. Assume responsibility for correct and final location and size of such openings.

4. Rectify improperly sized, improperly located or omitted chases or openings due to faulty or late information or failure to check final location.

5. Provide 18 gauge galvanized sleeves and inserts. Extend all sleeves 2 in. above finished floor. Set sleeves and inserts in place ahead of new construction, securely fastened during concrete pouring. Correct, by drilling, omitted or improperly located sleeves. Assume responsibility for all work and equipment damaged during course of drilling. Firestop all unused sleeves.

6. Provide angle iron frame where openings are required for contract work, unless provided by General Construction trade.

B. In Existing Buildings:

1. Drill holes for floor and/or roof slab openings.

2. Multiple pipes smaller than 1 in. properly spaced and supported may pass through one 6 in. or smaller diameter opening.

3. Seal voids in fire rated assemblies with a fire-stopping seal system to maintain the fire resistance of the assembly. Provide 18-gauge galvanized sleeves at fire rated assemblies. Extend sleeves 2 in. above floors.

4. In wall openings, drill or cut holes to suit. Provide 18-gauge galvanized sleeves at shafts and fire rated assemblies. Provide fire-stopping seal between sleeves and wall in drywall construction. Provide fire stopping similar to that for floor openings.

1.22 PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

A. Fire-Stopping for Openings Through Fire and Smoke Rated Wall and Floor Assemblies:

1. Provide materials and products listed or classified by an approved independent testing laboratory for "Penetration Fire-Stop Systems". The system shall meet the requirements of "Fire Tests of Penetrations Fire-Stops" designated ASTM E814.

2. Provide fire-stop system seals at all locations where piping, tubing, conduit, electrical busways/cables/wires, ductwork and similar utilities pass through or penetrate fire rated wall or floor assembly. Provide fire-stop seal between sleeve and wall for drywall construction.

3. The minimum required fire resistance ratings of the wall or floor assembly shall be maintained by the fire-stop system. The installation shall provide an air and watertight seal.

4. The methods used shall incorporate qualities which permit the easy removal or addition of electrical conduits or cables without drilling or use of special tools. The product shall adhere to itself to allow repairs to be made with the same material and permit the vibration, expansion, and/or contraction of any items passing through the penetration without cracking, crumbling and resulting reduction in fire rating.

5. Plastic pipe/conduit materials shall be installed utilizing intumescent collars.

6. Provide a submittal including products intended for use, manufacturer's installation instructions, and the UL details for all applicable types of wall and floor penetrations.

7. Fire-stopping products shall not be used for sealing of penetrations of non-rated walls or floors.

8. Piping insulation is allowed to be reduced in thickness only when a specific UL assembly detail for piping passing thru a rated wall indicates a maximum insulation thickness that is less than the insulation specification section calls for. In this case reduce the insulation thickness just for the rated wall penetration. The reduction of insulation thickness shall be limited to the length of the penetration only.

B. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1. Dow Corning Fire-Stop System Foams and Sealants.

2. Nelson Electric Fire-Stop System Putty, CLK and WRP.

3. S-100 FS500/600, Thomas & Betts.

4. Carborundum Fyre Putty.

5. 3-M Fire Products.

6. Hilti Corporation.

1.23 NON-RATED WALL PENETRATIONS

A. Each trade shall be responsible for sealing wall penetrations related to their installed work, including but not limited to ductwork, piping, conduits, etc. See individual specification sections for requirements.

1.24 SUPPORTS

A. Provide required supports, beams, angles, hangers, rods, bases, braces, and other items to properly support contract work. Modify studs, add studs, add framing, or otherwise reinforce studs in metal stud walls and partitions as required to suit contract work. If necessary, in stud walls, provide special supports from floor to structure above.

B. For precast panels/planks and metal decks, support mechanical/electrical work as determined by manufacturer and the Engineer. Provide heavy gauge steel mounting plates for mounting contract work. Mounting plates shall span two or more studs. Size, gauge, and strength of mounting plates shall be sufficient for equipment size, weight, and desired rigidity.

C. For finished areas without a finished ceiling system such as classrooms, offices, conference rooms, etc., where decking and structure is exposed, and ductwork/piping/conduit is exposed: All mounting brackets, channel support systems and mounting hardware for ductwork, piping, lighting, etc. shall be concealed and approved by the Architect/Engineer prior to the installation. AirCraft cable style hanging for ductwork is required. It is recommended that room mockups be done and receive Architect/Engineer approval prior to proceeding with installation.

D. Equipment, piping, conduit, raceway, etc. supports shall be installed to minimize the generation and transmission of vibration.

E. Materials and equipment shall be solely supported by the building structure and connected framing. Gypboard, ceilings, other finishes, etc. shall not be used for support of materials and equipment.

1.25 APPLIED FIREPROOFING

A. Scope: Provide encapsulation of surfaces where applied fireproofing materials have been disturbed, removed, or left missing by the removal of hangers or upper attachments, or when new hangers or upper attachment are installed.

B. Fire Resistance Rating: Fireproofing shall meet the original hourly rating when applied to the construction assembly where materials have been removed or disturbed, or is missing.

C. Fire Hazard Classification: Fireproofing shall be listed in the Underwriters Laboratories Building Materials Directory with the following performance properties:

1. Flame Spread: 10 or less.

2. Smoke Developed: 5 or less.

D. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's product descriptions for each required fireproofing material. Include application instructions, including primer/adhesive requirements and recommended minimum thickness and density for each required hourly rating.

E. Fire Proofing Manufacturer:

1. Retro-Guard cementitious replacement fireproofing by Grace Construction Products, or equivalent Cafco Blaze Shield, and Cafco 300 by Isolatek.

2. Physical Properties:

   a. Dry Field Density (ASTM E 605): 15 lb/cu ft minimum average.

   b. Cohesion/Adhesion (Bond Strength) (ASTM E 736): 200 lb/sq ft minimum average.

   c. Compressive Strength (ASTM E 761): 500 lb/sq ft minimum.

   d. Impact (Bond Impact) Resistance (ASTM E 760): Shall not crack or delaminate.

   e. Effect of Deflection (ASTM E 759): Shall not crack or delaminate.

   f. Corrosion Resistance (ASTM E 937): No evidence of corrosion.

   g. Air Erosion (ASTM E 859): Maximum 0.025 g/sq ft weight loss.

   h. Provide primer or adhesive recommended by the fireproofing manufacturer to obtain required bond strength for the specific fireproofing and substrate.

F. Apply fireproofing prior to installation of ductwork, piping, conduits, and other suspended items. Hangers, clips and other supports for these items shall be installed before application of fireproofing.

G. Examine the substrate and conditions under which fireproofing is to be applied. Do not proceed with the fireproofing work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Verify that hangers, clips, sleeves, and other items that will penetrate the fireproofing are in place. Check paint on substrate for compatibility with primer/fireproofing and adequacy of bond strength in accordance with fireproofing manufacturer's instructions.

H. Surface Preparation: Remove dirt, dust, oil, grease, loose paint and rust, mill scale, and other foreign matter that may impair the bonding of the fireproofing to the substrate. Clean substrate free of contamination from chemicals and solvents. Apply primer/adhesive where necessary to obtain bond strength of fireproofing to steel shop paint and where recommended by the fireproofing manufacturer.

I. Apply the fireproofing in accordance with UL fire test report and the manufacturer's application instructions. Thickness and density of fireproofing shall be in accordance with the approved product data and as required to produce the hourly fire resistance rating required.

1.26 ACCESS PANELS

A. Provide access panels for required access to respective trade's work. Location and size shall be the responsibility of each trade. Access panels provided for equipment shall provide an opening not smaller than 22 in. by 22 in. Panels shall be capable of opening a minimum of 90 degrees. Bear cost of construction changes necessary due to improper

information or failure to provide proper information in ample time. Access panels over 324 square inches shall have two cam locks. Provide proper frame and door type for various wall or ceiling finishes. Access panels shall be equal to "Milcor" as manufactured by Inland Steel Products Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Provide General Construction trade with a set of architectural plans with size and locations of access panels.

1.27 CONCRETE BASES

A. Provide concrete bases for all floor mounted equipment. Provide 3,000 lb. concrete, chamfer edges, trowel finish, and securely bond to floor by roughening slab and coating with cement grout. Bases 4 in. high (unless otherwise indicated); shape and size to accommodate equipment. Provide anchor bolts in equipment bases for all equipment provided for the project, whether mounted on new concrete bases or existing concrete bases.

1.28 HVAC EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

A. Contractor is responsible for draining, filling, venting, chemically treating and restarting any systems which are affected by work shown on the Contract Documents unless specifically noted otherwise.

B. Provide final connections to all equipment as required by the equipment. Provide final connections, including domestic water piping, wiring, controls, and devices from equipment to outlets left by other trades. Provide equipment waste, drip, overflow and drain connections extended to floor drains.

C. Provide for Owner furnished and Contractor furnished equipment all valves, piping, piping accessories, traps, pressure reducing valves, gauges, relief valves, vents, drains, insulation, sheet metal work, controls, dampers, as required.

D. Refer to manufacturer drawings and specifications for requirements of and special equipment. Verify connection requirements before bidding.

1.29 PLUMBING EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

A. Contractor is responsible for draining, filling, venting, chemically treating and restarting any systems which are affected by work shown on the Contract Documents unless specifically noted otherwise.

B. Provide roughing and final connections to all equipment. Provide loose key stops, sanitary "P" traps, tailpiece, adapters, gas or air cocks, and all necessary piping and fittings from roughing point to equipment. Provide installation of sinks, faucets, traps, tailpiece furnished by others. Provide cold water line with gate valve and backflow prevention device at locations called for. Provide continuation of piping and connection to equipment that is furnished by others. Provide relief valve discharge piping from equipment relief valves.

C. Provide valved water outlet adjacent to equipment requiring same. Provide equipment type floor drains, or drain hubs, adjacent to equipment.

D. Install controls and devices furnished by others.

E. Refer to Contract Documents for roughing schedules, and equipment and lists indicating scope of connections required.

F. Provide for Owner furnished and Contractor furnished equipment all valves, piping, piping accessories, traps, pressure reducing valves, gauges, relief valves, vents, drains, as required.

G. Refer to Manufacturer drawings and specifications for requirements of and special equipment. Verify connection requirements before bidding.

1.30 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

A. Provide complete power connections to all electrical equipment. Provide control connections to equipment. Heavy duty NEC rated disconnect ahead of each piece of equipment. Ground all equipment in accordance with NEC.

B. Provide for Owner furnished and Contractor furnished equipment all power wiring, electric equipment, control wiring, switches, lights, receptacles, and connections as required.

C. Refer to Manufacturer's drawings/specifications for requirements of and special equipment. Verify connection requirements before bidding.

1.31 STORAGE AND PROTECTION OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Store Materials on dry base, at least 6 in. aboveground or floor. Store so as not to interfere with other work or obstruct access to buildings or facilities. Provide waterproof/windproof covering. Remove and provide special storage for items subject to moisture damage. Protect against theft or damage from any cause. Replace items stolen or damaged, at no cost to Owner.

B. Refer to Division 01 for additional information.

C. Division 23 shall provide airtight plastic covers over all supply and return air openings prior to the start of construction by any trade. The plastic shall be maintained airtight throughout the project construction and removed only with the approval of the Engineer.

D. Ductwork shall be delivered to the site from the fabrication shop with air tight plastic covers over all ends of the ducts. The plastic covers shall be in place during transportation and shall be removed prior to installation.

1.32 FREEZING AND WATER DAMAGE

A. Take all necessary precautions with equipment, systems and building to prevent damage due to freezing and/or water damage. Repair or replace, at no change in contract, any such damage to equipment, systems, and building. Perform first seasons winterizing in presence of Owner's operating staff.

1.33 OWNER INSTRUCTIONS

A. Before final acceptance of the work, furnish necessary skilled labor to operate all systems by seasons. Instruct designated person on proper operation, and care of

systems/equipment. Repeat instructions, if necessary. Obtain written acknowledgement from person instructed prior to final payment. Contractor is fully responsible for system until final acceptance, even though operated by Owner's personnel, unless otherwise agreed in writing. List under clear plastic, operating, maintenance, and starting precautions procedures to be followed by Owner for operating systems and equipment.

1.34 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Submit by email (preferred) or digital media, thru the normal project submittal process. Include a copy of each final approved Shop Drawing, wiring diagrams, piping diagrams, spare parts lists, final testing and balancing report, as-built drawings and manufacturer's instructions. Include typewritten instructions, describing equipment, starting/operating procedures, emergency operating instructions, summer-winter changeover, freeze protection, precautions and recommended maintenance procedures. Include name, address, and telephone number of installing contractor and of supplier manufacturer Representative and service agency for all major equipment items. Provide a table of contents page and dividers based upon specification section numbers. Submit in a compiled and bookmarked PDF format as outlined below. Each item listed in the table of contents shall include a hyperlink to the associated section of the O&M Manual, in addition to the bookmarking.

B. Provide content for Operation and Maintenance Manuals as specified in individual Specification Sections, and as reviewed and approved at the time of Section submittals. Submit reviewed manual content formatted and organized as required by this Section.

1. Engineer and Commissioning Agent will comment on whether content of operation and maintenance submittals is acceptable.

2. Where applicable, clarify and update reviewed manual content to correspond to revisions and field conditions.

C. Submit Operation and Maintenance Manuals in the following format:

1. Submit by uploading to web-based project software site, or by email to Architect, as a formal project submittal in conformance with the project specific submittal procedures. Enable reviewer comments on draft submittals.

2. Electronic Files: Use electronic files prepared by manufacturer where available. Where scanning of paper documents is required, configure scanned file for minimum readable file size.

3. File Names and Bookmarks: Bookmark individual documents based on file names. Name document files to correspond to system, subsystem, and equipment names used in the table of contents. Group documents for each system and subsystem into individual composite bookmarked files, then create composite manual, so that resulting bookmarks reflect the system, subsystem, and equipment names in a readily navigated file tree. Configure electronic manual to display bookmark panel on opening file.

D. Initial Manual Submittal: Submit draft copy of each manual at least 30 days before commencing Owner training. Engineer and Commissioning Agent will comment on whether general scope and content of manual are acceptable.

E. Final Manual Submittal: Submit O&M manual in final form prior to requesting inspection for Substantial Completion and at least 2 weeks before commencing Owner training. Engineer and Commissioning Agent will return copy with review comments.

1. Correct or revise O&M manual to comply with Engineer's and Commissioning Agent's comments. Submit copies of each corrected manual within 2 weeks of receipt of Engineer's and Commissioning Agent's comments.

F. Refer to Division 01 for additional requirements.

1.35 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. The Contractor shall obtain at his expense one (1) set of construction Contract Drawings, (including non-reproduction black and white prints or electronic files) for the purpose of recording as-built conditions.

B. The Contractor shall perform all survey work required for the location and construction of the work and to record information necessary for completion of the record drawings. Record drawings shall show the actual location of the constructed facilities in the same manner as was shown on the bid drawings. All elevations and dimensions shown on the drawings shall be verified or corrected so as to provide a complete and accurate record of the facilities as constructed.

C. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to mark **EACH** sheet of the contract documents in red and to record thereon in a legible manner, any and all approved field changes and conditions as they occur. A complete file of approved field sketches, diagrams, and other changes shall also be maintained. At completion of the work, the complete set of red marked contract documents, plus all approved field sketches and diagrams shall be submitted to the engineer and used in preparation of the record drawings.

D. A complete set of red marked contract drawings shall be submitted, at one time, as the "Record" set. If there are no changes to a specific drawing, the contractor shall indicate "NO CHANGES" on that drawing. ALL drawings shall be included in the "Record" set.

E. The complete set of red marked Contract Documents or electronic files shall be certified by the Contractor as reflecting record conditions and submitted to the engineer for review.

F. The Contractor shall have the marked up set scanned, if they are not already electronic files, and then submit them to the Engineer as the "Record Set".

G. Refer to Division 01 for additional requirements.

1.36 FINAL INSPECTION

A. Upon completion of all Engineering Site Observation list items, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the Engineering Site Observation Report back to the Engineer with each items noted as completed or the current status of the item. Upon receipt, the Engineer will schedule a final review.

1.37 COMMISSIONING

A. Refer to General Commissioning Requirements in Division 01 for additional requirements.

1.38 TEMPORARY HEATING AND COOLING

A. Refer to the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction and Supplemental General Conditions.

1.39 MAINTENANCE OF HVAC SYSTEMS DURING TEMPORARY USE PERIODS

A. Provide each air handling system with a set of prefilters in addition to the permanent filters. Furnish four sets of prefilters for each system for use when system is operated for temporary heating or cooling. During such use, change prefilters as often as directed by Owner's Representative. Provide MERV-8 filters in all open ended ducts, return grilles and registers to keep dust out of ductwork. Change as often as necessary. Remove all such temporary filters upon completion. Use supply fans only. Do not operate return fans.

B. Blank-off outside air intake opening during temporary heating period. Install first set of permanent filters and prefilters.

C. Adjust dampers on supply system.

D. Set all heating coil control valves for manual operation.

E. Do not install any grilles or diffusers at room terminal ends of ducts until permission is given.

F. Assume responsibility for systems and equipment at all times, even though used for temporary heat or ventilating. Repair or replace all dented, scratched, or damaged parts of systems prior to final acceptance.

G. Remove concrete, rust, paint spots, other blemishes, then clean.

H. Just prior to final acceptance, remove used final filter and install new set. Deliver all unused sets of prefilters to the Owner and obtain written receipt. Properly lubricate system bearings before and during temporary use. Maintain thermostats, freeze stats, overload devices, and all other safety controls in operating condition.

1.40 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Refer to the Division 01 Sections, General Conditions and Supplemental General Conditions.

1.41 TEMPORARY LIGHT AND POWER

A. Refer to the Division 01 Sections, General Conditions and Supplemental General Conditions.

1.42 CLEANING

A. It is the Contractor's responsibility to keep clean all equipment and fixtures provided under this contract for the duration of the project. Each trade shall keep the premises free from an accumulation of waste material or rubbish caused by his operations. The facilities require an environment of extreme cleanliness, and it is the Contractor's responsibility to adhere to the strict regulations regarding procedures on the existing premises. After all tests are made and installations completed satisfactorily:

1. Thoroughly clean entire installation, both exposed surfaces and interiors.

2. Remove all debris caused by work.

3. Remove tools, surplus, materials, when work is finally accepted.

1.43 SYSTEM START-UP AND TESTING

A. Prior to commencement of work, the Division(s) effecting such system shall survey all building mechanical, plumbing, fire protection and electrical systems and components and make written notice to the Owner regarding any damage, missing items and/or incomplete systems. Prior to the conclusion of this project, the Contractor shall verify with the Engineer **&** Owner's Representative that all building systems have been returned to their original conditions.

B. Start-up and testing of HVAC systems shall occur while the building is not occupied by Owner or students and only after notice to the Owner's Representative is made at least 24 hours in advance. Division 23 shall be responsible for providing temporary filter media over all supply air registers and diffusers during the HVAC system start-up procedure. Division 23 shall provide airtight plastic covers over all supply and return air openings prior to the start of construction by any contractor. The plastic shall be maintained airtight throughout the project construction and removed only with the approval of the Engineer.

1.44 TRANSFER OF ELECTRONIC FILES

A. M/E Engineering, P.C. will provide electronic files for the Contractor's use in the preparation of sheet metal shop drawings, coordination drawings, or record drawings related to the project, subject to a $50.00 charge per drawing file,$2500.00 charge for a Revit model and the following terms and conditions:

1. The Contractor shall submit a formal request for electronic drawing files on the M/E Engineering, P.C. website, by utilizing the following website link: http://www.meengineering.com/contact-pages/contractor-request

2. M/E Engineering, P.C. makes no representation as to the compatibility of these files with the Contractor's hardware or the Contractor's software beyond the specific release of the referenced specifications.

3. M/E Engineering can only provide CAD files of M/E/P/FP drawing levels for which we are the Engineer of Record. CAD files of Architectural backgrounds reflected ceiling plans, structural plans, etc. must be obtained separately from the Architect of Record.

4. Data contained on these electronic files is part of M/E Engineering, P.C.'s instruments of service shall not be used by the Contractor or anyone else receiving data through or from the Contractor for any purpose other than as convenience in the preparation of shop drawings for the referenced project. Any other use or reuse by the Contractor or by others will be at the Contractor's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to M/E Engineering, P.C. The Contractor agrees to make no claim and hereby waive, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claim or cause of action of any nature against M/E Engineering, P.C., its officers, directors, employees, agents or sub-consultants which may arise out of or in connection with the Contractor's use of the electronic files.

5. Furthermore, the Contractor shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, indemnify and hold harmless, M/E Engineering, P.C. from all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including attorney's fees arising out of or resulting from the Contractor's use of these electronic files.

6. These electronic files are not contract documents. Significant difference may arise between these electronic files and corresponding hard copy contract documents due to addenda, change orders or other revisions. M/E Engineering, P.C. makes no representation regarding the accuracy or completeness of the electronic files the Contractor receives. In the event that a conflict arises between the signed contract documents prepared by M/E Engineering, P.C. and electronic files, the signed contract documents shall govern. The Contractor is responsible for determining if any conflicts exist. By the Contractor's use of these electronic files the Contractor is not relieved of the Contractor's duty to comply with the contract documents, including and without limitation, the need to check, confirm and coordinate all dimensions and details, take field measurements, field verify conditions and coordinate the Contractor's work with that of other contractors for the project.

1.45 VIDEO RECORDING OF TRAINING SESSIONS

A. The contractor shall video record all training sessions required by their discipline. Video shall be in Windows Media Player video format saved on flash drives. Two (2) copies on flash drives are to be provided as a formal submittal. . Flash drives are to be tagged with project name, training session name(s), installing Contractor and date of training. The flash drive shall include a scanned version of the training session sign in list(s), including the presenter and the owner's participants.

1.46 ENERGY INCENTIVES

A. The Contractor, his Subcontractors and Suppliers shall provide to the Owner all paperwork necessary to support the Owners pursuit of incentives related to energy conservation as offered by the utility company or state sponsored incentive programs. This shall include at a minimum, receipts, and quantities and data sheets for energy efficient equipment such as: lighting, motors, variable frequency drives, etc.

1.47 INFECTION CONTROL

A. Construction procedures, temporary partitions, negative air systems, cleaning procedures, HVAC system isolation, dust control, etc. shall be in accordance with the infection control standards set forth by the Facility. A copy of the facilities standards are available from the Owner upon request.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 230504 - ELECTRIC WIRING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services for the complete installation of motor control wiring and temperature control wiring as required in Contract Documents. Provide wiring and conduit, required to connect devices furnished as part of or adjunctive to the automatic temperature control system and for motor control regardless of the source of supply. Control wiring includes 120 volt and lower voltage wiring for control signals directing equipment operation. Control circuits shall be 120 volt maximum. Provide wiring in accordance with requirements specified in Division 26, "Electrical" and the National Electrical Code. Provide devices required for proper system operation, including special electrical switches, transformers, disconnect switches, relays, and circuit breaker protection.

B. Coordinate all work with Division 26, "Electrical".

1.3 WORK NOT INCLUDED

A. Power wiring for motors, motor starters and associated starting and control equipment, as well as the motor starters (except in the case of equipment specified to have packaged control/starters), are included in Division 26, "Electrical", unless otherwise called for.

1.4 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Wiring shall be installed in compliance with all requirements of Division 26, "Electrical".

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Provide complete wiring diagrams for equipment systems. Deliver wiring diagrams to proper trades in time for roughing of conduit, equipment connections, and avoid delay in construction schedule. Wiring diagrams and roughing information to be wired as part of the Work of Division 26, "Electrical", shall be clearly indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCTS

A. Refer to Division 26 specifications for required wiring materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Check electrical wiring pertaining to equipment for completeness and correctness of connections. Correct any misapplied motor and/or motor starter, improper thermal overload device, or device which fails to function and resultant damage, whether due to incorrect connections or improper information on wiring diagrams.

3.2 WIRING FOR CONTROL SYSTEMS

A. Provide motor control and temperature control wiring for equipment. All wiring shall be in conduit, unless otherwise noted. Refer to Section 260501 for type of conduit to be used in specific applications. Provide 18 in. length flexible conduit at motors and devices subject to vibration. Conduit supported on 5 ft. centers. Do not attach directly to hot surfaces, piping, or ductwork. Control wiring shall be in separate conduit from all other wiring. Provide green grounding wire circuited from starter and run ground wire through conduit to each remote auxiliary relay, pushbutton station, remote panel heating device, thermostat, or device with potentials in excess of 50 volts. Size ground wire as required by NEC.

B. Provide pushbutton stations, pilot lights, selector switches, auxiliary starter contacts, and other devices required to provide specified functions.

C. Where allowable by Code and contract documents, temperature control wiring may be installed without conduit. Installation and wire insulation types shall be as described by NEC, Article 725. All low voltage wiring circuits 50 volt and under shall:

1. Be adequately supported using bridle rings spaced a maximum of 3 ft. on centers or other approved method when installed horizontally above accessible ceilings or run exposed in unfinished areas.

2. Be run in wall cavity or surface metal raceway where no access is available to wall cavity, in finished areas.

3. Be installed in conduit when installed vertically in Mechanical/Utility Rooms from panels and devices up to above ceiling, or 10 ft. above finished floor if no ceiling.

4. Be installed in conduit in all cases not specifically covered by the above cases, or where subject to physical damage.

5. Have the proper insulation and meet the requirements of NEC Article 300-22 when installed in plenums or other spaces used for environmental air.

3.3 EQUIPMENT WIRING

A. Provide power and control wiring between sections of electrical radiation units, between shipping splits, and between remote panels, thermostats, disconnect switches, and their respective units. Provide control wiring from the package control system, to each respective electric heat coil, reheat coil or motor. Properly mount control package. Power wiring to and including disconnect switch shall be by Division 26 "Electrical".

3.4 FIELD WIRING IN STARTERS, CONTROLLERS AND PANELS

A. Wiring within starters, controllers, and temperature control panels, shall be routed neatly in gutter space, away from moving and/or heat producing parts. Provide suitably rated terminal blocks. Do not place more than two wire connections on pilot device or relay terminal. Where more than two circuit connections are required, use terminal blocks. Provide nylon insulated, ring spade terminal for all control wires. Cables and wires shall be neatly bundled and lashed with nylon cable straps.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 230513 - MOTORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services as required for the complete installation designed in Contract Documents.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit manufacturer's product data on all motors.

B. Product Data: For each motor, provide dimensions; mounting arrangements; frame type, enclosure type, location for conduit entries; shipping and operating weights; and manufacturer's technical data on features, performance, electrical ratings and characteristics.

C. Motor Performance Data: For each motor, include the following manufacturers' data:

1. Motor Performance: Percent Efficiency, Power Factor, Torque, RPM, Duty Rating and Design Category.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications:

1. Motor manufacturer shall be based and headquartered in the United States of America and shall design and manufacture motors in the United States.

2. Motor manufacturer shall have over fifteen (15) years-experience in the motor industry and shall maintain active company-wide quality assurance program.

3. Motor manufacturer shall maintain an authorized service center within 60 miles of the project site, capable of providing training, parts and emergency maintenance and repairs.

B. Motor performance shall be warranted against material and workmanship defects by manufacturer's limited warranty and service policy for the period of at least 18 months from the day of shipment from the factory or the manufacturer's warehouse.

1. Premium efficiency motors shall be warranted for 36 months.

2. Severe duty motors (as applicable) shall be warranted for 60 months.

3. Extended warranty shall be offered for certain products or as agreed by additional terms and specified elsewhere.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MOTORS

A. General Requirements:

1. Motors built for 60 Hz operation, three phase for 1/2 HP and larger: single phase for 1/3 HP and smaller.

   a. In compliance with NEMA Standards, wound specifically for nameplate voltage, and selected for appropriate duty and environment.

   b. 1.15 minimum service factor at rated voltage and frequency. 1.0 service factor for inverter duty motors.

   c. Bearings: Bearings shall have a rated fatigue life of L-10 (B-10) of 150,000 hours for direct-coupled applications and 50,000 hours for belted applications minimum. Belted rating shall be based on radial loads and pulley sizes called out in NEMA MG 1-14.43. The calculation will be determined from the pulley centerline being at the end of the motor shaft.

   d. V-belt connected motors with adjustable slide rail bases and pulleys.

   e. Motors shall have Class F insulation system, with Class B temperature rise, insulation meeting NEMA MG 1 Part 31. Maximum allowable motor temperature rise for open drip-proof (ODP) or totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) type at 1.15 service factor shall be 105°C above 40°C ambient with a total temperature rating of 155°C.

   f. NEMA locked rotor kVA code as required to match unit equipment torque characteristics.

   g. Single-phase motors shall be capacitor start, induction run, or split phase type.

   h. Polyphase motors shall be constant speed, squirrel cage, unless otherwise specified.

   i. Nameplates shall have as a minimum, all information as described in NEMA Standard MG-1-20.60. Motor nameplate shall be mounted on enclosure with stainless steel fastening pins.

2. Motors for use with adjustable speed drive applications shall be premium efficiency inverter duty rated in accordance with NEMA and be capable of a 20:1 turndown.

   a. These motors shall meet NEMA corona inception voltage requirements, withstanding peak voltages up to 1600 volts, and be manufactured in accordance with NEMA MG 1 Part 30 and 31.

   b. All motors controlled by adjustable speed drives shall be equipped with circumferential micro-fiber shaft grounding rings to provide protection

from electrical bearing damage, to meet NEMA MG 1, 31.4.4.3. Provide AEGIS Bearing Protection Ring Kit (or equal), installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation. For motors controlled by adjustable speed drives and 50hp or greater the motor shall have a ceramic electrically insulating bearing assembly on the opposite end of the grounding brushes.

3. EC Motors:

   a. The motor shall be DC rated with permanent magnet rotor and automatically resetting integral overload protection.

   b. The unit shall meet the scheduled voltage, phase, control and other requirements indicated.

   c. Input Control: The unit shall have the following control features as a minimum:

      1) Packaged Unit controls: DDC input to include start/stop/status/general trouble.

      2) External Control: Minimum of Modbus and/or BACnet digital start/stop, digital trouble, 0-10VDC and 4-20mA speed control input.

   d. Unit insulation shall be Class H.

   e. Electrical termination lugs shall be suitable for the intended feed circuit.

   f. Ratings shall be 90% minimum power factor and 10% maximum total harmonic distortion.

   g. Speed control suitable for 100% to 10% operational capability.

   h. Fully programmable and reviewable settings and parameters.

   i. Suitable for operation at ambient conditions of 32 to 104 degrees F.

   j. The power circuiting shall be separated from the low voltage control circuiting.

   k. Output parameters where indicated:

      1) Speed.

      2) Trouble indication.

      3) Overload indication.

4. Three phase motors rated 1 HP and greater shall be copper winding, re-lubable ball bearings, 1.15 service factor (1.0 service factor for inverter duty motors), premium efficiency, energy-saver type with a guaranteed NEMA nominal full-load efficiency, by IEEE Standard 112 Test Method "B". Efficiency rating shall

appear on nameplate, and shall be not less than as follows; per NEMA MG 1 Part 12, Table 12-12, nominal minimum efficiencies:

MINIMUM NOMINAL FULL-LOAD MOTOR EFFICIENCY						
HP	ODP MOTORS (RPM)			TEFC MOTORS (RPM)		
	1200	1800	3600	1200	1800	3600
1.0	82.5	85.5	77.0	82.5	85.5	77.0
1.5	86.5	86.5	84.0	87.5	86.5	84.0
2.0	87.5	86.5	85.5	88.5	86.5	85.5
3.0	88.5	89.5	85.5	89.5	89.5	86.5
5.0	89.5	89.5	86.5	89.5	89.5	88.5
7.5	90.2	91.0	88.5	91.0	91.7	89.5
10	91.7	91.7	89.5	91.0	91.7	90.2
15	91.7	93.0	90.2	91.7	92.4	91.0
20	92.4	93.0	91.0	91.7	93.0	91.0
25	93.0	93.6	91.7	93.0	93.6	91.7
30	93.6	94.1	91.7	93.0	93.6	91.7
40	94.1	94.1	92.4	94.1	94.1	92.4
50	94.1	94.5	93.0	94.1	94.5	93.0
60	94.5	95.0	93.6	94.5	95.0	93.6
75	94.5	95.0	93.6	94.5	95.4	93.6
100	95.0	95.4	93.6	95.0	95.4	94.1
125	95.0	95.4	94.1	95.0	95.4	95.0
150	95.4	95.8	94.1	95.8	95.8	95.0
200	95.4	95.8	95.0	95.8	96.2	95.4

5. Nominal Motor Voltage Table:

Nominal System Voltage	Motor Nameplate
480V - 3 phase	460 volt
240V - 1 phase and 3 phase	230 volt
208V - 1 phase and 3 phase	200 volt
120V - 1 phase	115 volt

6. Motor Application; Provide the following enclosure types unless noted otherwise:

Environment/Location	Motor Enclosure Type
General Purpose	Open drip-proof, TEFC with cast iron frame, or encapsulated
Outdoors, below grade or high humidity	TEFC with cast iron frame
Hazardous	Explosion-proof
Packaged Refrigeration Compressors	Hermetic or semi-hermetic

7. Acceptable Manufacturers: Motors need not all be of the same manufacturer. Subject to the requirements of this section provide products by the following:

   a. General Electric Energy & Saver NEMA Premium Efficiency/(ODP); General Electric X$D Ultra NEMA Premium Efficiency (TEFC).

b. Century/A.O. Smith Speed Plus

c. Baldor-Reliance Super E.

d. Lincoln Ultimate E CTAC.

e. Marathon XRI.

f. Siemens GO100A.

g. Nidec Motor Co. (U.S. Motors) Premium Efficient.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MOTORS

A. Furnished by equipment manufacturer and especially manufactured and/or selected, mounted, and installed for intended use. Install motors accessible for maintenance and belt adjustment.

3.2 REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING MOTORS

A. Verify motor characteristics, including voltage, shaft length, speed, rotation, horsepower and frame type, and provide motors as called for. Modify or replace existing motor mounts and bases to accommodate the replacement motors.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 230514 - MOTOR CONTROLLERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services as required for the complete installation and full operation of separately enclosed, preassembled, motor controls, rated 600V and less.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. ASD: Adjustable speed drive motor controller.

B. CPT: Control power transformer.

C. DDC: Direct digital control. Building management/control system.

D. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.

E. PWM: Pulse width modulated.

F. RFI: Radio-frequency interference.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit manufacturer's product data for each type and rating of motor controller indicated.

1. Include dimensions, weights, enclosure types, rating capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, furnished specialties and accessories, mounting and attachment details, method of field assembly, components, and location / size of each field connection.

2. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

B. As part of Operation and Maintenance Data, provide manufacturer's written instructions for testing, adjusting, and reprogramming microprocessor control modules, setting field-adjustable timers, controls, and status and alarm points, and setting field-adjustable overload relays.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All methods of construction, details of workmanship, that are not specifically described or indicated in the contract documents, shall be subject to the control and approval of the Owner's Representative. Equipment and materials shall be of the quality and manufacture indicated in their respective sections of the specifications. The equipment specified is based upon the acceptable manufacturers listed. Equipment types, device

ratings, dimensions, etc., correspond to the nomenclature dictated by those manufacturers. Where "or equal" is stated, equipment shall be equivalent in every way to that of the equipment specified and subject to approval. All equipment shall be tested at the factory. Unless specified elsewhere, standard factory inspection and operational tests will be acceptable.

B. Installation shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, NFPA-70 (National Electrical Code), National Electrical Safety Code (NESC), state codes, local codes, and requirements of authority having jurisdiction.

C. Equipment shall be designed, manufactured, assembled, and tested in accordance with the latest revisions of applicable published ANSI, NEMA, UL and IEEE Standards.

D. Equipment and systems shall be NRTL tested and labeled.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Provide full system warranty (labor, travel, equipment, etc.) in accordance with Division 1 with a minimum of one (1) year from acceptance.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable manufacturers include:

B. Adjustable Speed Drives (ASDs):

1. ABB (Design Make - ACH580)
2. Yaskawa
3. Square D
4. Allen-Bradley
5. Eaton Corporation
6. Emerson

C. Manual and Magnetic Motor Controllers:

1. Square-D
2. Cutler Hammer
3. General Electric
4. Allen-Bradley
5. Siemens

2.2 ADJUSTABLE SPEED DRIVE MOTOR CONTROLLER

A. General Requirements for ASDs:

1. ASD Description: adjustable speed drive, consisting of power converter that employs pulse-width-modulated inverter, factory built and tested in an enclosure, with integral disconnecting means and overcurrent and overload protection; arranged to provide self-protection, motor protection, and variable-speed control of one or more induction motors by adjusting output voltage and frequency. Comply with NEMA ICS 7, NEMA ICS 61800-2, and UL 508. Suitable for operation of NEMA MG 1, Design A and Design B motors, as defined by NEMA MG 1.

B. Unit Operating Requirements:

1. ASD shall provide full rated output from a line voltage of plus 10% and minus 10% of nominal voltage. ASD shall continue to operate without faulting from a +30% to -35% of nominal line voltage.

2. Input AC Voltage Unbalance: Not exceeding 5 percent.

3. Input Frequency Tolerance: Plus or minus 5 percent of ASD frequency rating.

4. Minimum Efficiency: 98 percent at 60 Hz, full load.

5. Minimum Primary-Side Power Factor: 98 percent under any load or speed condition.

6. Minimum Short-Circuit Current (Withstand) Rating: 100kA.

7. Ambient Operating Temperature Rating: 5 deg F (-15 deg C) to 104 deg F (40 deg C) minimum.

8. Humidity Rating: To 95 percent (noncondensing) minimum.

9. Altitude Rating: Suitable for intended location with 3300 feet minimum.

10. Vibration Withstand: Comply with NEMA ICS 61800-2.

11. Overload Capability: 1.1 times the base load current for 60 seconds; minimum of 1.3 times the base load current for two seconds.

12. Starting Torque: Minimum 140 percent of rated torque from 3 to 60 Hz.

13. Output Carrier Frequency: Selectable; 1 to 12.5 kHz.

14. Stop Modes: Programmable including fast, free-wheel, and dc injection braking.

C. Inverter: ASD shall employ a 6 PWM power electronic system, consisting of:

1. Input Section:

a. ASD input power stage shall convert three-phase AC line power into a fixed DC voltage via a solid state full wave diode rectifier.

2. Intermediate Section:

a. DC bus as a supply to the ASD output Section shall maintain a fixed voltage with filtering and short circuit protection.

b. DC bus shall be interfaced with the ASD diagnostic logic circuit, for continuous monitoring and protection of the power components.

3. Output Section:

a. Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors (IGBTs) shall convert DC bus voltage to variable frequency and voltage.

b. The ASD shall employ pulse width modulated output technology to power the motor.

D. Isolated Control Interface: ASDs control input to follow remote-control signal (selectable 0-10VDC, 4-20mA, 0-20mA, and network) over a minimum 40:1 speed range with electrical signal.

E. Internal Adjustability Capabilities:

1. Minimum Speed: 5 to 25 percent of maximum rpm.

2. Maximum Speed: 80 to 100 percent of maximum rpm.

3. Acceleration: 0.1 to 6000 seconds.

4. Deceleration: 0.1 to 6000 seconds.

5. Current Limit: 30 to minimum of 150 percent of maximum rating.

F. Self-Protection and Reliability Features:

1. Surge Suppression: Factory installed as an integral part of the ASD, complying with UL 1449 SPD, Type 1 or Type 2.

2. Loss of Input Signal Protection: Selectable response strategy, including speed default to a percent of the most recent speed, a preset speed, or stop; with alarm.

3. Under and overvoltage protection.

4. Inverter overcurrent protection.

5. ASD and Motor-Overload/Over temperature Protection: Microprocessor-based thermal protection system for monitoring ASDs and motor thermal characteristics, and for providing ASD over temperature and motor-overload alarm and trip. The settings shall be selectable utilizing the keypad.

6. Critical frequency rejection, with three selectable, adjustable dead bands.

7. Instantaneous line-to-line and line-to-ground overcurrent trips.

8. Loss-of-phase protection.

9. Reverse-phase protection.

10. Short-circuit protection.

11. Motor over-temperature fault.

12. Shut down on indication of motor local disconnect switch open position.

G. Automatic Reset/Restart: Attempt three restarts after drive fault or on return of power after an interruption and before shutting down for manual reset or fault correction; adjustable delay time between restart attempts. Field adjustable for manual restart.

H. Power-Interruption Protection: To prevent motor from re-energizing after a power interruption until motor has stopped, unless "Bidirectional Autospeed Search" feature is available and engaged.

I. Bidirectional Autospeed Search: Capable of starting ASD into rotating loads spinning in either direction and returning motor to set speed in proper direction, without causing damage to drive, motor, or load.

J. Torque Boost: Automatically varies starting and continuous torque to at least 1.5 times the minimum torque to ensure high-starting torque and increased torque at slow speeds.

K. Motor Temperature Compensation at Slow Speeds: Adjustable current fall-back based on output frequency for temperature protection of self-cooled, fan-ventilated motors at slow speeds.

L. Integral Input Disconnecting Means: magnetic circuit breaker with pad-lockable, door-mounted handle mechanism.

M. The ASD shall include a motor flux optimization circuit that will automatically reduce applied motor voltage to the motor to optimize energy consumption and reduce audible motor noise.

N. The ASD shall provide a programmable loss-of-load (broken belt / broken coupling) Form-C relay output. The drive shall be programmable to signal the loss-of-load condition via keypad warning, Form-C relay output, or over serial communication bus.

O. Unit Mounted Operator Station: front-accessible, sealed keypad and plain-English-language digital display; allows complete programming, program copying, operating, monitoring, and diagnostic capability.

1. Keypad: In addition to required programming and control keys, include keys for HAND, OFF, and AUTO modes.

2. Security Access: Provide electronic security access to controls through identification and password with at least three levels of access: View only; view and operate; and view, operate, and service. Coordinate the access codes with the Owner.

P. Status indicators displaying the following conditions:

1. Power on.
2. Run.
3. Overvoltage.
4. Line fault.
5. Overcurrent.
6. External fault.

Q. Historical Logging Information and Displays

1. Real time clock with current time and date.
2. Running log of total power versus time
3. Total run time.
4. Fault log, maintaining faults with time and date stamp for each.
5. kWh.

R. Indicating Devices: Digital display mounted flush in ASD door and connected to display ASD parameters including, but not limited to:

1. Output frequency (Hz).
2. Motor speed (rpm).
3. Motor status (running, stop, fault).
4. Motor current (amperes).
5. Motor torque (percent).
6. Fault or alarming status (code).
7. PID feedback signal (percent).
8. DC-link voltage (V dc).
9. Set point frequency (Hz).
10. Motor output voltage (V ac).

S. Control Signal Interfaces:

1. Electric Input Signal Interface:

a. A minimum of two programmable analog inputs field selectable for 0- to 10-V dc or 4- to 20-mA dc.

b. A minimum of six multifunction programmable digital inputs.

2. Remote Signal Inputs: Capability to accept any of the following speed-setting input signals from the DDC system for HVAC or other control systems:

a. 0- to 10-V dc.

b. 4- to 20-mA dc.

c. Potentiometer using up/down digital inputs.

d. Fixed frequencies using digital inputs.

3. Output Signal Interface: A minimum of one programmable analog output signal (0- to 10-V dc or 4- to 20-mA dc), which can be configured for any of the following:

a. Output frequency (Hz).

b. Output current (load).

c. DC-link voltage (V dc).

d. Motor torque (percent).

e. Motor speed (rpm).

f. Set point frequency (Hz).

g. Any aux contacts.

4. Remote Indication Interface: A minimum of three programmable dry-circuit relay outputs (120-VAC, 1 A) for remote indication of the following:

a. Motor running.

b. Set point speed reached.

c. Fault and warning indication (overtemperature or overcurrent).

T. Interface with DDC System for HVAC: Factory-installed hardware and software shall interface with DDC system for HVAC to monitor, control, display, and record data for use in processing reports. ASD settings shall be retained within ASD's nonvolatile memory.

1. Provide EIA-485 port as standard. The standard protocols shall be BACnet MS/TP, Modbus RTU and N2. Provide additional ports for any other protocols that are utilized in the project.

U. Interface so ASD has indication of downstream disconnect switch(es) status (open-closed) and operates accordingly.

V. ASDs shall have an input inductive reactance either via 5% impedance AC line reactor or a pair of balanced DC chokes, one on the positive and one on the negative side of the DC bus, with an effective input impedance equivalent to a 5% AC line reactor. Any ASDs that do not meet this requirement must have a 5% AC line reactor added, with the reactor mounted in the same enclosure as the ASD.

W. Provide a dv/dt filter to minimize voltage doubling at the motor terminals caused by excessively long motor conductors from the ASD. The dv/dt filter shall be factory installed in the ASD.

X. Provide the following acceptable harmonic mitigation method for the ASD as identified on the ASD schedule. All total harmonic current distortion values referred to below are based on operating the ASD at full speed and load and fed from a power line with no greater that 0.5% voltage imbalance. All harmonic solutions must be provided as a complete package. Loose harmonic mitigation solutions, external from the ASD enclosure, are not acceptable.

1. An active input rectifier (active front end, or AFE) for select ASDs as identified (if applicable) in the ASD schedule. Current distortion at the package terminals shall be 5% or less. When an AFE is identified in the ASD schedule, do not provide an alternate of 18 pulse or passive filter solution, as the AFE package provides a more robust harmonic mitigation solution in systems that exhibit phase imbalance.

Y. EMI/RFI Filtering: Onboard filters shall allow ASD assembly to be CE marked; certify compliance with IEC 61800-3 for Category C2.

1.

Z. Multiple Motor ASD:

1. Multiple-Motor Capability: ASD suitable for variable-speed service to multiple motors. Overload protection shuts down ASD and motors served by it and generates fault indications when overload protection activates.

a. Configure to allow two or more motors to operate simultaneously at the same speed; separate overload relay and disconnect for each controlled motor.

AA. Additional Features:

1. Damper control circuit with end-of-travel feedback capability.

2. Sleep Function: Senses a minimal deviation of a feedback signal and stops the motor. On an increase in speed-command signal deviation, ASD resumes normal operation.

3. Motor Preheat Function: Preheats motor when idle to prevent moisture accumulation in the motor.

4. Firefighter's Override (Smoke Purge) Input: On a remote contact closure from the firefighter's control station smoke/control fan controller, this password-protected input:

   a. Overrides all other local and external inputs (analog/digital, serial communication, and all keypad commands).

   b. Forces ASD to operate motor, without any other run or speed command, at a field-adjustable, preset speed.

   c. Forces ASD to transfer to bypass mode and operate motor at full speed.

   d. Causes display of override mode on the ASD display.

   e. Reset ASD to normal operation on removal of override signal automatically.

5. Remote digital operator kit.

6. Communication Port: RS-232 port, USB 2.0 port, or equivalent connection capable of connecting a printer and a notebook computer.

7. Plenum Rating: UL 1995; NRTL certification label on enclosure, clearly identifying ASD as "Plenum Rated."

BB. Accessories:

1. General Requirements for Control-Circuit and Pilot Devices: NEMA ICS 5; factory installed in ASD enclosure cover unless otherwise indicated.

2. Reversible NC/NO bypass contactor auxiliary contact(s).

3. Control Relays: Auxiliary and adjustable solid-state time-delay relays.

4. Phase-Failure, Phase-Reversal, and Undervoltage and Overvoltage Relays: Solid-state sensing circuit with isolated output contacts for hard-wired connections. Provide adjustable undervoltage, overvoltage, and time-delay settings.

   a. Current Transformers: Continuous current rating, basic impulse insulating level (BIL) rating, burden, and accuracy class suitable for connected circuitry. Comply with IEEE C57.13.

5. Supplemental Digital Meters with elapsed-timer meter, kilowatt meter, and kilowatt-hour meter.

6. Sun shields installed on fronts, sides, and tops of enclosures installed outdoors and subject to direct and extended sun exposure.

2.3 ENCLOSURES

A. Enclosures: NEMA 250, to comply with environmental conditions at installed location. Provide Type 1 for dry and clean indoor locations, Type 3R for outdoor locations, Type

4X stainless steel for kitchen and wash-down areas, and Type 12 for areas subject to dust, falling dirt, and dripping noncorrosive liquids.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas, surfaces, and substrates to receive motor controllers, with installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine motor controllers before installation. Reject motor controllers that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

C. Examine roughing-in for conduit systems to verify actual locations of conduit connections before motor controller installation.

D. Prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work.

E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Wall-Mounted ASDs: Install with tops at uniform height and with disconnect operating handles not higher than 79 inches above finished floor, unless otherwise indicated, and by bolting units to wall or mounting on lightweight structural-steel channels bolted to wall. For controllers not on walls, provide freestanding racks.

B. Wall-Mounted Manual and Magnetic Controllers: Install on walls with tops at uniform height, and by bolting units to wall or mounting on lightweight structural-steel channels bolted to wall. For controllers not at walls, provide freestanding racks.

C. Floor-Mounting Controllers: Install ASDs on 4-inch nominal thickness concrete base.

1. Install dowel rods to connect concrete base to concrete floor. Unless otherwise indicated, install dowel rods on 18-inch centers around the full perimeter of concrete base.

2. For supported equipment, install epoxy-coated anchor bolts that extend through concrete base and anchor into structural concrete floor.

3. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.

4. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.

D. Roof-Mounting Controllers: Install ASD on roofs with tops at uniform height and with disconnect operating handles not higher than 79 inches above finished roof surface unless otherwise indicated, and by bolting units to curbs or mounting on freestanding, lightweight, structural-steel channels bolted to curbs. Seal roof penetrations after raceways are installed.

E. Temporary Lifting Provisions: Remove temporary lifting eyes, channels, and brackets and temporary blocking of moving parts from enclosures and components.

F. Install fuses, heaters in thermal-overload relays (based on actual nameplate full-load amperes) after motors are installed, and install, connect, and fuse thermal-protector monitoring relays furnished with motor-driven equipment.

G. Maintain minimum clearances and workspace at equipment according to manufacturer's written instructions and NFPA 70.

H. Wiring within Enclosures: Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points with no excess and without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii. Install lacing bars and distribution spools.

I. Setting of Overload Relays: Select and set overloads on the basis of full-load current rating as shown on motor nameplate. Adjust setting value for special motors as required by NFPA 70 for motors that are high-torque, high-efficiency, and so on.

J. Comply with NECA 1.

3.3 CONTROL WIRING INSTALLATION

A. Install wiring between ASDs and remote devices and facility's central-control system.

B. Bundle, train, and support wiring in enclosures.

C. Connect selector switches and other automatic-control devices where applicable.

D. Connect selector switches to bypass only those manual- and automatic-control devices that have no safety functions when switches are in manual-control position.

E. Connect selector switches with control circuit in both manual and automatic positions for safety-type control devices such as low- and high-pressure cutouts, high-temperature cutouts, and motor-overload protectors.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify motor controllers, components, and control wiring. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs. Label each ASD with engraved nameplate. Label each enclosure-mounted control and pilot device. Identify all items as described in Section 260501

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

B. Tests and Inspections for ASDs:

1. Inspect ASDs, wiring, components, connections, and equipment installation.

2. Test insulation resistance for each ASD element, component, connecting motor supply, feeder, and control circuits.

3. Test continuity of each circuit.

4. Verify that voltages at ASD locations are within 10 percent of motor nameplate rated voltages. If outside this range for any motor, notify Owner's Representative before starting the motor(s).

5. Test each motor for proper phase rotation.

6. Perform tests according to the Inspection and Test Procedures for Adjustable Speed Drives stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.

7. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.

8. Test and adjust controls, remote monitoring, and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

C. Tests and Inspections for Manual and Magnetic Motor Controllers:

1. Comply with the provisions of NFPA 70B, "Testing and Test Methods" Chapter.

2. Visual and Mechanical Inspection:

a. Compare equipment nameplate data with drawings and specifications.

b. Inspect physical and mechanical condition, anchorage, alignment, and grounding, and that the controller is clean.

c. Inspect contactors: Verify mechanical operation and contact gap, wipe, alignment, and pressure are according to manufacturer's published data.

d. Motor-Running Protection: Verify overload element rating is correct for its application and if protection is provided by fuses, verify correct fuse rating.

e. Inspect bolted electrical connections for high resistance using one of the two following methods:

1) Use a low-resistance ohmmeter. Compare bolted connection resistance values with values of similar connections. Investigate values that deviate from those of similar bolted connections by more than 50 percent of the lowest value.

2) Verify tightness of accessible bolted electrical connections by calibrated torque-wrench method according to manufacturer's published data or NETA ATS Table 100.12. Bolt-torque levels shall be according to manufacturer's published data. In the absence of manufacturer's published data, use NETA ATS Table 100.12.

f. Verify appropriate lubrication on moving current-carrying parts and on moving and sliding surfaces.

D. Motor controllers will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports, including a certified report that identifies the ASD and describes results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations made after remedial action.

3.6 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to perform startup service. Complete installation and startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.7 ADJUSTING

A. Program microprocessors for required operational sequences, status indications, alarms, event recording, and display features. Clear events memory after final acceptance testing and prior to Substantial Completion.

B. Set field-adjustable switches, auxiliary relays, time-delay relays, timers, and overload-relay pickup and trip ranges.

C. Adjust carrier frequency for optimal operation with load and conditions.

D. Adjust the trip settings of instantaneous-only circuit breakers and thermal-magnetic circuit breakers with adjustable, instantaneous trip elements. Initially adjust to 6 times the motor nameplate full-load amperes and attempt to start motors several times, allowing for motor cool-down between starts. If tripping occurs on motor inrush, adjust settings in increments until motors start without tripping. Do not exceed 8 times the motor full-load amperes (or 11 times for NEMA Premium Efficient motors if required). Where these maximum settings do not allow starting of a motor, notify Owner's Representative before increasing settings.

3.8 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, reprogram, and maintain motor controllers.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 230523 - VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services as required for the complete installation and related Work designed in Contract Documents.

1.3 SUBMITTAL

A. Submit product data for valves and accessories.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 VALVES

A. General: Valves shall have following requirements:

1. Working pressure stamped or cast on bodies.

2. Stem packing serviceable without removing valve from line.

3. Valves on insulated services shall have handle extensions so that the handle is fully beyond the insulation jacketing.

4. Where possible, all valves of like type shall be of a single manufacturer.

B. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1. Gate, Globe, and Check Valves: Apollo, Hammond, Milwaukee, Nibco, Watts, Victaulic.

2. Ball Valves: Apollo, Hammond, Jamesbury, Milwaukee, Watts, Nibco, Victaulic.

3. Butterfly Valves: Apollo, DeZurik, Jamesbury, Keystone, Milwaukee, Watts, Nibco, Victaulic.

4. High Performance Butterfly Valves: Keystone, Bray, Velan, Milwaukee.

5. To establish a standard of quality and to identify features, certain manufacturer's numbers are given in the following paragraphs.

C. Gate Valves:

1. 2-1/2 in. and Larger: Iron body, bronze solid wedge disc. OS&Y, flanged ends, rising stem, bolted bonnet, 125 lb. SWP, Milwaukee F-2885A.

2. 2 in. and Smaller: Bronze body, bronze solid wedge disc, rising stem, threaded or union bonnet, threaded ends, 125 SWP, Milwaukee 1152.

D. Globe Valves:

1. 2-1/2 in. and Larger: Iron body, bronze solid wedge disc, 125 SWP, flanged ends, bolted bonnet, Milwaukee F-2981-A. Provide 250 lb. SWP, Milwaukee F-2983 for steam and condensate at 75 psi and above.

2. 2 in. and Smaller: Bronze body, renewable composition or bronze disc, union bonnet, rising stem, threaded or soldered ends, 150 SWP, Milwaukee 590. Provide 200 lb. SWP, Milwaukee 592A for steam and condensate at 75 psi and above.

E. Check Valves:

1. 2-1/2 in. and Larger: Iron body, cast iron disc with bronze disc face rings and bronze seat ring, bolted flange cap, flanged ends, 125 SWP, Milwaukee F-2974-A. Provide 250 lb. SWP, Milwaukee F-2970 for steam and condensate at 75 psi and above.

2. 2 in. and Smaller: Bronze, swing check, threaded or soldered ends, 125 SWP, Milwaukee 1509. Provide 300 lb. SWP, Milwaukee 507 for steam and condensate at 75 psi and above.

3. Silent Check Valves, 2 in. and Smaller: Renewable seat, bronze body with bronze trim and stainless steel spring, 125 lb. SWP. Apollo 61-500 Series.

4. Silent Check Valves, 2 in. and Larger: Cast iron body, 304 stainless steel seat, disc, spring, bushing and screw, 125 lb. SWP. Milwaukee 1400.

5. Grooved End Spring-Loaded Check Valves:

a. 2 in. through 3 in.: Ductile iron body, stainless steel disc and spring, brass shaft, nickel-plated seat, 365 psi CWP. Victaulic Series 716H.

b. 4 in. through 12 in.: Ductile iron body, EPDM coated ductile iron disc, stainless steel spring and shaft, welded-in nickel seat, 300 psi CWP, Victaulic Series 716 or 779 with venture taps.

c. 14 in. through 24 in.: Ductile iron body, dual disc design, stainless steel disc, spring and shaft, EPDM seat bonded to the valve body, 230 psi CWP. Victaulic Series W715.

F. Ball Valves for Water Service:

1. For chilled and hot water systems 3 in. and under: Bronze body with hardened chrome-plated brass ball PTFE seats, full porting, 600 lb., W.O.G., adjustable

packing gland, insulated handle, screwed or soldered ends, blowout proof stem. Provide handle extension on insulated services.

2. Grooved end valves for chilled, hot and condenser water systems 1-1/2 in. through 6 in. ductile iron body, chrome plated carbon steel ball and stem, standard port, blowout proof, 800 psi CWP, lever handle or gear operator with hand wheel. Victaulic Series 726.

G. Ball valves for low pressure condensate systems. Same as above except with Type 316 stainless steel ball and stem. Rated for 150 lb. saturated service, Watts B6000SS.

H. Ball Valves for Steam Service:

1. Valve shall be suitable for 250 psi steam service, standard port with blowout proof stem.

2. Body: Two-piece stainless steel.

3. End Connections: Threaded or socket weld.

4. Ball: 316 SS.

5. Stem: 316 SS.

6. Seat: Glass reinforced or carbon impregnated PTFE.

7. Packing: Glass reinforced or carbon impregnated PTFE.

8. Actuator: 304 stainless steel lever, with handle extension for insulation.

9. Manufacturer: Conbraco Apollo 76-100-64.

I. Valves for Gauges and Instruments:

1. 1/4 in., bronze body, hardened chrome plated brass ball, glass reinforced carbon impregnated seats, standard porting, 400 lb. W.O.G., adjustable packing gland, screwed ends, tee handle, Watts B6000TH.

J. Grooved Butterfly Valves for Water Service:

1. Bi-directional bubble tight shutoff against working pressure of 300 psi.

2. Body: Grooved type, coated ductile iron.

3. Disc: Nickel coated ductile iron.

4. Seat: EPDM; pressure responsive in sizes through 12 inch.

5. Stem: Stainless steel with EPDM seals. Stem shall be offset from the disc centerline to provide complete 360 degree circumferential seating.

6. Operators: Valves up to 6 in. with lever operators; valves 8 in. and larger with heavy duty manual gear actuators.

7. Victaulic VIC-300 Master Seal (2 in. to 12 in.).

8. Victaulic VIC-AGS (14 in. to 24 in.).

K. Lug Type Butterfly Valves for Water Service:

1. Rated for working pressure 200 psi, bi-directional dead end service, bubble-tight.

2. Body: Lug type, cast iron ASTM A126, or ductile iron.

3. Disc: Aluminized bronze.

4. Seat: EPDM, resilient seat. Rated to 250ºF.

5. Stem: 316 or 416 stainless steel. Single offset.

6. Operator: Lockable Lever for sizes through 6 in. Manual hand wheel gear actuator for sizes 8 in. and larger.

7. Milwaukee CL223E (2 in. - 6 in.), CL323E (8 in. and larger), or Watts BF-03.

L. High Performance Butterfly Valves for Water Service:

1. 100% bubble-tight bi-directional shutoff against working pressure of 285 psi when installed between ANSI Class 150 flanges.

2. Body: ANSI Class 150 lug type, carbon steel ASTM A216, or ductile iron. Body to have internally cast travel stops.

3. Disc: 316 stainless steel, beveled construction. Disc and stem shall be of double offset design.

4. Seat: Replaceable Teflon reinforced resilient seat, for water temperatures up to 250°F at 150 psi. Buna-N seats for process air applications.

5. Stem: 316 or 416 stainless steel mounted within corrosion resistant bearings.

6. Operators: Valves up to 6 in. with lockable lever operators; valves 8 in. and larger with heavy duty manual hand wheel gear actuators.

7. Keystone Figure 312.

M. Gas Valves:

1. 2-1/2 in. and Larger: Manual actuated with level actuators bolted gland type, short pattern, lubricated plug type, 175 lb. WOG, flanged, Nordstrom, Fig. #143, UL listed.

2. 2 in. and Smaller: AGA/CGA and UL/FM listed for natural and LP gas, forged brass full port, threaded ends, Watts FBV Series.

N. Hose Thread Drain Valves:

1. Ball valve, bronze body, hardened chrome ball with hose thread end, cap and chain.

O. Fusible Link Valves:

1. Level type gate valve for emergency closing of oil supply line. Spring-operated, self-closing type, with spring and 165°F fusible link. Bronze valve with malleable iron handle. Port full line size. Preferred Utilities Type 110.

P. Liquid or Vacuum Relief Valves:

1. Bronze base and bronze working parts except steel cadmium-plated springs; suitable for pressure up to 250 psi; non-pop valve suitable for use on boiler feed pump discharge, Lunkenheimer #658.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General:

1. Provide valves of type called for and where required to service equipment.

2. Provide at major building and systems sections.

3. Provide chain wheels, guides, and chain loops for valves, where called for or in Mechanical Rooms where valves are mounted higher than 8'-0" AFF.

4. Isolating valves for individual fan convectors, room units, terminal units, or other similar apparatus may be inside cabinet or at connection to branch mains where accessible.

5. Locate valves with handles at horizontal position when 5 ft. or more above the floor, for greater visibility and easier use. Otherwise, locate valves with handles at or above horizontal position. Swing check valves in upright position only.

6. Butterfly valves may be used for water and low pressure (under 15 psig) steam service over 2 in. unless otherwise noted.

7. Ball valves may be used for water service through 3 in., unless otherwise noted.

8. Provide hose threaded valves at low points, strainers, equipment, and as called for.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 230525 - HYDRONIC COIL PIPING PACKAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

A. Provide Hydronic Coil Piping Packages as shown on drawings and as specified herein.

B. Type, size, and rating compatible with intended service.

C. Suitable for use in Chilled Water and Hot Water Systems.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals shall include the following:

1. Drawing of coil package showing product arrangement with end connection type and size listed. Components shall be clearly labeled.

2. Written description of all components provided in package.

3. Manufacturer's system component specifications.

4. Computer generated, job specific package schedule indicating package part number, end connection size and types, control valve Cv, flow cartridge spring range, design flow rate, and location tag for each coil package.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. All equipment provided under this specification shall be shipped to the job site clearly labeled for intended use and in shrink-wrapped plastic per coil assembly. Manufacturer shall factory mount actuators (supplied by others) to actuated ball valve prior to shrink-wrap and shipment.

B. Manufacturer's representative shall coordinate with valve actuator supplier to develop common schedule of actuator type, size, and location. This schedule will be used by coil piping package factory to mount actuators prior to shrink-wrap and shipping.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer shall warrant all components for eighteen (18) months from date of final acceptance. The flow limiting cartridge shall be warranted by manufacturer for no less than five (5) years from date of final acceptance.

B. Manufacturer shall provide replacement flow limiting cartridges (installation by others) at no charge for up to 10% of total quantity of purchased packages in the event that flow conditions (gpm) are modified by Engineer after packages have shipped to the jobsite.

1.6 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURER

A. Griswold "Automizer" CPP-2A (Basis of Design).

B. Griswold PIC-V.

C. Delta Controls "Auto Touch".

D. Belimo "PICCV".

E. FCI - Delta P Valve.

F. Danfoss/Nexus Coil Pak

G. Flow Design/IMI

H. Victaulic Koil-Kit Coil Pack.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COMBINATION VALVES (RETURN SIDE) 10 GPM AND BELOW

A. Combination valve shall include a flow limiting cartridge, actuated ball valve, and manual isolation ball in a single valve housing to prevent opportunity for leakage with union end connection. Separate assembled components shall not be acceptable.

B. Valve housing shall consist of forged brass, rated at no less than 360 psi at 250°F.

C. Valve shall have a union end connection that includes a factory installed manual air vent to allow for venting of the coil or heat pump.

D. Automatic Flow Limiting Cartridge (FLC):

1. FLC shall automatically control flow rates with ±5% accuracy over an operating pressure differential range of at least 14 times the minimum required for control. Three (3) operating pressure ranges shall be available with the minimum range requiring no more than 2 PSID to actuate the mechanism.

2. Valve internal control mechanism shall consist of a stainless-steel one-piece cartridge with segmented port design and full travel linear coil spring. Plated steel cartridges shall not be acceptable.

3. Dual pressure/temperature test valves for verifying the pressure differential across the cartridge and system shall be standard.

4. Manufacturer shall be able to provide certified independent laboratory tests verifying accuracy of performance.

E. Actuated Ball Valve:

1. Valve ball shall consist of chemically plated nickel brass.

2. Actuator stem shall be removable/replaceable without removing valve from line.

3. Manufacturer shall be able to provide ball insert to make flow control equal percentage. Insert shall be constructed of a glass-filled polymer.

4. Valve shall have EPDM O-rings behind Reinforced Teflon (PTFE) ball seals to allow for a minimum close-off pressure of 100 psi with 35 in.-lbs. of torque for 1/2 in. to 2 in. sizes.

5. Actuator shall provide minimum torque required for full valve shutoff position.

6. Coordinate specific details of actuator with BMS provider. BMS provider shall ship valve actuator to hydronic coil piping package manufacturer to be factory mounted.

F. Control Valves: All pressure independent valves for individual coil control shall be provided as part of Hydronic Coil Piping/Hose Kit Packages as specified herein. Control valve actuators will be supplied by the Controls Contractor and shipped to the pressure independent valve manufacturer for factory installation. The Controls Contractor is responsible for wiring and testing the valve actuators.

G. Isolation Ball Valve:

1. Valve shall include a 600 WOG manual isolation ball valve.

2.2 COMBINATION VALVES (RETURN SIDE) LARGER THAN 10 GPM

A. The modulating control valves shall be pressure independent.

B. The pressure independent modulating control valve shall include a pressure compensating cartridge, actuated ball valve, and manual isolation ball in a single valve housing.

C. Valve housing shall consist of forged brass, rated at no less than 360 psi at 250°F.

D. Valve shall have a fixed end or union end connection with factory installed air vent to allow for venting of the coil or heat pump.

E. The control valve shall accurately control the flow from 0 to 100% full rated flow.

F. A flow tag shall be furnished with each valve.

G. A universal mounting plate shall allow installation of actuators meeting the system electrical requirements and valve torque requirements as provided by Belimo, ELO Drive, Honeywell, Invensys, Johnson Controls, KMC, Neptronics, or Siemens.

H. The actuator and plate can be rotated after mounting.

I. Pressure Compensating Cartridge (PCC):

1. PCC shall automatically compensate for pressure changes in valve and shall maintain a constant pressure drop across the flow limiting actuated ball.

2. The operating pressure range shall be available with the minimum range requiring 5.8 PSID to actuate the mechanism.

3. Valve internal control mechanism includes a diaphragm and full travel linear coil spring.

4. Valves shall include an accessible/replaceable cartridge.

5. Dual pressure/temperature test valves for verifying the pressure differential across the cartridge and flow limiting ball shall be standard.

J. Actuated Ball Valve:

1. Valve ball shall consist of chemically plated nickel brass or stainless steel.

2. Actuator stem shall be removable/replaceable without removing valve from line.

3. Manufacturer shall be able to provide ball insert to limit flow to maximum flow rate with ±5% accuracy.

4. Valve shall have EPDM O-rings behind the seals to allow for a minimum close-off pressure of 100 psi with 35 in.-lbs. of torque for 1/2 in. to 2 in. sizes.

5. Actuator shall provide minimum torque required for full valve shutoff position.

K. Isolation Ball Valve:

1. Valve shall include a 600 WOG manual isolation ball valve.

2.3 COMBINATION VALVE (SUPPLY SIDE)

A. Combination valve shall include a manual isolation ball and integrated strainer, including drain valve with 3/4 in. hose connection with cap, in a single valve housing to prevent opportunity for leakage. Separate assembled components shall not be acceptable. Dual pressure/temperature test valve shall be standard.

B. Valve housing shall consist of forged brass rated at no less than 360 psi at 250°F.

C. Valve shall have one (1) fixed end and one (1) union end connection.

D. Integrated Strainer:

1. Shall be 20 mesh stainless steel and can be removed from housing without disturbing pipe connections for inspection or replacement.

2. Drain valve shall consist of nickel-plated ball in a brass housing rated for 275 psi at 250°F.

E. Isolation Ball Valve:

1. Valve shall include a 600 WOG manual isolation ball valve.

2.4 SUPPLY/RETURN HOSES (AS REQUIRED)

A. All hoses shall be equipped with swivel end connections at terminal unit. All end connections shall be crimped to meet standard pressure ratings. Serrated/slip fit connections shall not be acceptable.

B. Flame Retardant Hoses:

1. Hose material shall be stainless steel braided over a synthetic polymer liner.

2. Hoses shall meet or exceed the ASTM D380-00 standard.

3. Hoses shall meet or exceed flame retardant testing per standards per ANSI/UL 723, NFPA 255, UBC 42-1, and ASTM E84-00.

C. Insulated Hoses:

1. Hose materials shall be high quality polyethylene pipe insulation over a stainless steel braided inner core.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install per manufacturer's recommendations and instructions.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 230530 - ROOF CURBS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Roof warranty by Firestone Building Products. Coordinate with SUNY Fredonia staff for full warranty document. All roofing work shall be coordinated with the manufacturer. Roof warranty is active through 2033. Any and all work performed on the roof shall not void or compromise the existing warranty.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services as required for the complete installation of roof curbs as shown in Contract Documents.

1.3 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Section 230550 - Wind Restraint for HVAC Systems.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Typical detail and schedule for equipment. Details shall include cross-sectional view illustrating clearly the type of curb being submitted, i.e. double wall insulated, with or without cant.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ROOF CURBS AND PIPE/DUCT/EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

A. Basis of Design: Subject to compliance with requirements of this section, provide Roof Products and Systems Corp. (RPS) or comparable product by one of the following:

1. RPI (Roof Products Inc.)
2. ThyCurb
3. Greenheck

B. Configuration: Coordinate curb type with roof deck construction and insulation thickness.

1. Self-flashing without cant strip, with mounting flange (RPS Series 2A).
2. Built-in cant and mounting flange (RPS Series 3A).
3. Built-in raised cant and mounting flange (RPS Series 4A).

C. Provide wind restraint as called for in Item 1.3 above.

2.2 FAN CURBS/DUCT CURBS

A. Double wall, 1-1/2 in. minimum thickness, fully insulated in the interior cavity with rigid insulation. Curb constructed of galvanized steel, 1-1/2 in. 3# density insulation with continuous welded corner seams and painted at all welds. 20 gauge up to 36 in., 18 gauge 38 to 72 in., 16 gauge over 72 in. in any dimension.

B. Kitchen exhaust fan curbs shall be 24 in. high with hinges and service hold-open chain or cable; all other fan curbs shall be 18 in. high or as otherwise noted on the drawings.

C. Provide curb with adhesive backed closed cell foam gasket on the top edge to make airtight seal between curb and ventilator, fan, or air handling unit. Gasketing for kitchen exhaust fan curbs shall be woven ceramic gasket tape rated for the operating temperature.

D. Options:

1. Insulated curb extension with damper tray to allow access door for damper maintenance; access door shall be 10 in. high.

2. Sound Curb: Curb with sound-absorbing insulation.

3. Pitch Mounting: Manufacture curb for roof slope(s).

4. Metal Liner: Galvanized steel.

5. Solid platform.

6. Vented Curb: Unlined with louvered vents in vertical sides.

7. Vibration isolation.

E. Basis of Design: RPS - RC Roof Curbs.

2.3 CURB ADAPTER - TRANSITION/EXTENSION

A. Curb adapter/extension for equipment requiring a curb connection equal, larger or smaller than an existing curb.

B. 18 gauge galvanized steel, double walled construction. 1-1/2 in. minimum thickness rigid insulation. Fully welded construction and painted at all welds. Neoprene gasket.

C. Basis of Design: RPS - CE-1 (equal) or CA-1 (larger) or CA-2 (smaller).

2.4 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

A. Double wall, minimum 18 in. high. Constructed of 18 gauge galvanized steel with continuous welded corner seams and painted at all welds. Constructed of heavier gauge steel where standard rail cannot support unit weight. Provide with top cap counter flashing. Width to be 5-1/2 inches.

B. Basis of Design: RPS - Equipment Rail ER2.

2.5 DUCT SUPPORTS

A. Double wall, minimum 18 in. high. Constructed of 18 gauge galvanized steel with continuous welded corner seams and painted at all welds. Constructed of heavier gauge steel where standard curb cannot support unit weight. Provide with top cap counter flashing. Width to be 5-1/2 inches.

B. Duct mounting pedestal shall consist of a support rail 12 in. longer than the duct width for single duct support, with a single galvanized steel slide channel equal in length to the equipment rail attached to galvanized steel "U" shaped mounting brackets secured to the side of the equipment rail with lag bolts. The duct mounting slide assembly shall be sized to suit the duct supported and fabricated of galvanized steel and shall have galvanized 18 in. long continuous threaded rods to allow 12 in. vertical adjustment, and lateral adjust spacer bracket for 12 in. horizontal adjustment.

C. Basis of Design: RPS - Duct Mounting Pedestal.

2.6 PIPE SUPPORTS

A. Same construction as "Equipment Supports". Provide with full length steel bracket, U bolts and accessories as required to secure piping to the pipe support as detailed on Contract Drawings.

B. Basis of Design: RPS - Pipe Mounting Pedestal Model ER.

2.7 PIPE CURB ASSEMBLY - SIDE-ENTRY

A. Same construction as "Fan Curbs/Duct Curbs".

B. Insulated, removable sheet metal curb cover, with UV resistant powder coat/paint, and integral counter flashing.

C. Seals to be provided for all penetrations, including but not limited to, electrical conduits, controls conduits, and piping.

1. ABS compression fitting assembly, EPDM gaskets and threaded cap/backing nut, suitable for pipe sizes 1/4" to 1-5/8" diameter.

a. ABS components: rated for -22°F to 176°F

b. EPDM gaskets: rated for -20°F to 350°F

1) Provide gasket on inner and outer face of curb.

c. Provide 10" extra-long body, field cut to desired length.

d. Basis of Design: Sigrist Exit Seal

2. EPDM protective rubber pipe sleeves and stainless steel clamps secured around each pipe individually. Caulk all seams.

D. Basis of Design: RPS.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Height as recommended by equipment manufacturer, not less than described in this specification. This Contractor shall be responsible for exact size, length, and location and shall set and secure each curb to the roof. Shim and level curb as required. Provide curb and supports for all roof-mounted equipment. All roof penetrations shall be made through an appropriate curb. All roof mounted equipment including fans, air handling units, etc., shall be set on an equipment support unless otherwise noted. Refer to Contract Drawings for details on plenums extending from curbs.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 230550 - WIND RESTRAINT FOR HVAC SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Support and brace mechanical and electrical systems, as called for, to resist directional wind forces (lateral, longitudinal and vertical).

1.3 APPLICABLE CODES AND STANDARDS

A. Provide work in compliance with the following codes and standards:

1. 2020 Building Code of New York State(Section 1609 and 1613).

2. 2020 Mechanical Code of New York State (Section 301, Item 301.15).

3. American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures with Supplement No. 1 - Standard ASCE/SEI **7-**16.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General:

1. The contractor shall provide Professional Engineer stamped and signed engineering calculations and details of wind restraint systems to meet total design lateral force requirements for support and restraint of mechanical systems. Engineer shall be licensed to practice in the state in which the project is located.

2. The wind restraint engineering calculations and details shall provide the quantity of attachments and size/type of attachments for the mounting of an equipment curb or support rail to the building structure, and for attachment of the equipment or system to the equipment curb or support rail. It is not the intent for manufactured equipment curbs or support rails to be certified by their respective manufacturers, nor is it the intent for them to be certified by the Professional Engineer who is providing the wind restraint calculations and connection methodology.

3. Systems requiring wind restraint including, but not limited to:

a. Cooling towers.
b. Closed circuit evaporative coolers.
c. Air handling units.
d. Exhaust fans.
e. Stair pressurization fans.

f. Exterior generator exhaust stacks.
g. Louvered intake or relief penthouses
h. Hooded intake or relief ventilators.
i. Supply fans.
j. Air cooled chillers.
k. Condensing units.
l. Ductwork.
m. Piping.
n. Boiler flues.
o. Fluid coolers.
p. Roof curbs and pipe/duct/equipment supports associated with any of the equipment listed above.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit wind force level (Fp) calculations from applicable building code. Submit pre-approved restraint selections, installation details, and plans indicating locations of restraints.

B. Calculations, plans, restraint selection, and installation details shall be stamped and signed by a professionally licensed engineer experienced in wind restraint design.

C. Submit manufacturer's product data.

D. For each piece of equipment that requires wind restraint as outlined in this section, include the following:

1. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify the center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchoring provisions.

2. Anchorage: Provide detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the calculations are based and their installation requirements. Identify anchor bolts, studs and other mounting devices. Provide information on the size, type and spacing of mounting brackets, holes and other provisions.

E. The Contractor shall provide photographs of the installed roof mounted equipment, showing the fully installed wind restraint anchoring, prior to the roofing material installation, as a formal submittal for verification that the work has been completed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CODE INFORMATION

A. This project is subject to the wind bracing requirements of the codes listed above. The following criteria are applicable to this project:

1. Basic Design Wind Speed (V): 115 mph**.**

2. Risk Category: II

3. Exposure Category: B

4. Height and Exposure Adjustment Coefficient: **N**/A - Building height is less than 60 ft.

2.2 WIND BRACING AND SUPPORT OF SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS

A. General:

1. Design analysis shall include calculated dead loads, wind loads, and capacity of materials utilized for the connection of the equipment or system to the structure.

2. Analysis shall detail anchoring methods, fastener sizes and spacing, etc.

3. All wind restraint devices shall be designed to accept without failure the forces calculated per the applicable building code and as summarized in Section 2.1.

B. Friction from gravity loads shall not be considered resistance to wind forces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Wind Restraint of Piping:

1. All restraint systems shall be installed in strict accordance with the wind restraint design submittal.

2. Installation of restraints shall not cause any change in position of equipment or piping, resulting in stresses or misalignment.

B. Wind Restraint of Ductwork and Equipment:

1. All restraint systems shall be installed in strict accordance with the wind restraint design submittal.

2. The interaction between mechanical and electrical equipment and the supporting structures shall be designed into the restraint systems.

3. Installation of restraints shall not cause any change in position of equipment or ductwork, resulting in stresses or misalignment.

4. Exhaust fans with hinge kits shall have wind restraint fasteners installed on the hinged side, same as the three (3) non-hinged sides.

5. No rigid connections between equipment and the building structure shall be made that degrade the noise and vibration-isolation system specified.

6. Do not install any equipment or duct that makes rigid connections with the building unless isolation is not specified.

7. Prior to installation, bring to the Architect's/Engineer's attention any discrepancies between the specifications and the field conditions, or changes required due to specific equipment selection.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 230553 - MECHANICAL IDENTIFICATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services as required for the complete installation designed in Contract Documents.

1.3 QUALIFICATION

A. All identification devices shall comply with ANSI/ASME A13.1 for lettering size, length of color field, colors and viewing angles.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit manufacturer's technical product data and installation instructions for each identification material and device. Submit valve schedule for each piping system typewritten on an 8-1/2 in. x 11 in. (minimum) indicating valve number, location, and valve function. Submit schedule of pipe, equipment and name identification for review before stenciling or labeling.

1.5 MAKES

A. Allen Systems, Inc.; Brady (W.H.) Co.; Signmark Div.; Industrial Safety Supply Co., Inc.; Seton Name Plate Corp.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Provide manufacturer's standard products of categories and types required for each application. In cases where this is more than one type specified for an application, selection is installer's option, but provide single selection for each product category.

B. All adhesives used for labels in the interior of the building shall comply with the maximum Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) limits as called for in the current version of U.S. Green Building Council LEED Credits EQ 4.1 and EQ 4.2.

C. For work within an existing building, the mechanical identification shall meet the intent of this section, but match the Owner's existing identification symbology.

2.2 PIPING IDENTIFICATION

A. Identification Types:

1. Pressure Sensitive Type: Provide manufacturer's standard pre-printed, permanent adhesive, color coded, pressure sensitive vinyl pipe markers complying with ANSI/ASME A13.1. Provide a 360° wrap of flow arrow tape at each end of pipe label.

2. Snap-On Type: Provide manufacturer's standard pre-printed, semi-rigid snap-on, color coded pipe markers, complying with ANSI/ASME A13.1.

O.D. Pipe or Covering	Letter Size
3/4 in., 1 in., 1-1/4 in.	1/2 in.
1-1/2 in., 2 in.	3/4 in.
2-1/2 in. and over	1 in.

B. Lettering:

1. Piping labeling shall conform to the following list:

Pipe Function	Identification
Condensate	D
Cold Water	CW
Heating Water Supply	HWS
Heating Water Return	HWR
Chilled Water Supply	CWS
Chilled Water Return	CWR
Refrigerant Suction	RS
Refrigerant Liquid	RL
Glycol Supply	GS
Glycol Return	GR

2.3 VALVE IDENTIFICATION

A. Valve Tags:

1. Standard brass valve tags, 2 in. diameter with 1/2 in. high numerals. Identify between heating and plumbing services with 1/4 in. letters above the valve number. Lettering to be stamped and in-filled black. Seton, or equal.

a. Valve-tag Fasteners: Brass wire-link or beaded chain; or S-hook.

B. Valve Chart:

1. Provide valve chart for all valves tagged as a part of this project. Frame and place under clear glass. Hang in Mechanical Room.

2. Valve chart to include as a minimum, valve #, valve size, valve type, valve service description, valve location.

2.4 EQUIPMENT LABELS

A. Metal Labels for Equipment:

1. Material and Thickness: Brass, 0.032 in.minimum thickness, and having predrilled or stamped holes for attachment hardware.

2. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 in. by 3/4 in.

3. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 in. for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 in., 1/2 in. for viewing distances up to 72 in. and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.

4. Fasteners: Stainless-steel rivets or self-tapping screws.

5. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.

B. Plastic Labels for Equipment:

1. Material and Thickness: Multilayer, multicolor, phenolic (micarta) labels for mechanical engraving, 1/8 in. thick and having predrilled holes for attachment hardware.

2. Letter Color: White.

3. Background Color: Black.

4. Maximum Temperature: Able to withstand temperatures up to 160 F.

5. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 in. by 3/4 in.

6. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 in. for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 in., 1/2 in. for viewing distances up to 72 in., and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.

7. Fasteners: Stainless-steel rivets or self-tapping screws.

8. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.

C. Label Content: Include equipment's Drawing designation or unique equipment number.

D. Equipment Label Schedule: For each item of equipment to be labeled, on 8-1/2 in. x 11 in. bond paper. Tabulate equipment identification number and identify Drawing numbers where equipment is indicated (plans, details, and schedules), plus the Specification Section number and title where equipment is specified. Equipment schedule shall be included in operation and maintenance data.

E. Provide for the following equipment:

1. Air handling units

2. Pumps

3. Chillers

4. Condensing Units

5. Evaporative coolers

6. Condensate pumps

2.5 DUCT IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify exposed ductwork, bare or insulated, in mechanical rooms and boiler rooms by means of painted stenciled labels, with flow direction arrows.

B. Refer to Division 09 - Finishes for Paint information.

C. Locate stenciled labels to be readily visible from any point of observation.

D. Letter Size: 1-1/2 in. height.

E. Samples of typical ductwork identification:

1. Supply Air.

2. Return Air.

3. Exhaust Air.

4. Outdoor Air.

F. Paint letters black. When background color is dark, paint background white before stenciling.

2.6 ABOVE CEILING EQUIPMENT LOCATOR

A. 3/4 in. diameter adhesive stickers placed on ceiling grid. Color coded. Provide for the following:

1. Fire dampers/smoke dampers - RED

2. Plumbing valves - BLUE

3. HVAC valves - ORANGE

4. VAV boxes or reheat coils - GREEN

5. Fans - YELLOW

6. Pumps - BLACK

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Provide valve tags for all valves provided on project, except for service valves at terminal equipment.

B. Provide equipment tags for all equipment listed above.

C. Provide above ceiling equipment locator stickers on ceiling grid for all equipment listed above.

D. Provide piping identification with directional flow arrows for all piping on project, at maximum intervals of 20 ft. For piping installed through rooms, provide at least one pipe label in each room, for each pipe function.

E. Provide ductwork identification with directional flow arrows for all duct systems in Mechanical Rooms and Boiler Rooms. Locate labels near points where ducts pass into concealed spaces, and at maximum intervals of 20 ft.

F. Label piping after painting of piping is complete. See Section 230500 for painting requirements.

G. Piping, ductwork and equipment insulation shall be labeled "CONTAINS NO ASBESTOS". Provide this additional label at every piping, ductwork and equipment label required by this specification.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 230593 - TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services to perform operations required for complete adjusting and balancing Work as required in Contract Documents.

B. This Section specifies the requirements and procedures of mechanical systems testing, adjusting, and balancing. Requirements include measurement and establishment of the fluid quantities of the mechanical systems as required to meet design specifications and recording and reporting the results.

C. Test, adjust, and balance the following mechanical systems:

1. Supply air systems, all pressure ranges; including constant volume and variable volume systems.

2. Return air systems.

3. Exhaust air systems; including kitchen exhaust systems.

4. Hydronic systems; including constant flow and variable flow systems.

5. Laboratory Fume Hoods.

D. This Section does not include:

1. Testing boilers and pressure vessels for compliance with safety codes;

2. Specifications for materials for patching mechanical systems;

3. Specifications for materials and installation of adjusting and balancing devices. If devices must be added to achieve proper adjusting and balancing, refer to the respective system sections for materials and installation requirements.

4. Requirements and procedures for piping and ductwork systems leakage tests.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Provide information in report form listing items required by specifications. Results shall be guaranteed. Contractor shall be subject to recall to site to verify report information before acceptance of the report by the Owner's Representative.

B. Strategies and Procedures Plan: Within thirty (30) days of Contractor's Notice to Proceed, submit testing and balancing strategies and step-by-step procedures as specified in Section 3.1.B, "Preparation", and consistent with those listed in Part 3 of this specification.

C. System Readiness Checklists: Within thirty (30) days of Contractor's Notice to Proceed, AABC agency shall provide system readiness checklists as specified in Section 3.1.C, "Preparation", to be used and filled out by the installing contractors verifying that systems are ready for Testing and Balancing.

D. Examination Report: Provide a summary report of the examination review required in Section 3.1.D to the Engineer, documenting issues that may preclude the proper testing and balancing of the systems.

E. Certified report format shall consist of the following:

1. Title sheet with job name, contractor, engineer, date, balance contractor's name, address, telephone number and contact person's name and the balancing technician's name.

2. Individual test sheets for air handlers, terminal units, air distribution, exhaust fans, duct traverses, pumps, air handling coils, reheat coils, radiation, convectors, cabinet unit heaters and unit ventilators.

3. Manufacturer's pump and fan curves for equipment installed with design and actual operating conditions indicated.

4. TAB Report Forms: Use standard forms from AABC's "National Standards for Testing and Balancing Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Systems" or NEBB's "Procedural Standards for Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing of Environmental Systems" or TABB's “Testing, Adjusting and Balancing Bureau”.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. System testing, adjusting and balancing is the process of checking and adjusting all the building environmental systems to produce the design objectives. It includes:

1. The balance of air and water distribution;

2. Adjustment of total system to provide design quantities;

3. Electrical measurement;

4. Verification of performance of all equipment and automatic controls.

B. Test: To determine quantitative performance of equipment.

C. Adjust: To regulate the specified fluid flow rate and air patterns at the terminal equipment (e.g., reduce fan speed, throttling).

D. Balance: To proportion flows within the distribution system (submains, branches, and terminals) according to specified design quantities.

E. Procedure: Standardized approach and execution of sequence of work operations to yield reproducible results.

F. Report Forms: Test data sheets arranged for collecting test data in logical order for submission and review. This data should also form the permanent record to be used as the basis for required future testing, adjusting, and balancing.

G. Terminal: The point where the controlled fluid enters or leaves the distribution system. There are supply inlets on water terminals, supply outlets on air terminals, return outlets on water terminals, and exhaust or return supply or outside air inlets or outlets on terminals such as registers, grilles, diffusers, and louvers.

H. Main: Duct or pipe containing the system's major or entire fluid flow.

I. Submain: Duct or pipe containing part of the systems' capacity and serving two or more branch mains.

J. Branch Main: Duct or pipe serving two or more terminals.

K. Branch: Duct or pipe serving a single terminal.

1.5 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Follow procedures and methods published by one or more of the following:

1. Associated Air Balance Council (AABC) or National Environmental Balancing Bureau (NEBB) or Testing, Adjusting and Balancing Bureau (TABB).

2. Individual manufacturer requirements and recommendations.

B. Maintain qualified personnel at project for system operation and trouble shooting. TAB contractor shall change sheaves and perform mechanical adjustments in conjunction with balancing procedure.

C. Balancing contractor shall be current member of AABC, NEBB, or TABB.

D. Instrumentation Type, Quantity, Accuracy, and Calibration: As described in the *AABC National Standards for Total System Balance and SMACNA TAB Procedural Guide.*

1.6 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Before concealment of systems visit the job site to verify and advise on type and location of balancing devices and test points. Make changes as required to balance facilities.

B. Place systems in satisfactory operating condition.

1. Adjusting and balancing shall be accomplished as soon as the systems are complete and before Owner takes possession.

2. Prior to balancing, adjust balancing devices for full flow; fill, vent and clean hydronic systems, replace temporary filters and strainers.

3. Initial adjustment and balancing to quantities as called for or as directed by the engineer, to satisfy job conditions.

4. All outdoor conditions (Db, Wb, and a description of the weather conditions) at the time of testing shall be documented in the report.

5. Provide sheaves and belts as required to meet system performance requirements for all belt-driven fan motors 10 HP and greater. Adjust and align sheaves to obtain proper settings and operation. Verify motors are not overloading.

6. Installing contractor shall replace balancing cocks, flow balancers and dampers in new systems that cannot be manipulated to satisfy balancing requirements.

7. Identify flow balancers, balancing cocks and dampers in existing systems that cannot be manipulated to satisfy balancing requirements.

8. Traverse main ducts to determine total system air quantities after all outlets have been set prior to final adjustment if the system does not meet design requirements. A sum of room CFM's is not acceptable.

9. If duct construction and/or installation prohibits proper traverse readings, provide coil measurements at main coils and/or fresh air intake traverse with units operating in 100% outside air mode (where applicable).

1.7 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Provide Testing and Balancing agency one complete set of contract documents, change orders, and approved submittals in digital and hard copy formats.

B. Controls contractor shall provide required BAS hardware, software, personnel and assistance to Testing and Balancing agency as required to balance the systems. Controls Contractor shall also provide trending report to demonstrate that systems are complete.

C. Coordinate meetings and assistance from suppliers and contractors as required by Testing and Balancing agency.

D. Provide additional valves, dampers, sheaves and belts as required by Testing and Balancing agency.

E. Flag all manual volume dampers with fluorescent or other high-visibility tape.

F. Provide access to all dampers, valves, test ports, nameplates and other appurtenances as required by Testing and Balancing agency.

G. Installing contractor shall replace or repair insulation as required by Testing and Balancing agency.

H. Have the HVAC systems at complete operational readiness for Testing and Balancing to begin. As a minimum verify the following:

1. Airside:

a. All ductwork is complete with all terminals installed.

b. All volume, smoke and fire dampers are open and functional.

c. Clean filters are installed.

d. All fans are operating, free of vibration, and rotating in correct direction.

e. ASD start-up is complete, and all safeties are verified.

f. System readiness checklists are completed and returned to Testing and Balancing agency.

2. Hydronics:

a. Piping is complete with all terminals installed.

b. Water treatment is complete.

c. Systems are flushed, filled and air purged.

d. Strainers are pulled and cleaned.

e. Control valves are functioning per the sequence of operation.

f. All shutoff and balance valves have been verified to be 100% open.

g. Pumps are started, and proper rotation is verified.

h. Pump gauge connections are installed directly at the pump inlet and outlet flange or in discharge and suction pipe prior to any valves or strainers.

i. ASD start-up is complete, and all safeties have been verified.

j. System readiness checklists are completed and returned to Testing and Balancing agency.

I. Promptly correct deficiencies identified during Testing and Balancing.

J. Maintain a construction schedule that allows the Testing and Balancing agency to complete work prior to occupancy.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide tools, ladders, recording meters, gauges, thermometers, velometers, anemometers, Pitot tubes, inclined gauge manometers, magnehelic gauges, amprobes, voltmeters, psychrometers and tachometers required.

B. Instrumentation Calibration: Calibrate instruments at least every six (6) months or more frequently if required by instrument manufacturer.

1. Keep an updated record of instrument calibration that indicates date of calibration and the name of party performing instrument calibration.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Examine Bid Documents and submittals and notify Owner's Representative and Engineer of any questions regarding balancing.

1. Examine the Contract Documents to become familiar with Project requirements and to discover conditions in systems' designs that may preclude proper Testing and Balancing of systems and equipment.

2. Examine the approved submittals for HVAC systems and equipment.

3. Examine equipment performance data including fan and pump curves.

B. Prepare a Testing and Balancing Strategies and Procedures Plan that includes:

1. Equipment and systems to be tested.

2. Strategies and step-by-step procedures for balancing the systems.

3. Instrumentation to be used.

4. Sample forms with specific identification for all equipment.

C. Prepare system-readiness checklists, as described in the *AABC National Standards for Total System Balance and SMACNA TAB Procedural Guide*, for use by contractors in verifying system readiness for Testing and Balancing. These shall include, at a minimum:

1. Airside:

a. All ductwork is complete with all terminals installed.

b. All volume, smoke and fire dampers are open and functional.

c. Clean filters are installed.

d. All fans are operating, free of vibration, and rotating in correct direction.

e. Permanent electrical power wiring and ASD start-up is complete, and all safeties are verified.

f. Automatic temperature-control systems are operational.

g. Ceilings are installed.

h. Windows and doors are installed.

i. Suitable access to balancing devices and equipment is provided.

j. Equipment and duct access doors are securely closed.

2. Hydronics:

a. Piping is complete with all terminals installed.

b. Water treatment is complete.

c. Systems are flushed, filled and air purged.

d. Strainers are pulled and cleaned.

e. Control valves are functioning per the sequence of operation.

f. All shutoff and balance valves have been verified to be 100% open.

g. Pumps are started and proper rotation is verified.

h. Pump gauge connections are installed directly at the pump inlet and outlet flange or in discharge and suction pipe prior to any valves or strainers.

i. Permanent electrical power wiring and ASD start-up is complete, and all safeties are verified.

j. Suitable access to balancing devices and equipment is provided.

D. Examine construction and notify Owner's Representative and Engineer of outstanding issues related to balancing, as part of "Examination Report" submittal.

1. Examine ceiling plenums and underfloor air plenums used for supply, return, or relief air to verify that they are properly separated from adjacent areas.

2. Examine HVAC equipment and verify that bearings are greased, belts are aligned, and tight, clean permanent filters are installed, and controls are ready for operation.

3. Examine terminal units, such as variable-air-volume boxes, and verify that they are accessible and their controls are connected, configured by the control's contractor and functioning.

4. Examine strainers to verify that Mechanical Contractor has replaced startup screens with permanent screens and that all strainers have been cleaned.

5. Examine two-way valves for proper installation and function.

6. Examine three-way valves for proper installation for their intended function of diverting or mixing fluid flows.

7. Examine heat-transfer coils for correct piping connections and for clean and straight fins.

8. Examine air vents to verify that mechanical contractor has removed all air from all hydronic systems.

9. Examine systems for installed balancing devices, such as test ports, gage cocks, thermometer wells, flow-control devices, balancing valves and fittings, weld-o-lets, and manual volume dampers prior to pressure testing. Note the locations of devices that are not accessible for testing and balancing.

3.2 TESTING OF AIR/WATER SYSTEMS

A. Air Systems: Prior to performing any demolition work, Testing and Balancing Contractor shall provide airflow and static pressure readings at existing HVAC air inlets and outlets within the areas of work and where specified on the drawings. Testing and Balancing Contractor shall submit results to engineer in writing per the requirements of this specification. No demolition work shall be performed prior to written Engineer review of existing airflow conditions.

B. Water Systems: Add description specific to project, include scope for pumps, mains, flow, differential pressure, etc.

3.3 PROCEDURES FOR TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING EXISTING SYSTEMS

A. Perform a preconstruction inspection of existing equipment that is to remain and be reused.

1. Measure and record the operating speed, airflow, and static pressure of each fan.

2. Measure and record the operating speed, water flow, and TDH of each pump.

3. Measure motor voltage and amperage. Compare the values to motor nameplate information.

4. Check the refrigerant charge.

5. Check the condition of filters.

6. Check the condition of coils.

7. Check the operation of the drain pan and condensate drain trap.

8. Check bearings and other lubricated parts for proper lubrication.

9. Report on the operating condition of the equipment and the results of the measurements taken. Report deficiencies.

B. Before performing testing and balancing of existing systems, inspect existing equipment that is to remain and be reused to verify that existing equipment has been cleaned and refurbished.

1. New filters are installed.

2. Coils are clean and fins combed.

3. Drain pans are clean.

4. Fans are clean.

5. Bearings and other parts are properly lubricated.

6. Deficiencies noted in the preconstruction report are corrected.

C. Perform testing and balancing of existing systems to the extent that existing systems are affected by the renovation work.

1. Compare the indicated airflow of the renovated work to the measured fan airflows and determine the new fan, speed, filter, and coil face velocity.

2. Verify that the indicated airflows of the renovated work result in filter and coil face velocities and fan speeds that are within the acceptable limits defined by equipment manufacturer.

3. If calculations increase or decrease the airflow and water flow rates by more than 5 percent, make equipment adjustments to achieve the calculated airflow and water flow rates. If 5 percent or less, equipment adjustments are not required.

4. Air balance each air outlet.

3.4 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR TESTING AND BALANCING

A. Perform testing and balancing procedures on each system according to the procedures contained in AABC's "National Standards for Testing and Balancing Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Systems" or NEBB's "Procedural Standards for Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing of Environmental Systems" or TABB's “SMACNA TAB Procedural Guide” and this Section.

B. Cut insulation, ducts, pipes, and equipment cabinets for installation of test probes to the minimum extent necessary to allow adequate performance of procedures. After testing and balancing, close probe holes and patch insulation with new materials identical to those removed. Restore vapor barrier and finish according to insulation Specifications for this Project.

C. Mark equipment and balancing device settings with paint or other suitable, permanent identification material, including damper-control positions, valve position indicators, fan-speed-control levers, and similar controls and devices, to show final settings.

D. Take and report testing and balancing measurements in inch-pound (IP) units.

3.5 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR BALANCING AIR SYSTEMS

A. Prepare test reports for both fans and outlets. Obtain manufacturer's outlet factors and recommended testing procedures. Crosscheck the summation of required outlet volumes with required fan volumes.

B. Prepare schematic diagrams of systems' "as-built" duct layouts.

C. For variable-air-volume systems, develop a plan to simulate diversity.

D. Determine the best locations in main and branch ducts for accurate duct airflow measurements.

E. Check airflow patterns from the outside-air louvers and dampers and the return and exhaust-air dampers, through the supply-fan discharge and mixing dampers.

F. Locate start-stop and disconnect switches, electrical interlocks, and motor starters.

G. Verify that motor starters are equipped with properly sized thermal protection.

H. Check dampers for proper position to achieve desired airflow path.

I. Check for airflow blockages.

J. Check condensate drains for proper connections and function.

K. Check for proper sealing of air-handling unit components.

L. Check for proper sealing of air duct system.

3.6 PROCEDURES FOR CONSTANT-VOLUME AIR SYSTEMS

A. Adjust fans to deliver total indicated airflows within the maximum allowable fan speed listed by fan manufacturer.

1. Measure fan static pressures to determine actual static pressure as follows:

a. Measure outlet static pressure as far downstream from the fan as practicable and upstream from restrictions in ducts such as elbows and transitions.

b. Measure static pressure directly at the fan outlet or through the flexible connection.

c. Measure inlet static pressure of single-inlet duct as near the fan as possible, upstream from flexible connection and downstream from duct restrictions.

d. Measure inlet static pressure of double-inlet fans through the wall of the plenum that houses the fan.

2. Measure static pressure across each component that makes up an air-handling unit, rooftop unit, and other air-handling and treating equipment.

a. Simulate dirty filter operation and record the point at which maintenance personnel must change filters.

3. Measure static pressures entering and leaving other devices such as sound traps, heat recovery equipment, and air washers, under final balanced conditions.

4. Compare design data with installed conditions to determine variations in design static pressures versus actual static pressures. Compare actual system effect

factors to identify where variations occur. Recommend corrective action to align design and actual conditions.

5. Obtain approval from Engineer for adjustment of fan speed higher or lower than indicated speed. Make required adjustments to sheaves sizes, motor sizes, and electrical connections to accommodate fan-speed changes.

6. Do not make fan-speed adjustments that result in motor overload. Consult equipment manufacturers about fan-speed safety factors. Modulate dampers and measure fan-motor amperage to ensure that no overload will occur. Measure amperage in full cooling, full heating, economizer, and any other operating modes to determine the maximum required brake horsepower.

B. Adjust volume dampers for main duct, submain ducts, and major branch ducts to indicated airflows within specified tolerances.

1. Measure static pressure at a point downstream from the balancing damper and adjust volume dampers until the proper static pressure is achieved.

a. Where sufficient space in submain and branch ducts is unavailable for Pitot-tube traverse measurements, measure airflow at terminal outlets and inlets and calculate the total airflow for that zone.

2. Re-measure each submain and branch duct after all have been adjusted. Continue to adjust submain and branch ducts to indicated airflows within specified tolerances.

C. Measure terminal outlets and inlets without making adjustments.

1. Measure terminal outlets using a direct-reading hood or outlet manufacturer's written instructions and calculating factors.

D. Adjust terminal outlets and inlets for each space to indicated airflows within specified tolerances of indicated values. Make adjustments using volume dampers rather than extractors and the dampers at air terminals.

1. Adjust each outlet in same room or space to within specified tolerances of indicated quantities without generating noise levels above the limitations prescribed by the Contract Documents.

2. Adjust patterns of adjustable outlets for proper distribution without drafts.

3.7 PROCEDURES FOR VARIABLE-AIR-VOLUME SYSTEMS

A. Compensating for Diversity: When the total airflow of all terminal units is more than the indicated airflow of the fan, place a selected number of terminal units at a maximum set-point airflow condition until the total airflow of the terminal units equals the indicated airflow of the fan. Select the reduced airflow terminal units so they are distributed evenly among the branch ducts.

B. Pressure-Independent, Variable-Air-Volume Systems: After the fan systems have been adjusted, adjust the variable-air-volume systems as follows:

1. Set outside-air dampers at minimum, and return-and exhaust-air dampers at a position that simulates full-cooling load.

2. Select the terminal unit that is most critical to the supply-fan airflow and static pressure. Measure static pressure. Adjust system static pressure so the entering static pressure for the critical terminal unit is not less than the sum of terminal-unit manufacturer's recommended minimum inlet static pressure plus the static pressure needed to overcome terminal-unit discharge system losses.

3. Measure total system airflow. Adjust to within indicated airflow.

4. Set terminal units at maximum airflow and adjust controller or regulator to deliver the designed maximum airflow. Use terminal-unit manufacturer's written instructions to make this adjustment. When total airflow is correct, balance the air outlets downstream from terminal units as described for constant-volume air systems.

5. Set terminal units at minimum airflow and adjust controller or regulator to deliver the designed minimum airflow. Check air outlets for a proportional reduction in airflow as described for constant-volume air systems.

    a. If air outlets are out of balance at minimum airflow, report the conditions but leave outlets balanced for maximum airflow.

6. Re-measure the return airflow to the fan while operating at maximum return airflow and minimum outside airflow. Adjust the fan and balance the return-air ducts and inlets as described for constant-volume air systems.

7. Measure static pressure at the most critical terminal unit and adjust the static-pressure controller at the main supply-air sensing station to ensure that the adequate static pressure is maintained at the most critical unit.

8. Record the final fan performance data.

C. Pressure-Dependent, Variable-Air-Volume Systems with Diversity: After the fan systems have been adjusted, adjust the variable-air-volume systems as follows:

1. Set system at maximum indicated airflow by setting the required number of terminal units at minimum airflow. Select the reduced airflow terminal units so they are distributed evenly among the branch ducts.

2. Adjust supply fan to maximum indicated airflow with the variable-airflow controller set at maximum airflow.

3. Set terminal units at full-airflow condition.

4. Adjust terminal units starting at the supply-fan end of the system and continuing progressively to the end of the system. Adjust inlet dampers of each terminal unit to indicated airflow. When total airflow is correct, balance the air outlets downstream from terminal units as described for constant-volume air systems.

5. Adjust terminal units for minimum airflow.

6. Measure static pressure at the sensor.

7. Measure the return airflow to the fan while operating at maximum return airflow and minimum outside airflow. Adjust the fan and balance the return-air ducts and inlets as described for constant-volume air systems.

3.8 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

A. Prepare test reports for pumps, coils and heat exchangers. Obtain approved submittals and any manufacturer-recommended testing procedures. Cross check the summation of required coil and heat exchanger gpms with pump design flow rate.

B. Verify that hydronic systems are ready for testing and balancing:

1. Check liquid level in expansion tank and verify that tank is set to specified pressure for system fill and expansion.

2. Check that makeup water has adequate pressure to highest vent.

3. Check that control valves are in their proper positions.

4. Check that air has been purged from the system.

5. Locate start-stop and disconnect switches, electrical interlocks, and motor starters.

6. Verify that motor starters are equipped with properly sized thermal protection.

3.9 PROCEDURES FOR CONSTANT-FLOW HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

A. Adjust pumps to deliver total design gpm.

1. Measure total water flow.

a. Position valves for full flow through coils.

b. Measure flow by main flow meter, if installed.

c. If main flow meter is not installed, determine flow by pump total dynamic head (TDH) or exchanger pressure drop.

2. Measure pump TDH as follows:

a. Measure discharge pressure directly at the pump outlet flange or in discharge pipe prior to any valves or fittings.

b. Measure inlet pressure directly at the pump inlet flange or in suction pipe prior to any valves or strainers.

c. Convert pressure to head and correct for differences in gauge heights.

d. On single stage centrifugal pumps, verify pump impeller size by measuring the TDH with the discharge valve closed. Note the point on manufacturer's pump curve at zero flow and verify that the pump has the intended impeller size.

e. With all valves open, read pump TDH. Adjust pump discharge valve until design water flow is achieved.

3. Monitor motor performance during procedures and do not operate motor in an overloaded condition.

B. Adjust flow measuring devices installed in mains and branches to design water flows.

1. Measure flow in main and branch pipes.

2. Adjust main and branch balance valves for design flow.

3. Re-measure each main and branch after all have been adjusted **if** requested by Engineer.

C. Adjust flow measuring devices installed at terminals for each space to design water flows.

1. Measure flow at all terminals.

2. Adjust each terminal to design flow.

3. Re-measure each terminal after all have been adjusted, if requested by Engineer.

4. Position control valves to bypass the coil and adjust the bypass valve to maintain design flow.

5. Perform temperature tests after all flows have been balanced, if requested by Engineer.

D. For systems with pressure-independent valves at the terminals:

1. Measure differential pressure and verify that it is within manufacturer's specified range.

2. Perform temperature tests after all flows have been verified.

E. For systems without pressure-independent valves or flow measuring devices at the terminals:

1. Measure and balance coils by either coil pressure drop or temperature method.

2. If balanced by coil pressure drop, perform temperature tests after all flows have been verified, if requested by Engineer.

F. Verify final system conditions as follows:

1. Re-measure and confirm that total water flow is within design.

2. Re-measure all final pump operating data, TDH, volts, amps, static profile.

3. Mark all final settings.

G. Verify that all memory stops have been set.

3.10 PROCEDURES FOR VARIABLE-FLOW HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

A. Adjust the variable-flow hydronic system as follows:

1. Verify that the differential pressure (DP) sensor is located per the Contract Documents.

2. Determine if there is diversity in the system.

B. For systems with no diversity:

1. Follow procedures outlined for constant-flow hydronic systems.

2. Prior to verifying final system conditions, determine the system DP setpoint.

3. If the pump discharge valve was used to set total system flow with ASD at 60 Hz, at completion open discharge valve 100% and allow ASD to control system DP setpoint. Record pump data under both conditions.

4. Mark all final settings and verify that all memory stops have been set.

C. For systems with diversity:

1. Determine diversity factor.

2. Simulate system diversity by closing required number of control valves, as approved by the design Engineer.

3. Follow procedures outlined for constant flow hydronic systems.

4. Open control valves that were shut. Close a sufficient number of control valves that were previously open to maintain diversity, and balance the terminals that were just opened.

5. Prior to verifying final system conditions, determine the system DP setpoint.

6. If the pump discharge valve was used to set total system flow with ASD at 60 Hz, at completion open discharge valve 100% and allow ASD to control system DP setpoint. Record pump data under both conditions.

7. Mark all final settings and verify that all memory stops have been set.

D. For systems with pressure-independent valves at the terminals:

1. Measure differential pressure and verify that it is within manufacturer's specified range.

2. Perform temperature tests after all flows have been verified.

3.11 PROCEDURES FOR STEAM SYSTEMS

A. Measure and record upstream and downstream pressure of each piece of equipment using installed gauges.

B. Measure and record upstream and downstream steam pressure of pressure-reducing valves using installed gauges.

C. Check the setting and operation of automatic temperature -control valves, self-contained control valves, and pressure-reducing valves. Record the final setting.

D. Check the settings and operation of each safety valve. Record settings.

E. Verify the operation of each steam trap.

3.12 ROOM DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE TESTING

A. Upon completion of airflow balancing of all supply, return and exhaust registers (within specified tolerances), test and record differential pressures between spaces identified in Construction Documents.

B. Adjust volume dampers and/or control set points as required to achieve specified pressure differential. Immediately notify engineer if airflow settings are adjusted beyond tolerances specified in this section to ensure that air change rates or other less apparent considerations have been taken into account.

C. Test and record final differential pressure values and adjusted airflows. Clearly indicate positive or negative pressure differential in relation to which adjacent space as there may be multiple adjacent spaces measurements are required for.

3.13 TOLERANCES

A. Set HVAC system's air flow rates and water flow rates within the following tolerances:

1. Supply, Return, and Exhaust Fans: Zero to plus 10 percent.

2. Air Outlets and Inlets: Plus or minus 10 percent.

3. Minimum Outside Air: Zero to plus 10 percent.

4. Maintaining pressure relationships as designed shall have priority over the tolerances specified above.

5. Heating-Water Flow Rate: Plus or minus 10 percent.

6. Cooling-Water Flow Rate: Plus or minus 10 percent.

3.14 FINAL TEST AND BALANCE REPORT

A. The report shall be a complete record of the HVAC system performance, including conditions of operation, items outstanding, and any deviations found during the Testing

and Balancing process. The final report also provides a reference of actual operating conditions for the owner and/or operations personnel. All measurements and test results that appear in the reports must be made on site and dated by the technicians or Test and Balance Engineers.

B. The report must be organized by systems and shall include the following information as a minimum:

1. Title Page:

   a. AABC or NEBB Certified Company Name.

   b. Company Address.

   c. Company Telephone Number.

   d. Project Identification Number.

   e. Location.

   f. Project Architect.

   g. Project Engineer.

   h. Project Contractor.

   i. Project Number.

   j. Date of Report.

   k. Certification Statement.

   l. Name, Signature, and Certification Number.

2. Table of Contents.

3. National Performance Guaranty.

4. Report Summary:

   a. The summary shall include a list of items that do not meet design tolerances, with information that may be considered in resolving deficiencies.

5. Instrument List:

   a. Type
   b. Manufacturer
   c. Model
   d. Serial Number
   e. Calibration Date

C. Required air side data - Test, adjust and record the following:

1. Motors:

   a. RPM
   b. BHP
   c. Full load amps
   d. Sheave sizes, number and size of belts
   e. Shaft diameter
   f. Complete nameplate data

2. Fans:

   a. Cfm
   b. RPM
   c. Suction static pressure
   d. Discharge static pressure
   e. Sheave sizes, number and size of belts, key sizes, shaft, diameter
   f. Complete nameplate data
   g. Sketch of system's inlet and outlet connections
   h. Location of test port

3. Duct: Traverse Zones:

   a. Cfm
   b. Static Pressure

4. AHU - Fan coil units, heat pumps, unit ventilators (In both minimum O.A. and economizer modes):

   a. Minimum outdoor air Cfm
   b. Total discharge and return Cfm
   c. Static profile thru unit
   d. Complete nameplate data

5. Coil:

   a. Entering air temperature (DB/WB)
   b. Leaving air temperature (DB/WB)
   c. Static differential
   d. Face velocity and area
   e. Cfm
   f. Complete nameplate data

6. VAV Boxes:

   a. Minimum Cfm
   b. Maximum Cfm

7. Registers/Grilles/Diffusers:

   a. Cfm
   b. Set, adjust and record air flow pattern

8. Filter Banks:

    a. Nameplate data
    b. Static pressure drop

D. Required Fluid Data: Test, adjust and record the following:

1. Heat Transfer Devices: Including, but not limited to air handlers, convectors, fin tube radiation sections, unit ventilators, fan coils, cabinet heaters, unit heaters, heat pumps, heat exchangers.

    a. GPM (coil and bypass)
    b. Entering water temperature
    c. Leaving water temperature
    d. Water pressure drop
    e. Complete nameplate data

2. Pumps:

    a. Check rotation
    b. GPM
    c. Pump off pressures (suction and discharge)
    d. Running suction pressure
    e. Running discharge pressure
    f. Running load amps
    g. RPM - motor
    h. Complete nameplate motor and pump
    i. Marked up pump curve illustrating final operating conditions

3. Chillers - (Evaporator and Condensing Sections):

    a. GPM
    b. Entering water temperature and pressure
    c. Leaving water temperature and pressure
    d. Complete nameplate data

4. Towers:

    a. GPM (coil and bypass)
    b. Entering water temperature and pressure
    c. Leaving water temperature and pressure
    d. Ambient wet bulb
    e. Fan RPM
    f. Complete motor and tower nameplate data

E. The final test and balance report shall be provided as a formal project submittal for review by the Engineer of Record.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 230710 - INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services to perform operations required for the complete installation and related Work as required in Contract Documents.

1.3 SUBMITTAL

A. Submit product data, product description, manufacturer's installation instructions, types and recommended thicknesses for each application, and location of materials.

1.4 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Section 230533 - Electric Heat Tracing for HVAC Piping.

B. Section 230710.50 - Removable Insulation Blankets.

C. Section 232010 - Piping Systems and Accessories.

D. Section 233100 - Sheet Metal and Ductwork Accessories Construction.

E. Section 233116.15 - Non-Fibrous Closed Cell Outdoor Ductwork System

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Insulation, jackets, adhesive, and coatings shall comply with the following:

1. Treatment of jackets or facing for flame and smoke safety must be permanent. Water-soluble treatments not permitted.

2. Insulation, including finishes and adhesives on the exterior surfaces of ducts, pipes, and equipment, shall have a flame spread rating of 25 or less and a smoke developed rating of 50 or less, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84 or UL 723.

    a. Plenums: Insulation materials shall be non-combustible or listed and labeled per ASTM E84 or UL 723.

3. Asbestos or asbestos bearing materials are prohibited.

4. Comply with 2020 Energy Conservation Construction Code of New York State.

5. All adhesives, coatings and sealants used for insulation in the interior of the building shall comply with the maximum Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) limits as called for in the current version of U.S. Green Building Council LEED Credits EQ 4.1 and EQ 4.2.

6. Provide materials which are the standard products of manufacturers regularly engaged in the manufacture of such products and that essentially duplicate items that have been in satisfactory use for at least two (2) years prior to bid opening. Provide insulation systems in accordance with the approved MICA or NAIMA Insulation Standards.

7. Insulation shall be clearly marked with manufacturer's name, identification of installed thermal resistance (R) value, out-of-package R value, flame spread and smoke developed indexes in accordance with Energy Code requirements.

2.2 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Fiberglass: Knauf/Manson, Johns Manville, Owen-Corning, Certainteed. (Board, Blanket and Liner)

B. Polyisocyanurate: Dow Trymer 2000XP, HyTherm.

C. Calcium Silicate: Industrial Insulation Group (ILG).

D. Flexible Elastomeric: Armacell, K-Flex.

E. Adhesives, Coatings, Mastics, Sealants: Childers, Foster.

2.3 PIPE INSULATION (RIGID FIBERGLASS TYPE)

A. Product meeting ASTM C 547, ASTM C 585, and ASTM C 795; rigid, molded, noncombustible.

B. 'K' Value: ASTM C 335, 0.23 at 75°F mean temperature installed value. Maximum Service Temperature: 1000°F.

C. Vapor Retarder Jacket: ASJ/SSL conforming to ASTM C 1136 Type I, secured with self-sealing longitudinal laps and butt strips.

D. Field-Applied PVC Fitting Covers with Flexible Fiberglass Insulation: Proto Corporation 25/50 or Indoor/Outdoor, UV-resistant fittings, jacketing and accessories, white or colored. Fitting cover system consists of pre-molded, high-impact PVC materials with blanket type fiberglass wrap inserts. Blanket fiberglass wrap inserts shall have a thermal conductivity ('K') of 0.26 at 75°F mean temperature. Closures to be stainless steel tacks, matching PVC tape, or PVC adhesive per manufacturer's recommendations.

E. Field-Applied PVC Fitting Covers with Molded Fiberglass Inserts: Hamfab Products, Division of ICA Inc., UV-resistant fittings, jacketing and accessories, white or colored. Fitting cover system consists of pre-molded, high-impact PVC materials with rigid molded fiberglass inserts. Closures to be stainless steel tacks, matching PVC tape, or PVC adhesive per manufacturer's recommendations**.**

F. Prefabricated Thermal Insulating Fitting Covers: Comply with ASTM C 450 for dimensions used in pre-forming insulation to cover valves, elbows, tees, and flanges.

2.4 PIPE INSULATION (RIGID POLYISOCYANURATE TYPE)

A. Preformed Rigid Polyisocyanurate Insulation: Cellular foam complying with ASTM C591, rigid molded, non-combustible. 2 lb./ft^3 nominal density. Maximum thermal conductivity (k) shall be 0.19 BTU-in/ft^2 hr. °F at 75°F mean temperature. Maximum Service Temperature; 300°F.

B. Vapor Retarder Jacket; Dow Saran Vapor Retarder Film and Tape.

C. Covering Jacket; White Kraft outer surface bonded to aluminum foil and reinforced with fiberglass yarn.

2.5 FLEXIBLE TYPE INSULATION

A. Flexible Elastomeric Thermal Insulation: Closed-cell, foam material. Comply with ASTM C 534, Type I for tubular materials and Type II for sheet materials. Maximum thermal conductivity (k) shall be 0.27 BTU-in/ft^2 hr. °F at 75°F mean temperature. Adhesive: As recommended by insulation material manufacturer.

2.6 CALCIUM SILICATE

A. Flat-, curved-, and grooved-block sections of noncombustible, inorganic, hydrous calcium silicate with a non-asbestos fibrous reinforcement. Comply with ASTM C 533, Type I.

2.7 DUCT INSULATION

A. Duct insulation shall have a thermal resistance (R) value identification mark by the manufacturer applied no less than every 10 ft., as per Energy Code requirements.

B. Flexible Fiber Glass Blanket:

1. Product meeting ASTM C 553 Types I, II and III, and ASTM C 1290; Greenguard compliant.

2. 'K' Value of 0.27 at 75°F mean temperature. Maximum Service Temperature (Faced): 250°F.

3. Vapor Retarder Jacket: FSK conforming to ASTM C 1136 Type II. Provide ASJ jacket for ductwork to be painted.

4. Installation: Maximum allowable compression is 25%. Securement: Secured in place using outward cinching staples in combination with appropriate pressure-sensitive aluminum foil tape. Coat taped seams with glass fabric and vapor barrier coating.

5. Density: 0.75 or 1.0 PCF. See Exhibit II for the thickness requirement at each density.

C. Rigid Fiber Glass Board:

1. Product meeting ASTM C 612 Type IA and IB.

2. 'K' Value of 0.23 at 75°F mean temperature. Maximum Service Temperature: 450º F.

3. Vapor Retarder Jacket: ASJ conforming to ASTM C 1136 Type I, or FSK or PSK conforming to ASTM C 1136 Type II. Provide ASJ jacket for ductwork to be painted.

4. Securement: Secured in place using adhesive and mechanical fasteners spaced a minimum of 12 in. on center with a minimum of 2 rows per side of duct. Insulation shall be secured with speed washers and all joints, breaks and punctures sealed with appropriate pressure-sensitive foil tape. Coat taped seams with glass fabric and vapor barrier coating.

a. Concealed Areas: Minimum 3 lb./ft.^{3}.

b. Exposed Areas: 6 lb./ft.^{3} minimum density for duct less than 8 ft. - 0 in. above finished floor.

D. Polyisocyanurate Board: Closed cell polyisocyanurate core bonded to a triple laminated foil facing on both sides. Comply with ASTM C1289 Type I Class I. "K" value: 0.17 BTU in./ (hr. sq.ft. degree F) at 75 deg. F.

2.8 EQUIPMENT INSULATION

A. Rigid Fiber Glass Board:

1. Product meeting ASTM C 612 Type IA and IB.

2. Concealed Areas:

a. Density: Minimum 3 PCF.

b. 'K' Value of 0.23 at 75°F mean temperature. Maximum Service Temperature: 450°F.

c. Vapor Retarder Jacket: ASJ conforming to ASTM C 1136 Type I, or FSK conforming to ASTM C 1136 Type II.

3. Exposed Areas:

a. Density: Minimum 6 PCF

b. 'K' Value: ASTM C 177, 0.22 at 75°F mean temperature.

B. Foam Board. Polyisocyanurate core. Foil faced on one side and opposite side faced with white acrylic coated embossed aluminum, 4-mil. equal to "Dow Chemical Thermax Heavy Duty".

C. Flexible Elastomeric Insulation: Closed-cell, sponge- or expanded-rubber materials. Comply with ASTM C 534, Type II for sheet materials.

2.9 FIELD-APPLIED JACKETS

A. Piping:

1. PVC Pipe Jacket: High-impact, ultraviolet-resistant PVC; 20 mils thick; roll stock ready for shop or field cutting and forming. Adhesive: As recommended by insulation material manufacturer. PVC Jacket Color: White.

2. Aluminum Jacket: Factory cut and rolled to indicated sizes. Comply with ASTM B 209, 3003-alloy, and H-14 temper. Finish and Thickness: Corrugated finish, 0.010 inch thick. Moisture Barrier: 1-mil- thick, heat-bonded polyethylene and kraft paper. Elbows: Preformed, 45- and 90-degree, short- and long-radius elbows; same material, finish, and thickness as jacket.

3. Stainless-Steel Jacket: ASTM A 666, Type 304 or 316; 0.10 inch thick; and factory cut and rolled to indicated sizes. Moisture Barrier: 3-mil- thick, heat-bonded polyethylene and kraft paper. Elbows: Gore type, for 45- and 90-degree elbows in same material, finish, and thickness as jacket. Jacket Bands: Stainless steel, Type 304, 3/4 inch wide.

4. Alumaguard Jacketing: Self-adhesive, 60 mil thick, rubberized bitumen, foil faced membrane. Polyguard Products, Inc. Alumaguard 60, or equal.

5. Venture Guard Jacketing: 26.6 mil thick, Hypalon self-adhesive membrane. Venture Tape Corp. Venture Guard, or equal.

B. Ductwork:

1. Aluminum Jacket: Deep corrugated sheets manufactured from aluminum alloy complying with ASTM B 209, and having an integrally bonded moisture barrier over entire surface in contact with insulation. Metal thickness and corrugation dimensions are scheduled at the end of this Section. Finish: Cross-crimp corrugated or stucco embossed finish. Moisture Barrier: 1-mil- thick, heat-bonded polyethylene and kraft paper.

2. Stainless-Steel Jacket: Deep corrugated sheets of stainless steel complying with ASTM A 666, Type 304 or 316; 0.10 inch thick; and roll stock ready for shop or field cutting and forming to indicated sizes. Moisture Barrier: 1-mil- thick, heat-bonded polyethylene and kraft paper. Jacket Bands: Stainless steel, Type 304, 3/4 inch wide.

3. Alumaguard Jacketing: Self-adhesive, 60 mil thick, rubberized bitumen, foil faced membrane. Polyguard Products, Inc. Alumaguard 60, or equal.

4. Venture Guard Jacketing: 26.6 mil thick, Hypalon self-adhesive membrane. Venture Tape Corp. Venture Guard, or equal. To be used on the bottom surface of rectangular ducts greater than 24 in. wide, due to lesser jacket weight that will avoid sagging issues over time.

2.10 COATINGS, MASTICS, ADHESIVES AND SEALANTS

A. Vapor Barrier Coatings: Used in conjunction with reinforcing mesh to coat insulation on below ambient services temperatures. Permeance shall be no greater than 0.08 perms at 45 mils dry as tested by ASTM F1249. Foster 30-65 Vapor Fas; Childers CP-34, or approved equal.

B. Lagging Adhesives: Used in conjunction with canvas or glass lagging cloth to protect equipment/piping indoors. Foster 30-36 Sealfas; Childers CP-50AMV1 Chil Seal, or approved equal.

C. Weather Barrier Mastic: Used outdoors to protect above ambient insulation from weather. Foster 46-50 Weatherite; Childers CP-10 Vi Cryl, or approved equal.

D. Fiberglass Adhesive: Used bond low density fibrous insulation to metal surfaces. Shall meet ASTM C916 Type II. Foster 85-60; Childers CP-127, or approved equal.

E. Elastomeric Insulation Adhesive: Used to bond elastomeric insulation. Foster 85-75; Childers CP-82, or approved equal.

F. Elastomeric Insulation Coating: Manufacturer's recommended water based coating used to protect outside of elastomeric insulation. ArmaFlex WB Finish, Foster 30-65, Childers CP-34 or approved equal.

G. Insulation Joint Sealant: Used as a vapor sealant on below ambient piping with polyisocyanurate and cellular glass insulation. Foster 95-50; Childers CP-76, or approved equal.

H. Metal Jacketing Sealant: Used as a sealant on metal jacketing seams to prevent water entry. Foster 95-44; Childers CP-76, or approved equal.

I. Reinforcing Mesh: Used in conjunction with coatings/mastics to reinforce. Foster Mast A Fab; Childers Chil Glass #10, or approved equal.

2.11 MATERIALS AND SCHEDULES

A. See Exhibits at the end of this section.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. All materials shall be installed by skilled labor regularly engaged in this type of work. All materials shall be installed in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, building codes, and industry standards.

B. Locate insulation and cover seams in the least visible location. All surface finishes shall be extended in such a manner as to protect all raw edges, ends and surfaces of insulation. No glass fibers shall be exposed to the air.

C. All pipe and duct insulation shall be continuous through hangers, walls, ceiling and floor openings, and through sleeves, unless not allowed by Fire Stop System. Refer to Section 230500 "Basic Requirements" for Fire Stop Systems.

D. Provide thermal insulation on clean, dry surfaces and after piping, ductwork and equipment (as applicable) have been tested. Do not cover pipe joints with insulation until required tests are completed.

E. All cold surfaces that may "sweat" must be insulated. Vapor barrier must be maintained; insulation shall be applied with a continuous, unbroken moisture and vapor seal. All hangers, supports, anchors, or other projections that are secured to cold surfaces shall be insulated and vapor sealed to prevent condensation. Cover valves, fittings and similar items in each piping system with insulation as applied to adjoining pipe run. Extra care must be taken on piping appurtenances to insure a tight fit to the piping system. For permeable insulation types, piping systems with fluid temperatures below ambient, all vapor retarder jacket (ASJ) seams must be coated with vapor barrier coating. All associated elbows, fittings, valves, etc. must be coated with vapor barrier coating and reinforcing mesh to prevent moisture ingress. Valve extension stems require Elastomeric insulation that is tight fitting to the adjoining fiberglass system insulation. Pumps, strainers, air separators, drain valves, etc. must be totally encapsulated with Elastomeric insulation.

F. Items such as boiler manholes, handholds, clean-outs, ASME stamp, and manufacturers' nameplates, may be left un-insulated unless omitting insulation would cause a condensation problem. When such is the case, appropriate tagging shall be provided to identify the presence of these items. Provide neatly beveled edges at interruptions of insulation.

G. Provide protective insulation as required to prevent personnel injury: Piping from zero to seven feet above all floors and access platforms including hot (above 140°F) piping and any other related hot surface.

H. All pipes shall be individually insulated.

I. If any insulation material has become wet because of transit or job site exposure to moisture or water, the contractor shall not install such material, and shall remove it from the job site.

3.2 PIPE INSULATION

A. Insulate piping systems including fittings, valves, flanges, unions, strainers, and other attachments installed in piping system, whether exposed or concealed except within radiation enclosures.

B. Insulation installed on piping operating below ambient temperatures must have a continuous vapor retarder. All joints, seams and fittings must be sealed.

C. Piping insulation is allowed to be reduced in thickness only when a specific UL assembly detail for piping passing thru a rated wall indicates a maximum insulation thickness that is less than this specification section calls for. In this case reduce the insulation thickness just for the rated wall penetration. The reduction of insulation thickness shall be limited to the length of the penetration only.

D. Hanger Shields: Refer to Section 232010 "Piping Systems and Accessories".

E. Metal shields shall be installed between hangers or supports and the piping insulation. Rigid insulation inserts shall be installed as required between the pipe and the insulation shields. Inserts shall be of equal thickness to the adjacent insulation and shall be vapor sealed as required.

1. Pre-Insulated Type: Butt insulation to hanger shields and apply a wet coat of vapor barrier cement to the joints and seal with 3 in. wide vapor barrier tape.

2. Field Insulated Type: Provide Hamfab Co. "H" blocks per manufacturers recommended spacing between pipe and shield.

3. Tape shields to insulation.

F. Joints in section pipe covering made as follows:

1. All ends must be firmly butted and secured with appropriate butt-strip material. On high-temperature piping, double layering with staggered joints may be appropriate. When double layering, the inner layer should not be jacketed.

2. Standard: Longitudinal laps and butt joint sealing strips cemented with white vapor barrier coating, or factory supplied pressure sensitive adhesive lap seal.

3. Vapor Barrier: For cold services, Longitudinal laps and 4 in. vapor barrier strip at butt joints shall be sealed with white vapor barrier coating. Seal ends of pipe insulation at valves, flanges, and fittings with white vapor barrier coating. When using polyisocyanurate or cellular glass on below ambient piping/duct, seal all insulation joints with insulation joint sealant.

G. Fittings, Valves and Flanges:

1. Chilled Water: Premolded fitting insulation of the same material and thickness as the adjacent pipe insulation. Vapor seal with two (2) coats of white vapor barrier coating.

2. Hot Services and Domestic Cold Water: Premolded fitting insulation of the same material and thickness as the adjacent pipe insulation. Vapor seal domestic cold water with two (2) coats of white vapor barrier coating.

3. White PVC jacketing, with continuous solvent weld of all seams. Tape all fittings.

H. Flexible Pipe Insulation:

1. Split longitudinal joint and seal with manufacturer’s recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

2. Insulation shall be pushed onto the pipe, never pulled. Stretching of insulation may result in open seams and joints.

3. Insulation must be installed in compression to allow for expansion and contraction.

4. For below-ambient systems, adhere the insulation to the pipe at least every 18 feet (5.5-m) using manufacturer's adhesive. Completely terminate joints at critical points such as flanges, T-sections, elbows, supports, and similar fittings.

5. Fittings made from miter-cut pieces properly sealed with adhesive, or ells may be continuous.

6. Where exposed outdoors, provide with Alumaguard jacketing.

I. For piping exposed to the elements, jacketing shall be stainless steel with a factory applied moisture barrier. Fitting covers shall be of similar materials. The insulation and jacketing shall be held firmly in place with a friction type Z lock or a minimum 2 in. overlap joint. All joints shall be sealed completely along the longitudinal seam and installed so as to shed water. All circumferential joints shall be sealed by use of preformed butt strips; minimum 2 in. wide or a minimum 2 in. overlap. Butt strips shall overlap the adjacent jacketing a minimum 1/2 in. and be completely weather sealed. Jacket at ells and tees shall be mitered, or pre-manufactured fitting jackets shall be provided, with additional aluminum holding bands, as required. All joints shall be sealed watertight using specified metal jacketing sealant as recommended by the manufacturer.

J. Apply PVC jacket where indicated, with 1 in. overlap at longitudinal seams and end joints. Seal with manufacturers recommended adhesive.

K. Apply either aluminum or PVC jacketing to exposed insulated pipe, valves, fittings, and specialties, at an elevation of 8 feet or less above finished floor in mechanical/electrical rooms, penthouses, and services aisles/pipe chases. Fittings of aluminum-jacketed piping may be either aluminum or standard PVC fitting covers.

L. All exposed piping less than 8'-0" above finished floor in occupied spaces shall be insulated with polyisocyanurate insulation (for cold services) or calcium silicate (for hot services) and rigid fiberglass fittings. All exposed piping shall have a continuous 30 mil thick white PVC jacketing.

3.3 DUCTWORK INSULATION

A. Provide external thermal insulation for duct. Not required where ducts have internal acoustical insulation. Make special provisions at dampers, damper motors, thermometers, instruments, and access doors. Apply as follows:

1. Rigid Board Type: Impale board over mechanical fasteners, welded pins or adhered clips, 12 in. to 18 in. centers; minimum of two (2) rows per side. Secure insulation with washer clips. Self-adhesive clips are not acceptable. Staple all joints. Seal breaks and joints in vapor barrier with 4 in. wide matching tape and 4 in. glass-fab applied with specified vapor barrier coating. Apply tape over corner beading where exposed.

2. Flexible Blanket Type: Install Duct Wrap to obtain specified R-value using a maximum compression of 25%. Installed R-value shall be per energy code requirements. Firmly butt all joints. The longitudinal seam of the vapor retarder

must be overlapped a minimum of 2 in. Where vapor retarder performance is required, all penetrations and damage to the facing shall be repaired using pressure-sensitive foil tape, and coated with vapor barrier coating prior to system startup. Pressure-sensitive foil tapes shall be a minimum 3 in. wide and shall be applied with moving pressure using a squeegee or other appropriate sealing tool. Closure shall have a 25/50 Flame Spread/Smoke Developed Rating per UL 723. Duct wrap shall be additionally secured to the bottom of rectangular ductwork over 18 in. wide using mechanical fasteners on 18 in. centers. Self-adhesive clips are not acceptable. Care should be exercised to avoid over-compression of the insulation during installation.

3. Kitchen Hood Exhaust Duct Wrap: Install duct wrap in strict accordance with the manufacturer's written installation methods.

4. Exterior Ductwork: Finish with an stainless steel jacket. All joints shall be positioned so as to shed water; with a minimum 3 in. overlap, and completely weather sealed with specified metal jacketing sealant.

5. Exterior Ductwork: Self Adhering Cover: Membrane shall be a pre-manufactured self-adhering product with an UV resistant, embossed facing. Water vapor transmission of the installed product shall be .020 perms or less. Product shall be suitable for continuous use in low temperatures of -10°F. Manufacturers shall be Flex-Clad 400, MFM Building Products Corp. or Alumaguard 60, Polyguard Products, Inc]

6. Exterior Ductwork: Pre-manufactured phenolic ductwork system with vinyl cladding and non-fibrous panel insulation.

3.4 EQUIPMENT INSULATION

A. Apply insulation with joints firmly butted as close as possible to the equipment surface. Insulation shall be secured as required with adhesive, mechanical fasteners or banding material. Fasteners shall be located a maximum of 3 in. from each edge and spaced no greater than 12 in. on center.

B. For permeable insulation types, vapor retarders shall overlap a minimum of 2 in. at all seams and be sealed with appropriate pressure-sensitive tape and vapor barrier coating. All penetrations, facing damage, and mechanical fasteners shall be covered with a minimum 2 in. overlap of tape and vapor barrier coating.

C. Calcium Silicate Equipment Insulation: Secure blocks with galvanized steel bands, 12 in. O.C., then point with insulating cement. Field apply 8 oz. knit fiberglass cloth, cemented and applied over standard jacket. Properly cut at fittings to avoid wrinkles and coat with white mastic coating. Leave ready for painting.

D. Fiberglass Equipment Insulation: Secure fiberglass with pins, studs, or clips. Field apply 8 oz. knit fiberglass cloth, cemented and applied over standard jacket. Properly cut at fittings to avoid wrinkles and coat with white lagging adhesive/coating. Leave ready for painting.

E. Flexible Elastomeric Equipment Insulation: Draw up a cutting schedule to most effectively cover the surface by using sheet or roll. Ensure that all sheet joints are

staggered. Provide an allowance of an additional 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) on all dimensions to allow for compression joints. On curved surfaces, measure the circumference with a strip of insulation the same thickness to be used for the installation, including any surface finish. Apply 100 percent coverage of adhesive to insulation surface, then the metal surface with manufacturer's recommended adhesive and seal all joints.

F. Equipment insulation exposed to the elements shall be finished with minimum 0.030 in. thick outdoor weather able PVC, specified weather barrier mastic and glass cloth, or metal. All joints shall be positioned so as to shed water; with a minimum 3 in. overlap, and completely weather sealed.

G. For equipment insulation exposed in mechanical rooms or subject to mechanical abuse, finish with minimum 0.020 in. thick PVC Jacketing or metal. All other insulation shall be finished as appropriate for the location and service or as specified on the drawings.

3.5 EXISTING INSULATION

A. Patch existing insulation damaged during the course of the work.

B. Insulate existing piping, ductwork, and equipment as called for.

EXHIBIT "I" - PIPE INSULATION MATERIALS

SERVICE	INSULATION MATERIAL	THICKNESS	REMARKS
Hot water and glycol/hot water (200°F and lower)	Glass fiber	1-1/2 in. and Larger: 2 in. 1-1/4 in. and Smaller: 1-1/2 in.	
Chilled water, glycol/chilled water	Glass fiber **[Flexible]**	1-1/2 in. and Larger: 1 in. 1-1/4 in. and Smaller: 1/2 in.	
Refrigeration Piping (Suction and liquid lines)	Flexible	1 in. and Larger: 1 in. 3/4 in. and Smaller: 1/2 in.	
Outdoor Refrigeration Piping (Suction and liquid lines)	Flexible	1 in. and Larger: 1 in. 3/4 in. and Smaller: 1/2 in.	Cover with 30mil PVC jacketing applied per manufacturer's recommendations
Outdoor Piping (Not applicable to steam and condensate piping)	Flexible Polyisocyanurate	Insulate pipe with double the thickness called for above	Cover with 30mil PVC jacketing applied per manufacturer's recommendations per manufacturer's recommendations
Piping in exterior walls, spaces, overhangs, attics, exterior, or where subject to freezing.		Insulate pipe with double the thickness called for above	

EXHIBIT "II" - DUCT INSULATION MATERIALS

SERVICE	INSULATION MATERIAL	THICKNESS	REMARKS
HVAC Supply	Within mechanical rooms or exposed at 8 feet or less above finished floor: Rigid fiberglass	……..……..1-1/2 in.	Min. installed R value of 6
	Concealed: Flexible fiberglass	….……2 in. at 1.0 PCF or ……..….2.2 in. at 0.75 PCF	Min. installed R value of 6
Supply or Return ducts in cold attic spaces or other un-conditioned spaces	Flexible fiberglass	……..……..…5 in	Min. installed R value of 12
Exhaust ducts in cold attic spaces or other un-heated spaces	Flexible fiberglass	……..……. 3 in	Min. installed R value of 8
Return and exhaust ducts within heated building envelope	…….	…NOT INSULATED…	……
Neutral ventilation air supply (between 65°F and 80°F)	……..	… NOT INSULATED …	……
Outside air ducts and plenums, connections and mixing boxes	Rigid fiberglass	……..……. 2 in.	Min. installed R value of 8 Provide neat fit at intake plenum
Exhaust, relief or vent ducts and plenums	Exposed: Rigid fiberglass Concealed: Flexible fiberglass	……...……1-1/2 in. ……...……2 in.	Min. installed R value of 6 Insulate 15 ft. from exterior opening and plenums

EXHIBIT "III" - EQUIPMENT INSULATION MATERIALS

SERVICE	INSULATION MATERIAL	THICKNESS	REMARKS
Cooling system expansion tanks and chemical feed tanks	----------	SAME AS WATER PIPING	----------
	Flexible sheets of Elastomeric foam	…….…. 1 in.	Arrange for easy removal. Coat with white finish.
Chilled water pumps and cold heat exchangers**, b**	Flexible sheets of Elastomeric foam	…….…. 1 in.	Arrange for easy removal. Coat with white finish.
	Polyisocyanurate	…… 1 in.	Construct a "box-style" to cover with removable access sections where required. Seal all joints with manufacturer's recommended vapor barrier.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 230923 - BUILDING MANAGEMENT SYSTEM - DDC LOGIC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services as required for the complete installation designed in Contract Drawings. Provide a complete Building Management System (BMS), to perform the functions described in this Section. Provide wiring and conduit required to connect devices furnished as a part of, or accessory to, this automatic control system. Control wiring is defined as wiring up to and including 120 volts. Install wiring in accordance with requirements of "Electrical Wiring" in Section 230504, and the National Electrical Code. Provide all required devices for proper system operation, including special electrical switches, transformers, relays, pushbutton stations, etc.

1. All Actuation of valves and dampers shall be electric unless specifically called out elsewhere in the specifications or drawings.

B. The Mechanical Contractor shall be responsible to provide the services to develop the BMS System documentation, programming, installation of the equipment, and commissioning such that the project has a complete and workable Building Management System that is fully compliant with the requirements of this specification section.

C. The BMS System shall have the following capabilities as described in these specifications:

1. The network controllers and operator's workstations shall be connected directly to the Owner's Ethernet Network. The network controller shall also contain SNMP for integration to the Owner's Network Controllers System.

2. Off site access for Owner's personnel shall be provided and shall have full workstation capability from remote location. Identical graphical displays shall be provided for offsite access to match the displays at the on-site Operator's Workstation. Connection to the site shall be via a high speed Ethernet connection.

3. The Network Controller must act directly as the WEB server. It must directly generate the HTML code to the requesting user (i.e. WEB browser), eliminating the need and reliance on any PC-based WEB server hardware or software.

4. The system shall be capable of sending both emails and text messages**,** and calling landline/cell phone numbers for alarms. A minimum of six (6) email addresses and phone numbers (for text and phone call messages) must be supported by the system. Coordinate with the Owner for email addresses, phone numbers and alarms.

5. All system variables in the temperature control system shall be Microsoft variables allowing them to be displayed and manipulated in other Microsoft products.

6. Network controllers shall all be flash upgradeable and not require changing chips for upgrades.

7. Short term logging of historical data shall be provided for every DDC input and output in the system. Each point shall be capable of being logged for a minimum of two (2) weeks.

D. The BMS shall consist of PC-based workstations and microcomputer controllers of modular design providing distributed processing capability and allowing future expansion of both input/output points and processing/control functions. Further, the system shall be the backbone framework for the Security/Card Access/CCTV system through the front-end software.

E. The system shall consist of the following components:

1. Provide one (1) File Server, one (1) Operator Workstation Computer(s), and printer(s) as described in this specification. The Workstations shall be running the standard workstation software developed and tested by the manufacturer of the network controllers and the standalone controllers. No third party front-end workstation software will be acceptable.

2. Provide Ethernet-based network controllers as described in this specification. Controllers shall connect directly to the Operator Workstation over Ethernet, provide communication to the Standalone Digital Control Units and/or other Input/Output Modules and serve as a gateway to equipment furnished by others.

3. Provide the necessary quantity and types of standalone controllers to meet the requirements of the project for mechanical equipment control including air handlers, central plant control, and terminal unit control. Each standalone controller shall operate completely standalone, containing all of the I/O and programs to control its associated equipment.

4. A high speed Ethernet connection to the site shall be used for offsite access to the site. Coordinate with the Owner's IT professionals for high speed system access and shall comply with Owner's requirements to maintain the level of security required by the Owner. Coordinate with Owner and provide VPN (Virtual Private Network) as required, to comply with the Owner's IT professionals' requirements.

5. BACnet Protocol Integration - BACnet:

a. The neutral protocol used between systems will be BACnet over Ethernet and comply with ASHRAE BACnet standard 135-2003.

b. A complete Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement shall be provided for all BACnet system devices.

c. The ability to command share point object data, change of state data and schedules between the host and BACnet systems shall be provided.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The complete automatic temperature control system shall be comprised of electric control devices with a microprocessor based Direct Digital Control System. All work shall be installed only by skilled mechanics employed by the BMS Contractor or Subcontractor.

B. The BMS Contractor/Subcontractor shall have a minimum of five (5) years' experience in systems of similar size, type and complexity installed within a 100 mile radius.

C. The BMS Contractor/Subcontractor shall have a local service department (within a 50 mile radius) and have available a minimum of three (3) factory trained technicians within a 24 hour period.

D. All components shall be fully tested and documented to operate as a complete system.

E. Supplier must guarantee that all replacement parts will be carried in stock for a period of ten (10) years minimum from the date that the system is commissioned.

F. Electrical standards: Provide electrical products that comply with the following agency approvals:

1. UL 916; Energy Management Systems for Temperature Control components and ancillary equipment.

2. UL 873; Temperature Indication and Regulating Equipment.

3. FCC, Part 15, Subpart J, Class A Computing Devices.

G. All products shall be labeled with the appropriate approval markings. System installation shall comply with NFPA, NEMA, Local and National codes.

1.4 ACCEPTABLE MAKES

A. The complete Building Management System is designed and based on that manufactured by Carrier. Acceptable Make: Automated Logic, Siemens Building Technologies.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit for review, a brochure containing the following:

1. Detailed piping and wiring control diagrams and systems description for each system under control.

2. Detailed layout and nameplate list for component control panels and DDC panels.

3. Submit a valve and damper schedule showing size, pressure drop configuration, capacity, and locations. Provide apparatus bulletins and data sheets for all control system components.

4. A complete listing of input and output points, control loops and/or routines, including time of day functions, and facilities management system functions for each controlled system. This listing shall include point logical names, identifiers, and alarmable ranges.

5. Provide as part of a separate submittal a hard copy of all graphics showing system components, sensor locations, setpoints and fixed/variable data. Engineer shall review and approve graphic format prior to final acceptance of system.

1.6 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Except as otherwise noted, the control system shall consist of all Ethernet Network Controllers, Standalone Digital Control Units, workstations, software, sensors, transducers, relays, valves, dampers, damper operators and other accessory equipment, along with a complete system of electrical interlocking wiring as required to fill the intent of the specification and provide for a complete and operable system.

B. The BMS Contractor/Subcontractor shall review and study all HVAC drawings and the entire specification to familiarize themselves with the equipment and system operation and to verify the quantities and types of dampers, operators, alarms, etc. to be provided.

C. All interlocking, wiring and installation of control devices associated with the equipment shall be provided under this Contract. The BMS Contractor/Subcontractor shall demonstrate the operation of the system to the Owner and prove that it complies with the intent of the drawings and specifications.

D. Provide services and manpower necessary for commissioning of system in coordination with the HVAC Contractor, Balancing Contractor and Owner's representative. Commissioning reports showing the testing of each DDC point on the system shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval upon completion of the commissioning process. Refer to the Commissioning Specification Section 019113.

1.7 WORK INCIDENTAL TO TEMPERATURE CONTROL CONTRACTOR

A. The BMS Contractor/Subcontractor shall furnish the following materials, installation by the HVAC Contractor:

1. For piping work:

a. Control valves in piping.

b. Immersion sensing wells in piping systems.

c. Valved pressure taps.

2. For sheet metal work:

a. All automatic dampers, the BMS Contractor/Subcontractor shall assemble multiple section dampers with required interconnecting linkages and extend required number of shafts through duct for external mounting of damper and motors.

b. The HVAC Contractor shall provide access doors or other means of access through ducts or ceilings and walls for service and adjustment of controllers, valves, and dampers.

B. Control manufacturer shall furnish written details, instructions and supervision for the above trades to ensure proper installation size, and location of any equipment furnished for installation by others.

C. BMS Contractor/Subcontractor is responsible for providing 120 volt dedicated power to all DDC panels and operator workstations.

D. BMS Contractor/Subcontractor is responsible for providing 120 volt dedicated power and control transformers at all microprocessor based VAV terminal unit controllers laboratory control valves. As an option, provide control transformers sized to serve multiple VAV terminal unit controllers laboratory control valves. The Electrical Contractor is responsible for providing a junction box or boxes to obtain power, on a per floor basis. See electrical plans for locations.

E. BMS Contractor/Subcontractor is responsible for providing Ethernet data drops at main building controller and at operator workstation.

1.8 CONTROL SYSTEM GUARANTEES

A. Guarantee the new control system to be free from defects in material and workmanship, for a period of one (1) year after final acceptance. Guarantee system to:

1. Maintain temperatures within 1°F above and below setting.

2. Humidity devices shall maintain relative humidity conditions within 3% of span 0-100% RH.

B. Provide one (1) year maintenance service of control components, to start concurrently with the guarantee specified above. Such service shall include software updates and 24 hour, 7 day emergency and seasonal inspection and adjustment of operating controls and replacement of parts or instruments found deficient and defective during this period.

C. Provide monitoring of the DDC system as soon as the system is operating and then for a minimum of one (1) year (24 hours/day, 7 days/week) after the acceptance date. A monthly report will be sent to the Owner with a description of general system status and any alarms or off-normal conditions.

D. Guarantee future availability of continuous, 24 hour, 7 day a week service for the systems through available maintenance contracts.

1.9 SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT AND CALIBRATION

A. When the Work has been completed, completely adjust and calibrate the control system. Review the operation of each system input and output, control loops and/or software routings, timing functions, operator entered constants and facilities management functions and observe that they perform their intended functions. When above procedure has been completed and the control system is operating satisfactorily, submit a letter with one (1) copy of completed values and points log to the Owner's Representative advising them that the control system is 100% complete and operates in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. After review and approval of points log by the Engineer, the BMS Contractor shall schedule a technician on site for field review of system components, operation and graphics as part of final system appearance.

1.10 INSTRUCTIONS TO THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE

A. Provide competent control technicians to instruct the Owner's operating personnel and turn over three (3) copies of maintenance manual. Provide a total of **16** hours of instruction at the site, **8** hours during start-up and **8** hours after six (6) months. Instruction sessions shall be scheduled at the Owner's convenience and shall be limited to four (4) hours per session. The instructions shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. System Overview.

2. System Software and Operation:

a. System Access.

b. Software Features Overview.

c. Changing Setpoints and Other Attributes.

d. Scheduling.

e. Editing Programmed Variables.

f. Displaying Color Graphics.

g. Running Reports.

h. Workstation Maintenance.

i. Application Programming.

3. Operational sequences including start-up, shutdown, adjusting and balancing.

4. Equipment maintenance.

B. Provide one (1) week of factory off-site classroom training to one (1) of Owner's operating personnel. Provide a computer based training package to be completed by all training attendees prior to classroom training session. Instruction shall be a standard factory course selected by the Owner. Base Bid shall include all costs for factory instruction including airfare, room and board and meal expenses.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONTROL DEVICES

A. Control Valves:

1. Sized by BMS Contractor/Subcontractor and guaranteed to meet the heating and cooling requirements. Water valves shall be sized on the basis of 15% of the

total system pressure drop, but not more than 10 ft. of head drop. Steam valves shall be sized for no more than a 5 psig pressure drop, or 30% (max.) of design steam pressure, whichever is smaller. Pressure drop for valves shall be submitted for review, including all CV values.

2. Valves shall be equal percentage type, equipped with characteristic type throttling plug, #316, stainless steel or Monel stem, removable composition discs, and rubber diaphragms. Provide with necessary features to operate in sequence with other valves or damper operators and adjustable throttling range as required by the sequence of operations.

3. Valves in 2 in. and smaller shall be screwed bodies; 2-1/2 in. and larger shall be flanged bodies; designed for 125 psi operating pressure. Arranged to fail-safe as called for; tight closing and quiet operating.

4. Electric Operators:

   a. Provide 24 VAC control operators which are 0-10 VDC input proportional with spring return as needed by control sequence and designed for water service valve bodies. Operator shall be synchronous motor driven with up to 150 in. lb. force and force sensor safety stop.

B. Temperature Sensors:

1. All temperature devices shall use precision thermistors accurate to ± 0.36°F over a range of -30 to 230°F.

2. Standard space sensors shall be provided in an off white, or white, enclosure for mounting on a standard electrical box.

3. Provide manual adjustment slider with ± programmable scale. Programmable scale shall have the capability to be limited via the DDC System.

4. Provide a local LCD display for viewing the space temperature.

5. Duct temperature sensors shall incorporate a thermistor bead embedded at the tip of a stainless steel tube. Probe style duct sensors shall be used in air handling applications where the air stream temperature is consistent and is not stratified. Averaging sensors shall be employed in all mixing plenum and coil discharge applications and in any other application where the temperature might otherwise be stratified. The averaging sensor tube shall contain at least four thermistor sensors.

6. Immersion sensors shall be employed for measurement of temperature in all chilled water, hot water and glycol applications. Thermal wells shall be brass or stainless steel for non-corrosive fluids below 250°F and 300 series stainless steel for all other applications.

C. Humidity Sensors:

1. Humidity sensors shall be polymer resistance type.

2. Space humidity sensors shall have a sensing range of 05 to 95% with accuracy of +/ 5% RH.

3. Duct sensors and Outdoor air humidity sensors shall have a sensing range of 5 to 95% RH with accuracy of +/ 3% RH. Sensors shall be suitable for ambient temperature conditions of -40 to 212°F.

D. Electric Thermostats:

1. Provide a low voltage thermostat for control of single zone heating and air conditioning unit as specified in the sequence of operation. Electric thermostats shall include a display of the current space temperature as well as a mechanism for adjusting the setpoint locally. Aquastats on unit heaters shall stop the fan when the water temperature is below 100°F.

E. Temperature Sensor, Humidistat Sensor or Thermostat Guards:

F. Electric Operators (Damper):

1. Provide 24 VAC control operators which are 0-10 VDC input proportional or two position with spring return as needed by control sequence and designed to operate control dampers. Operator shall by synchronous motor driven with up to 150 in. lb. force sensor safety stop and return as required.

G. Control (Motorized) Dampers:

1. Provide control dampers as shown on the drawings and diagrams, to meet the following minimum construction standards.

2. Leakage: Class 1, 4 CFM/sq. ft. at 1 in. W.C., tested per AMCA Standard 500-D-98 and AMCA Standard 511 and bearing AMCA's Certified Ratings for both air performance and air leakage.

3. Frame: 16 gauge galvanized steel structural hot channel with tabbed corners for reinforcement to meet 13 gauge criteria.

4. Blades: 14 gauge (equivalent thickness galvanized steel) roll forward air foil type for low pressure drop and low noise generation. Blades shall be parallel for two-position dampers and opposed, for modulating dampers.

5. Blade Seals: Ruskiprene, suitable for -72°F to +275°F mechanically locked into the blade edge.

6. Jamb Seals: Flexible metal, compression type.

7. Blade Axles: 1/2 in. plated steel hexagonal positively locked into the damper blade. Linkage conceded out of the air stream.

8. Bearings: Corrosion resistant, permanently lubricated stainless steel sleeve.

9. Dampers subject to corrosive fumes or humidity shall be constructed of stainless steel.

10. Dampers over 48 in. length and height shall be made in multiple sections.

11. Where damper sizes are not specifically indicated, they shall be sized by the Temperature Control Contractor. Maximum velocity shall be 1500 fpm and maximum pressure drop 0.1 in. w.g.

12. Where shown or required for proof of closure or open position, provide factory installed damper positioning switch package Ruskin Model SP-100.

13. Dampers shall be as manufactured by Ruskin CD60 Control Damper, or equivalent Tamco or Greenheck.

H. High Performance Thermally Broken and Insulated Control (Motorized) Dampers:

1. Provide high performance thermally broken and insulated control dampers as shown on the drawings and diagrams, to meet the following minimum construction standards.

2. Leakage: Shall not exceed 4 CFM/sq. ft. at 1in. W.C. (Leakage Class 1), tested per AMCA Standard 500-D-98 and AMCA Standard 511 and bearing AMCA's Certified Ratings for both air performance and air leakage. Holding torque shall not exceed 5 in. lbs./sq. ft. on opposed blade dampers, and 7 in. lbs./sq. ft. on parallel blades with a minimum torque of 40 in. lbs.

3. Frame: .125 in. extruded aluminum structural hat channel with tabbed corners for reinforcement.

4. Blade Seals: Ruskiprene II, suitable for -40°F and with locked into the blade edge extruded silicone, down to -70°F.

5. Jamb Seals: Flexible polycarbonate type.

6. Blade Axles: 1/2 in. plated steel hexagonal positively locked into the damper blade. Linkage conceded out of the air stream.

7. Bearings: Corrosion resistant, permanently lubricated molded synthetic.

8. Dampers over 48 in. length and height shall be made in multiple sections.

9. Where damper sizes are not specifically indicated, they shall be sized by the Temperature Control Contractor. Maximum velocity shall be 1500 fpm and maximum pressure drop 0.1 in. w.g.

10. Where shown or required for proof of closure or open position, provide factory installed damper positioning switch package Ruskin Model SP-100.

11. Dampers shall be as manufactured by Ruskin TED50 low temperature control damper, or equivalent Tamco or Greenheck.

I. Pressure Sensors:

1. Air pressure or differential air pressure measurements in the range of 0 to 10 in. water column shall be accurate to ± 1% of range using a solid-state sensing element. The range of the instrument selected shall be 2 times the operating pressure of the sensed variable. Acceptable manufacturer shall be Setra model C-264.

2. Liquid pressure or differential liquid pressure measurements shall be accurate to ± 0.25% of range using a solid-state sensing element. The range of the instrument selected shall be 2 times the operating pressure of the sensed variable. Unit shall be provided with isolation and bypass manifold for start-up and maintenance operations. Acceptable manufacturer shall be Setra Model C-230.

3. Steam pressure measurements shall be accurate to ± 0.13% of range using a solid-state sensing element. The range of the instrument selected shall be 2 times the operating pressure of the sensed variable. Unit shall be provided with isolation and bypass manifold for start-up and maintenance operations. Acceptable manufacturer shall be Setra Model C-207.

4. Room pressure sensors shall be bi-directional, bleed airflow thermistor type. Sensor assembly shall contain three (3) individually wired, hermetically sealed bead-in-glass thermistors. The operating range shall be +3,000 FPM to -3,000 FPM, and device shall have an accuracy of ±2% of readings over the entire operating airflow range. Acceptable manufacturer shall be Ebtron Model GTC116-B.

J. Current Measurement Devices:

1. Measurement of three-phase power shall be accomplished with a kW/kWh transducer. The instrument shall utilize direct current transformer inputs to calculate the instantaneous value (kW) and a pulsed output proportional to the energy usage (kWh). Provide Veris Model 6000 Power Transducer or approved equal.

K. Carbon Dioxide Sensing Devices:

1. Space or outside air carbon dioxide (CO2) sensors shall be an infrared technology based detector and shall contain an on board relay with field adjustable trip point and adjustable time delay. The sensor shall monitor CO2 over a range of 0 - 2000 PPM. Space CO2 sensors shall operate within the range of 32-122°F and 0-95% RH. Outside air CO2 sensors shall have an operation range of -40° to 122°F and 0-95% RH. The sensor shall have an accuracy of no more than 50 PPM in the expected range of measurement, and a drift of no more 20 ppm. The sensors shall be self-calibrating. Provide an LCD display for displaying PPM level and field adjustable settings. Greystone Product # CDD4 Series, Honeywell C7232, Siemens QPA20, GE Ventostat.

L. Carbon Monoxide / Nitrogen Dioxide Sensing Devices:

1. Wall mounted carbon monoxide (CO) sensor with remote nitrogen dioxide sensor (NO2) shall be microprocessor based (12 bit accuracy) and shall monitor CO over a range of 0-500 PPM and NO2 over a range of 0-10 PPM. The device shall

have an accuracy of ±5% of reading and operate within the range of -4 to 122°F and 15 to 95% RH. The sensor shall have a calibration accuracy of 2%.

a. Accessories:

1) LCD display for displaying PPM level and system configuration information.

2) Adjustable audible (buzzer) and visual (strobe) alarm.

3) Temperature Sensor - Thermistor.

4) Make: Greystone Product # GDT or equivalent.

M. Carbon Monoxide Sensing Devices:

1. Wall mounted carbon monoxide (CO) sensor shall be microprocessor based (12 bit accuracy) and shall monitor CO over a range of 0-300 PPM. The device shall have an accuracy of ±5% of reading and operate within the range of -4 to 122°F and 15 to 95% RH. The sensor shall have a calibration accuracy of 2%.

a. Accessories:

1) Alarm Relay with remote Audible/Visual alarm.

2) Make: Greystone Product # CMD or equivalent.

N. Combination CO_2, RH, Temperature Sensors

1. Provide BACnet combination CO2/RH/Temperature measuring devices for mounting where indicated on the plans.

2. Each BACnet combination sensor shall consist of an integrated system of three or more environment sensing functions in a wall mounted package, with an integral microprocessor-based design capable of operating at least two (2) independent sensor nodes per measurement location.

3. BACnet combination sensors shall have an environmental operating range of no less than 32 – 122° F (0 – 50° C) and 0 – 95% RH, non-condensing.

4. CO_2 Sensor Design and Performance:

a. CO_2 measurement shall be accomplished with Non-Dispersive Infrared (NDIR) technology using gold plated optics and diffusion sampling.

b. CO_2 measurement uncertainty shall be no greater than ±75 ppm (or ±7% of Reading <500 ppm and ±7.5% for 800 – 1,200 ppm) at 77° F (25° C) for a CO_2 measurement range of at least 400 – 2,000 ppm.

c. CO_2 measurement stability shall be <2% FS over the expected 15 year life of the typical sensor.

d. Each CO_2 sensor node shall be factory calibrated, shall automatically self-calibrate during operation and shall not require routine recalibration throughout its normal service life.

5. Relative Humidity (RH) Sensor Design and Performance:

a. Each RH sensor node shall measure ambient RH using planar laminated, electrolytic polymer capacitor technology.

b. RH measurement range shall be 0 – 100% RH, non-condensing.

c. RH measurement accuracy shall be ±2% from 20% – 80%RH at 77° F (25° C). Outside of this normal RH operating range, accuracy shall be ±3%.

d. RH output resolution shall be at least 0.4% of Reading.

6. Temperature Sensor Design and Performance:

a. Each temperature sensor node shall sense changes using integral bandgap voltage reference circuitry and perfectly proportional to absolute temperature (PTAT) ΔV technology.

b. Temperature measurement accuracy shall be equal to or greater than ±1.08° F at 77° F (±0.6° C at 25° C).

c. The operating temperature range shall be at least -58° F to 302° F (-50° C to 150° C).

d. Output resolution shall be at least 0.36° F (0.2° C).

7. Power, Connectivity and Communications:

a. The BACnet combination sensor shall be capable of communicating with other devices using an RS-485 standard interface and BACnet-MS/TP protocol, implemented as a Master.

1) Communication speed shall be field-selectable between 9.6, 19.2, 38.4 and 76.8 kBaud.

b. BACnet devices shall implement the open protocol in compliance of the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 135-2008 and all BACnet products shall be BTL Listed.

c. The BACnet combination sensor shall be capable of field set-up and configuration using a simple dip-switch interface.

d. The BACnet combination sensor shall operate on 24 VAC (22.8 to 26.4 VAC), 50/60Hz.

1) The combination sensor design shall include protection from over voltage, over current transients and power surges.

2) The combination sensor shall use "watch-dog" circuitry to assure automatic processor reset after power disruption, transients and brown-outs.

e. The BACnet combination sensor design shall be capable of communicating to the network if one of the sensor functions becomes faulty and will continue to operate the remaining CO_2 or RH/Temp sensor nodes.

8. The BACnet combination sensor enclosure shall be a low profile wall mount type, compatible in size for mounting with a standard single-gang electrical box or for surface mount applications.

a. The sensors shall be installed at locations that are protected from weather and/or water.

9. The manufacturer's authorized representative shall review and approve wall-position placement for each measurement location indicated on the plans.

a. A written report shall be submitted to the consulting mechanical engineer if any measurement locations do not meet the manufacturer's recommendations or requirements.

10. Acceptable manufacturer shall be Ebtron Model IAQ-300-N.

O. Airflow Stations (Thermal Dispersion Type):

1. Provide thermal dispersion airflow/temperature measurement device (ATMD) at each location indicated in specifications and control sequences.

a. Fan inlet measurement devices shall not be used unless indicated on drawings or schedules.

b. Each ATMD shall consist of one to four sensor probes and a single, remote transmitter. Each sensor probe shall consist of one to eight independent sensor nodes in a gold anodized, aluminum 6063 alloy tube with 304 stainless steel mounting brackets.

c. Each sensor node shall consist of two hermetically sealed bead-in-glass thermistors. Chip thermistors of any type or packaging are not acceptable.

d. Sensor Density Requirements:

1) Sensor density (#/area) affects minimum installed distances required from disturbance types. Published sensor density data by the product manufacturer shall be submitted for approval. Sensor density shall be as follows:

Duct or Plenum Area (ft^2)	Total # Nodes / Location	Duct or Plenum Area (m^2)
<= 1	1 or 2	<= 0.093
>1 to <4	4	>0.093 to < 0.372
4 to < 8	6	0.372 to < 0.743
8 to < 12	8	0.743 to < 1.115
12 to <16	12	1.115 to < 1.486
>=16	16	>= 1.486

2) The number of individual sensor nodes for each rectangular location shall be maximized for performance within the placement conditions provided. In no instance shall field selected locations provide less distance between disturbances than required for maximum performance. When minimum distances allowed by the highest density of sensor distribution are exceeded, a lower density configuration that provides the same performance is acceptable.

3) Submittal documents shall include schedules indicating the number of sensors per location, the duct area and the equivalent density (#/area) for approval.

e. Each sensing node shall be individually wind tunnel calibrated at 16 points to NIST traceable airflow standards.

f. Each sensing node shall be individually calibrated in constant temperature oil baths at 3 points to NIST traceable temperature standards.

2. Measurement Performance:

a. Each sensing node shall have a temperature accuracy of ± 0.14°F (0.08°C) over the entire operating temperature range of -20°F to 160°F (-28.9°C to 71°C).

b. Each sensing node shall have an airflow accuracy of ± 2% of reading.

c. The ATMD shall be capable of measuring airflow rates over the full range of 0 to 5,000 FPM (25.4 m/s) between -20°F to 160°F (-28.9°C to 71°C).

d. A 3 year warranty shall be provided for the entire system.

3. Integral Transmitter and Communications:

a. The transmitter shall be powered by 24 VAC, be over-voltage and over-current protected, and have a watchdog circuit to provide continuous operation after power failures and/or brown-outs.

b. The transmitter shall determine the airflow rate and temperature of each sensing node prior to averaging.

c. The transmitter shall have two isolated and fused analog output signals and one RS-485 network connection.

d. Each analog output shall be field configurable as linear 0-5/1-5 VDC, 0-10/2-10 VDC or 4-20mA signals.

e. One analog output signal shall provide the average airflow rate.

f. One analog output signal shall be field configurable to output the average temperature, the velocity weighted temperature or a binary airflow alarm.

4. Listings and Certifications:

a. The ATMD shall be UL 973 listed.

b. The ATMD shall be BTL listed.

c. The ATMD shall carry CE Mark for European shipments indicating successful satisfaction of all requirements contained in the EMC Directives, or when otherwise required in the destination country.

5. Design Equipment: Ebtron Model GTC116, HTA-104.

6. Make: Ebtron, Kurz, Sierra.

P. Liquid Flow Measurement:

1. Hi Liquid flow measurement devices shall be accurate to ± 0.75% over a turn down ratio of 10:1. Insertion probe sensing element shall be made of 316l stainless steel. The sensing element shall have an elliptical shape that eliminates the separation point at a fixed or variable location ahead of the static pressure pick up point. Device shall only require one welded insert to mount to piping system. Acceptable manufacturer shall be Preso, model BAR.

Q. Safety/Status Devices:

1. Low Limit Detector: Electric type, with 20 ft. long serpentine element, with manual reset and auxiliary contacts to the DDC, set for 37°F for "freeze" protection and 55°F for fan discharge application. Provide a 20 ft. long element for every 25 sq. ft. of coil face area.

2. High Limit Detector: High limit thermostats shall be located as directed, and shall be manual reset type set at 120°F in the return and 180°F in the discharge. Thermostats shall be double pole so as to provide input capability for alarm at the temperature control system.

3. Pump status shall be provided through adjustable range current sensing element on pump motor.

4. Fan status shall be provided through adjustable range current sensing element on the fan motor.

R. Miscellaneous Devices:

1. Provide necessary, relays, transformers, required for a complete and operable system.

2.2 CONTROL CABINETS

A. BMS control panels shall be fully enclosed cabinet, baked enamel, steel, aluminum or composite material construction and shall meet the requirements of NEMA 1 enclosures. Panels shall have hinged door with a locking latch. Cover exposed electrical connections. Each component on front panel shall have an appropriate engraved label describing its function. Components inside the panel shall be appropriately labeled for ease of identification. Stick-on labels are not acceptable. Panels shall be either free-standing or wall-mounted. Provide support steel framing.

2.3 BUILDING MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

A. The BMS system shall consist of Network Controllers, standalone or application specific controllers, input/output unit modules, operator workstations, and file servers to support system configurations. The BMS system shall provide control, alarm detection, scheduling, reporting and information management for the entire facility.

B. The BMS shall be capable of being segmented, through software, into multiple local area networks per floor of building, distributed over a wide area network or sharing a single file server. This enables workstations to manage wide area network, and/or the entire system with all devices being updated and sharing the most current database. In the case of a single workstation system, the workstation shall contain the entire database - with no need for a separate file server.

C. For multi-workstation systems, a file server shall be utilized capable of residing directly on the Owner's Ethernet TCP/IP preferred network with no required gateways. This network may be dedicated for temperature control systems only so it does not interfere with other networks.

D. In addition to the above local area network and wide area network, the workstation software shall be capable of managing remote systems via remote high speed network as a standard component of the software.

E. The BMS system shall be scalable and expandable at all levels of the system using the same software interface and controllers.

1. The BMS system shall include Security and Access Control functions with no additional workstations, front-end software or controllers required. Standalone, or application specific, Digital Control Units or modules shall be able to be added to the existing controller's field bus(es), to perform security and card access applications.

2. Additionally, an integrated video badging option shall be able to be included with no additional workstations required. This photo ID option shall share the same database as the BMS system so as to eliminate the need to maintain and coordinate multiple databases.

3. The system shall use the same application programming language for all equipment: Operator Workstation, Network Controllers, Remote Site Controllers and Standalone, or application specific, Digital Controllers. Furthermore, this single programming language shall be used for all applications: environmental control, card access control, intrusion detection and security, lighting control, leak detection / underground storage tank monitoring, and digital data communication interfaces to third party microprocessor-based devices.

F. The BMS system design shall include solutions for the integration of the following "open systems" protocols: BACnet, LonTalk and digital data communication to third party microprocessors such as chiller controllers, fire panels and variable frequency drives (VFD's).

1. The system shall also provide the ability to program custom ASCII communication drivers, which shall reside in the network control unit, for communication to third party systems and devices. These drivers shall provide real time monitoring and control of the third party systems.

2.4 NETWORK CONTROLLERS

A. Network Controllers shall be microprocessor based, multi-tasking, multi-user, and employ a real time operating system. Each Network Controller panel shall consist of modular hardware including power supply, CPU board, and input/output modules. A sufficient number of Network Controllers shall be supplied to fully meet the requirements of this specification and the point list on the drawings.

B. All Network Controllers on the Ethernet TCP/IP LAN/WAN shall be capable, out-of-the box, to be set up as a Web Server. The Network Controllers shall have the ability to store HTML code and "serve" pages to a web browser. This provides the ability for any computing device utilizing a TCP/IP Ethernet connection and capable of running a standard Internet browser (Microsoft Internet Explorer, Netscape Navigator, etc.) to access real-time data from the entire Temperature Control System via any Network Controllers.

1. Graphics and text-based web pages shall be constructed using standard HTML code. The interface shall allow the user to choose any of the standard text or graphics-based HTML editors for page creation. It shall also allow the operator to generate custom graphical pages and forms.

2. The WEB server interface shall be capable of password security, including validation of the requesting PC's IP address. The WEB server interface shall allow the sharing of data or information between any controller or process or network interface (BACnet, LonTalk and TCP/IP) that the Temperature Control System has knowledge of, regardless of where the point is connected on the Temperature Control System network or where it is acquired from.

3. The network controller shall act directly as the WEB server. It shall directly generate HTML code to the requesting user (i.e. WEB browser), eliminating the need for and reliance on any PC-based WEB server hardware or software. To simplify graphic image space allocation, HTML graphic images, if desired, shall be stored in any shared network device. The Web server shall have the ability to acquire any necessary graphics using standard pathing syntax within the HTML

code mounted within the Temperature Control System WEB server. External WEB server hardware and software are not acceptable.

C. Hardware Specifications:

1. A minimum of 4MB of RAM shall be provided for Network Controllers with expansion up to 8MB.

2. Each Network Controller shall provide communication to both the Workstation(s) and the field buses. In addition, each Network Controller shall have at least three other communications ports that support a telephone modem, portable service tool, serial printer and connection to third party controllers such as a chiller control panel. On a LAN/WAN system, the Network Controller shall be provided with a 10Mbps plug-in Ethernet TCP/IP network interface card (NIC).

3. Input/Output (I/O): Each Network Controller shall support the addition of the following types of inputs and outputs:

   a. Digital Inputs for status/alarm contacts.

   b. Counter Inputs for summing pulses from meters.

   c. Thermistor inputs for measuring temperatures in space, ducts and thermowells.

   d. Analog inputs for pressure, humidity, flow and position measurements.

   e. Digital Outputs for on/off equipment control.

   f. Analog Outputs for valve and damper position control, and capacity control of primary equipment.

4. The system shall employ a modular I/O design to allow easy expansion. Input and output capacity is to be provided through plug-in modules of various types or DIN-mountable IOU modules. It shall be possible to combine I/O modules as desired to meet the I/O requirements for individual control applications.

5. Each Network Controller shall include a battery-backed, real time clock, accurate to 10 seconds per day. The Real Time Clock shall provide the following: time of day, day, month, year, and day of week. In normal operation, the system clock shall be based on the frequency of the AC power. The system shall automatically correct for daylight savings time and leap years.

6. The power supply for the Network Controllers shall be auto sensing, 120-220VAC, 60/50 Hz power, with a tolerance of ±20%. Line voltage below the operating range of the system shall be considered outages. The controller shall contain over voltage surge protection and require no additional AC power signal conditioning. Optionally, if indicated on the drawings, the power supply shall accept an input voltage of (-48 VDC).

7. Upon restoration of power after an outage, the Network Controller shall automatically and without human intervention: Update all monitored functions;

resume operation based on current, synchronized time and status, and implement special start-up strategies as required.

8. Each Network Controller with the standard 120-220VAC power supply shall include a programmable DC power backup system rated for a minimum of 72 hours of battery backup to maintain all volatile memory or, a minimum of two (2) hours of full UPS including modem power. This power backup system shall be configurable such that at the end of a settable timeframe of running on full UPS, the unit shall shut off full UPS and switch to memory retention-only mode for the remainder of the battery power. The system shall allow the simple addition of more batteries to extend the above minimum battery backup times.

D. Software:

1. The Network Controller shall contain flash ROM as the resident operating system. Application software shall be RAM resident. Application software shall only be limited by the amount of RAM memory. There shall be no restrictions placed on the type of application programs in the system. Each Network Controller shall be capable of parallel processing, executing all control programs simultaneously. Any program may affect the operation of any other program. Each program shall have the full access of all I/O facilities of the processor. This execution of control function shall not be interrupted due to normal user communications including interrogation, program entry, printout of the program for storage.

2. The application software shall be user programmable. This includes all strategies, sequences of operation, control algorithms, parameters, and setpoints. The source program shall be English language-based and programmable by the user. The language shall be structured to allow for the easy configuration of control programs, schedules, alarms, reports, telecommunications, local displays, mathematical calculations, passwords, and histories. The language shall be self-documenting. Users shall be able to place comments anywhere in the body of a program. Program listings shall be configurable by the user in logical groupings.

E. Control Software:

1. The Network Controller shall have the ability to perform the following pre-tested control algorithms:

   a. Proportional, Integral plus Derivative Control (PID).

   b. Two Position Control.

   c. Digital Filter.

   d. Ratio Calculator.

   e. Equipment Cycling Protection.

2. Mathematical Functions: Each controller shall be capable of performing basic mathematical functions (+, -, *, /), squares, square roots, exponential, logarithms, Boolean logic statements, or combinations of both. The controllers shall be capable of performing complex logical statements including operators such as >,

<, =, and, or, exclusive or, etc. These shall be able to be used in the same equations with the mathematical operators and nested up to five parentheses deep.

3. Energy Management Applications: Network Controllers shall have the ability to perform any or all of the following energy management routines:

   a. Time of Day Scheduling

   b. Calendar Based Scheduling

   c. Holiday Scheduling

   d. Temporary Schedule Overrides

   e. Optimal Start

   f. Optimal Stop

   g. Night Setback Control

   h. Enthalpy Switchover (Economizer)

   i. Peak Demand Limiting

   j. Temperature Compensated Duty Cycling

   k. CFM Tracking

   l. Heating/Cooling Interlock

   m. Hot/Cold Deck Reset

   n. Free Cooling

   o. Hot Water Reset

   p. Chilled Water Reset

   q. Condenser Water Reset

   r. Chiller Sequencing

   s. Static Pressure Reset/Optimizing

   t. Demand Controlled Ventilation

   u. Supply Air Temperature Reset

4. Each controller shall be capable of logging any system variable over user defined time intervals ranging from 1 second to 1440 minutes. Any system variables (inputs, outputs, math calculations, flags, etc.) can be logged in history. A maximum of 25,000 values can be stored in each log. Each log can record either

the instantaneous, average, minimum or maximum value of the point. Logs can be automatic or manual. Logged data shall be downloadable to the Operator Workstation for long term archiving based upon user-defined time intervals, or manual command.

5. Alarm Management: For each system point, alarms can be created based on high/low limits or conditional expressions. All alarms shall be tested each scan of the Network Controller and can result in the display of one or more alarm messages or reports.

   a. Up to eight (8) alarms can be configured for each point in the controller.

   b. Messages and reports can be sent to a local terminal, to the front-end workstation(s), or via modem to a remote-computing device.

   c. Alarms shall be generated based on their priority. A minimum of 255 priority levels shall be provided.

   d. If communication with the Operator Workstation is temporarily interrupted, the alarm shall be buffered in the Network Controller. When communications return, the alarm shall be transmitted to the Operator Workstation if the point is still in the alarm condition.

6. The Network Controller shall be able to generate user-definable reports to a locally connected printer or terminal. The reports shall contain any combination of text and system variables. Report templates shall be able to be created by users in a word processing environment. Reports can be displayed based on any logical condition or through a user command.

2.5 STANDALONE CONTROLLERS

A. Standalone Controllers shall provide control of HVAC and lighting. Each controller shall have its own control programs and shall continue to operate in the event of a failure or communication loss to its associated Network Controllers.

B. Standalone Controllers programs shall be stored in battery backed-up RAM and EPROM. Each controller shall have a minimum of 32K bytes of user RAM memory and 128K bytes of EPROM.

C. Standalone Controllers shall provide a communication port to the field bus. In addition, a port shall be provided for connection of a portable service tool to support local commissioning and parameter changes with or without the Network Controllers online. It shall be possible from a service port on any Standalone Controller to view, enable/disable, and modify values of any point or program on any controller on the local field bus, any Network Controller or any Standalone Controller on a different field bus.

D. Support BACnet standard MS/TP bus protocol ASHRAE SS PC-15, Clause 9 on the control network.

E. Each Standalone Controller shall support the addition of the following types of inputs and outputs:

   1. Digital Inputs for status/alarm contacts.

2. Counter Inputs for summing pulses from meters.

3. Thermistor Inputs for measuring temperatures in space, ducts and thermowells.

4. Analog inputs for pressure, humidity, flow and position measurements.

5. Digital Outputs for on/off equipment control.

6. Analog Outputs for valve and damper position control, and capacity control of primary equipment.

F. Input and output capacity shall be expandable through the use of plug-in modules. A minimum of two (2) modules shall be added to the base Standalone Controller before additional power is required.

G. Each Standalone Controller shall be able to exchange information on a peer to peer basis with other Standalone Controllers during each field bus scan. Each Standalone Controller shall be capable of storing and referencing global variables (on the LAN) with or without any workstations online. Each Standalone Controller shall be able to have its program viewed and/or enabled/disabled either locally through a portable service tool or through a workstation connected to a Network Controller.

H. Standalone Controllers shall have as a minimum, LED indication of CPU status, and field bus status.

I. Standalone Controllers shall have a real time clock in either hardware or software. The accuracy shall be within 10 seconds per day. The Real Time Clock shall provide the following information: time of day, day, month, year, and day of week. Each Standalone Controller shall receive a signal over the network from the Network Controllers, which synchronizes all Standalone Controllers real time clocks.

J. Upon restoration of power, the Standalone Controller shall automatically and without human intervention, update all monitored functions, resume operation based on current, synchronized time and status, and implement special start-up strategies as required.

K. Each Standalone Controller shall have at least three (3) years of battery back up to maintain all volatile memory.

L. For each system point, alarms can be created based on high/low limits or conditional expressions. All alarms shall be tested each scan of the Standalone Controllers and can result in the display of one or more alarm messages or reports.

1. Up to eight (8) alarms can be configured for each point in the controller enabling the escalation of the alarm priority (urgency) based upon which alarm(s) is/are triggered.

2. Alarm messages can be sent to a local terminal or modem connected to a Network Controller or to the Operator's Workstation(s).

3. Alarms shall be generated based on their priority. A minimum of 255 priority levels shall be provided.

4. If communication with the Network Controller is temporarily interrupted, the alarm shall be saved in the Standalone Controller. When communications return, the alarm shall be transmitted to the Network Controller if the point is still in the alarm condition.

M. Air Handler Controllers shall be capable of meeting the requirements of the sequence of operation intended for each system and allow for future expansion.

1. Air Handling Unit Controllers shall support all the necessary point inputs and outputs as required by the sequence and operate in a standalone fashion.

2. Air Handling Unit Controllers shall be fully user programmable to allow for modification of the application software.

3. An LCD display shall be optionally available for readout of point values and to allow operators to change setpoints and system parameters.

4. A manual override switch shall be provided for all digital and analog outputs on the Air Handling Unit Controller. The position of the switch shall be monitored in software and available for operator displays and alarm notification.

N. Air Terminal Unit Controllers:

1. Air Terminal Unit Controllers shall support, but not be limited to the control of the following configurations of Air Terminal Units to address current requirements as described in the Execution portion of this specification, and for future expansion:

a. Single Duct Cooling Only
b. Single Duct Cooling with Reheat (Electric or Hot Water)
c. Fan Powered (Parallel or Series)
d. Dual Duct (Constant or Variable Volume)
e. Supply/Exhaust

2. Air Terminal Unit Controllers for single duct applications shall be provided with a built-in actuator for modulation of the air damper. The actuator shall have a minimum torque rating of 35 in.-lb., and contain an override mechanism for manual positioning of the damper during startup and service.

3. Air Terminal Unit Controllers shall contain an integral velocity sensor accurate to ±5% of the full range of the box's CFM rating.

4. Each controller shall perform the sequence of operation described in Part 3 of this specification, and have the capability for time of day scheduling, occupancy mode control, after hours operation, lighting control, alarming, and trending.

5. Air Terminal Unit Controllers shall be able to communicate with any other Standalone Controllers on the same field bus with or without communication to the Network Controllers managing the field bus. Systems that fail to provide this (true peer-to-peer) capability will be limited to a maximum of 32 Air Terminal Unit Controllers per field bus.

O. Unitary Controllers:

1. Unitary Controllers shall support, but not be limited to, the control of the following systems as described in the Execution portion of this specification, and for future expansion:

a. Unit Ventilators
b. Heat Pumps (Air to Air, Water to Water)
c. Packaged Rooftops
d. Fan Coils (2 or 4 Pipe)

2. The I/O of each Unitary Controller shall contain the sufficient quantity and types as required to meet the sequence of operation found in the Execution portion of this specification. In addition, each controller shall have the capability for time of day scheduling, occupancy mode control, after hour operation, lighting control, alarming, and trending.

P. Lighting controllers shall provide direct control of 20 amp, 120 VAC\circuits using mechanically held, latching relays. Controllers shall contain from 8 to 48 circuits per enclosure. Each controller shall also contain inputs for direct connection to light switches and motion detectors.

1. Each controller shall have the capability for time of day scheduling, occupancy mode control, after hour operation, alarming, and trending.

2.6 OPERATOR HARDWARE

A. The BMS workstation software shall be configurable as either a single workstation system (with a local database) or multi-workstation system where the database is located on a central file server. The client software on multi-workstation system shall access the file server database program via an Ethernet TCP/IP network running at either 100MBPS or 1024MBPS.

1. All Workstations shall be Intel Core Processor based personal computers operating under the Microsoft Windows Server 2012 R2. The application software shall be capable of communication to all Network Controllers and Standalone Controllers, feature high-resolution color graphics, alarming, reporting, and be user configurable for all data collection and data presentation functions.

2. For multi-workstation systems, a minimum of 256 workstations shall be allowed on the Ethernet network along with the central file server. In this client/server configuration, any changes or additions made from one workstation shall automatically appear on all other workstations without the requirement for manual copying of files. Multi-workstation systems with no central database will not be acceptable. Multi-workstation systems with distributed/tiered file servers and a central (master) database will be acceptable.

B. File Server Requirements. The file server shall consist of the following:

1. Base Unit: 2.53GHZ/4-core/80W/8MB Xeon processor.

2. Memory: 8 GB, 1 x 8GB PC3-10600 registered dual rank x 4.

3. Hard Drives: (3) @ TB 3G SATA, 10K Hot Plug 3.5.

4. Optical Drive: Half-height SATA DVD- RW Optical Drive.

5. Network Controller: NCZ82T PC Express dual port multifunction gigabit server adapter.

6. 18.5 in. diagonal widescreen thin film transistor LCD active matrix, resolution 1366 x 768.

7. PCI Graphics Adapter w/8Mb RAM.

8. Provide server grade keyboard and mouse.

9. Software: Microsoft Windows 2012 R2.

10. HP ProLiant ML350 Series, or equal.

C. Workstation Requirements: The workstation shall consist of the following:

1. Base Unit: 3.33 GHz, 1.5 MB, L2 + 12 MD Shared L3 cache.

2. Memory: 12 GB DDR3-1066 MHz SDRAM.

3. Primary Hard Drive: 1.5 TB RAID 1 (2 x 1.5 TB SATA HDDS).

4. Secondary Hard Drive: 1.5 TB 7200 RPM SATA 2Gb/s.

5. CD Drive: Blu-Ray player and light scribe super multi DVD burner.

6. Graphics Card: 1 GB NVIDIA Geforce 460 2 DVI, mini-HDMI, VGA adapter.

7. 18.5 in. diagonal widescreen thin film transistor LCD active matrix, resolution 1366 x 768.

8. Keyboard and Mouse: USB keyboard and optical mouse.

9. Software: Microsoft Office Professional 2010.

10. HP Pavilion Elite HPE-800 Series, or equal.

D. Printer: Provide a workstation printer to display alarms and graphics. The printer is to be a HP Officejet Pro 8100, or equal.

2.7 WORKSTATION SOFTWARE

A. General Description:

1. The software architecture shall be object-oriented in design, a true 32-bit application suite utilizing Microsoft's OLE, COM, DCOM and ODBC technologies. These technologies shall make it easy to fully utilize the power of the operating system to share, among applications (and therefore to the users of those applications), the data available from the Temperature Control System.

a. The workstation functions shall include monitoring and programming of all BMS controllers. Monitoring consists of alarming, reporting, graphic displays, long term data storage, automatic data collection, and operator-initiated control actions such as schedule and setpoint adjustments.

b. Programming of controllers shall be capable of being done either off-line or on-line from any operator workstation. All information shall be available in graphic or text displays. Graphic displays shall feature animation effects to enhance the presentation of the data, to alert operators of problems, and to facilitate location of information throughout the BMS system. All operator functions shall be selectable through a mouse.

2. The file server database engine shall be Microsoft SQL Server, or another ODBC-compliant, relational database program. This ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) compliant database engine shall allow for an Owner to utilize "their" choice of database and due to its "open" architecture, shall allow an Owner to write custom applications and/or reports that communicate directly with the database avoiding data transfer routines to update other applications. The system database shall contain all point configurations and programs in each of the controllers that have been assigned to the network. In addition, the database shall contain all workstation files including color graphic, alarm reports, text reports, historical data logs, schedules, and polling records.

3. The BMS workstation software shall allow the creation of a custom, browser-style interface linked to the user that has logged into the workstation software. This interface shall support the creation of "hot-spots" that the user may link to view/edit any object in the system or run any object editor or configuration tool contained in the software. Furthermore, this interface shall be able to be configured to become a user's "PC Desktop" - with all the links that a user needs to run other applications. This, along with the Microsoft Office Professional 2010 user security capabilities, shall enable a system administrator to setup workstation accounts that not only limit the capabilities of the user within the BMS software but may also limit what a user can do on the PC and/or LAN/WAN. This might be used to ensure, for example, that the user of an alarm monitoring workstation is unable to shutdown the active alarm viewer and/or unable to load software onto the PC.

4. The software shall be designed so that each user of the software can have a unique username and password. This username/password combination shall be linked to a set of capabilities within the software, set by and editable only by, a system administrator. The sets of capabilities shall range from View only, acknowledge alarms, Enable/disable and change values, Program, and Administer. The system shall allow the above capabilities to be applied independently to each and every class of object in the system. The system shall allow a minimum of 256 users to be configured per workstation. There shall be an inactivity timer adjustable in software that automatically logs off the current operator after the timer has expired.

5. The workstation software shall use a familiar Windows Explorer style interface for an operator or programmer to view and/or edit any object (controller, point, alarm, report, schedule, etc.) in the entire system. In addition, this interface shall

present a "network map" of all controllers and their associated points, programs, graphics, alarms, and reports in an easy to understand structure. All object names shall be alphanumeric and use Windows long filename conventions. Object names shall not be required to be unique throughout the system allowing for point naming convention consistency. For example, each Air Temperature Unit Controller can have an input called Space Temperature and a setpoint called CFM Setpoint.

a. The configuration interface shall also include support for template objects. These template objects shall be used as building blocks for the creation of the BMS database. The types of template objects supported shall include all data point types (input, output, string variables, setpoints, etc.), alarm algorithms, alarm notification objects, reports, graphics displays, schedules, and programs. Groups of template object types shall be able to be set up as template subsystems and systems. The template system shall prompt for data entry if necessary. The template system shall maintain a link to all "child" objects created by each template. If a user wishes to make a change to a template object, the software shall ask the user if he/she wants to update all of child objects with the change. This template system shall facilitate configuration and programming consistency and afford the user a fast and simple method to make global changes to the BMS.

6. Color Graphic Displays: The system shall allow for the creation of user defined, color graphic displays for the viewing of mechanical and electrical systems, or building schematics. These graphics shall contain point information from the database including any attributes associated with the point (engineering units, etc.). In addition, operators shall be able to command equipment or change setpoints from a graphic using the mouse. Requirements of the color graphic subsystem include:

a. LCD active matrix, resolution 1366 x 768 displays. The user shall have the ability to import AutoCAD generated picture files as background displays.

b. A built-in library of animated objects such as dampers, fans, pumps, buttons, knobs, gauges, and graphs which can be "dropped" on a graphic using a software configuration "wizard". These objects shall enable operators to interact with the graphic displays in a manner that mimics their mechanical equivalents found on field installed control panels. Using the mouse, operators shall be able to adjust setpoints, start or stop equipment, modify PID loop parameters, or change schedules.

c. Status changes or alarm conditions shall be able to be highlighted by objects changing screen location, size, color, text, blinking or changing from one display to another.

d. Graphic panel objects shall be able to be configured with multiple "tabbed" pages allowing an operator to quickly view individual graphics of equipment, which make up a subsystem or system.

e. Ability to link graphic displays through user defined objects, alarm testing, or the result of a mathematical expression. Operators shall be able to change from one graphic to another by selecting an object with a mouse - no menus will be required.

7. The software shall allow for the automatic collection of data and reports from any controller through either a hardwire or modem communication link. The frequency of data collection shall be completely user-configurable.

8. The software shall be capable of accepting alarms directly from controllers, or generating alarms based on evaluation of data in controllers and comparing to limits or conditional equations configured through the software. Any alarm (regardless of its origination) shall be integrated into the overall alarm management system and shall appear in all standard alarm reports, be available for operator acknowledgment, and have the option for displaying graphics, or reports. Alarm management features shall include:

   a. A minimum of 255 alarm notification levels, or classes of alarms. Each notification level shall establish a unique set of parameters for controlling alarm display, acknowledgment, keyboard annunciation, alarm printout and record keeping.

   b. Automatic logging in the database of the alarm message, point name, point value, connected controller, timestamp, username and time of acknowledgement, username and time of alarm silence (soft acknowledgement).

   c. Automatic printing of the alarm information or alarm report to an alarm printer or report printer.

   d. Playing an audible beep or audio (wav) file on alarm initiation or return to normal.

   e. Sending an email or text message to anyone listed in a workstation's email account address list on either the initial occurrence of an alarm and/or if the alarm is repeated because an operator has not acknowledged the alarm within a user-configurable timeframe. The ability to utilize email and texting of alarms shall be a standard feature of the software integrated with the operating system's mail application interface (MAPI). No special software interfaces shall be required.

   f. Individual alarms shall be able to be re-routed to a workstation or workstations at user-specified times and dates. For example, a critical high temperature alarm can be configured to be routed to a Facilities Dept. workstation during normal working hours (7am-6pm, Mon-Fri) and to a Central Alarming workstation at all other times.

   g. An active alarm viewer shall be included which can be customized for each user or user type to hide or display any alarm attributes.

   h. The font type and color, and background color for each alarm notification level as seen in the active alarm viewer shall be customizable to allow easy identification of certain alarm types or alarm states.

i. The active alarm viewer can be configured such that an operator shall type in text in an alarm entry and/or pick from a drop-down list of user actions for certain alarms. This ensures accountability (audit trail) for the response to critical alarms.

9. The software shall contain a built-in custom report generator, featuring word processing tools for the creation of custom reports. These custom reports shall be able to be set up to automatically run or be generated on demand. Each workstation shall be able to associate reports with any word processing or spreadsheet program loaded on the machine. When the report is displayed, it shall automatically spawn the associated report editor, which shall be the most recent version of Microsoft Office.

   a. Reports can be of any length and contain any point attributes from any controller on the network.

   b. The report generator shall have access to the user programming language in order to perform mathematical calculations inside the body of the report, control the display output of the report, or prompt the user for additional information needed by the report.

   c. It shall be possible to run other executable programs whenever a report is initiated.

   d. Report Generator activity can be tied to the alarm management system, so that any of the configured reports can be displayed in response to an alarm condition.

   e. Standard reports shall include:

      1) Points in each controller.
      2) Points in alarm.
      3) Disabled points.
      4) Overridden points.
      5) Operator activity report.
      6) Alarm history log.
      7) Program listing by controller with status.
      8) Network status of each controller.

10. Spreadsheet-Style Reports: The software shall allow the simple configuration of row/column (spreadsheet-style) reports on any class of object in the system. These reports shall be user-configurable and shall be able to extract live (controller) data and/or data from the database. The user shall be able to set up each report to display in any text font, color and background color. In addition, the report shall be able to be configured to filter data, sort data, and highlight data that meets user-defined criteria.

11. HTML Reporting: The above spreadsheet-style reports shall be able to be run to an HTML template file. This feature shall create an HTML "results" file in the directory of the HTML template. This directory can be shared with other computer users, which shall allow those users with access to the directory to "point" their web browser at the file and view the report.

12. Scheduling: It shall be possible to configure and download from the workstation schedules for any of the controllers on the network.

    a. Time of day schedules shall be in a calendar style and shall be programmable for a minimum of one year in advance. Each standard day of the week and user-defined day types shall be able to be associated with a color so that when the schedule is viewed it is very easy, at-a-glance, to determine the schedule for a particular day even from the yearly view. To change the schedule for a particular day, a user shall simply click on the day and then click on the day type.

    b. Each schedule shall appear on the screen viewable as the entire year, monthly, week and day. A simple mouse click shall allow switching between views. It shall also be possible to scroll from one month to the next and view or alter any of the schedule times.

    c. Schedules shall be assigned to specific controllers and stored in their local RAM memory. Any changes made at the workstation shall be automatically updated to the corresponding schedule in the controller.

13. The programmer's environment shall include access to a superset of the same programming language supported in the controllers. In this environment, the programmer shall be able to configure application software off-line (if desired) for custom program development, write global control programs, system reports, wide area networking data collection routines, and custom alarm management software. On the same screen as the program editor, the programming environment shall include dockable debug and watch bars for program debugging and viewing updated values and point attributes during programming. In addition, a wizard tool shall be available for loading programs from a library file in the program editor.

14. The workstation software shall have an application to save and restore field controller memory files. This application shall not be limited to saving and reloading an entire controller - it shall also be able to save/reload individual objects in the controller. This allows off-line debugging of control programs, for example, and then reloading of just the modified information.

15. The workstation software shall have the capability to easily configure groups of data points with trend logs and display the trend log data. A group of data points shall be created by drag-and-drop method of the points into a folder. The trend log data shall be displayed through a simply menu selection. This data shall be able to be saved to file and/or printed.

16. The workstation software shall automatically log and timestamp every operation that a user performs at a workstation, from logging on and off a workstation to changing a point value, modifying a program, enabling/disabling an object, viewing a graphic display, running a report, modifying a schedule, etc.

17. Fault Tolerant File Server Operation: The system shall provide the option to provide fault tolerant operation in the event of the loss of the CPU, disk drives, or other hardware required to maintain the operational integrity of the system. Operational integrity includes all user interfaces, monitoring of alarm points and

access points, and executing access control functions. Fault tolerant technology is not provided unless specifically stated.

a. The switchover mechanism provided shall be automatic. Should the failure be caused by hardware, then the system shall immediately switch to the Backup computer. Should the system failure be caused by software (instruction or data), the system shall not pass the faulted code to the Backup computer, otherwise the Backup shall fail in the same manner of the Primary computer.

b. Switchover to the Backup computer shall be initiated and effective (complete) in a manner and time frame that precludes the loss of event data, and shall be transparent to the system users, except for an advisory alarm message indicating that the switchover has occurred.

c. When the system fails-over from the Primary to the Backup computer, no alarm or other event shall be lost, and the Backup computer shall take control of all system functions.

d. A single component failure in the system shall not cause the entire system to fail. All system users shall be informed of any detectable component failure via an alarm event. System users shall not be logged off as a result of a system failure or switchover.

e. The Primary computer shall provide continual indication that the Backup computer is unavailable until such time that the fault has been purged.

2.8 WEB BROWSER INTERFACE

A. Provide a web browser interface that will be accessible to any computer on the Owner's Intranet with Microsoft Internet Explorer 8.0 or higher. The system shall support a minimum of 5 simultaneous users to access the system. The Web Browser Interface shall include the following features.

1. Day-to-day operation of the system shall be accessible through a standard web browser interface, allowing technicians and operators to view any site in the system from anywhere on the network.

2. The browser-based interface must share the same graphical displays as the Operator Workstations, presenting dynamic data on site layouts, floor plans, and equipment graphics. The browser's graphics shall also support commands to change setpoints, enable/disable equipment and start/stop equipment.

3. Through the browser interface, operators must be able to navigate through the entire system, and change the value or status of any point in any controller. Changes are effective immediately to the controller, with a copy stored in the system database.

4. Through the browser interface, operators must be able to view pre-defined groups of points, with their values updated automatically.

5. Through the browser interface, operators must be able to change schedules - change start and stop times, and add new times to a schedule.

6. Through the browser interface, operators must be able to create and edit card access personnel records, and assign the card to any and all sites for access, in any combination.

7. Through the browser interface, operators must be able to view reports of access events and access privileges. Reports must be available based on start and end time, door, area, and person. Invalid attempts must be color-coded red in the report.

8. Through the browser interface, operators must be able to view live and recorded video from any digital video recorder on the network. The interface must offer an easy method of selecting the camera to view, and for recorded video, must offer selections for start and stop time when searching video clips.

9. All commands and user activity through the browser interface shall be recorded in the system's activity log, which can be later searched and retrieved by user, date, or both.

10. The same user accounts shall be used for the browser interface and for the operator workstations. Operators must not be forced to memorize multiple passwords.

11. The system shall be expandable to up to 25 concurrent browser-based users per server.

2.9 UTILITY METERING

A. General Requirements:

1. The following meters shall be included in this system:

   a. Electric Meter (Quantity one (1) per building).
   b. Gas Meter (Quantity one (1) per building).
   c. Water Meter (Quantity one (1) per building).

2. Provide all hardware, software, installation labor and information required to all contractors involved in the project to effect the installation of an Automated Controller Polling system as specified herein. The system shall be capable of providing information to the facility operational staff and others empowered to have and use the information as directed by the administration. The system shall be complete in every respect as specified and shall provide all information required to affect the output of the reports defined in the relevant section of this specification. The supplier shall provide two certifications that the system is tracking with the utility meters. One certification shall be provided as the system is turned over to the owner. The second certification shall be provided after six to eight months of operation. The protocol for the certification process is included in this specification and shall be rigidly adhered to. The system information sensors cross contract section responsibilities, and as such require coordination. The system supplier shall be responsible to coordinate the proper contractors to see that the utility sensors required by their respective sections are provided and work properly. The system supplier is not responsible for the provision or installation of the primary sensing elements of this system. They are the responsibility of the section that provides the utility service to the facility and

are specified under the appropriate sections. Further, it is not the responsibility of the system supplier to coordinate with the utility company to see that the sensors are supplied and are provided with the necessary information. That responsibility is also specified in the appropriate sections.

B. System Field Hardware and Installation:

1. Provide and install all hardware required to connect to utility primary meter auxiliary output sensors provided by others to collect information required to generate reports as defined in the report section of this document. The hardware shall collect and store data for retrieval by a central server through the facility intranet and over the Internet. A 10BaseT network tap with a Fixed IP address for the building controller shall be provided by others to provide system connectivity to the Intranet.

2. Contract with the utility companies to install auxiliary pulse contacts on all meters monitored.

3. The building controller shall be connected to an application controller that shall receive pulses proportional to utility use. Provide and install the application controller with necessary input characteristics to be compatible with the primary utility sensing equipment. Connect controller inputs to the meter auxiliary outputs at the point shown on the drawings where the utility meter sensor terminations are shown to be connected.

C. System Polling Server:

1. Provide at the system supplier facility a polling server service that will poll every meter for the consumption of utility commodity every sixty (60) minutes.

2. Data shall be stored in an approved supported SQL database such as Microsoft SQL Server. The server polling process shall be self-healing so as to automatically recover back data in conditions where Internet outages occur for an adjustable period of minimum six (6) hours to a maximum of seven days.

3. The data collection application controllers that interface directly with the meter pulsing head sensors shall be capable of storing data for a minimum period of the previous seven (7) days so as to provide the source for the data recovery outlined above.

4. The system shall incorporate a temperature-sensing device, and collect data from the same for outdoor air. This data shall be used to provide for the calculation of degree-day information for use in daily energy analysis formats.

D. User Report Interface:

1. The system shall provide the user with a menu driven interface, which shall contain a menu driven interface for the purpose of report configuration, storage and advanced analysis.

E. The application shall provide the following:

1. Provide a Site Manager interface to browse building sites and the meter sources, grouped by commodity. Information displayed shall provide for the ability to map meter sources back to their related software points at the data input interface for ready field identification and system cross reference.

2. Provide a Rate Manager interface, permitting the user to enter and store a unit cost for each commodity tracked in the system, giving the user the ability to analyze financial impact, as provided for in reports listed in the Energy Reports section of this specification.

3. Provide a Report Manager interface, which provides the user with the ability to select the desired Commodity to be examined and between Daily and Hourly Reports. The report manager interface shall be calendar driven to provide for easy selection of data set date ranges. The report manager interface shall permit the user to dynamically choose any number of building sites to include in a report, as well as save reports that can be easily recalled for the purposes of analysis against events such as billing cycles.

4. Provide a function to allow the user to create and save groups of buildings to allow for ease of use when benchmarking buildings against each other.

5. Daily reports shall contain:

a. Summary Report page plotting all buildings polled against each other for Consumption, Consumption per square foot, and Load Consumption Ratio.

b. Summary Data page charting all buildings polled against each other for Consumption, Consumption per square foot, and Load Consumption Ratio.

c. Building Area page ranking buildings from highest to lowest square footage.

d. Energy Mark page ranking all buildings polled from highest to lowest energy savings potential based upon Energy per square foot, Load Ratio, and Energy used.

e. Weather Data page providing daily weather history including outside air temperature, heating degree days, and cooling degree days.

f. Page for each building polled containing:

1) Total Consumption for period polled.
2) Consumption per square foot of building area for period polled.

3) Daily Consumption Total.

4) Daily Consumption per square foot of building area.

5) Daily Peak Demand and time.

6) Daily Low Demand and time.

7) Night Consumption as total.

8) Night Consumption as a percentage of total consumption.

9) Daily Night Consumption Total.

10) Daily Night Consumption per square foot of building area.

11) Day Consumption as total.

12) Day Consumption as a percentage of total consumption.

13) Daily Day Consumption Total.

14) Daily Day Consumption per square foot of building area.

15) Load Ratio comparing night and day consumption totals.

16) Daily Load Ratio comparing daily night and day consumption.

6. Hourly reports shall contain:

a. Page for each building polled containing:

1) Total Consumption for period polled.

2) Night Consumption as percentage of total consumption.

3) Day Consumption as percentage of total consumption.

4) Load ratio comparing night and day consumption totals.

5) Consumption for each hour of period polled.

2.10 SURGE SUPPRESSION (SP) RECEPTACLE

A. Provide at each DDC panel and operator workstation locations, a surge suppression receptacle with metal oxide varister to dissipate the electrical energy of voltage spikes. 20 ampere, duplex, NEMA 5-20R configuration. Back and side wiring, high impact nylon body.

B. Acceptable Make: Hubbell 5352-S.

2.11 GRAPHICS

A. System Graphic:

1. The equipment drawing will be three-dimensional. The values on the screen shall be reported in real time as well as dynamic to be updated as the value changes.

2. All components of the drawing will show their actual field location and position. Sensors will be in the exact location in reference to piping and air stream. Icons or "library" images imported during the construction of the drawing will be accurate in depiction of the device and any interaction with other components of the drawing, i.e. don't draw piping into the motor of a pump icon.

3. If there are size limitations or clutter from the number of components a link to a sub graphic having the same layout will be used to clarify.

B. Space Graphic:

1. Floor plan drawings will be linked to the supplying air handling unit or in some cases to the exhaust fan. Electronic floor plans to be provided by Architect/Engineer.

2. Floor plans showing areas served by more than one air handling unit will have the areas color-coded by air handling unit. If the air-handling unit serves different floors the color will be consistent for an air-handling unit for all floors.

3. If an area has control other than DDC it will be noted with text and left white in the background.

4. A temperature zone serving more than one space shall have a unique pattern, to distinguish that zone from other temperature zones. The patterns should slight enough as to not obscure the space temperature, room number and borders detail but visible enough to be able to distinguish between different zones. A different "peppering" of symbols (of + ˆ * ≈) or patterns (hex, herringbone, verticals, etc.) will be used to define the zones.

5. Temperature zones dedicated to only one space will not have to be detailed.

6. Remote physical points such as differential monitors and the like shall be shown in their installed location.

C. The second level of graphics shall be all the DDC points to be installed under the contract overlaid on building floor plan and the Air Handling Unit and its associated systems. Electronic floor plans to be provided by Architect/Engineer.

D. Description of Operation:

1. The approved description of operation will appear on a text graphic in 12-point text written in paragraph form.

2. Additional notes may appear on the equipment graphic in an appropriate location.

E. Layout:

1. The subject device of equipment graphic will be centrally located on the drawing.

2. At the top center, the name of the equipment device will be displayed with its room number. Immediately below the PM# will be displayed. On a third line will be the capacity of the device in units common to that device i.e. air handling units in CFM, pumps in GPM.

3. The top right hand corner will contain links to associated graphics. The Description of Operation, submittal graphic, space graphic and graphic index page will be typical. Other links may be required. All graphic pages will have backward link to return to the main System Graphic.

4. The top left-hand corner will contain global data. Outside Air would be the most common other values may be required when related to the device operation. If the global data functions within the program of this unit, the point referenced in the program will be displayed.

5. The lower left-hand corner will display the operational modes of the device. Occupied, warm up, winterized and economizer would be common. Other modes will be displayed if the unit uses them.

6. In the upper right-hand area, just below the links, the setpoints of the device will be displayed. All setpoints in the various control loops of the device, DA temp, static pressure, MA will be placed in columns as the drawing permits.

7. The date of the last revision of the graphic will be displayed in the lower right corner.

F. Text:

1. Text will contrast with the background for easy reading.

2. The text will be free floating without borders or boxes unless specifically required.

G. The graphics shall include approved schematic of the equipment, sequence of operation and all wiring interface diagrams.

H. The graphic shall include all new and existing systems, equipment and spaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

A. The control of each system shall be guaranteed to perform as described in the Sequence of Operation on the drawings. Equipment, remote switches, in finished rooms shall be flush-mounted, if possible. Interlock supply and return fans, humidifiers with fans, condensers or cooling towers with air conditioning equipment and similar situations demanding coordinated operation.

3.2 SYSTEM COMPONENTS

A. Valves: Union or flanged connected. Locate close to apparatus controlled with pipe reducers and increasers located closest to valve. Locate, arrange, and pipe per installation diagram.

B. Thermostats/Sensors: Room thermostats or sensors shall be mounted symmetrical with adjacent items such as light switches (nominally 44 inch to the center of the device and in accordance with ADA requirements). Verify exact room location to avoid doors, fixed and portable equipment. Install to minimize damage. Do not install adjacent to lighting dimmers or other heat generating equipment.

C. Dampers and Damper Operators: Tag dampers for proper location. Install per manufacturer's printed instruction as to motor size and quantity, linkage arrangement, drive connection point. Adjust to close tightly. Allow for conduit sleeve or blank space for roof fan dampers. Where ducts are insulated, set damper operators at least 2 in. away from side of duct to allow for insulation.

3.3 SMOKE DAMPERS AND FIRE/FAN SHUT DOWN

A. Provide control for smoke dampers as required. Division 26 "Electric" to provide 120 volt power wiring and associated signal wiring to close all smoke partition smoke dampers associated with a particular air handling unit upon alarm at any duct smoke detector in that particular system. Coordinate the voltage of the EP switch with Division 26 "Electric".

B. Division 26 "Electric" to provide a signal to stop air handling unit fans and close air handling unit smoke dampers upon activation of the fire alarm system. Wiring to be directly to the motor starter.

C. The DDC Contractor/Subcontractor shall provide control wiring for a digital input point for an end switch that shall prevent the operation of the air handling unit fans until its corresponding smoke dampers are proven fully open.

D. Division 26 "Electric" shall also provide a signal to the DDC control system that the fire alarm system is activated.

3.4 LOW AND HIGH LIMIT SAFETY FUNCTIONS

A. Provide for all supply fan units. Wiring to be directly to the motor starter. High limit controller (firestat) shall be located in the unit discharge, set at 180°F and prevent the fan from operating until reset. High limit shall alarm DDC system. Low limit shall be strung on the discharge face of preheat coils set at 37°F. Low limit shall: prevent fan from operating, set heating coils to full heat, fully close the outside air damper, fully close the relief air dampers, open return air damper, and alarm DDC system until reset.

B. Provide for all unit ventilators. All sensors shall be multiple point type that are serpentined across entire airflow. The discharge air temperature sensor shall be programmed to act as high limit controller. High limit shall be set at 180°F for a hot water system and 210°F for a steam system. When high limit is exceeded the BMS system shall alarm and fan shall not operate until reset. The discharge air temperature sensor shall also act as a low limit controller, set at 40°F. The mixed air temperature sensor shall act as another low controller, set at 37°F. When either low limit is tripped the following shall occur:

1. BMS System alarms.

2. Set heating coil to full heat.

3. Close outside air damper.

4. Open return air damper.

5. Fan shall continue to operate. If after 90 seconds the mixed air or discharge air temperature does not increase, then fan shall stop operating and a second BMS alarm shall occur.

3.5 SYSTEM TESTING AND COMMISSIONING

A. At the time of installation, systems shall be tested for control device operation prior to the systems acceptance. A report of each systems performance shall be submitted to the Owner's Representative. The report shall include:

1. Field verification and demonstration checklist of analog input calibration, analog output operation, digital input function, and digital output operation.

2. Trend log of inputs and output printed every two (2) hours, for one (1) week.

3. Refer to "Instructions and Adjustments".

3.6 EXISTING CONTROL DEVICES

A. The bid for the control work shall be based on the premise that existing control devices are operational and are not in need of repair and replacement, unless otherwise noted.

B. This contractor shall notify the Owner's Representative of existing control devices that need to be replaced or repaired that may be noticed in the process of installation of new work.

3.7 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION - GENERAL

A. All systems shall maintain the scheduled or otherwise noted minimum outside air ventilation rate during building occupied hours.

B. Provide normally open hot water and normally closed cooling coil valves.

C. Provide normally open return air damper, normally closed relief air and normally closed outside air dampers and operators.

D. Mode of operation (occupied/unoccupied) including building warm-up and pull-down cycles, as well as all system functions shall be programmable and controlled by the BMS system.

E. Shutdown of air handling units and fans due to a fire alarm shall be by the Electrical Contractor. The fire alarm system will send a signal to the BMS system for monitoring purposes only of each air handling unit and exhaust system. The BMS system will provide a staggered restart of the units once the alarm is cleared.

F. All setpoints shall be adjustable.

G. Two (2) outside air temperature sensors and two (2) outside air humidity sensors are to be provided as general inputs to the BMS system. The pair of readings shall be averaged for use by the system. If an individual reading is found to be out of range by comparison, then the other reading shall be used, and an alarm shall be generated.

H. Where the normal sequence position or status of a device is allowed to be manually over-ridden by the building Owner/operator, the device shall be returned to its normal "system off" position, if the system is shut down by the BMS system or building fire alarm system. This includes overriding manually set and locked setpoints. Upon system restart, the device shall return to its manually over-ridden status. Returning devices to their normal "systems off" position shall be done to reduce the potential of damage to the systems.

3.8 CONTROL SEQUENCE

A. Refer to plans for control diagrams, sequences and points lists.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 232010 - PIPING SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services as required for the complete installation designed in Contract Documents.

1.3 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Section 078413 - Penetration Firestop Systems.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Schedule of pipe materials, fittings and connections

B. Anchors and guides

1. Provide detailed fabrication drawings for all field-fabricated anchors and guides and intermediate structural elements.

2. Provide submittals for pre-manufactured anchors and guides.

3. Submittals shall include comprehensive structural engineering design and analysis by a qualified professional engineer, licensed to practice in the State in which the project is located using the performance and design criteria specific to this project for support and attachment of anchors and guides to building structure]

C. Grooved mechanical connection system.

1. Grooved piping training report (refer to Part 3).

D. Pressed mechanical connection system.

E. Welding certification (refer to Part 3).

F. ASME Welding Information (refer to Part 3)]

1. Standard Welding Procedure Specifications together with the Procedure Qualification Record.

2. Manufacturer's Record of Welder or Welding Operator Qualification Tests.

G. Cleaning of various hydronic piping systems (Refer to Part 3]

1. Submit typewritten letter to inform Owner's Representative upon completion of the work.

H. Water Treatment (Refer to Part 3)

I. Certification of successful pressure testing (Refer to Part 3)

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Pipe and fittings shall be new, marked with manufacturer's name and comply with applicable ASTM and ANSI Standards.

B. All adhesives, sealants, primers and paint used for piping in the interior of the building shall comply with the maximum Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) limits called for in the current version of U.S. Green Building Council LEED Credits EQ 4.1 and EQ 4.2.

2.2 STEEL PIPING AND FITTINGS

A. Pipe: ASTM A53, Schedule 40 weight; black or galvanized finish as called for; ends chamfered for welding or roll grooved for grooved mechanical connections.

B. Fittings: Same material and pressure class as adjoining pipe.

1. Welded Fittings: Factory forged, seamless construction, butt weld type, chamfered ends. Where branch connections are two or more sizes smaller than main size, use of "Weldolets", "Thredolets", or "Sockolets" are acceptable. Mitered elbows, "shaped" nipples, and fabricated reductions and fabricated branch connections are not acceptable unless specifically required and reviewed by the Engineer. Socket weld type, 2000 psi wp, where required.

2. Threaded Fittings: Cast or malleable iron, black or galvanized, as required; drainage type where called for.

3. Shop Fabricated Connections and Fittings:

a. Shop Fabricated Branch Connections: Fabricated branch connections constructed in strict conformance to the appropriate ASME B 31 Code of Construction may be acceptable as reviewed by the Engineer. All fabricated connections shall be constructed under controlled shop conditions using automated equipment. Calculations for all fabricated connections demonstrating conformance to ASME code and project design criteria shall be prepared and submitted for acceptance prior to fabrication. Certified welding procedures, shop quality control procedures and certifications of welders and inspectors shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to fabrication.

C. Flanges, Unions and Couplings:

1. Threaded Connections:

a. Flanges: Cast iron companion type; for sizes 2-1/2 in. and larger.

b. Unions: Malleable iron, bronze to iron seat, 300 lb. wwp; for sizes 2 in. and smaller.

c. Couplings: Malleable iron, 150 or 300 lb. wwp, based on system pressure. Steel thread protectors are not acceptable as couplings.

2. Welded Connections:

a. Flanges: Welding neck type.

b. Pipe-Flange Gasket Materials: Suitable for chemical and thermal conditions of piping system contents and working temperatures and pressures.

c. Flange Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel, unless otherwise indicated.

3. Grooved Mechanical Connections:

a. Couplings: Ductile iron, ASTM A536, with painted coating, designed for rolled grooved piping, hot dipped galvanized finish were required.

1) Grade "EHP" EPDM synthetic rubber, -30°F to 250°F temperature range, suitable for water service.

2) Gasket lubricant furnished by coupling manufacturer.

b. Bolts and Nuts: Head treated, hex head carbon steel (ASTM A183 and A449) cadmium plated or zinc electroplated.

c. Fittings: Elbows, tees, laterals, reducers, adapters as required. Same construction as couplings. The use of mechanical tees is permitted only when a branch size is two or more sizes smaller than the main size. Reducing couplings, strapless mechanical tees and segment-welded elbows are not acceptable.

d. Design Equipment: Victaulic rigid system, Style 107N Quick Vic couplings for 12 in. and smaller.

e. Design Equipment: Victaulic flexible system, Style 177 and 77 couplings. If used for locations with vibration attenuation and/or stress relief requirements, three (3) couplings shall be placed in close proximity to the vibration source.

f. Victaulic AGS Piping System 14 in. through 24 **[60]** in.: Rigid Style W07 with Grade "E" FlushSeal gasket.

g. Victaulic AGS Piping System 14 in. through 24 **[60]** in.: Flexible Style W77 with Grade "E" FlushSeal gasket.

h. Make: Victaulic, Anvil, Tyco/Grinnell, Shurjoint.

D. Gauge and Instrument Connections: Nipples and plugs for adapting gauges and instruments to piping system shall be IPS brass.

E. Base Elbows:

1. Cast iron or steel type, flange connections; Crane 500 or equivalent. Made from welding elbows, with welded pipe support and steel base. Reducing elbows where necessary.

ELBOW SIZE	SUPPORT SIZE	BASE PLATE
2 in. to 3 in.	1-1/4 in.	6 in. x 6 in. x 1/4 in.
4 in. to 6 in.	2-1/2 in.	8 in. x 8 in. x 1/4 in.
8 in. and larger	6 in.	14 in. x 14 in. x 5/16 in.

2. Anchor bolt holes in each corner of base for securely bolting to floor or concrete base; minimum 3/4 in. bolts.

2.3 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS - SOLDER JOINT

A. Pipe: ASTM B88; Type K, L or M, hard temper. Soft temper only where specified. Plans show copper tube sizes.

B. Tees, Elbows, Reducers: Wrought copper, ANSI B16.22 or cast bronze; ANSI B16.8 solder end connections.

C. Unions and Flanges: 2 in. and smaller use unions, solder type, cast bronze, ground joint, 150 lb. swp: 2-1/2 in. and over use flanges, cast bronze, companion type, ASME drilled, solder connection, 150 lb. swp.

D. Solder Materials: No-lead solder, using alloys made from tin, copper, silver and nickel.

E. Make: Harris "Stay-Safe 50" and "Bright", Engelhard "Silverbright 100", Willard Industries "Solder Safe (silver bearing), Canfield "Watersafe" or approved equal.

2.4 STAINLESS STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS - PRESSURE-SEALED JOINTS

A. Pipe: Type 304/304L, Schedule 10S, stainless steel conforming to ASTM A312 with plain ends.

B. Couplings and fittings shall be formed of precision cold drawn stainless steel pipe with synthetic rubber O-ring seals.

C. O-ring seals shall be molded of synthetic rubber, Grade HNBR suitable for potable water up to 210°F or Grade EPDM suitable for water up to 250°F.

D. Fitting ends shall be pressed onto pipe using only a tool specifically designed for this purpose. Pipe ends must be fully inserted into the coupling and fitting housing up to the pipe stop. 500 psig maximum CWP rating.

E. Fittings: Elbows, tees, laterals, reducers, adapters as required. Same construction as couplings.

F. Design Basis: Victaulic Vic Press 316, Shurjoint, Viega Pro Press Stainless.

2.5 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS - PRESS FITTINGS

A. Tubing Standard: Copper tubing shall conform to ASTM B75 or ASTM B88.

B. Fitting Standard: Copper fittings shall conform to ASME B16.18, ASME B16.22, or ASME B16.26.

C. Press Fitting: Copper press fittings shall conform to the material and sizing requirements of ASME B16.18 or ASME B16.22. O-rings for copper press fittings shall be EPDM.

D. Make: Viega Pro-Press, Nibco, Tyco Grinnell, Elkhart Apolloxpress, Mueller.

2.6 COPPER DRAINAGE TUBE AND FITTINGS - SOLDER JOINT

A. Pipe: ASTM B306, Type DWV, hard temper.

B. Fittings: Wrought copper, ANSI B16.29 or cast bronze, ANSI B16.23; solder end connections.

C. Solder Materials: No lead solder, using alloys made from tin, copper, silver and nickel.

D. Make: Harris "Stay-Safe 50" and "Bright", Engelhard "Silverbright 100", Canfield "Watersafe" or approved equal.

2.7 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS - GROOVED MECHANICAL CONNECTIONS

A. Pipe: ASTM B88, Type K or L, hard temper.

B. Fittings: Wrought copper, roll grooved mechanical connections, ASTM B-75, ANSI B16.22 for sizes 2 in. - 4 in. Cast bronze, rolled grooved mechanical connections, ASTM B-584, ANSI B16.18 for sizes 5 in. - 8 in., with copper tube dimensioned grooved ends designed to accept rolled grooved couplings (flaring of tube and fitting ends to IPS dimensions is not permitted).

C. Couplings: Ductile iron, ASTM A-536, with copper colored alkyd enamel finish, designed for rolled grooved piping. Housings cast with offsetting, angle pattern, bolt pads to provide rigidity.

D. Gaskets: Grade "EHP" EPDM synthetic rubber, color-coded, -30°F to 250°F temperature range, suitable for water service.

E. Bolts and Nuts: Heat treated, hex head carbon steel, ASTM A183 and A449, cadmium plated or zinc electroplated finish.

F. Design Equipment: Victaulic Style 607 couplings.

G. Make: Victaulic, Anvil, Tyco/Grinnell, Shurjoint.

2.8 DIELECTRIC PROTECTION

A. Description: Assembly or fitting having insulating material isolating joined dissimilar metals to prevent galvanic action and stop corrosion.

B. Dielectric unions shall not be used due to their tendency to leak. Provide a dielectric waterway fitting or a brass nipple for dielectric protection. A brass valve is also an acceptable method of dielectric protection.

C. Flanges: Factory-fabricated, companion-flange assembly, for 150 or 300 psig minimum pressure to suit system fluid pressures and temperatures with flange insulation kits and bolt sleeves.

D. Waterway Fittings: 300 psi maximum working pressure at 230°F, male threaded or grooved ends, electroplated ductile iron or steel body with LTHS high temperature polyolefin polymer liner.

E. Make: EPCO, Capitol Manufacturing, Watts, Surejoint, Victaulic, or approved equal.

F. The use of brass valves, brass nipples (3 in. and larger) and Shurjoint epoxy coated transition coupling IPS-CTS may be used for dielectric isolation. Dielectric transition fittings shall be Shurjoint Model DE30-GG for sizes 2 in. through 8 in., which shall provide effective insulation between the steel and copper systems to avoid galvanic local cell and stray current problems. The dielectric transition fitting shall be made of ductile iron per ASTM A536 Gr. 65-45-12, electric deposition coated, with a virgin PP (propylene) lining.

2.9 REFRIGERATION PIPING

A. Type ACR hard temper deoxidized, dehydrated, and sealed copper tubing, refrigerant grade.

B. Refrigerant grade wrought copper fittings. Long radius elbows.

C. Factory made suction traps, Melco Type PT.

D. Piping and system shall meet the requirements of Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration, ANSI/ASHRAE 15-1994 and ASME/ANSI B31.5.

E. Brazing Materials: Harris, Inc. Stay-Silv 5 or approved equal.

F. Make: Mueller, Howell Metal, Cerro, Cambridge-Lee, Universal Tube.

2.10 HANGERS, INSERTS, AND SUPPORTS

A. Hangers, Inserts, Clamps: B-Line, Grinnell, Michigan Hanger, PHD Manufacturing, Anvil, Hilti.

B. Hangers:

1. Adjustable, wrought malleable iron or steel with electroplated zinc or cadmium finish. Copper plated or PVC coated where in contact with copper piping. Hot-dipped galvanized finish for exterior locations.

2. Adjustable ring type where piping is installed directly on hanger for piping 3 in. and smaller.

3. Adjustable steel clevis type for 4 in, and larger, and where insulation passes through hanger.

4. Hangers sized to permit passage of insulation through the hanger for all piping.

5. Nuts, washers and rods with electroplated zinc or cadmium finish. Hot-dipped galvanized finish for exterior locations.

C. Hanger Shields:

1. Pre-Insulated Type:

a. Insulated pipes shall be protected at point of support by a 360° insert of high density, 100 psi waterproof calcium silicate, encased in a 180° sheet metal shield. Insulation insert to be same thickness as adjoining pipe insulation and extend 1 in. beyond sheet metal shield. Insulation shall be provided with a factory installed ASJ.

2. Field-Insulated Type:

a. #18 USSG, galvanized steel shields, minimum 120° arc. Provide ICA-HAMFAB-BLOCK, 18# density molded fiberglass inserts, between pipe and hanger shield to maintain proper spacing for insulation. Insulation inserts shall extend 1 in. beyond the sheet metal shields. Material shall comply with ASTM E84 25/50, have a thermal conductivity of K=.30 (stable) and have a service temperature of -120°F to +650°F. Install in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.

3. Shield Sizing:

PIPE SIZE	SHIELD LENGTH	MINIMUM GAUGE
1/2 in. to 3-1/2 in.	9 in.	20
4 in.	9 in.	20
5 in. and 6 in.	9 in.	20
8 in. to 12 in.	12 in.	18
14 in. to 24 in.	18 in.	16

4. Hanger shield gauges listed are for use with band type hangers only. For point loading (roller support), increase shield thickness by one gauge, and length by 50%.

D. Hanger Spacing Schedules: (Based upon most stringent requirement of MCNYS and ASME B31.9)

COPPER OR PLASTIC PIPE SIZE	COPPER PIPE HANGER SPACING	PLASTIC PIPE HANGER SPACING	HANGER ROD SIZE
3/4 to 1 in.	6 ft.	3 ft.	3/8 in.
1-1/4 in.	6 ft.	4 ft.	3/8 in.
1-1/2 to 2 in.	8 ft.	4 ft.	3/8 in.
2-1/2 to 4 in.	10 ft.	4 ft.	1/2 in.
5 in. and larger	10 ft.	4 ft.	3/4 in.

STEEL PIPE SIZE	STEEL PIPE HANGER SPACING	HANGER ROD SIZE
3/4 to 1 in.	8 ft.	3/8 in.
1-1/4 in.	10 ft.	3/8 in.
1-1/2 to 2-1/2 in.	12 ft.	3/8 in.
3 to 4 in.	12 ft.	1/2 in.
5 in. and larger	12 ft.	3/4 in.

E. Inserts: Carbon steel body and square insert nut, galvanized finish, maximum loading 1,300 lbs., for 3/8 in. to 3/4 in. rod sizes. Drill through decking for hanger rods and secure devices with integral support plate strap with sheet metal screws. Devices shall have a safety factor of four.

F. Beam Attachments:

1. C-Clamp, locknut, electroplated finish, UL listed, FM approved, for pipe sizes 2 in. and smaller.

2. Center load style with clamp attachments that engage both edges of beam, electroplated finish, UL listed, FM approved, for pipe sizes larger than 2 in., refer to "Supports" for additional requirements.

3. Welded beam attachments may be considered only upon the review and acceptance of the structural engineer of record with written confirmation of weld meet configuration, location and service/pipe size submitted to the Mechanical Engineer for review.

G. Supports:

1. Provide intermediate structural steel members where required for hanger attachment. Secure member to structure. Select size of members based on a minimum factor of safety of four.

2. For Weights Under 1000 lbs.: Insert, "U" shaped channel, beam clamps or other structurally reviewed support. The factor of safety shall be at least four. Follow manufacturer's recommendations.

3. For Weights Above 1000 lbs.: Drill through floor slabs and provide flush plate welded to top of rod or provide additional inserts and hangers to reduce load per hanger below 1000 lbs.

4. Make: Hilti, ITW Ramset, Phillips "Red Head", or approved equal.

H. Trapeze Hangers:

1. For use on 1-1/2 in. and smaller piping only.

2. Hangers shall be supported with rod sized with a safety factor of four.

3. May be manufactured type "U" shaped channel, or suitable angle iron or channel. Round off all sharp edges.

4. Securely fasten piping to trapeze with "U" bolt or straps, dissimilar metals shall not touch, use isolation gaskets.

5. Make: B-Line, Kindorf, Unistrut, or approved equal.

2.11 PIPING ACCESSORIES

A. Escutcheon Plates: Provide escutcheon plates on uninsulated piping in exposed and finished areas. Steel or cast brass polished chrome, split hinge type with setscrew, high plates where required for extended sleeves.

B. Pipe Guides: Cylindrical steel guide sleeve, proper length for travel, integral bottom base anchor, top half removable. Split steel spider to bolt to pipe, copper plated spider for copper pipe. Insulated style where pipe is required to be insulated. Make: Tri-State Industries, or equal.

C. Anchors:

1. Pipe support; same material as pipe; as manufactured by Pipe Shields Model C1000 or C2000, Keflex, Metraflex, Flexonics or Advanced Thermal Systems.

2. Pipe Anchors:

a. Anchors shall be designed and located as to prevent stress to piping or building structural components from exceeding those permitted by ASME B31.9 and to prevent transfer of loading and stressing to connected equipment.

3. All field or shop fabricated anchor and equipment and piping supports shall include detail fabrication drawing submittals accompanied by comprehensive structural engineering design and analysis performed by a qualified, professional engineer licensed to practice in the State in which the project is located, using the performance and design criteria specific to the project and system in question.

D. Pipe Roll Stand: Cast iron roll stand. Make: Advanced Thermal Systems, Carpenter and Patterson, ITT Grinnell, Pipe Shields.

2.12 SLEEVES

A. Standard Type:

1. Schedule 40 black steel pipe sleeves shall be used for sleeves in horizontal and vertical applications through structural surfaces. Sleeves shall extend a minimum of 1 in. beyond both sides of the structure surface being penetrated. The sleeve shall be sized to account for the total diameter of the service, inclusive of insulation and the appropriate annular space for firestopping installation or requirements of the sealing element manufacturer.

2. Full circle water stop collar for sleeves located in below grade walls, wet wells and waterproofed surfaces. The collar shall be fabricated from steel plate and welded to the sleeve around its entire circumference.

3. Schedule 40, PVC sleeves or sheet metal sleeves for nonstructural surfaces and existing construction. Sheet metal sleeves shall be 18 gauge minimum and braced to prevent collapsing. Sleeves shall extend a minimum of 1/2 in. beyond both sides of the non-structural vertical surface being penetrated. The sleeve shall be sized to account for the total diameter of the service, inclusive of insulation and the appropriate annular space for firestopping.

B. Pre-Insulated Type:

1. Adjustable or fixed length metal cans, 24 gauge minimum sized for 1 in. spacing between insulation and can. Insulation shall consist of a 360° waterproofed calcium silicate insert sized to extend 1 in. beyond wall or floor penetration. Calcium silicate insert shall be the same thickness as adjoining pipe insulation. Spacing between shield and can packed at each end with double neoprene rope positively fastened.

2.13 SEALING ELEMENTS

A. Expanding neoprene link type, watertight seal consisting of interlocking links with zinc plated bolts.

1. Make: Thunderline "Link-Seal" Series 200, 300 or 400, Pyropac, Calipco.

B. Waterproof Type:

1. Exterior Walls, Below Grade, Above Floor: Synthetic rubber material with zinc plated bolts. Make: "Link-Seal" Series 200, 300 or 400, Pyropac, Calipco.

2.14 FIRESTOP SYSTEM FOR OPENINGS THROUGH FIRE RATED WALL FLOOR ASSEMBLIES

A. Materials for firestopping seals shall be listed by an approved independent testing laboratory for "Penetration Firestop Systems". The system shall meet the standard fire test for Penetration Firestop Systems designated ASTM E814. Firestop system shall be provided at locations where piping passes through fire rated wall, floor/ceiling, or ceiling/roof assembly. Minimum required fire resistant ratings of the assembly shall be maintained by the Firestop System. Installation shall conform with the manufacturer's

recommendations and other requirements necessary to meet the testing laboratory's listing for the specific installation.

2.15 PIPING MATERIALS AND SCHEDULE

A. See Exhibit "A", "Schedule of Piping Materials" at end of this Section for (HVAC) piping.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

A. Provide equipment and systems in accordance with laws, codes, and provisions of each applicable section of these specifications. Accurately establish grade and elevation of piping before setting sleeves. Install piping without springing or forcing (except where specifically called for), making proper allowance for expansion and anchoring. Arrange piping at equipment with necessary offsets, union, flanges, and valves, to allow for easy part removal and maintenance. Offset piping and change elevation as required to coordinate with other work. Avoid contact with other mechanical or electrical systems. Provide adequate means of draining and venting units, risers, circuits and systems. Install drains consisting of a tee fitting with a 3/4 in. ball valve with hose end cap and chain, at low points in hydronic piping system mains, and elsewhere as required for system drainage.

B. Conceal piping unless otherwise called for. Copper tubing shall be cut with a wheeled tubing cutter or other approved copper tubing cutter tool. The tubing must be cut square to permit proper joining with the fittings. Ream pipes after cutting and clean before installing. Cap or plug equipment and pipe openings during construction. Install piping parallel with lines of building, properly spaced to provide clearance for insulation. Make changes in direction and branch connections with fittings unless submitted and accepted per Part 2. Do not install valves, union and flanges in inaccessible locations. Provide trap seal of adequate depth on drain pans.

C. Provide reducers at all control valves, where control valve is smaller than pipeline size. Reducers for steam control valves shall be eccentric type. Provide unions at each side of every control valve and reducers directly adjacent to the unions.

D. Provide reducers at all balance valves, where balance valve is smaller than pipeline size.

3.2 PIPING OVER ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

A. Contractor shall route piping to avoid installation directly over electric equipment, including, but not limited to panels, transformers, disconnects, starters, motor control center, adjustable speed drives and fused switches.

B. Piping shall not be installed in the dedicated electric and working space as defined by NEC 110. Dedicated electrical space is generally equal to the depth and width of electrical equipment, and extends 6 ft. above the electrical equipment, or to a structural ceiling. Dedicated working space is a minimum of 30 in. wide or the width of equipment (whichever is larger) a minimum of 6 ft.-6 in. tall, with a depth of 3 ft. to 9 ft. depending on the voltage.

3.3 WATER AND GLYCOL SYSTEMS

A. Top connection for upfeed, bottom or side connection for downfeed. Grade off level; up in direction of flow and down toward drain.

3.4 CONDENSATE PIPING

A. Install with bottom of pipes in line. Connections to mains or headers are to be made within 45° of top dead center of the pipe, unless otherwise called for. Drip ends of mains and at low points where condensation may collect. Make counter-flow piping one pipe size larger than vertical pipe. Provide 2 in. x 6 in. (minimum) deep-capped scale pocket, ends of steam mains, drip points, and return ends of steam coils.

B. Grade:

1. Condensate Mains, Branches and Runouts, and Drip Lines: Down 1 in. in 10 ft.

2. Wet Returns: Down to low point, use tees instead of ells.

3. Pumped Condensate Piping: Just off level down to drain points.

3.5 REFRIGERATION PIPING

A. Fittings brazed with silver brazing alloy. Guarantee refrigerant charge for one year from date of final acceptance. Provide for flexibility at compressor connections. Piping and system shall meet the requirements of Mechanical Refrigeration Safety Code, ANSI B9.1. Clean piping, then pump-down and evacuate system to 0.1 in. VAC break vacuum with dry nitrogen and re-evacuate to 0.1 in. VAC and hold for four (4) hours; then charge system. Charge with refrigerant as recommended by manufacturer.

3.6 HANGERS, INSERTS AND SUPPORTS

A. Piping shall not be supported by wires, band iron, chains, or from other piping. Support each pipe with individual hangers from concrete inserts, welded supports, or beam clamps of proper configuration and point loading design requirements for each location including the designated safety factor. Trapeze hangers are acceptable for racking of multiple pipes of 1-1/2 in. or less in size. Follow manufacturer's safe loading recommendations. Suspend with rods of sufficient length for swing and of size as called for, using four nuts per rod. Provide additional rustproofed structural steel members, where required for proper support. Provide oversized hangers where insulation/supports must pass between pipe and hanger. Only concentric type hangers are permissible on piping larger than 2-1/2 in., "C" types are permitted for piping 2-1/2 in. and smaller. Provide riser clamps for each riser at each floor.

B. Provide a pipe hanger within 12 in. of pipe unions and piping connections to equipment, in order to facilitate disconnections of piping without pipe sagging.

3.7 HANGERS ATTACHED TO JOISTS

A. Individual hangers may be suspended directly from the bottom chord panel point provided that the sum of the concentrated loads within the chord panel does not exceed 100 pounds and the attachments are concentric to the chord. (Eccentrically loaded joists using beam clamps or other attachment methods are not acceptable.)

B. For nominal concentrated loads between panel chords, which have been accounted for in the specified uniform design load for the joists, this Contractor is to provide struts to transfer the load to a panel point on the opposite chord as reviewed and acceptable by the Structural Engineer of Record.

3.8 PIPE CONNECTIONS

A. Solder Connections: Nonacid flux and clean off excess flux and solder.

B. Press Connections: Copper press fittings shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. The tubing shall be fully inserted into the fitting and the tubing marked at the shoulder of the fitting. The fitting alignment shall be checked against the mark on the tubing to assure the tubing is fully engaged (inserted) in the fitting. The joints shall be pressed using the tool approved by the manufacturer.

C. Brazed Connections: Make joints with silver brazing alloy in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Remove working parts of valves before applying heat.

D. Threaded Connections: Clean out tapering threads, made up with pipe dope; screwed until tight connection. Pipe dope must be specific for each application.

E. Flanged Joints: Select appropriate gasket material, size, type and thickness for service applications. Install gasket concentrically positioned. Use suitable lubricants on bolt threads.

F. Dielectric Protection: Provide dielectric protection devices at ALL piping connections and ALL equipment connections, where dissimilar metals meet. Follow all applicable manufacturer's recommendations at equipment connections. Dielectric protection systems are not required for air or gas systems.

G. Grooved Mechanical Joints: Pipe to be prepared in accordance with the latest Grooving Specification of the manufacturer utilized. Pipe shall be checked to be sure it is free of indentations, projections; weld seams or roll marks on the exterior of the pipe over the entire gasket seating area. Pipe ends are to be square cut. Lubricant shall be applied to gasket and/or pipe ends and housing interiors to eliminate pinching the gasket. All grooved couplings, fittings, and specialties shall be the products of a single manufacturer. A factory-trained field representative of the mechanical joint manufacturer shall provide on-site training for contractor's field personnel in the proper use of grooving tools and installation of grooved piping products. Provide a field report verifying that factory trained representative has provided on-site training and that Contractor has coupled recommended installation procedures. Factory-trained representative shall periodically review the product installation. Contractor shall remove and replace any improperly installed products.

H. HDPE Pipe Connections: Shall be joined by heat fusion. All procedures shall meet the requirements of Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations 192.285 as it applies to heat fusion.

3.9 WELDING USE THIS ARTICLE FOR MOST PROJECTS

A. Welding shall be performed in compliance with the welding procedure specifications prepared by the National Certified Pipe Welding Bureau. Welded pipe fabricated by

certified welder. Contractor shall submit proof of current certification of each welder. Use full-length pipe where possible; minimum distance between welds, 18 in. on straight runs. Welds must be at least full thickness of pipe inside smooth and remove cutting beads, slag and excess material at joints; chamfer ends. Minimum gap 1/8 in., maximum 1/4 in., for butt welds. One internal pass and one external pass minimum required on slip-on flanges. Do not apply heat to rectify distorted pipe due to concentrated welding; replace distorted pipe. When welding galvanized pipe, apply cold galvanizing on joint after welding.

3.10 HANGER SHIELDS

A. Provide at hangers for all piping. Pre-insulated type or field-insulated type at Contractor's option.

3.11 SLEEVES

A. Provide for pipes passing through floors, walls or ceilings. Not required for floors which are core-drilled, except where floor is waterproofed**.**

B. Pre-Insulated Type: Required for chilled water, and refrigerant piping.

C. Standard Type: Provide for piping, except as called for.

D. Extend 1/8 in. above finished areas. In above grade mechanical and other areas with floor drains; use steel pipe sleeves 2 in. above floor. Use pipe sleeves in bearing walls, structural slabs, beams and other structural surfaces, and where called for. Sleeves shall be as small as practical, consistent with insulation, so as to preserve fire rating. Fill abandoned sleeves with concrete. Provide rubber grommet seals for pipes passing through ducts or air chambers or built-up housings.

3.12 ANCHORS

A. Provide piping system anchors where shown on the plans, and as recommended by the expansion joint/loop manufacturer. Where an anchor is shown at a change in piping direction, it shall fully control movement in both directions. In lieu of a single anchor fabricated for two directional control, two (2) individual anchors may be provided. Provide detailed fabrication drawings for all field-fabricated anchors.

B. Design anchors and equipment and piping supports including comprehensive structural engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, licensed to practice in the State of New York using the performance and design criteria specific to this project.

3.13 ALIGNMENT GUIDES

A. Provide alignment guides to guide expansion and to avoid end-loading and torsional stress.

B. Install two (2) or more guide(s) on each side of flexible expansion loop. Install guides nearest to expansion joint not more than four (4) pipe diameters from expansion joint.

C. Attach guides to pipe and secure guides to building structure.

3.14 SLEEVE PACKING

A. Seal void space at sleeves as follows:

1. Interior Locations: Firmly pack with fiberglass and caulk.

2. Exterior Walls and Below Grade Cored Holes: Use sealing element.

3. Fire Rated, Partitions and Floor Slabs: Use fire rated sealing elements, materials and methods. Provide per manufacturer's instructions to maintain firestop.

4. Waterproofed Walls and Floors: Use waterproof sealing element, device, or compound.

3.15 ESCUTCHEON PLATES

A. Provide polished chrome escutcheon plates for uninsulated exposed piping passing through floors, walls or ceilings in finished areas.

3.16 CLEANING HOT WATER SYSTEMS

A. Provide the services of an experienced Water Treatment Subcontractor.

B. After each closed system has been tested and thoroughly flushed, the entire piping system shall be cleaned by, or as per, the Water Treatment Subcontractor.

C. Operate pumps and arrange control system so that all control valves are open. Fill, vent and circulate system with this solution, while rising to design temperature.

D. Remove, clean and/or replace air vents, strainers, and check valves, which do not function properly. After cleaning strainers, circulate for additional time, then clean strainers again; repeat until strainers are found clean. Drain and refill system.

E. Provide a batch chemical feed tank, valving and accessories as shown in the Contract Documents. Add water treatment as necessary to prevent deterioration of piping systems and equipment due to oxygen, acid, scaling, etc. Submit typewritten letter to inform Owner's Representative upon completion of the work.

F. Pumps shall not be operated continuously until system is flushed, strainers cleaned and water treatment is complete.

G. Water Treatment:

1. After system cleaning, furnish report of water test to determine quality.

2. Provide complete water treatment facilities to Owner, including water analysis, feed equipment, metering equipment, pumps, and chemical, obtained from Calgon, Vulcan, Bird Archer, Heating Economy Service, Inc., Mogul, Garratt-Callahan Company, Metropolitan, or Allen-Murray.

3. Recommendations for water treatment reviewed by Owner's Representative before systems are placed into service.

4. Add water treatment as necessary to prevent deterioration of piping system and equipment due to oxygen, acid, scaling, etc.

5. Water treatments shall be deemed complete when circulation has been established throughout, and water runs clear and clean from deposits and discoloration. Submit typewritten letter to inform Owner's Representative upon completion of the Work.

3.17 CLEANING STEAM HEATING SYSTEM

A. Waste returns to sewer until condensate is clean, but not more than 48 hours. Make and remove temporary pipe connections as required. Pipe to nearest waste point. Clean system until strainers are found clean. Temper with domestic water to keep waste below 140°F.

3.18 TESTS

A. Test piping and accessories before insulation, connection to existing piping or concealment. Repeat as many times as necessary to prove tight system. Notify Owner's Representative at least seven days in advance of each test. Isolate valves and equipment not capable of withstanding test pressures. Make leaks tight; no caulking permitted. Remove and replace defective fittings, pipe or connections. Furnish necessary pumps, gauges, equipment, piping, valving, power and labor for testing. Certify that tests have been successfully completed.

B. Schedule of Test Requirements:

1. Hot,**, [Chilled]** Water: Hydrostatic, 100 psig at high point of system; two (2) hours duration.

a. If utilizing a pressed mechanical connection system, test at 15 to 85 psig (or at manufacturer's recommended pressure) prior to testing at a higher pressure,

2. Steam (50 psi and Lower), Drip and Condensate Piping: 125 psig hydrostatic pressure; two (2) hours duration.

3. Steam (over 50 psi), Drip, and Condensate Piping: Hydrostatic test, 1-1/2 times working pressure; two (2) hours duration.

4. Oil Piping:

a. Isolate from tank and pumps and test with nitrogen to maximum pressure of 50 psi for 2 in. and smaller piping and 30 psi for 2-1/2 in. and larger for not less than two (2) hours. Provide a pressure relief valve in the system being tested set for 10% more than the test pressure.

b. In addition, test suction piping under 20 in. of mercury vacuum for three hours. Test storage tank with nitrogen at 5 psi pressure for three (3) hours.

5. Refrigeration:

   a. After installation, charge system with dry nitrogen to manufacturer's recommended pressure.

   b. System shall hold this charge with no pressure drop for 24 hours.

6. Gas Piping: Test with air to a maximum test pressure of 50 psi for 2 in. and smaller piping, 30 psi for 2-1/2 in. and larger piping for two (2) hour duration and as required by local utility purveyor. Provide a pressure relief valve in the system set for 10 psi more than the test pressure.

7. Bottled Gas Piping: As required by supplier; but not for less than six (6) hours at 15 psi.

8. Compressed Air Piping (Other than Temperature Controls): Test with air to a maximum test pressure of 1.5x working pressure or 100 psi, whichever is fewer, two (2) hour duration. Provide a pressure relief valve in the system being tested set for 10% more than the test pressure.

9. Test: No change in pressure under stable temperature conditions.

10. Equipment: Test at working pressures.

3.19 PROTECTION AGAINST PHYSICAL DAMAGE

A. In concealed locations where piping, other than cast-iron or steel, is installed through holes or notches in studs, joists, rafters or similar members less than 1-1/2 in. from the nearest edge of the member, the pipe shall be protected by shield plates. Protective steel shield plates having a minimum thickness of 0.0575 in. (No. 16 gage) shall cover the area of the pipe where the member is notched or bored, and shall extend note less than 2 in. above sole plates and below top plates.

3.20 PIPE LINE SIZING

A. Pipe sizes called for are to be maintained. Pipe sizing changes made only as reviewed by Owner's Representative. Where discrepancy in size occurs, the larger size shall be provided.

EXHIBIT "A" - PIPING MATERIALS (HVAC)

(Notes are at end of Exhibit "A")

SERVICE	PIPE MATERIALS	FITTINGS	CONNECTIONS
Hot water heating	Schedule 40, black steel	Malleable iron and butt weld	Screwed 2 in. and smaller; Welded 2-1/2 in. and larger; (SEE NOTE 1)
Hot water heating (optional)	Schedule 40, black steel	Grooved, rigid couplings	Mechanical with gasket, 1-1/2 in. and larger (SEE NOTE 2)
Hot water heating (optional)	Type L copper	Wrought copper or cast bronze, solder end	No-lead solder for 2 in. and smaller; 95/5 for 2-1/2 in. and larger
Hot water heating (optional)	Type L copper	Wrought copper or cast bronze	Viega Pro-Press, Nibco Press, Elkhart Apolloxpress
Hot water heating (optional)	Type L copper	Wrought copper or cast bronze	Mechanical with gasket, 1-1/2 in. and larger (SEE NOTE 3)
Chilled water	Schedule 40, black steel	Butt weld and malleable iron	2-1/2 in. and larger welded or flanged; 2 in. and smaller screwed (SEE NOTE 1)
Chilled water (optional)	Schedule 40, black steel	Grooved rigid couplings	Mechanical with gasket, 1-1/2 in. and larger (SEE NOTE 2)
Chilled water (optional)	Type L copper	Wrought copper or cast bronze solder end	No-lead solder for 2 in. and smaller 95/5 for 2-1/2 in. and larger
Chilled water (optional)	Type L copper	Wrought copper or cast bronze	Viega Pro-Press, Nibco Press, Elkhart Apolloxpress
Chilled water (optional)	Type L copper	Wrought copper or cast bronze	Mechanical with gasket, 1-1/2 in. and larger (SEE NOTE 2)
Refrigerant	Type ACR refrigerant grade hard temper, deoxidized copper	Wrought copper, brazed end	Sil-Flo "5" silver brazing
Vent, overflow, drain	Type DWV or Type M copper	Wrought copper	Threaded or solder

SERVICE	PIPE MATERIALS	FITTINGS	CONNECTIONS
Vent, overflow, drain (optional)	Type K or L copper	Grooved, rigid couplings	Victaulic mechanical coupling with gasket
Vent, overflow, drain (optional)	Vent, overflow, drain (optional)	Vent, overflow, drain (optional)	Vent, overflow, drain - Type K (optional)
Glycol	Schedule 40, black steel	2000# forged steel or cast iron for screwed; butt weld fittings for welded or flanged	2-1/2 in. and larger butt welded or flanged; 2 in. and smaller screwed or socket welded (SEE NOTE 1)
Glycol (optional)	Schedule 40, black steel	Grooved rigid couplings	Mechanical with gasket, 1-1/2 in. and larger (SEE NOTE 2)
Glycol (optional)	Type L copper	Wrought copper	No-lead solder
Glycol (optional)	Type L copper	Wrought copper or cast bronze	Viega Pro-Press, Nibco Press, Elkhart Apolloxpress

NOTES FOR EXHIBIT "A":

NOTE 1: Screwed piping permitted in Crawl Spaces, Mechanical Rooms and Boiler Rooms.

NOTE 2: Grooved piping shall not be installed in shafts.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 232110 - WATER SYSTEMS SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services as required for the complete installation designed in Contract Documents.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit product data on water system specialties.

1.4 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Equipment and accessories shall be rated for a minimum of 125 psi wwp, and 250°F temperatures, unless otherwise stated.

B. All equipment shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's written installation instructions and schematics.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COMPRESSION TANKS AND ACCESSORIES

A. Steel tanks, 125 psi wwp, ASME construction, with reinforced openings of size and location as required. Red oxide coating outside and final exterior coat of paint; factory applied. Provided with 3/8 in. brass petcocks and gauge glass to check water level, airtrol tank fitting, and Drain-O-Tank air charger.

B. Design Equipment: Bell & Gossett.

C. Manufacturers: Armstrong, Bell & Gossett, Patterson, Taco, Thrush.

2.2 AIR SEPARATOR

A. The air separator shall have an internal stainless steel air collector tube with 5/32 in. diameter perforations and 63% open area designed to direct accumulated air to the compression tank or air vent via an NPT vent connection at top of unit.

B. The air separator shall have a removable galvanized steel system strainer with 3/16 in. diameter perforations and a free area of not less than five times the cross-sectional area of the connecting pipe. The strainer shall be located at the bottom of the vessel to reduce floor space required for strainer removal.

C. A blowdown connection shall be provided to facilitate routine cleaning of the strainer and the separator.

D. Vessel shell diameter to be three times the nominal inlet/outlet pipe diameter, with a minimum vessel volume for sufficient velocity reduction. The air separator must be designed, constructed and stamped for 125 psig at 350°F in accordance with Section VIII, Division 1 of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, and registered with the National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors. The air separator(s) shall be painted with one (1) shop coat of air dry enamel.

E. A manufacturer's Data Report for Pressure Vessels, Form U-1 as required by the provisions of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, shall be furnished for each air separator upon request.

F. The air separator shall be sized for a maximum pressure drop of 2 ft. wg. at full system flow rate, but the inlet and outlet sizes shall not be smaller than the line size as shown on drawings.

G. Designer Equipment: Bell & Gossett.

H. Manufacturer: Armstrong, Bell & Gossett, Patterson, Taco, Thrush, John Wood Co.

2.3 PRESSURIZED EXPANSION TANKS AND ACCESSORIES

A. Steel tanks, 125 psi wwp, ASME construction, with reinforced opening of size and location as required. Red oxide coating outside and final exterior coat of paint; factory applied. Heavy duty butyl rubber removable bladder. Full acceptance vessel. Maximum operating temperature of 240°F. Provide ring stand.

B. Design Equipment: Bell & Gossett.

C. Manufacturers: Armstrong, Bell & Gossett, Patterson, Taco, Thrush, John Wood Co.

2.4 AIR ELIMINATING SUPPLY FITTING

A. Designed to eliminate air from supply water; located in supply header from heat generating devices; flanged or screwed.

B. Design Equipment: Bell & Gossett "Airtrol".

C. Manufacturers: Armstrong, Bell & Gossett, Patterson, Taco, Spirotherm.

2.5 MAKE-UP VALVES

A. Brass and built-in strainer and anti-siphon check valve. Equal to Armstrong, Bell & Gossett, Watts.

2.6 MAKE-UP WATER VALVES

A. Bronze body, stainless steel rim, gauge tapping on outlet side. Adjustable Range: 25 to 75 psi.

B. Manufacturers: Watts No. 1156 or U5 Series.

2.7 CARTRIDGE STYLE MAKE UP WATER VALVE

A. Bronze Body. Adjustable from 10 to 50 psi integral check valve. One handed fast fill lever.

B. Manufacturer: Taco No. 3350-T, Watts 1156 or U5 Series.

2.8 RELIEF VALVES

A. To relieve full heating capacity.

B. Provide an ASME labeled safety relief valve as called for on the plans/details.

C. Manufacturer: ITT, Bell & Gossett, Watts, Kunkle, Spence, Keckley.

2.9 FLOW BALANCERS

A. Balancing and flow meter stations suitable for use on heating and cooling systems. Constructed for 125 psi and 250°F.

B. 6 in. and Smaller: Calibrated balance valve with provisions for connecting a portable differential pressure meter. Flow balancer is to be suitable as a service valve. Meter connections to have built-in check valves. An integral pointer shall register degree of valve openings. Valve shall have internal seals.

1. Balance valve sizes shall be based upon gpm range rather than pipe size.

Balance Valve Size	GPM Range
1/2 in.	Up to 2.5
3/4 in.	2.5 - 4.5
1 in.	4.5 - 10
1-1/4 in.	10 - 15
1-1/2 in.	15 - 30
2 in.	30 - 60
2-1/2 in.	60 - 100
3 in.	100 - 180
4 in.	180 - 300
5 in.	300 - 450
6 in.	450 - 600

2. Design Equipment: Armstrong CBV.

3. Manufacturers: Bell & Gossett, Armstrong, Patterson, Taco, Tour & Anderson, Oventrop Hydrocontrol, Watts.

C. 5 in. and Larger: Nickel-plated flow meter with provisions for connecting a portable differential pressure meter. Shall be individually calibrated. Provide with a butterfly valve with memory stop at each location.

1. Flow meter size shall be based upon manufacturer's recommended gpm range rather than pipe size.

Flow Meter Size	GPM Range
5 in.	300 - 500
6 in.	500 - 850
8 in.	850 - 1500
10 in.	1500 - 2500
12 in.	2500 - 3500

2. Design Equipment: Bell & Gossett "Circuit Sensor".

3. Manufacturers: Bell & Gossett, Patterson, Taco, Oventrop Hydrocontrol, Watts.

2.10 SUCTION DIFFUSER

A. Provide as shown on plans, an angle pattern flow straightening fitting equipped with a combination diffuser-strainer-orifice cylinder, flow straightening vanes, start-up strainer and adjustable support foot. The combination diffuser-strainer-orifice cylinder shall be designed to withstand pressure differential equal to the system pump shutoff head (maximum 175 PSIG) and shall have a free area equal to five times the cross section area of the pump suction opening. The length of the flow straightening vanes shall be no less than 2-1/2 times the diameter of the system pump suction connection.

B. The Flow Straightening Fitting shall have NPT, flanged or (grooved) mechanical system connections as applicable. The fitting shall have a stainless steel combination diffuser-strainer-orifice cylinder with 3/16 in. diameter perforations to protect the system pump, and full length flow straightening vanes shall provide nonturbulent flow to the suction side of the system pump. The start-up strainer shall be of 16 mesh bronze, and the support foot shall eliminate pipe strain at the flow fitting/pump connection. All internal components shall be replaceable.

C. Construction Materials:

1.	Body and Cover:	NPT and Flanged Models Grooved Models	Cast Iron Ductile Iron
2.	Straightening Vanes:	X Models Z and Grooved Models	Steel Stainless Steel
3.	Orifice Cylinder:	Z and Grooved Models	Stainless Steel
4.	Start-Up Strainer:	X, Z and Grooved Models	16 Mesh Bronze
5.	O-Ring Seal:	All models	EPDM

6. Type X Models (for closed systems).

7. Type Z for (open systems).

D. Design Equipment: Bell & Gossett.

E. Acceptable Manufacturer: Bell & Gossett, Armstrong, Taco, Paco, Grundfos, Thrush, Patterson, Victaulic.

2.11 STRAINERS

A. Cast semi-steel body or cast iron construction for steel piping and bronze body construction for copper piping; equipped with removable, monel or stainless steel water screen; maximum pressure drop 2 psi with free area at least four times area of pipe. Provided with blow-off outlet.

B. Sizes 5 in. and Smaller, Y-Pattern Strainer: 125 psig working pressure; flanged ends for NPS 2-1/2 in. and larger, threaded connections for NPS 2 in. and smaller, bolted cover, perforated stainless steel basket and bottom drain connection.

C. Sizes 6 in. and Larger, Basket Strainer: 125 psig working pressure; flanged end connections, bolted cover, perforated stainless steel basket and bottom drain connection.

D. Design Equipment: Mueller.

E. Manufacturers: Elliott, Keckley, Mueller, Webster, Victaulic, Watts, Spirax-Sarco.

2.12 TRIPLE DUTY VALVE

A. Provide as shown on plans, a straight, angle or straight-angle pattern valve designed to perform the functions of a center guided nonslam check valve, shutoff valve and calibrated balancing valve.

B. 2 in. and Smaller: The valve shall be of brass construction with connections per ANSI B1.20.1-83 suitable for 200 psi working pressure for operation temperatures up to 250°F. The valve shall be fitted with a chrome plated brass ball, glass and carbon filled PTFE seating rings, EPDM seals and brass stem. Check valve to have chatter preventing stainless steel sprint and EPDM seals.

C. 2 in. and Larger: The valve shall be of heavy-duty cast iron (NPT and flanged models only) or ductile iron (grooved models only) construction with connections per ANSI B1.20.1-83 suitable for 175 psi working pressure for operating temperatures up to 250°F. The valve shall be fitted with a bronze seat, replaceable bronze disc with EPDM seat insert or stainless steel stem, and chatter preventing stainless steel spring. The valve design shall permit repacking under full system pressure.

D. Cv rating shall be provided at every 10% increment opening for the straight and angle valve. Manufacturer shall supply the Cv rating for read-out of flow determination and system pressure drop.

E. The valve shall be equipped with brass readout valves (with integral check valve) to facilitate taking differential pressure readings across the orifice for accurate system balance. The valve shall be produced at an ISO 9001 approved facility.

F. Triple duty valve sizes shall be based upon gpm range rather than pipe size. The valve shall be capable of system flow at the lowest open flow pressure drop. Submit performance chart for system balancing for each valve indicating design flow and minimum and maximum turn-down pressure drops.

G. Design Equipment: Bell & Gossett 3DV (2 in. and smaller) or 3DS (2 in. and larger).

H. Manufacturers: Armstrong Flo-Trex, Bell & Gossett, Taco Plus Two, Grundfos, Thrush, Patterson, Victaulic.

2.13 AIR VENTS

A. Manual air vents shall be a 3/4 in. ball valve with bronze body, nickel plated bronze ball, hose end, cap and chain, Watts B6000CC.

B. Automatic air vents shall be float type, 35 psig rated, Armstrong No. 502CV OR float type, 150 psig rated, Armstrong No. 75 or Spirotop. Provide unit with an appropriate rating, as necessary for location.

C. High Capacity Automatic Air Vent:

1. Cast iron body. 150 psig rated. Stainless steel float.

2.14 BACKFLOW PREVENTER

A. Reduced pressure principal backflow preventer assembly shall be complete with strainer, test cocks and gate valves.

B. Manufacturers: Watts No. 909.

2.15 CENTRIFUGAL SOLIDS SEPARATOR

A. Centrifugal separator unit shall consist of, in-line separator, and support legs or wall brackets as applicable.

B. Welded steel shell, minimum pressure rating of 150 psi, 12 psi maximum pressure drop, sized for indicated gpm.

C. Provide a sight glass and 3/4 in. ball valve for separator blow down.

D. Manufacturers: Lakos, or equal.

2.16 FLEXIBLE PIPE AND PUMP CONNECTIONS (BRAIDED STAINLESS STEEL)

A. Braided stainless steel pump and pipe connector(s) shall be constructed of annular corrugated stainless steel close-pitch hose with stainless steel overbraid. The corrugated metal hose, braid(s) and a stainless steel ring-ferrule/band (material gauge not less than .048 in.) shall be integrally seal-welded using a 100% circumferential, full-penetration TIG weld. Fittings shall be attached using a 100% circumferential TIG weld.

B. Braided stainless steel pump and pipe connector(s) must be suitable for operating temperatures up to 850°F. The rated working pressure of the braided metal hose must have a minimum 4:1 safety factor.

C. Each braided stainless steel connector shall be individually leak tested by the manufacturer using air-under-water or hydrostatic pressure.

D. Braided stainless steel connectors shall carry a three (3) year warranty when installed in accordance with all specifications and installation instructions as described by the manufacturer.

E. End fittings shall be flat-faceplate steel flanges with 150# ANSI drilling, and outside diameter, carbon steel MPT ends, flanged by Schedule 40 grooved ends or increasing ends.

F. Acceptable Manufacturers: Flexhose Pumpsaver or equivalent Keflex, Metraflex, Mason-Mercer.

2.17 VICTAULIC PUMP DROPS

A. Pump Suction:

1. In lieu of a separate suction diffuser/strainer, flexible pump connection and butterfly shutoff valve, pump drop packages as manufactured by Victaulic may be utilized.

2. Assembly shall be installation-ready, with flexible couplings to accommodate vibration attenuation and stress relief. Assembly shall be rated for working pressure to 300-psig. Manufactured grooved end vibration pump suction drop for pipe sizes 3” through 12” (DN80 though DN300). Orange enamel coated assembly, consisting of:

a. Suction diffuser with stainless steel basket and diffuser (Series 381).

b. 90-degree base elbow with Class 150 flange for pump connection and wye pattern strainer with stainless steel perforated metal basket (Series 382).

c. Butterfly valve with offset stem for 360-degree circumferential seating (Series 381 & 382).

d. Pipe spool(s) with thermometer and/or pressure ports (Series 381 & 382).

B. Pump Discharge:

1. In lieu of a separate flexible pump connection, check valve [or triple duty valve] and butterfly shutoff valve, pump drop packages as manufactured by Victaulic may be utilized.

2. Assembly shall be installation-ready, with flexible couplings to accommodate vibration attenuation and stress relief. Assembly shall be rated for working pressure to 300-psig. Manufactured grooved end vibration pump suction drop for pipe sizes 3” through 12” (DN80 though DN300). Orange enamel coated assembly, consisting of:

a. Class 150 flange for pump connection, with base elbow for horizontal pump connection or straight line with concentric reducer for vertical pump connections (Series 380 & 383).

b. Valve assembly consisting of a spring-actuated check valve and butterfly valve with offset stem for 360-degree circumferential seating (Series 380).

c. Spring-actuated check valve and series 789 circuit balancing valve (Series 383).

d. Pipe spool with thermometer and pressure ports (Series 380 & 383).

2.18 GLYCOL MAKE-UP SYSTEM

A. Provide the following apparatus including all external piping and wiring:

1. One (1) fifty gallon polyethylene solution tank, with cover, mounted in a welded steel frame. Frame shall be furnished with an epoxy coating to resist chemical attack.

2. One (1) close coupled pump, rotary gear type, bronze construction with stainless steel shaft, internal pressure relief valve. Motor shall be 12 VDC, 60 Hz. Pump shall be capable of delivering 1 GPM at 40 psi. Pump to be mounted under the tank and pre-piped at the factory.

3. One (1) low level cut-off and alarm shall be mounted on the tank.

B. One (1) pressure switch to activate glycol pump on descending pressure. Pressure switch shall be 5-65 psi range with an adjustable differential of 10-30 psi.

C. Manufacturers: Skidmore, or equal.

2.19 GLYCOL SOLUTION

A. The closed loop system shall contain a preblended solution of industrially inhibited propylene glycol and deionized water. The solution percent concentration shall be:

1. 35% by volume resulting in freeze (slush) protection to 5°F or lower, and burst protection to -20°F or lower

B. The solution must be blended with deionized water and must meet the following criteria:

1. <25 ppm sulfates; <25 ppm chloride; <1 ppm calcium; <1 ppm magnesium; <25 ppm silica

C. The selected coolant must meet ASTM D8039 Standard Specification for Heat Transfer Fluids (HTF) for Heating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Systems.

D. The selected coolant must meet or exceed the ASTM D8040 Standard Test Method for Corrosion Test for Heat Transfer Fluids in Glassware. The supplier prior to delivery must provide a Certificate of Assurance.

E. The solution shall contain a fluorescent dye to facilitate easy leak detection.

F. Approved Coolant Manufacturers are:

1. Dow Chemical Company Dowfrost HD - Propylene Glycol.

2. Interstate Chemical Company INTERCOOL NFP - Propylene Glycol.

3. Interstate Chemical Company INTERCOOL NFP 50 AA and NFP-40 AA (For boilers and other equipment with aluminum alloy heat exchangers).

4. NOCO Innovative Industrial Solutions MAXTECH Heat Transfer Fluid

5. NOCO Innovative Industrial Solutions MAXTECH AL-Safe Heat Transfer Fluid

2.20 BAG TYPE FILTER

A. Floor mounted housing with filter bags for removing particles from water or glycol.

1. Housing: Carbon steel coated with two-part epoxy , corrosion resistant, designed to separate inlet from outlet and to direct inlet through the bag type water filter. Provide base, feet or skirt. Provide housing with pressure gauge inlet and outlet taps, eye nut cover with nitrile rubber to Viton seal, stainless steel mesh strainer (9/64 in. perforations, 51% open) and drain. Size as shown on drawings 2-1/2 gallons.

2. Filler bag(s): Replaceable, shape to fit housing, particle sizes (one of each) at 1, 5, 20, 50 micron. Media Polypropylene.

B. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1. Basis of Design: Subject to compliance with these requirements provide Shelco or compatible product as manufactured by:

a. Rosedale
b. Pentair
c. Knight
d. Neptune

2.21 CHEMICAL POT FEEDER

A. 2 gallon carbon steel body, domed bottom, powder coated finish, rated for 320 psi at 250°F.

B. Funnel kit with sealed safety bar closure cap rated for design pressure. Furnish with pedestal mounted legs. Provide site glass with damage guard and associated isolation valves. Provide air vent with air release valve.

C. Design make: Griswold.

D. Makes: Griswold, Neptune, Wessels.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Obtain detailed instructions from each manufacturer for proper method of installation.

3.2 COMPRESSION TANKS

A. Pitch connection to heating system 1 in to 5 ft. minimum up toward tank. Provide shutoff valve in piping connection to system and 3/4 in. hose end drain valve on tank. Provide supporting steelwork, hangers, and suspension racks. Provide water make-up connection, petcocks and tank fitting.

3.3 SYSTEM FILLING

A. After cleaning, fill each system from low point.

B. With pumps off, vent mains, risers, run-outs, and units, working consecutively from low to high point of building. Obtain approximately 2 psi at highest point. Obtain proper air cushion in compression/expansion tanks.

3.4 AIR VENTING

A. Provide where specifically called for in piping details and at all points in piping systems where air may collect due to changes in piping elevation.

1. Manual air vent assembly consisting of 1-1/4 in. x 4 in. air collection chamber with 3/4 in. hose end ball valve with cap and chain.

2. Automatic air vent with a ball valve for the purpose of isolation and service or replacement.

3. Unless otherwise indicated, automatic air vents shall only be installed in Mechanical Rooms. Pipe high capacity air vent discharge down to floor.

B. Equipment Vents:

1. When equipment is above mains: Connect run-outs or risers to upper quadrant or top of mains. Install vent assembly concealed within enclosure, consisting of 1 in. diameter by 4 in. to 6 in. long air collection chamber with 1/4 in. soft copper tube to manual valve. Mount securely near bottom of enclosure, but not fastened to enclosure. For individual units, radiators, fan convectors and units with return grilled: Provide screwdriver operated manual valve, operated from discharge grille or access door. Drill enclosure and position valve for operating without removing enclosure.

2. When equipment is below mains: Connect piping run-outs or risers to bottom or lower quadrant of mains. Vent assembly not required in unit. Provide means of purging and draining each unit if required. Use tees instead of ells at low point of run-outs.

3.5 AIR SEPARATOR

A. Provide supports and provide blow-down with hose end drain valve. Hang unit from structure at an elevation low enough to allow for upward pitch of piping to compression tank.

3.6 MAKE-UP WATER VALVES

A. Provide for each system, with 3/4 in. globe valve bypass connection, and check valve downstream of bypass connection. Set valves to provide 2 psi at high point of system. Provide pressure gauge assembly.

3.7 RELIEF VALVES

A. Hot Water System: Pipe discharge to floor drain and place hanger at elbow. Install piping so as not to introduce stress of PRV body.

3.8 STRAINERS

A. Install strainers on supply side of each control valve (as called for in the applicable detail), pressure reducing valve, solenoid valve, in-line pump, and elsewhere as indicated. Install NPS 3/4 in. nipple and ball valve in blowdown connection of strainers NPS 2 in. and larger. Match size of strainer blowoff connection for strainers smaller than NPS 2 in.

3.9 BACKFLOW PREVENTER

A. Provide in make-up water piping from domestic cold water line. Provide drain assembly with drain line to floor drain.

3.10 FLOW BALANCERS

A. Where flow balancers are smaller than pipe line size, provide reducers directly adjacent to flow balancers.

B. Provide on zone or riser returns, on each hydronic unit and where called for. Meter connection points shall not point downward.

C. On terminal heating and cooling unit details where a shut-off valve is shown in conjunction with the flow balancer (3 in. and smaller), if the Armstrong "CBV" or Tour & Anderson "ST" is used, the shut-off valve may be deleted. This does not apply to AHU coils, pumps, chillers.

3.11 SUCTION DIFFUSERS

A. Provide at inlet to base mounted pump.

B. Pipe suction diffuser blow-off connection (full size with ball valve) to nearest floor drain.

3.12 TRIPLE DUTY VALVES

A. Provide an increaser on discharge side of triple duty valve to match full flow pipe size, if triple duty valve is smaller than line size.

3.13 GLYCOL MAKE-UP SYSTEM

A. Set unit on a 6 in. concrete pad.

B. Pipe all relief valves to solution tank.

C. Install pressure switch in system main piping. Wire switch such that it activates pump when system pressure drops.

3.14 GLYCOL SOLUTION

A. The Coolant Manufacturer shall analyze the fluid two (2) times during the warranty period to ensure the glycol water solution continues to provide corrosion protection within industry standards and at no cost to the Owner.

B. No chemical additions shall be made to the glycol water solution until the Coolant Manufacturer has completed an analysis. Should such a chemical addition be required, it will be done in accordance with the recommendations on the analyticals as supplied by the manufacturer.

C. The Mechanical Contractor shall meter the initial water fill for the purpose of hydrostatic pressure testing and/or system flushing. After completion of this requirement, the water shall be metered out. This will provide the contractor with a precise measure of coolant required to fill the system as well as the amount of water trapped in the system. This process will allow for any adjustments required prior to delivery of the premixed glycol solution and ensure that the solution strength is in compliance with the specification.

D. Should the concentration still require adjustment after the system has been filled and as a result of trapped water, then drain the required amount of fluid from the system and replace it with the same manufacturer's coolant in its concentrated form. Repeat this process until compliance with this specification is achieved.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 232123 - PUMPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services as required, for the complete installation designed in Contract Documents.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop drawings and performance curves, on pumps and pump accessories clearly indicate which equipment is being submitted.

B. Provide catalog information on motors as specified in Section 230513.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Pumps shall be non-overloading over their entire performance range with motors capable of running continuously without undue noise, heating, or sparking. Impellers shall be statically and dynamically balanced. Provide mechanical seals for closed systems, constructed of carbon rings with ceramic mating seat up to 220°F. Provide packing type seals for open systems only. Provide materials suitable for water pressures, temperature and conditions for each application. Provide tapped discharges and suction connections for gauges, vent and drain. Provide factory trimmed impeller if required, to meet initial delivery requirements.

B. Provide the services of a factory service engineer or machinist to check each pump alignment before pump is started, using laser equipment.

2.2 SELECTION CRITERIA

A. Pumps shall be non-overloading over their entire performance ranges, with trimmed impeller as required to meet initial delivery requirements. Pump selection shall not take into account, or infringe on the service factor of the motor.

B. Select pumps at a point within the maximum efficiency for a given impeller casing construction. Deviations within 3 percent of maximum efficiency are permissible, provided that the lesser efficiency is not less than the scheduled efficiency.

C. Pumps may not be selected such that the impeller diameter is larger than 90 percent of the published maximum diameter for the casing using smaller equipment than the scheduled equipment.

2.3 CIRCULATOR PUMPS

A. The pump shall be a maintenance-free, in-line, single stage, wet rotor type with the motor mounted directly to the pump volute. The pump valve shall be constructed of cast iron and rated at 125 psi working pressure. The impeller, impeller inlet cone, rotor can, and rotor cladding shall be constructed of a stainless steel. The impeller shall be secured directly to the motor shaft by means of a stainless-steel split cone. The motor shaft shall be constructed of aluminum oxide ceramic and shall be supported by two radial bearings mounted in a stainless-steel bearing plate and rotor can. The pump shall not have a coupling or mechanical seal.

B. Design Equipment: Taco.

C. Make: Taco, Armstrong, Bell & Gossett, Grundfos, Wilo.

2.4 VERTICAL IN-LINE PUMPS

A. Designed for continuous operation between 40° and 225°F. In-line, close-coupled, single stage, bronze fitted construction. All pump internals shall be capable of being serviced without disturbing piping connections. Replaceable shaft sleeves at the seal or packing. Enclosed type impeller, keyed to the shaft and secured by a locking capscrew. Factory guaranteed operating performance. Pumps used in a variable speed pumping system shall contain couplings suitable for very low and intermittent torque loads.

B. Design Equipment: Taco.

C. Make: Armstrong, Bell & Gossett, Taco, Grundfos CBS, Paco VL, Patterson, Wilo.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install pumps to provide access for periodic maintenance including removing motors, impellers, couplings and accessories.

B. Independently support pumps and piping so weight of piping is not supported by pumps and weight of pumps is not supported by piping.

C. Provide 6 in. concrete pad for each pump, as noted on plans. Level base so that pump and pump casing are not strained. Align pumps as directed by manufacturer. After pumps have been aligned, install dowels to prevent shifting. Fill base with non-shrink grout through grouting holes provided in baseplate. Contractor responsible for accurate size of base and exact location of mounting bolts. Contractor responsible for trouble resulting from poor pump alignment.

D. End suction pumps shall be provided with inlet suction diffusers where shown on drawings. Pipe suction diffuser blow-off (full line size with ball valve) to nearest floor drain. Provide start-up strainers for first 48 hours of operation. Replace after completion of start-up period.

E. In-line pumps shall be installed using continuous-thread, hanger rods and elastomeric hangers of size required to support weight of in-line pumps.

F. Base mounted double suction type pumps shall have piping arranged so that there is a minimum of eight pipe diameters of straight pipe at the pump suction connections. Where this cannot be maintained due to field conditions, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer immediately before beginning piping work.

G. Provide inertia bases as specified, determine exact height of bases required for base mounted elbows; shim to match mounting height of base elbow with inlet and outlet of pump. Refer to Specification Section 230548 for additional details.]

H. Where specified Contractor shall field mount factory supplied sediment separation. Provide piping, valves, unions and accessories for a filtered water supply to each seal or pack housing.

3.2 ALIGNMENT

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to perform alignment services for all pumps that use a coupler attached to the device train, whether base mounted or inline mounted. Alignment shall be accomplished with a laser shaft alignment system.

B. Comply with requirements in Hydronics Institute standards for alignment of pump and motor shaft. Add shims to the motor feet and bolt motor to base frame. Do not use grout between motor feet and base frame.

C. Comply with pump and coupling manufacturers' written instructions.

D. After alignment is correct, tighten foundation bolts evenly but not too firmly. Completely fill baseplate with nonshrink, nonmetallic grout while metal blocks and shims or wedges are in place. After grout has cured, fully tighten foundation bolts.

E. Provide an alignment report indicating alignment setup data, tolerances and final results.

3.3 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to perform startup service.

1. Complete installation and startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions.

2. Check piping connections for tightness.

3. Clean strainers on suction piping.

4. Perform the following startup checks for each pump before starting:

a. Verify bearing lubrication.

b. Verify that pump is free to rotate by hand and that pump for handling hot liquid is free to rotate with pump hot and cold. If pump is bound or drags, do not operate until cause of trouble is determined and corrected.

c. Verify that pump is rotating in the correct direction.

5. Prime pump by opening suction valves and closing drains, and prepare pump for operation.

6. Start motor.

7. Open discharge valve slowly.

3.4 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain hydronic pumps.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 233100 - SHEET METAL AND DUCTWORK ACCESSORIES CONSTRUCTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services required for the complete installation designed in Contract Documents.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Ductwork shall be fabricated and installed in compliance with latest edition of the following standards.

1. SMACNA Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible Ductwork.
2. SMACNA Duct Liner Application Standard.
3. SMACNA HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual.
4. 2020 Energy Conservation Construction Code of New York State.
5. NFPA Standard 96.
6. Plans and Specifications which exceed the requirements in any of the referenced standards.
7. 2020 Mechanical Code of New York State.

B. All sheet metal shall be fabricated and installed by an experienced Contractor specializing in this type of work.

C. All ductwork and fittings shall have a computer-generated label affixed to the exterior surface of each section, detailing all applicable information including the duct dimensions, gauge, reinforcement type/class and connection type by systems manufacturer. Galvanizing thickness shall be clearly stenciled on each duct section.

D. All ductwork on the project shall meet the SMACNA Duct Cleanliness for New Construction Guidelines, "Advanced Level" of duct cleanliness for production, delivery, storage and installation of ductwork.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Ductwork Shop Drawings.

B. Duct Access Doors.

C. Flexible Duct.

D. Submit a complete shop standard manual including miscellaneous materials, and construction details for all shop fabricated materials including, but not limited to, volume dampers, turning vanes, duct sealant, equipment flexible connections, access doors, flexible duct, acoustical duct lining, etc.

E. Prepare a duct pressure testing report similar to that suggested by SMACNA and submit for review. Duct testing shall be conducted in the presence of the Owner's Representative. Provide test reports indicating pressure tests performed. Include date, section tested, test pressure and leakage rate.

1.5 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Section 233116.15 - Non-Fibrous Closed Cell Outdoor Ductwork System.

1.6 GENERAL

A. All adhesives, sealants, primers and paint used for ductwork in the interior of the building shall comply with the maximum Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) limits called for in the current version of U.S. Green Building Council LEED Credits EQ 4.1 and EQ 4.2.

1.7 DUCTWORK CLASSIFICATION

A. Duct systems are to be classified and constructed per the SMACNA Velocity-Pressure classification system as follows:

1. All ductwork shall be constructed for a minimum pressure class of 2 in. w.g. (unless stated otherwise) for the following systems, as applicable:

a. Supply duct downstream of terminal units.

b. Typical low pressure supply ductwork.

c. Typical return ductwork.

d. Typical low pressure exhaust ductwork.

2. Supply duct upstream of terminal units shall be constructed for a minimum pressure class of 3 in. w.g. unless otherwise stated or required as per below.

3. Pressure classes above 3 in. w.g. shall be provided as follows, based upon the external static pressure as scheduled for each specific fan.

Scheduled External Static Pressure	**Pressure Class**
Over 3 in. up to 4 in. w.g.	4 in. w.g.
Over 4 in. up to 6 in. w.g.	6 in. w.g.
Over 6 in. up to 10 in. w.g.	10 in. w.g.

1.8 DUCTWORK SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Prepare minimum 1/4 in. scale drawings:

1. Detailed ductwork shop drawings shall include size, layouts and pressure classifications. Any ductwork installed without benefit of review by the Engineer of Record may be subject to replacement at the expense of the Contractor.

2. Constructed from actual field inspections and measurements so as to assure a complete job.

3. Incorporate dimensions of actual equipment proposed for use on the project.

4. Showing adequate sections, elevations, and plan views and indicating the bottom of ductwork elevations from the finished floor.

5. Indicating all volume dampers, fire dampers, smoke dampers, damper access doors and other accessories required for a completed project.

B. Call to the attention of the Engineers immediately, any major deviations from the Contract Drawings, which must be made. All deviations shall be documented in writing.

C. Indicate roof, wall and floor opening dimensions and locations shown on shop drawings.

D. Submit prints to each Contractor of the other trades for review for interferences and coordination with their work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 DUCTWORK MATERIALS

A. Unless otherwise called for, provide materials in accordance with Exhibit I at the end of this section.

2.2 SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR DUCTWORK

A. Materials:

1. Galvanized Sheetmetal: Comply with ASTM A653 and A924, with G90/Z275 coating.

2. Stainless-steel Sheets: Comply with ASTM A 480/A 480M, Type 304 or 316, as indicated in Exhibit "I"; cold rolled, annealed, sheet. Exposed surface finish shall be No. 2B, No. 2D or No. 3 as indicated in Exhibit "I".

3. Aluminum sheets: Comply with ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M) Alloy 3003, H14 temper; with mill finish for concealed ducts, and standard, one-side bright finish for duct surfaces exposed to view.

4. Gauges per SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible.

B. Transverse and longitudinal duct seams reinforcement shall conform to appropriate tables and figures per SMACNA Velocity-Pressure Classification for duct construction.

1. Transverse joints shall be sealed with duct joint sealant. "Ductmate" or "Nexus" 4-bolt connection systems may be used in lieu of standard construction.

2. Field assembled longitudinal seams shall be sealed with duct sealant. Factory or shop fabricated rolled or machine pressed longitudinal seams does not require sealant.

C. Corner closures shall be required as described and illustrated by SMACNA Duct Construction Standards.

D. Throat radius on all elbows shall not be less than the dimension of the duct plane of radius. Where this cannot be maintained, use shorter radius with internal guide vanes, or square elbow with turning vanes.

E. Bracing and hanging of ductwork shall be per SMACNA Standards for size and system class of ductwork being used.

F. Any transformations shall not reduce the ductwork cross-sectional area. Maximum angle in straight duct, 20° for diverging flow and 30° for contraction flow. Transformation from square to round or flat to oval seams welded or brazed.

2.3 ROUND AND FLAT-OVAL DUCTWORK

A. Standard Round Ductwork:

1. Materials:

a. Galvanized Sheet metal: Comply with ASTM A653 and A924, with G90/Z275 coating.

b. Stainless-steel Sheets: Comply with ASTM A 480/A 480M, Type 304 or 316, as indicated in Exhibit "I"; cold rolled, annealed, sheet. Exposed surface finish shall be No. 2B, No. 2D or No. 3 as indicated in Exhibit "I".

c. Aluminum sheets: Comply with ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M) Alloy 3003, H14 temper; with mill finish for concealed ducts, and standard, one-side bright finish for duct surfaces exposed to view.

d. Gauges per SMACNA Duct Construction Standards. Spiral lock-seam or longitudinal fusion-welded.

2. All spiral ducts shall have locked seams so made as to eliminate leakage under pressure for which this system has been designed. Longitudinal seams duct shall have fusion-welded butt seams.

3. No stovepipe will be allowed**.**

4. Round Ductwork Fittings:

   a. All fittings fabricated per SMACNA Standards for round and flat-oval ductwork, material to match straight pieces of ductwork.

   b. Fittings shall have continuous, welded seams.

   c. 90° tees shall be conical type. 90° tees and 45° laterals up to and including 12 in. diameter tap size shall have a radiused entrance into the tap, produced by machine or press forming. The entrance shall be free of any restrictions.

   d. Round taps off the bottom of rectangular ducts down to diffusers shall be made with a 45° square to round shoe-tap.

5. Elbows:

   a. Diameters 3 in. through 8 in.: Two-section stamped and continuously welded elbows, material to match straight pieces of ductwork.

   b. Over 8 in.: Gored construction with standing seam construction and internally sealed or continuously welded. Less than 35° - two gores, 36° to 70° - three gores, over 71° - five gores.

   c. Fabricated to a centerline radius of 1.5 times the cross-section diameter.

   d. Adjustable elbows maybe used for round up to 12 in. diameter in Velocity-Pressure Classes 2 in. w.g. and below. Seal adjustable joints airtight after installation.

6. Joints:

   a. For duct construction pressure 3 in. w.g. or greater:

      1) Round Joints:

         a) Unexposed Duct 3 in. - 30 in. Diameter: Connect round duct with a one piece interior slip coupling, at least two gauges heavier than duct wall, beaded at center and fastener to duct with screws. Seal joint with an approved sealant applied continuously around both end of coupler prior to assembling and after fastening.

         b) All Exposed Duct and Unexposed Duct 30 in. - 72 in. Diameter: Install using a three piece, gasket flanged-joint consisting of two internal flanges, with integral mastic sealant, and one external closure band, which compress the gasket between the internal flanges.

            (1) Acceptable Manufacturer: Ductmate Industries "Spiralmate" system or approved equal.

c) Above 72 in. Diameter: Install using companion angle flanged joints as defined in Figure 3-1 of the 2005 SMACNA Manual, "HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible" Third Edition. Refer to manual for proper sizing and construction details.

d) Dust collection systems and exposed duct 3 in. - 14 in. use a one piece, polyethylene lined gasket connector with integrated bolt for the closure system.

(1) Acceptable Manufacturer: Ductmate Industries "Quicksleeve" or approved equal.

b. Pipe-to-pipe joints in diameters up to 60 in. shall be by the use of sleeve couplings, reinforced by rolled beads.

c. Pipe-to-fitting joints in diameters up to 60 in. shall be by slip-fit of projecting collar of the fitting into the pipe.

d. Insertion length of sleeve coupling and fitting collar shall be 2 in. up to 36 in. diameter and 4 in. above 36 in. diameter.

e. Pipe-to-pipe and pipe-to-fitting connections in ductwork above 60 in. in diameter shall be made by angle ring flanges. The flange on the pipe shall be a 2 in. x 2 in. x 3/16 in. angle attached to the pipe with a continuous weld. The fittings shall have a loose ring "Van Stone" flange. A 5/8 in. flange shall be provided to act as a gasketing surface for sealing with the angle ring being a rolled, welded ring 2 in. x 2 in. x 3/16 in. Bolt hole spacing for angle rings shall be 6 in. centers.

f. If longitudinal seam duct greater than 60 in. in diameter is supplied in lengths greater than 4 ft., one angle ring must be welded to the duct on 4 ft. centers for support.

B. Make: Semco, United Sheet Metal.

2.4 DUCTWORK SEALING

A. SMACNA Duct Sealing Classification shall be used for duct systems using the following criteria:

1. Ductwork and all plenums with pressure class ratings shall be constructed to Seal Class A, as required to meet the requirements of SMACNA Duct Construction Standards and with standard industry practice, including transverse joints, longitudinal seams, fitting connections, and all penetrations of the duct wall.

2. Openings for rotating shafts shall be sealed with bushings or other devices that seal off air leakage. Pressure sensitive tape shall not be used.

3. All connections shall be sealed, including but not limited to spin-ins, taps, other branch connections, access doors, access panels and duct connections to equipment.

4. Sealing that would void product listings is not required.

5. Spiral lock seams need not be sealed.

B. Duct sealant for indoor applications shall be non-fibrated, water based, Hardcast Iron-Grip IG-601, Ductmate PRO Seal, Foster 32-17 or Childers CP146.

C. Duct sealant for outdoor applications shall be fibrated, water based, Hardcast Versa-Grip VG-102, Ductmate Fiberseal, Foster 32-17 or Childers CP148.

D. Sealants and tapes shall be listed and labeled in accordance with UL 181A or UL181B and marked according to type.

E. For renovation projects with less cure time available than the recommended 72 hours (for above products), Hardcast "Aluma Grip" pressure sensitive duct joint sealing tape may be used.

2.5 TURNING VANES

A. Provide in mitered elbows as shown on contract drawings. Vanes 36 in. or longer shall be double wall air foil type. All turning vanes shall be installed as per the latest SMACNA Standards. Turning vane size and spacing shall be as per SMACNA. Turning vane spacing greater than SMACNA Standards is not acceptable.

B. Turning vanes shall be Harper or equivalent double wall turning vanes fabricated from the same material as the duct.

C. Turning vane front and back panels shall be securely locked together with adequate crimping to prevent twisting of vane. Vane shall be capable of withstanding 250 pounds of tensile load when secured according to the manufacturer's instructions.

D. Rails for mounting turning vanes shall have self-locking, friction fit tabs designed to facilitate proper alignment of vanes. Tab spacing shall be as specified in Figure 4-3 of the 2005 SMACNA Manual, "HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible". Rail systems with non-compliant tab spacing shall not be accepted.

E. Acoustical Turning Vane: Shall be used in applications that require quiet operating systems. Mounting rails shall have friction insert tabs that align the vanes automatically.

F. Acceptable Manufacturer: Ductmate Industries PRO-Rail Turning Vane or approved equal.

2.6 PVS DUCTWORK

A. General Description:

1. Constructed of same gauge sheet metal as called for square, rectangular, round, and flat-oval ductwork, 2 mil polyvinyl chloride coating applied to inside and outside.

2. Where buried: Provide 2 mil polyvinyl chloride coating on inside and 4 mil polyvinyl chloride coating on outside of ductwork.

3. For corrosive duty: 4 mil polyvinyl chloride coating on inside and outside.

B. Fittings and Couplings:

1. Fabricated the same as called for square, round, rectangle, and flat-oval ductwork with polyvinyl chloride coating.

2. Joints shall be riveted with stainless steel rivets and sealed on the inside with epoxy. Raw edges of couplings shall be sealed with epoxy.

3. Field connections shall be made with couplings, using stainless steel screws, sealed with epoxy and taped on exterior. Taping shall be done with PVS polyethylene tape and epoxy.

C. Joints: Same as called for square, rectangular, round ducts and flat-oval duct.

D. Make: Semco (PVS).

2.7 DAMPERS IN DUCTWORK

A. Blade Type Volume Dampers: Constructed per SMACNA, one gauge heavier than duct material, securely fastened to 3/8 in. sq., cold rolled steel operator rod. Provide Ventlock 639 elevated dial regulator for 2 in. insulated ductwork.

B. Multiple Blade Type Volume Dampers: Provide multiple blade volume dampers in ductwork above 12 in. in height.

1. Heavy duty, manual balancing dampers suitable for application in HVAC systems with velocities to 1,500 ft. per minute, open position and max. pressure of 3 in. w.g. close position. Ruskin MD 35 or equivalent.

2. Fabrication:

a. Frame: 5 in. x minimum 16 gauge roll formed, galvanized steel hat-shaped channel, reinforced at corners. Structurally equivalent to 13 gauge U-channel.

3. Blades:

a. Style: Single skin with 3 longitudinal grooves.

b. Action: Opposed.

c. Orientation: Horizontal.

d. Material: Minimum 16 gauge equivalent thickness, galvanized steel.

e. Width: Nominal 6 in.

4. Bearings: Molded synthetic sleeve, turning in extruded hole in frame.

5. Linkage: Concealed in frame.

6. Axles: Minimum 1/2 in. diameter, plated steel, hex-shaped, mechanically attached to blade.

7. Control Shaft: 3/8 in. square plated steel.

8. Finish: Mill galvanized.

a. Actuator: Hand quadrant for 3/8 in. square extended shaft.

b. Hand Quadrant Standoff Bracket: 2 in. standoff for insulated ductwork.

c. Oillite bearings.

d. Factory Sleeve: Minimum 20 gauge thickness, minimum 12 in. length.

C. Fire and Smoke Dampers: See "Fire and Smoke Dampers" Section.

D. Automatic Air Dampers: Furnished as part of "Building Management System" Section 230923and installed by this Contractor.

E. Blast Gates: Aluminum housing, locking thumbscrew, **[galvanized] [stainless steel]** slide blade.

2.8 FLEXIBLE AIR DUCTS AND CONNECTORS

A. Flexible air ducts and connectors shall be constructed in compliance with NFPA Bulletin 90A, 90B and UL Standard 181 and shall be listed and labeled as Class I Air Duct.

B. Flexible air ducts and connectors shall be tri-laminate:

1. Consisting of corrosion resistant galvanized steel helix encapsulated by a double lamination of polyethylene or spun bond nylon.

2. Factory applied (R 6.0) fiberglass exterior insulation, sheathed in a seamless, tri-directionally reinforced, metalized polyester, exterior vapor barrier.

3. R-value shall be classified by Underwriters Laboratories, and certified by the Air Diffusion Council, in accordance with ADC Flexible Duct Performance and Installation Standard (1991), using ASTM C-518, at installed wall thickness, on flat insulation only. Comply with ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1.

4. Recommended operating pressure for flexible ductwork shall be three times maximum system press but not less than 6 in. w.g. positive pressure for 4 in. - 20 in. dia., 5 in. w.g. negative pressure through 16 in. dia., 1 in. negative pressure for 18 in. and 20 in. dia. Maximum velocity of 5500 fpm.

5. Operating temperature range - 20°F to 250°F, intermittent @1/2 in. pos. w.g. max., -20°F to 140°F, continuous at maximum pressure.

6. Flame Spread: 25 max. smoke developed rating: 50 max.

7. Porous inner core flexible duct shall not be used.

C. Static pressure and thermal performance shall be tested and certified in accordance with Air Diffusion Council (ADC) Test Code FD-72-R1 under conditions of 140°F for 164 hours and 180°F for 4 hours.

D. Acoustical performance shall be certified in accordance with ASTM E 477 and/or Air Diffusion Council Test Code FD-72-R1.

1. Minimum Acoustic Performance:

a. The insertion loss (dB) of a 6 foot length of duct when tested in accordance with ASTM E477 at a velocity of 1000 feet per minute shall be at least:

	125 Hz	250 Hz	500 Hz	1000 Hz	2000 Hz	4000 Hz
8 inch dia.	26	27	27	31	32	27
12 inch dia	22	26	24	31	31	20

E. Friction loss and leakage for flexible duct only shall be certified in accordance with Air Diffusion Council Test Code FD-72-R1. Leakage for connections shall be accordance with UL 181 requirements.

F. Basis-of-Design: Flexmaster 6B (R-6.0) .

G. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1. Dundas-Jafine Type SPC R6.0

2. Hart & Cooley Type F216 (R-6.0)

3. Flexible Technologies, Inc. Thermaflex Type M-KE (R-6.0)

4. Atco Rubber Products, Inc. Type 036 (R-6.0)

2.9 FLEXIBLE DUCT ELBOW SUPPORT

A. Provide flexible duct elbow support for flexible duct connected directly to a diffuser collar.

B. Elbow support shall be a radius forming brace designed to form flexible duct into a 90° elbow not less than one duct diameter in centerline radius.

C. Elbow support shall be manufactured from 100% recycled copolymer polypropylene with a universal fit of 4 in. thru 16 in. and be UL listed.

D. Basis-of-Design: Titus Flexright.

2.10 FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS TO FANS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Basis of Deign: Ventfabrics, Inc.

B. Acceptable Manufacturers: Ductmate Industries, Inc., Duro Dyne Inc., Elgen Manufacturing, Ward Industries, Inc.; a division of Hart & Cooley, Inc.

C. Materials: Flame-retardant or noncombustible fabrics, water and mildew resistant UL Standard 214.

D. Coatings and Adhesives: Comply with UL 181, Class 1.

E. Metal-Edged Connectors: Factory fabricated with a fabric strip 3-1/2 in. wide attached to two (2) strips of 2-3/4-in. wide, 0.028-in. thick, galvanized sheet steel or 0.032 in. thick aluminum sheets. Provide metal compatible with connected ducts.

F. Indoor System, Flexible Connector Fabric: Glass fabric double coated with neoprene.

1. Minimum Weight: 26 oz./sq. yd.

2. Tensile Strength: 480 lbf/in. in the warp and 360 lbf/in. in the filling.

3. Service Temperature: Minus 40 to plus 200°F.

G. Outdoor System, Flexible Connector Fabric: Glass fabric double coated with weatherproof, synthetic rubber resistant to UV rays and ozone.

1. Minimum Weight: 24 oz./sq. yd.

2. Tensile Strength: 530 lbf/in. in the warp and 440 lbf/in. in the filling.

3. Service Temperature: Minus 50 to plus 250°F.

H. High-Corrosive-Environment System, Flexible Connectors: Glass fabric with chemical-resistant coating.

1. Minimum Weight: 14 oz./sq. yd.

2. Tensile Strength: 450 lbf/in. in the warp and 340 lbf/in. in the filling.

3. Service Temperature: Minus 67 to plus 500°F.

I. Thrust Limits: Combination coil spring and elastomeric insert with spring and insert in compression, and with a load stop. Include rod and angle-iron brackets for attaching to fan discharge and duct.

1. Frame: Steel, fabricated for connection to threaded rods and to allow for a maximum of 30 degrees of angular rod misalignment without binding or reducing isolation efficiency.

2. Outdoor Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.

3. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.

4. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of rated vertical stiffness.

5. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.

6. Elastomeric Element: Molded, oil-resistant rubber or neoprene.

7. Coil Spring: Factory set and field adjustable for a maximum of 1/4-in. movement at start and stop.

2.11 ACCESS DOORS

A. General:

1. Provide access doors of adequate size to allow easy access to the equipment that will require maintenance. Provide insulated or acoustically lined doors to prevent condensation where applicable.

2. Manufacturer to provide an installed neoprene gasket around perimeter of access door for airtight seal.

3. Systems 3 in. w.g. or less shall utilize a hinged, cam, or hinged and cam square framed access door.

4. Systems 4 in. w.g. and above shall utilize a sandwich type access door. Construct doors in accordance with Figure 7-3 of the 2005 SMACNA Manual, "HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal & Flexible" Third Edition.

5. Approved Manufacturer: Ductmate Industries "Sandwich" style door or approved equal.

6. All access doors shall be continuous piano hinged type, unless noted otherwise.

7. Non-hinged only allowed where clearance to ceiling does not allow a full 90° swing.

8. Double panel insulated type when used in insulated duct.

9. Single panel uninsulated type allowed in un-insulated duct.

10. Pressure rated according to system in which being installed. Door-to-frame and frame-to-duct gasketing.

11. Provide specified Seal Class A or B ductwork sealing around frame, and hand adjust the latch tension for proper seal, on all access doors other than sandwich panel (Ductmate) style.

12. MINIMUM access door size for ducts 12 in. or less in depth is 12 in. x 8 in.

13. MINIMUM access door size for ducts 12 in. to 18 in. in depth is 18 in. x 14 in.

14. MINIMUM access door size for ducts more than 18 in. in depth is 24 in. x 18 in.

15. In ducts which require multiple section fire dampers due to duct size, provide one access door for each fire damper section.

16. Access doors for fire and smoke dampers shall be permanently labeled with 1 in. high lettering reading "SMOKE DAMPER", "FIRE DAMPER" or FIRE/SMOKE DAMPER".

B. Door Types:

1. Low Pressure Systems (2 in. w.g. pressure class): National Controlled Air ADH-1, Ruskin ADH22, Vent Products 9701, Air Balance FSA-100, Safe Air SAH, Nailor.

2. Medium and High Pressure Systems (3 in. w.g. pressure class and higher):

a. Rectangular Duct: Ductmate Industries "Ultimate" Style Door, or equal.

b. Round Duct: Ductmate Industries Round Sandwich type, or equal. 8 in. x 4 in. for ducts 14 in. and less in diameter. Ductmate Industries Round Sandwich type 16 in. x 12 in. for ducts more than 14 in. in diameter.

c. Furnish and install factory supplied protector molding on cut medal edge for all Ductmate access doors.

2.12 ACOUSTIC-THERMAL DUCT LINING IN DUCTWORK

A. General: Comply with NFPA Standard 90 and NAIMA Standard AHC-101.

B. Materials: ASTM C 1071, Type I. Glass mineral wool insulation coated with an anti-microbial EPA registered coating that seals the airstream surface fibers into a smooth, low-friction surface acoustic ductliner shall be of thickness shown in the table. Density at 1.5 PCF. Maximum "K" value to be 0.24 btu/in. /sq. ft. /degrees F. /hr. when tested in accordance to ASTM C177. Acoustic duct liner to be suitable for use up to 6000 feet per minute air velocity and temperatures up to 250°F. The acoustic duct liner shall not accelerate the corrosion of steel, copper or aluminum. The liner shall not absorb greater than 3% by weight when tested per ASTM C1104. Acoustic duct liner shall provide the minimum sound absorption coefficients shown below when tested per ASTM C423 and ASTM E795, Mounting Type A.

OCTAVE BAND FREQUENCIES HZ							
Thickness	**125**	**250**	**500**	**1000**	**2000**	**4000**	**NRC**
1-1/2 in.	.23	.50	.87	.92	.93	.93	.80
2 in.	.37	.76	1.02	1.00	.98	.92	.95

C. Thickness: Unless otherwise noted, all supply air ductwork indicated to be acoustically lined, shall have 1-1/2 in. thick liner with a minimum R value of 6. Return or exhaust ductwork, if acoustically lined, shall be of a thickness specifically noted. Note that per the symbol list (L) equals 1-1/2 in. thick. If called for on the plans, (2L) equals 2 in. thick.

D. Fire Hazard Classification: Flame spread rating of not more than 25 and a smoke developed rating of no higher than 50, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84, UL 723, UL/ULC S102-M88 and NFPA 255.

E. Liner Adhesive: Comply with NFPA Standard 90A, ASTM C919, and maximum VOC requirements of LEED EQ 4.1 and EQ 4.2.

F. Mechanical Fasteners: Galvanized steel, suitable for adhesive attachment, mechanical attachment, or welding attachment to duct. Provide fasteners that do not damage the liner when applied as recommended by the manufacturer, that do not cause leakage in the duct, and will indefinitely sustain a 50 pound tensile dead load test perpendicular to the duct wall.

1. Fastener Pin Length: As required for thickness of insulation, and without projecting more than 1/8 inch into the airstream.

2. Adhesive for Attachment of Mechanical Fasteners: Comply with the "Fire Hazard Classification" of duct liner system.

G. Design Equipment: Knauf Atmosphere.

H. Acceptable Makes: Knauf Atmosphere, Certainteed ToughGard R..

2.13 CABLE SUSPENSION SYSTEM

A. Ductwork not required to be exterior insulated in exposed installations may be installed using a cable suspension system.

B. Ductwork shall be installed using load rated, stainless steel cable suspension systems. Cables shall be pre-cut lengths, type 316 stainless steel with fused ends, and pre-made end attachments.

C. Cable grips shall be of 316 stainless steel and have an internal tamperproof cable release mechanism.

D. Stress distribution saddles shall be prescribed in addition for the support of rectangular duct on corners as necessary.

E. Hangers shall have a manufacturer's published safe working load and have a 5 to 1 safety factor.

F. Hang and support ductwork as defined in the latest edition of SMACNA Manual, "HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal & Flexible".

G. Adjustable steel cable hanging system consisting of spring loaded, serrated clamping mechanism shall be tested and certified in compliance with all applicable SMACNA standards for upper and lower attachment methods.

1. All approved systems must be installed using matching components including steel cable, clamping mechanism and hardware approved by the manufacturer for its corresponding load rating. No Substitution of manufacturer's components is permitted.

2. Approved systems must be installed per the manufacturer's specific instructions and must not exceed the stated working load rating at any point throughout the system.

H. Supports, bar/angle reinforcements, and other products that are not part of the duct that are manufactured of uncoated mild steel shall either be painted with two (2) coats of primer or shall be manufactured of a galvanized equivalent material.

I. Approved Manufacturer: Ductmate Industries "Clutcher" Cable Hanging System or Gripple Inc.

2.14 DUCT ACCESSORY HARDWARE

A. Instrument Test Holes: Cast iron or cast aluminum to suit duct material, including screw cap and gasket. Size to allow insertion of pitot tube and other testing instruments and of length to suit duct-insulation thickness.

B. Ventlock 699 or 699-2 based upon insulation thickness.

C. Install duct test holes where required for duct traverse testing and balancing purposes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 REQUIREMENTS

A. Equipment and systems shall be installed in accordance with local and state codes and regulations having jurisdiction. Bracing and hanging of ductwork shall be per SMACNA - HVAC Duct Construction Standard .

B. Install all ductwork concealed and tight to the structure above unless noted otherwise on shop drawings. Fabricate only after the approval of shop drawings, and in locations to avoid interferences. Ductwork installed without approved shop drawings, which requires removal/modification and/or reinstallation due to conflicts or improper installation shall be repaired at no cost to the Owner.

C. Sizes given on contract drawings are inside dimensions.

D. Keep openings continuously closed and sealed with protective plastic wrapping during construction to prevent entrance of dirt and debris.

E. Extend access openings, damper rods and levers, to outside of external insulation make systems airtight.

F. No piping, conduit or other obstruction to airflow is permitted in ductwork.

G. Provide necessary openings, hanger inserts, framing, chases, and recesses, not provided by other trades.

H. Exposed exhaust or return registers and grilles shall be flush with face of duct; exposed supply registers and grilles shall be mounted outside airstream with 45° shoe-tap extension collars.

I. Provide 14 gauge sleeves for ducts passing through Mechanical Room floors. Set sleeves 4 in. above finished floor in Mechanical Rooms, seal watertight to floor.

J. Where a return or exhaust duct is shown to be left open ended, provide hardware mesh screen at opening.

K. Do not utilize flexible ductwork or connection in any way to connect variable or constant volume boxes to ductwork.

L. For duct penetrations of non-rated walls, provide sheet metal angle framing or sheet metal closure panels around the entire perimeter of each duct wall penetration on both sides of the wall, where the gap exceeds 1/4 inch. Where the gap is less than 1/4 inch, the gap may be caulked on both sides of the wall. Non-rated wall penetrations SHALL NOT be fire caulked under any circumstances.

M. For duct penetrations of rated walls, see Specification Section 230500 - Basic Mechanical and Electrical Requirements.

N. Ductwork that is called for to be welded shall be fully welded, continuous around the entire perimeter at all joints/seams, and shall be fully airtight and watertight.

3.2 FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS

A. Provide flexible connections for the intake and discharge connections of duct connected to fans and air handling equipment.

B. Round connections are to be made with adhesive and metal drawbands with ends tightly bolted.

C. Rectangular connections shall be made with material securely held in grooved seam between flanges. Attach with adhesive and mechanical fasteners on 6 in. centers.

D. Connections shall be made with a minimum of 2 in. space between duct and equipment collars, installed in line, and with 1 in. excess material folded so as not to interfere with airflow through connection.

E. Mechanically fastened and sealed, with specified duct sealant, at duct and equipment connections.

3.3 FLEXIBLE AIR DUCTS AND CONNECTORS

A. "Air duct" applies to conduit or passageway for conveying air to or from heating, cooling, air conditioning or ventilating equipment but not including the plenum as defined in NFPA 90A. "Air connector" applies to conduit for transferring air between an air duct or plenum and an air terminal device or an air inlet or an air outlet as defined by the NFPA 90A.

B. For round to oval connections, provide round-oval flexible adapter.

C. Flexible air ducts and connectors shall be provided in fully extended condition, free from kinks.

D. Flexible air ducts and connectors shall not be used in systems with entering air temperatures in excess of 250°F.

E. Flexible air ducts and connectors shall use only the minimum length required to make the connection and shall be installed in the horizontal or vertical position. Flexible elbows are not acceptable. Do not exceed a maximum length of 36 in., fully extended.

F. Flexible air ducts and connectors shall use minimum 1/2 in. wide positive locking, steel worm drive clamp, or nylon plenum rated straps for joints and connections. One clamp or strap for the inside core liner and one clamp or strap for the outer jacketing. When non-metallic (nylon) straps are used, they should be listed and labeled to standard UL 181B. Fastener package should be marked UL 181 B-C.

G. Collars to which flexible duct is attached shall be beaded and a minimum of 2 in. in length. Wrap twice with UL 181 tape and secure with clamp or strap. Sleeves used for joining two sections of flexible duct shall be beaded and a minimum of 4 in. in length. The draw band shall be positioned behind the bead on the metal collar.

H. Outer vapor barrier and insulation shall be slid over inner core and collar, wrapped twice with UL 151 tape and secured with a clamp or strap.

I. Connections shall be per SMACNA "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible", Air Diffusion Council "Flexible Duct Performance and Installation Standards" and NAIMA Installation Standards.

J. Flexible duct shall be supported at manufacturer's recommended intervals, but no greater distance than 2'-6" on center and prior to all 90 degree bends. Maximum permissible sag shall be 1/2 in. per foot of support spacing. Provide a minimum of one hanger on each run of flexible duct.

K. A connection to rigid duct or equipment shall be considered a support joint. Long horizontal duct runs with sharp bends shall have additional supports before and after the bend approximately one duct diameter from the centerline of the bend.

L. Hanger or saddle material in contact with the flexible duct shall be of sufficient width to prevent any restriction of the internal diameter of the duct when the weight of the supported section rests on the hanger or saddle material. In no case shall the material contacting the flexible duct be less than 1-1/2 in. wide. Factory installed suspension systems integral to the flexible duct are an acceptable alternative hanging method when the manufacturer's recommended procedures are followed.

M. The hanger shall be strapped around the flexible duct and secured to the structure above. Hangers shall not be attached to other mechanical or electrical objects. Hangers may be attached to an approved trapeze. Ceiling grid shall not be used to fabricate a trapeze. Support hangers shall be installed horizontal. Screws shall not be used to penetrate the flexible duct to attach to the hanger.

N. Provide flexible duct connections and splices in accordance with manufacturer's recommended installation instructions.

O. Seal flexible duct connections with sealing materials listed and labeled in accordance with UL 181B. Mechanically secure connections with approved clamping materials.

3.4 TURNING VANES

A. Install only in square elbows of equal dimensions.

B. Install as per latest SMACNA Standards.

C. Secure vane runners to duct with spot welding, riveting or sheet metal screws.

D. When installing in ductwork with internal insulation.

1. Install runners in ductwork inside insulation and bolt through insulation and duct sides, welding bolts to insure rigid installation. Provide build-outs for duct Velocity-Pressure classes above 2 in. w.g.

3.5 DUCT CLEANLINESS AND CLEANING AFTER INSTALLATION

A. Duct Cleanliness:

1. All ductwork on the project shall meet the SMACNA Duct Cleanliness For New Construction Guidelines, "Advanced Level" of duct cleanliness for production, delivery, storage and installation of ductwork.

2. Prior to shipment to the jobsite, all duct ends and openings must be covered with a heavy duty, dual-ply, clear polyethylene protective film. Open ends are to be kept covered during transport, storage, and installation. As ductwork is installed at the job site, open ends are to be covered to maintain cleanliness.

3. The film must be securely affixed to protect against dirt and debris, and must be translucent to facilitate inspection of interior surfaces without removing the film. The film is have a elongation rating of 600% and a break strength of 13.1 lbs./in. The film shall contain no VOC's, and shall leave no residue on duct after removal.

4. Manufacturer: Ductmate Industries ProGuard (heavy duty grade clear).

B. Cleaning After Installation:

1. Interior surfaces shall be free of dust and debris prior to initial startup. Protect equipment which may be harmed by excessive dirt with filters, or bypass during cleaning. Provide adequate access into ductwork for cleaning purposes. Any cleaning of duct systems shall comply with recommendations of NAIMA and NADCA.

2. Clean external surfaces of foreign substances that might cause corrosion, deterioration of the metal, or where ductwork is to be painted.

3. Clean debris from system before fans are turned on.

4. Keep openings continuously closed during the construction period.

5. Pay damages resulting from dirt blown on painted or other finished surfaces.

6. Repair or replace damaged fan wheels, dampers, or other system parts damaged as a result of debris.

7. Clean system as many times as required until the entire system is dirt free.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF ROUND DUCTWORK

A. Use factory-fabricated couplings for joints.

B. After the joint is slipped together, sheet metal screws are placed 1/2 in. from the joint bead for mechanical strength.

C. Sealer is applied to the outside of the joint and covering the screw heads.

D. Flanged joints shall be made with neoprene rubber gaskets.

3.7 TEST OF DUCTWORK

A. Conduct duct leakage tests per SMACNA "HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual" and per the requirements of the 2020 Energy Conservation Construction Code of New York State, for ductwork systems as indicated below. Positive pressure leakage testing is acceptable for negative pressure ductwork. The rate of air leakage (CL) must be less than or equal to 4.0, as determined by the equation in the code referenced above, which reads: $CL=F/P^{0.65}$ where F = measured leakage rate in CFM per 100 sq. ft. of duct surface, and P = static pressure of the test. When leakage above stated limits occurs, ascertain location of leaks and rebuild, repair, or seal the ductwork as required. Repeat tests as required to obtain allowable leakage rates. Prepare a report similar to that suggested by SMACNA and submit for review. Duct testing shall be conducted in the presence of the Owner's Representative.

B. Systems designed to operate at static pressures of 3.0" w.c. and below: All duct mains, duct sub-mains, duct branch mains, and duct risers shall be leak tested. If any of the duct sections fail the leakage test, the entire system shall be re-tested until it passes. Duct mains and sub-mains shall include all supply and return ductwork from an air handling unit, to the space(s) served. Branch ducts to terminal units, diffusers and grilles do not require testing, and pressure testing should be done prior to making the branch duct connections.

1. A duct main is defined as a duct containing the system's total airflow.

2. A duct sub-main is defined as a duct containing part of the system's airflow and serving two or more duct branch mains.

3. A duct branch main is defined as a duct serving two or more terminals.

4. A branch duct is defined as a duct serving a single terminal.

5. A terminal unit is defined as a VAV terminal.

C. Provide test reports indicating pressure tests performed. Include date, section tested, test pressure and leakage rate.

D. Ductwork not required to be tested for leakage, shall be checked and guaranteed to meet the standards of the specified SMACNA Duct Seal Class A. Air balancing and testing shall be used to determine satisfactory operation of duct systems. Balancing reports indicating excessive leakage amounts shall be required to rebuild, repair or seal ductwork having excessive leakage.

3.8 DAMPERS AND AIR CONTROL DEVICES

A. Provide volume dampers at all air outlets, diffusers, grilles and as noted on plans. Provide volume dampers at all low pressure supply, return and exhaust, branch ducts and as noted on the plans.

B. Provide dampers necessary to permit proper balancing of air quantities. Comply with code requirements for smoke and fire control. Prevent introduction of uncontrolled outside air into building through roof and wall openings.

C. When dampers are installed in acoustically lined ductwork, install with insulated "build-outs" per SMACNA.

D. Install fire and smoke dampers in accordance with "Fire and Smoke Dampers" Section and applicable codes.

E. Install all dampers furnished as part of "Building Management System" Section.

3.9 ACCESS DOORS

A. Provide for access to upstream side of duct mounted reheat coils, dampers, damper motors, fire dampers, smoke dampers, smoke detectors, control devices, fan bearings, and equipment requiring periodic inspection or service. Provide labels for fire and smoke dampers as called for in Part 2 - Products.

B. For ducts that are too small to install an access door of the minimum specified size, provide a 12 in. long section of removable ductwork for maintenance and inspection access. Removable ductwork shall be fastened between device requiring access and next duct section with duct flanges or Donaldson Torit clamp with PVC foam seal. For ducts that are required to be insulated, provisions shall be made to allow insulation to be easily removed and re-installed.

3.10 DUCT SUPPORTS

A. Provide per SMACNA, same material as duct. Hanger bands to extend down sides and turn under bottom 2 in. Minimum two metal screws per hanger. Angle iron on larger duct spaced per building structural system but not greater than 8 ft. Provide extra support angles as required.

B. Provide additional supports as required to support reheat coils, air terminal units, filter enclosures, and any other duct mounted equipment independent from the associated ductwork system.

3.11 ACOUSTIC-THERMAL DUCT LINING

A. Increase metal duct dimensions to accommodate lining. Adhere lining to interior side of duct; minimum 90% coverage of Benjamin Foster 85-20 fire retardant adhesive, UL approved. Stapling method of attaching will not be permitted. Mechanical fasteners shall not pierce the sheet metal. Installing fasteners with spacing as per SMACNA Standards. Multiple layers of liner to achieve indicated thickness is prohibited.

B. Abutting edges of acoustic linings shall be sealed with a fire-resistant neoprene coating, and exposed edges of acoustic linings shall be installed with sheet metal nosing to prevent erosion.

C. Lining shall not impart odor to the air, delaminate or be loosened by the airstream under normal operating conditions. Lining which is damaged during fabrication or shipment shall not be installed.

D. Supply ductwork downstream of terminal unitsshall have 1-1/2 in. thick acoustical lining for a minimum of 8 feet. All air outlets shall be installed downstream of this minimum distance.

3.12 SMOKE DETECTION

A. Smoke detectors shall be furnished by Division 26 "Electrical" . This Contractor shall install detectors located in ductwork. Clearly indicate locations of smoke detectors on the sheet metal shop drawings.

B. Increase duct size at smoke detectors, where required for proper installation, per smoke detector manufacturer's recommendations. Coordinate minimum duct size required with Division 26 "Electrical".

3.13 DUCTWORK AT HUMIDIFIERS

A. Provide type 304 stainless steel duct with solder duct seams and joints watertight within 5 ft. of humidifier. Pitch duct and provide 1-1/4 in. capped drain connection at low point.

B. Where humidifiers are installed in ducts 8 in. and less in depth, increase duct size and provide expanded section in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

3.14 DUCT SEALING

A. Preparation:

1. Clean surfaces of dirt, oil, grease and loose of foreign matter that could impair adhesion, using soap and water or solvent.

2. Allow surfaces to dry completely before proceeding.

B. Installation of Sealant System:

1. Apply sealant system to duct joints, fasteners, and seams in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

2. Apply sealant by brush, putty knife or caulk gun, to full coverage. Remove excess adhesive immediately.

3. Completely seal duct joint, fasteners and seams without voids, to a minimum 20 mil thick wet film.

4. Apply and store at ambient temperature of 40°F to 100°F; and protect from freezing until dry.

C. Field Quality Control:

1. Allow duct sealant system to cure a minimum of 72 hours before operating the system.

2. Do not apply external duct insulation or coatings until the joints have been inspected by the Owner's Representative.

EXHIBIT I - DUCTWORK MATERIALS

SERVICE	MATERIAL	SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS
Supply, return, vent, relief, outside and exhaust	Lock forming quality, galvanized steel ASTM A653 and A924, galvaneal/paint grip if not insulated and exposed	Joints and features as called for
Exterior double wall ductwork	Pre-manufactured galvanized steel, double wall, 3 in. insulation between walls, solid inner liner with thickness per SMACNA, outer duct one gauge heavier.	Horizontal top surfaces cross-broken for positive water drainage where shown as rectangular, Ductmate joints, seal Class A, and outdoor duct sealant applied per spec, watertight construction.
Exterior ductwork	Galvaneal/paint grip (ready for paint) if not insulated, otherwise same as above	Horizontal top surfaces cross broken for positive water drainage, Ductmate joints, seal Class A, and outdoor duct sealant per spec
Accessories, dampers and air turns	Same material and gauge as parent duct	----------

END OF SECTION

SECTION 233101 - MECHANICAL CLEANING OF HVAC SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services required for the complete installation designed in Contract Documents.

B. Requirements for mechanical cleaning of complete existing air conveyance systems (ACS) and other mechanical components including (but not limited to) following:

1. Supply and return ductwork, lined and unlined, including ductwork plenums, branches, risers, and similar components.

2. Air terminal devices, i.e. supply diffusers, return registers, and similar components.

3. Exhaust duct system and all associated registers.

4. Mechanical Rooms and return air plenums.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Ductwork shall be cleaned in compliance with latest edition of the following standards:

1. Assessment Cleaning and Restoration of HVAC Systems - 2006 ACR-2006 National Air Duct Cleaners Association (NADCA).

2. Plans and Specifications which exceed the requirements in any of the reference standards.

B. All sheet metal shall be fabricated and installed by an experienced Contractor specializing in this type of Work.

C. The Duct Cleaning Contractor or subcontractor must provide a full time project supervisor, dedicated to this project, who is certified as an Air Systems Cleaning Specialist (ASCS) by the National Air Duct Cleaners Association (NADCA). Contractor must have a minimum of two ASCS personnel on staff, and have at least three (3) years of experience in commercial duct cleaning for projects similar in scope and complexity. If coating of internally lined fiberglass ductwork is included in the scope, specific project references should be supplied.

1.4 SUBMITTALS TO THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER

A. Shop drawings locating all proposed duct access door locations and ceiling access holes in plaster ceilings.

B. Provide MSDS sheets on all solvents, coatings, cleaners and disinfectants to be used on project.

C. Access door submittals.

D. Provide current NADCA membership certificate, plus certification certificates (ASCS) for two individuals that are currently employed by the Contractor.

E. Provide a detailed description of cleaning methods, systems, and procedures. Include cut sheets of agitation equipment than can clean and coat up to a minimum of 50 lineal feet of ductwork per access point, in each direction, per Section 3.2 E.

F. Provide a Reference List of similar projects in scope and complexity. Include Project Name, date, point of contact, and phone number.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PRE-CLEANING PREPARATIONS

A. Prior to start of work, the HVAC system is to be carefully inspected and checked for all conditions affecting the cleaning. Defects are to be reported in writing to the Project Engineer and work will not proceed until all defects have been documented. Commencement of work will constitute acceptance of the conditions of the area to which the cleaning work is to be performed and all defects in work resulting from such accepted service will be corrected by this trade without additional expense to the Owner.

B. Disassemble all removable items as required for access to work area. Store the removables in a Project Engineer approved storage area until the completion of the cleaning work.

C. Fire protection devices (such as smoke detectors, panel, etc.) shall be protected prior to cleaning procedures. They are to be cleaned and tested at the conclusion of work.

D. The Contractor shall coordinate the shutdown and reactivating of the fire alarm system with the Owner to avoid accidental alarms during the cleaning process and related work.

E. The Contractor shall coordinate the shutdown of the air handling equipment with the Owner before starting work, and shall conform to OSHA requirements regarding fan motor disconnect lock-out/tag-out.

3.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Containment: Debris removed during cleaning shall be collected and precautions must be taken to ensure that debris is not otherwise dispersed outside the ACS during the cleaning process. After ACS cleaning, any areas which could be affected by the cleaning Contractor's work must be as clean as their condition prior to the commencement of the cleaning operation.

B. Particulate Collection: Where the Particulate Collection Equipment is exhausting inside the building, HEPA filtration with 99.97% collection efficiency for 0.3 micron size particles shall be used. Mechanical cleaning operations shall be undertaken only with

Particulate Collection Equipment in place, including adequate filtration to control debris removed from the ductwork or ceiling plenum. When the Particulate Collection Equipment is exhausting outside the building, precautions shall be taken to ensure that air does not re-enter the building.

C. Contact Vacuuming: Where contact vacuuming is required, the vacuum equipment must be HEPA filtered. Cleaning shall be performed by the application of the vacuum in combination with a brush attachment directly to the contaminated surface.

D. Mechanical Agitation for Ductwork Cleaning:

1. The Contractor is required to remove all debris from the inside surface areas, e.g. the top, bottom and sides of rectangular duct and the entire inside circumference of round and flat oval ductwork by creating the least amount of access openings possible. No cleaning method should be used that can potentially damage components of the ductwork or negatively alter the integrity of the system. The following restrictions for agitation tools shall be adhered to.

2. High power/volume vacuum alone is not an acceptable method of agitation.

3. The agitation equipment shall be the Collom Duct Cleaning System or approved equal.

4. Approved equal agitation systems shall be accepted only if the following conditions are met:

   a. The system is capable of thoroughly cleaning (and sanitizing) up to 50 lineal feet of ductwork in each direction per access point. Exceptions to this requirement will apply when the removal of debris requires more aggressive agitation.

   b. A minimum of 85 cubic feet per minute (cfm) of compressed air to 110 pounds per square inch (psi) must be supplied to the air tool or nozzle in order to effectively dislodge the built-up debris.

   c. The air tool or nozzle shall be able to follow the contours of the ductwork, i.e. the tool must be able to come in contact with all sides/surfaces of the interior of the duct.

   d. The air tool or nozzle shall be capable of dispensing coatings and sanitizing solutions to cover the entire interior surface areas of the ductwork without creating additional access openings in order to maintain the integrity of the ductwork.

5. Where ductwork is large enough and able to support the weight of a worker, hand tools and HEPA vacuums may be used. If workers enter the inside of the duct they must follow the OSHA confined space requirements (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.146). Collection equipment must be used during this process to assure capture of any residual or airborne debris, if determined necessary by Project Engineer.

E. Cleaning of HVAC Unit Components and Other System Components:

1. Includes all A/C and heating coils, drain pans, humidifiers, fans, grilles, registers, and diffusers. Cleaning methods shall be employed such that all HVAC system components must be visibly clean as defined in Section 3.4. Upon completion of cleaning all components must be returned to those settings recorded just prior to cleaning operations.

F. Controlling Odors: All reasonable measures shall be taken to control offensive odors and/or mist vapors during the cleaning process.

G. Volume Control Devices: Dampers and any air-directional mechanical devices, including volume, fire and zone dampers inside the ductwork must have their position marked prior to cleaning, and upon completion, must be restored to their marked position. After cleaning, the dampers shall be repaired as necessary to insure proper operation and returned to original settings. Contractor shall indicate locations of damaged and/or repaired dampers.

H. Access Openings: Any access openings cut for the cleaning process must be repaired so that they shall not significantly alter the airflow. All openings made to facilitate the cleaning must be sealed in accordance with industry standards and local codes, using materials acceptable, under those standards and codes. (See Specification Section 233100 and SMACNA's HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible, 1985).

3.3 HEALTH AND SAFETY

A. Cleaning Contractors shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local requirements for protecting the safety of the contractor's employees, building occupants, and the environment. In particular, all applicable standards of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) should be followed when working in accordance with this standard.

B. No processes or materials shall be employed in such a manner that they will create adverse health effects to the building occupants, cleaning contractors, or general public.

C. Disposal of Debris. All debris removed from the ACS shall be disposed of in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local requirements.

3.4 VERIFICATION

A. Cleanliness verification shall be performed after an HVAC system component has been cleaned and prior to the application of any treatment and/or the component being used in operation, as per section 13 of ACR 2006. A visual inspection must be used to assess that the HVAC system is visually clean. An interior surface is considered visibly clean when it is free from non-adhered substances and debris. If a component is visibly clean then no further cleanliness verification is required. In the event there is disagreement concerning whether a surface is visibly clean, contractor will conduct Surface Comparison Testing, as per section 13.2 of ACR 2006.

B. Photographs of representative areas of the ductwork and unit components of the cleaning project shall be provided in a report. Photographs must contain captions that identify both HVAC unit number and occupied space that the component serves. See Section 3.6 Post Project Report.

3.5 SEQUENCE OF WORK

A. Since the systems must be operational during the normal work hours. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner a procedure for cleaning the ductwork and installing filters which will minimize contamination of already cleaned areas. This sequence must be approved by the Owner and Project Engineer prior to starting work.

3.6 POST PROJECT REPORT

A. The Contractor will submit three (3) copies of the final report to the Project Engineer/Owner indicating the following:

1. Success of the cleaning project, as verified through visual inspection.

2. The report shall contain photographic or video documentation of representative areas cleaned as part of the project. This documentation shall show both before and after pictures that verify visual inspection.

3. Areas of the system found to be damaged, in need of repair, and/or requiring more aggressive cleaning.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 233400 - FANS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services as required for the complete installation designed in Contract Drawings.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit product data for all fans, motors, drives, and accessories. Include all fan curves fan operating point, and sound data.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Capacity, size and arrangement, static pressure, brake horsepower, component parts and accessories shall be provided as called for or scheduled. Guaranteed full capacity delivery through duct systems finally installed and under conditions listed. The manufacturer shall guarantee sound-power level ratings not exceeding those of the design equipment. All equipment shall be statically and dynamically balanced to acceptable tolerances with weights permanently fastened. Fan wheels shall be rebalanced in the field, if necessary.

B. Pressure Classification:

Maximum Total Sp.	Class
Up to 3-3/4 in. WG-STD	I
Up to 6-3/4 in. WG-STD	II
Up to 12-3/4 in. WG-STD	III

C. Conventional Motors:

1. Motor sizes shall be as scheduled. Refer to Specification Section 230513 for motor types, efficiency requirements, and acceptable motor manufacturers. All belt-driven fan motors shall be mounted on either an adjustable slide base or a pivoting base.

D. EC Motors:

1. Motors shall be Electronically Commutated Type (EC), variable speed, DC, brushless motors specifically designed for use with single phase, 277 volt (or 120 volt), 60 hertz electrical input.

2. Motor shall be complete with and operated by a single-phase integrated controller/inverter that operates the wound stator and senses rotor position to electronically commutate the stator.

3. Motors shall be designed for synchronous rotation. Motor rotor shall be permanent magnet type with near zero rotor losses. Motor shall have built-in-soft start and soft speed change ramps.

4. Motor shall be able to be mounted with shaft in horizontal or vertical orientation. Motor shall be permanently lubricated with ball bearings. Motors shall be direct coupled to the blower.

5. Motor shall maintain a minimum of 85% efficiency over its entire operating range and have a turndown to 20% of full speed, (80% turndown).

6. Provide manual remote fan speed output control for field adjustment of the fan airflow setpoint.

7. Inductors shall be provided to minimize harmonic distortion and line noise.

8. Provide isolation between fan motor assembly and unit casing to eliminate any vibration from the fan to the terminal unit casing.

9. Provide a motor that is designed to overcome reverse rotation and not affect life expectancy.

10. The fan terminal unit manufacturer shall provide a factory installed PWM controller for either manual or DDC controlled fan CFM adjustment. The manual PWM controller shall be field adjustable with a standard screwdriver. The remote PWM controller shall be capable of receiving a 0-10 VDC signal from the DDC controller (provided by the controls contractor) to control the fan CFM. When the manual PWM controller is used, the factory shall present the fan CFMs as shown on the schedule.

11. Acceptable Manufacturers: Emerson Ultratech, U.S. Motors-Nidec, GE-ECM, A.O. Smith or equivalent.

E. Drive Systems:

1. Provide fans with belt or direct drive systems as scheduled. V-belt drives as recommended by drive manufacturer, unless otherwise specified or scheduled.

   a. Size drive for 200% of motor rating when motor is 10 HP and larger. Size for 150% of motor rating when motor is less than 10 HP.

   b. Motors 5 HP and larger shall be provided with a minimum of two (2) belts. All belt sets shall be matched.

   c. Cast iron or cast steel pulleys.

   d. Provide belt and shaft guards for each driven device. Provide openings in both the motor and fan sections of the guard so that the motor and fan speeds can be checked without removing the belt guard.

   e. Belts shall be oil and heat resistant, non-static type.

f. Drives shall be precision machined cast iron type, keyed and securely attached to the wheel and motor shafts.

g. All belt drive fan motor selections must include an allowance for medium drive losses as established by AMCA Publication 203.

h. Motors shall be isolated from the primary exhaust air stream and shall be visible from the fan exterior for inspection and service.

F. Motor Pulleys:

1. 5 HP and Smaller: Adjustable type to produce 15% speed change above and below scheduled fan speed. 7-1/2 HP and Larger: Fixed type.

2. 5 HP and Smaller: "A" section, 2.6 in. minimum pitch diameter.

3. 7-1/2 HP to 20 HP: "B" section, 4.6 in. minimum pitch diameter.

4. 25 HP and Larger: "C" section 7.0 in. minimum pitch diameter.

5. Drive ratio not over 4:1.

G. Bearings:

1. Bearings shall be designed and individually tested specifically for use in air handling applications. Construction shall be heavy-duty regreasable ball type in a pillow block cast iron housing selected for a minimum L50 life in excess of 200,000 hours as maximum cataloged operating speed.

2.

H. Wheels and Propellers:

1. All wheels and propellers shall be balanced in accordance with AMCA Standard 204-96, balance quality and vibration levels for fans. Wheel shall overlap an aerodynamic aluminum inlet cone to provide maximum performance and efficiency.

2. Blades on all sizes shall be continuously welded to the backplate and deep spun inlet shroud.

3. All hubs shall be keyed and securely attached to the fan shaft.

I. Blower Shafts:

1. All blower shafts shall be AISI-C-1045 hot rolled and accurately turned, ground and polished. Shafting shall be sized for a critical speed of at least 125% of maximum cataloged operating speed.

J. Coating:

1. All steel fan components shall contain an electrostatically applied, baked polyester powder coating. Paint must exceed 1,000 hour salt spray under ASTM B117 test method.

K. Vibration isolation for units shall be furnished by the fan manufacturer unless otherwise noted. Provide rubber in shear type vibration isolators.

L. Certifications:

1. Fan shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL 705) and UL listed for Canada (CUL 705). Fan shall bear the AMCA certified ratings seal for sound and air performance.

2. All units shall bear an engraved aluminum nameplate and shall be shipped in ISTA certified transit-tested packaging.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ROOF FANS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements of this section, provide products by one of the following:

1. Acme, Cook, Greenheck, Twin City, PennBarry.

B. Spun Aluminum Downblast Centrifugal Exhaust Ventilator:

1. Construction:

a. The fan shall be bolted and welded construction utilizing corrosion resistant fasteners. The spun aluminum structural components shall be constructed of minimum 16-gauge marine alloy aluminum, bolted to a rigid aluminum support structure.

b. The aluminum base shall have continuously welded curb cap corners for maximum leak protection, and shall be tall enough to cover the wood nailer on roof curb.

c. The discharge baffle shall have a rolled bead for added strength.

d. An integral conduit chase shall be provided through the curb cap and into the motor compartment to facilitate wiring connections.

e. Bearings and drives shall be mounted on a minimum 14-gauge steel power assembly, isolated from the unit structure with rubber vibration isolators. These components shall be enclosed in a weather-tight compartment, separated from the exhaust airstream.

f. Hinged at curb so that entire fan can be tilted upward for maintenance, access to dampers, and access to damper motor.

g. 1/2 in. x 1/2 in. aluminum wire mesh bird screen.

2. Wheel:

a. Wheel shall be centrifugal backward inclined, constructed of 100% aluminum, including a precision machined cast aluminum hub.

3. Accessories:

a. Inlet Damper.

b. Roof Curb - In accordance with Section 230530.

c. Disconnect Switch - Factory wired and mounted.

d. Fan Speed Controller (For Direct Drive Models Only) - Factory wired and mounted.

4. Basis-of-Design: Product indicated in schedule.

2.2 CONTROL (MOTORIZED) DAMPERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements of this section, provide products by one of the following:

1. Ruskin, Tamco, Greenheck.

B. Provide control dampers as shown on the drawings and diagrams, to meet the following minimum construction standards:

1. Leakage: Class 1, 4 CFM/sq. ft. at 1 in. w.c., tested per AMCA Standard 500-D-98, and AMCA Standard 500-D-98, and AMCA Standard 511 and bearing AMCA's Certified Ratings for both air performance and air leakage.

2. Frame: 16 gauge galvanized steel structural hat channel with tabbed corners for reinforcement to meet 13 gauge criteria.

3. Blades: 14 gauge (equivalent thickness galvanized steel) roll forward air foil type for low pressure drop and low noise generation. Blades shall be parallel for two-position dampers and opposed, for modulating dampers.

4. Blade Seals: Ruskiprene, suitable for -72°F to 275°F mechanically locked into the blade edge.

5. Jamb Seals: Flexible metal compression type.

6. Blade Axles: 1/2 in. plated steel hexagonal positively locked into the damper blade. Linkage concealed out of the airstream.

7. Bearings: Corrosion resistant, permanently lubricated stainless steel sleeve.

8. Dampers subject to corrosive fumes or humidity shall be constructed of stainless steel.

9. Dampers over 48 in. in length and height shall be made in multiple sections.

10. Where damper sizes are not specifically indicated, they shall be sized by the Sub-Contractor. Maximum velocity shall be 1500 FPM and maximum pressure drop 0.1 in. w.g.

11. Where shown or required for proof of closure or open position, provide factory installed damper positioning switch package Ruskin Model SP-100.

12. Dampers shall be as manufactured by Ruskin CD 60 control damper, or equivalent Tamco, Greenheck or Nailor.

13. Basis of Design: Ruskin CD60**.**

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT

A. Provide equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. All fans shall meet the intent of the system performance requirements. Provide rubber in-shear vibration isolation for all fans unless otherwise called for. Provide necessary support steel for equipment. Provide guards for all exposed belts, shafts, and fan wheels. Change pulley sizes or adjust sheaves as required to make systems deliver specified quantities of air as listed on the Contract Drawings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 233600 - VARIABLE VOLUME TERMINAL UNITS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services as required for the complete installation as shown on the Contract Drawings.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit product data for terminal units including room number, maximum and minimum CFM, accessories, pressure drops, discharge and sound power data by octave band. Clearly indicate box sizes being proposed. Submit separately the controller and control interface devices being utilized.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TERMINAL UNITS

A. General Unit Construction:

1. Unit casing shall be constructed of 22 gauge welded galvanized steel. Each unit shall be internally lined with 1/2 in. minimum 1-1/2 lb./ft.^{3} fiberglass insulation which meets NFPA 90A and UL 181. Factory label each unit with size, location, minimum and maximum CFM, and calibration chart. Air terminal units shall be capable of operating at 10 in. w.g., pressure maximum without damage. Maximum casing leakage at 3 in. W.G. shall be 11 cfm.

2. Units to be certified under ARI Standard 880-94 Certification Program and carry ARI seal.

3. Units to be provided with a factory control enclosure suitable for field installed controls.

4. Units shall be provided with factory access door option.

B. Control and Volume Regulating Devices:

1. Internal unit damper shall be constructed of galvanized steel with blade-end seals for tight shut-off with a maximum damper leakage of 7 CFM against a maximum of 3 in. w.g. Damper shall be mounted on a galvanized steel shaft extending through the unit on torque free bearings. Terminal shall have normally open dampers. Minimum and maximum air quantities shall be factory set but may be field adjustable. Neither the radiated or discharge sound power levels shall exceed the ratings of design equipment as scheduled on the Contract Drawings.

C. Hydronic Reheat Coil:

1. Coil shall be factory installed on the terminal unit and shall be constructed of 1/2 in. copper tube with aluminum plate fins. Tested at the factory to 250 PSI hydrostatic pressure. Control valves shall be provided by the temperature control subcontractor as described in Section 230923 . Output capacity and rows as scheduled on the Contract Drawings.

D. Terminal Volume Controller (Electronic):

1. Provide unit with airflow velocity and total pressure sensor suitable for use up to 3000 fpm velocity. Sensors shall be averaging type with multiple sampling points on cross grids. Electronic controller shall be pressure independent and shall modulate airflow in response to space temperature. Damper actuator shall be worm gear drive, electronic type, with built-in limit switches and adjustable minimum and maximum stops. Unit shall be provided with 120 V/24 V, single phase transformer for powering controller. The entire controller shall be prewired. Wall mounted thermostat.

2. Provide a 24 volt electric damper actuator. The actuator shall be reversible with a switch and have a visual position indicator. The stroke time shall be 75 - 150 seconds at 0.53 in. lbs. Torque. The unit shall have a 3 foot long plenum rated cable. The housing shall be NEMA type 2 with a flammability rating conforming to UL94. The actuator shall be maintenance free and have a minimum life span of 60,000 cycles. Actuator shall be Bellimo NM24-1US, or equal.

3. Provide factory mounted transformers for controller and actuator suitable for 120 volt, 1 phase-input power. Multiple boxes (approximately 6 to 8) shall be powered off of one terminal unit transformer through a low voltage power loop. Coordinate with the Control Contractor which terminal units require transformers.

4. Wall mounted thermistor type electric space sensor provided by Control subcontractor. Controller shall interface with Building Management System to provide analog outputs for space temperature and airflow and accept analog inputs position the actuator for warm-up or pull-down and change space temperature set-point for night set-back, set-up or occupancy sensor status. Controller shall sequence reheat coil & remote radiation to maintain space.

5. The VAV box manufacturer shall provide the box and the airflow sensor,

E. Design Equipment: Price.

F. Acceptable Makes: Anemostat, Envirotech, Krueger, Titus, Tuttle and Bailey,Nailor.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Suspended terminal units from the building structural system independent of the ceiling, ductwork and piping systems. If this cannot be accomplished, provide additional intermediate angle iron from which the units shall be suspended. Level each unit. Access to the terminal unit controls shall be accomplished by removal of ceiling panels or through an access door. Coordinate locations of access doors.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 233713 - REGISTERS AND DIFFUSERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services required for the complete installation designed in Contract Documents.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Registers/Grilles/Diffusers: Submit product data including room schedule listing size, CFM, throw, direction of throw, accessories, finish, material type, color chart, pressure drop and noise criteria.

1.4 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Each manufacturer shall check noise level ratings for registers and diffusers to insure that the sizes selected will not produce noise to exceed N.C. - 24, measured at occupant level; notify Owner's Representative of problems prior to submittal.

B. Pressure drop, airflow and noise criteria selection is based on design equipment. Manufacturers not submitting design makes must provide written certification in front of submittal that equipment submitted has been checked against and performs equal to the design make.

C. Borders and frames shall be coordinated with materials and ceiling systems to integrate with architectural ceiling details and finishes scheduled.

D. Locations of ceiling mounted air terminal devices shall be coordinated with locations shown on architectural reflected ceiling plans.

E. Ceiling-Mounted Outlets and Inlets: Drawings indicate general arrangement of ducts, fittings and accessories. Air outlet and inlet locations have been indicated to achieve design requirements for air volume, noise criteria, airflow pattern, throw and pressure drop. For units installed in lay-in ceiling panels, locate units in the center of panel. Where architectural features or other items conflict with installation, notify Architect for a determination of final location.

1.5 REQUIREMENTS FOR REGISTERS

A. General:

1. A register is defined as a grille plus a volume damper.

2. Registers shall be installed "sight-proof" where possible, i.e.: High wall register with horizontal blades inclined up, or along a wall with blades facing the wall.

3. Borders and frames shall be of the same material as register face unless specified otherwise.

B. Mounting Frames:

1. Provide with screw holes in register face punched and countersunk at factory, and mounting frame drilled and tapped to suit. Sponge rubber gasket between frame and wall or ceiling for all surface mounted frames.

2. Frame shall be overlap type and shall be suitable for type of ceiling where register is to be installed.

C. Finishes:

1. Baked enamel (of colors as selected from the manufacturer's standard color chart) natural anodized, as scheduled.

D. Design Equipment: Price unless otherwise noted.

E. Manufacturers: Anemostat, Carnes, Krueger, Titus, Price, Tuttle and Bailey, Nailor.

1.6 REQUIREMENTS FOR DIFFUSERS

A. General:

1. Provide four-way blow unless otherwise noted.

2. Where manufacturer's size recommendations require duct sizes or connections differing from design, Contractor shall provide at no change in contract price.

3. Suitable for recessed mounting unless otherwise indicated.

4. Provide square to round neck transitions as required.

5. Provide sponge rubber gasket for all surface mounted frames.

B. Finishes:

1. Baked enamel (of colors as selected from the manufacturer's standard color chart) natural anodized, as scheduled.

C. Frame style shall be suitable for ceiling type in which diffuser is to be installed.

D. Design Equipment: Price unless otherwise noted.

E. Manufacturers: Anemostat, Carnes, Krueger, Titus, Price, Tuttle and Bailey, Nailor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPLY TYPES

A. Type 1 - (Supply Air Register):

1. Steel construction with 22-gauge frame and blades, with horizontal bars on a 3/4 in. spacing set at 45° fixed deflection.

2. 1-1/4 in. wide flange.

3. The blades shall be parallel to long dimension.

4. Model: Price 500.

B. Type 2 - (Supply Air Diffuser):

1. Steel 20-gauge frame construction with double deflection capability and the front blades shall be parallel to the long dimension. Solid extruded aluminum air foil blades mounted in friction pivots for individual blade adjustment, spaced on 3/4 in. centers.

2. 1-1/4 in. wide flange with sponge rubber gasket.

3. Model: Price 520.

4. Type 2 - (Removable Core):

5. Steel24 gauge construction with removable inner vane assembly without use of tools.

6. Square or round neck as indicated or scheduled.

7. Directional flow pattern as indicated.

8. Throw reducing vanes.

9. Frame suitable for ceiling type.

10. Model: Price SMX.

2.2 RETURN/EXHAUST TYPES

A. Type A - (Exhaust and Return Registers):

1. Steel construction with 22-gauge frame and blades, with horizontal bars on a 3/4 in. spacing set at 45° fixed deflection.

2. 1-1/4 in. wide flange.

3. The blades shall be parallel to long dimension.

4. Model: Price 700.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install equipment in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Rough in or install per reflected ceiling plan or in location instructed by Owner's Representative.

B. Provide approved air extractors behind all duct mounted supply registers in exposed ductwork.

C. When the final connection to an exhaust or return grille is made, a 12 in. minimum height plenum box must be supplied to all grilles. Plenum dimensions shall match grille size. Paint inside of plenum box flat black.

D. Seal all supply and return registers, grilles and diffusers during construction operations to limit dust entering HVAC systems and ductwork. Seals may be removed just prior to testing and balancing, but not without the approval of the Owner's Representative.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 233723.16 - LOUVERS AND PENTHOUSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services required for the complete installation designed in Contract Documents.

1.3 SUBMITTALS TO THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER

A. Louvers including all blade types, finishes, and arrangements.

B. Penthouses including materials, finishes and accessories.

C. Provide original color charts for selection of finish.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LOUVERS

A. Factory constructed high performance drainable, fixed, extruded aluminum 6 in. deep louvers.

B. Provide mullions where blade lengths exceed 60 in.

C. Sill extension and sill style as required by job conditions.

D. Louver to be flanged or un-flanged as required for the wall type in which it will be installed.

E. Heads, sills and jambs to be one piece structural members of 6063-T6 alloy with integral caulking slot and retaining beads.

F. Mullions shall be sliding interlock with internal drain(s).

G. Blades to be one piece extrusions with gutter(s) designed to catch and direct water to jamb and mullion drains.

H. Extrusion thicknesses shall be as follows: Heads, Sills, jambs and mullions: 0.115". Fixed Blades: 0.125"

I. Closed cell PVC compression gaskets shall be provided between bottom of the mullion or jamb and the top of the sill to insure leak tight connections.

J. All fasteners to be aluminum or stainless steel.

K. All louvers to be furnished with 5/8 in. flattened expanded mesh, aluminum bird screen with a .055 in. thick extruded aluminum frame. Screens and screen frames to be standard mill finish.

L. All louvers shall be finished with powder coating of a color to be selected at the time of submittal review. Coating to be 1.5 to 3 mil. thick full strength 100% resin Fluoropolymer coating. Finish to adhere to a 4H Hardness rating. The louver manufacturer shall supply an industry standard 20-year limited warranty against failure or excessive fading of the Fluoropolymer powder coat finish.

M. Design Equipment: Greenheck.

N. Makes: Construction Specialties, Inc., American Warming & Ventilating Inc., Arrow United Industries, Louvers & Dampers, Inc., Ruskin, Nailor.

2.2 PENTHOUSES (LOUVERED TYPE)

A. Housings shall be heavy gauge extruded aluminum blades of the stormproof style with corners mitered and welded.

B. Roof and curb caps shall be formed of heavy gauge aluminum with the entire assembly braced by interior upright angles at the corners and along the sides.

C. Provide unit with mill finish.

D. Provide a curb as per Specification Section 230530.

E. Provide aluminum bird screen.

F. Design Equipment: Greenheck.

G. Makes: PennBarry, Carnes, Greenheck, Arrow, Cook, Nailor.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Install louvers and penthouses as per manufacturer's recommendations.

3.2 LOUVERS

A. Size called for is approximate wall/or masonry opening size. Adjust slightly to suit construction or coursing (review architectural drawings or field conditions for rough opening sizes.) Slope ductwork, and plenum to louver weephole or provide drain.

B. Structural supports shall be designed and furnished by the louver manufacturer to carry a wind load in accordance with the 2020 Building Code of New York State

END OF SECTION

SECTION 234100 - AIR FILTERS AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services as required for the complete installation designed in Contract Documents. Install equipment in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions, and as detailed on the Contract Documents.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Filter product data including certification date, pressure drops at the scheduled airflow, schedule of filter sizes for each system. All filter accessories, including framing systems, fastening clips, manometers, and differential pressure gauges.

B. Provide product test reports for each listed efficiency including all details as prescribed in ASHRAE Standard 52.2

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Filters shall comply with the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 52-76, and UL Standard 586-Class II requirements. Filters shall also comply with requirements of applicable State and federal agencies. Filters shall not exceed a flame spread rating of 25 and smoke development rating of 50.

B. Housing manufacturers shall be the same manufacturer as the filter manufacturer.

C. Manufacturer shall provide evidence of facility certification to ISO 9001: 2008.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MAKES

A. AAF, Camfil-Farr, Flanders, Airguard.

2.2 FIBERGLASS

A. Unless specifically noted otherwise, all coils and heat transfer devices shall be protected with 1 in. "throwaway" type fiberglass filters. The initial resistance at 300 fpm; shall not exceed .10 in. w.g.

B. Provide at least one filter for each system. Provide an additional set of filters to be used during the construction phase of the project.

C. Design Make: AAF 5700.

2.3 MEDIUM EFFICIENCY AIR FILTERS (MERV 8 PLEATED TYPE)

A. The filter shall have a Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value of MERV 8 and a minimum arrestance of 95% when evaluated under the guidelines of ASHRAE Standard 52.2-2007. The media shall maintain or increase in efficiency over the life of the filter. The filter shall be classified by Underwriters Laboratories as UL Class 2.

B. Filter media shall be a cotton and synthetic blend, lofted to a uniform depth of 0.18 in., and formed into a uniform radial pleats. There shall be at least 15 pleats per linear foot for the 2 in. deep filter. A welded wire grid, spot-welded on one-inch centers, treated for corrosion resistance, shall be bonded to the downstream side of the media to maintain the radial pleat and prevent media oscillation. An enclosing frame, of no less than 28 point high wet-strength beverage board shall provide a rigid and durable enclosure. The frame shall be bonded to the media to prevent air bypass, and include integral diagonal support members on the air entering and air existing side to maintain uniform pleat spacing in varying airflows.

C. For the 2 in. filter, initial resistance to airflow shall not exceed 0.28 in. w.g. at an airflow of 500 fpm

D. Filter Thickness: 2 in.

E. Design Make: Camfil-Farr 30/30.

2.4 HEPA FILTERS

A. Air filters shall be absolute grade HEPA filters consisting of pleated media packs assembled in a V-bank configuration, polyurethane sealant, anodized aluminum enclosure and seamless sealing gasket.

B. Filter media shall be micro fiber glass formed into minipleat pleat-in-pleat V-bank design. The media packs shall be potted into the enclosing frame with fire retardant polyurethane sealant. An enclosing frame of anodized extruded aluminum shall form a rugged and durable enclosure. A seamless sealing gasket shall be included on the downstream side of the filter to form a positive seal upon installation.

C. Filter efficiency at 0.3 micron shall be 99.99% when evaluated according to the IEST Recommended Practice for applicable type. Each filter shall be labeled as to tested performance.

D. Initial resistance target shall not exceed 1.0 in. w.g. at rated airflow.

E. Filter shall be listed as UL 586 and UL 900 Class 2 per Underwriters Laboratories.

F. Design Make: Camfil-Farr Filtra 2000.

2.5 MAGNEHELIC GAUGE

A. 3-7/8 in. diameter white dial diaphragm actuated air filter gauge. Guaranteed accurate to ± 2% of full scale. Pointer zero adjustment. Provide all accessories including adapters, mounting panel, pressure tips, fittings, tubing, and vent valves.

B. Range:

1. Pre-filters; 0-1 in. wc, Dwyer Model 2001.

2. Final filters; 0-2 in. wc, Dwyer Model 2002.

C. Design Make: Dwyer Magnehelic Series 2000 with air filter gage accessory package.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Provide one set of spare filters of each type for each system requiring a filter. Install first set of filters when units are initially installed (as opposed to being started). Change filters as required during construction period to maintain systems in a clean manner throughout the construction period. Remove dirty set and install one clean set prior to Owner occupancy. If original filters do not required replacement, as determined by Owner's Representative, then deliver final set to Owner and obtain receipt.

B. Install supports, filters and gages in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.2 MAGNEHELIC GAUGES

A. Provide for each filter set.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 236213 - AIR-COOLED CONDENSING UNITS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services as required for the complete installation designed in the Contract Documents.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Air-cooled condensing unit, complete with accessories.

B. Complete wiring and piping diagrams showing all piping and control interconnection.

C. Installation Manuals.

1.4 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Equipment Manufacturer shall be responsible for the following:

1. Furnish complete installation Drawings, templates, wiring diagrams and instruction manuals for the equipment. Manufacturer's "Installation Instructions", "Start-Up and Service Instruction" and catalog for wiring and piping shall become a part of the Contract Documents.

2. Provide additional copies of above data for O&M Manual.

3. Provide refrigerant piping diagram prior to installation showing exact location and arrangement of piping and all devices required: Sight glass, solenoid valves, thermal expansion valves, filter dryers, shut off valves, charging valves, etc.

4. Supervise and check installation for compliance with manufacturer's recommendations.

5. Furnish rubber-in-shear vibration mounting equipment to prevent transmission of machine vibration to the building structure.

6. Complete start-up for each unit shall be performed under the direction of the manufacturers authorized representative.

B. Contractor shall:

1. Provide piping, valves and accessories to connect the condensing units to their respective units, including miscellaneous devices to make a complete and operable refrigeration system.

2. Provide one (1) year, guarantee from date of final acceptance.

C. Electrical Wiring:

1. Division 26 will provide power wiring to condensing unit.

2. Division 23 will provide control wiring interlocks at units and interlocks to air handling units as required.

D. Start-Up, Testing and Instructions:

1. Provide complete installation, testing, wiring, start-up, and instructions to Owner's Representative.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 AIR-COOLED CONDENSING UNITS

A. General:

1. Factory assembled air-cooled condensing units with galvanized steel casings and baked enamel finish. Units selected for operation in conjunction with respective air handling units.

2. Units constructed in accordance with ANSI B9.1 and NEC.

3. Unit performance shall be certified in accordance with ARI Standard 460, latest edition.

4. Condensing unit capacities as scheduled.

B. Compressors:

1. Condensing unit with internally isolated refrigeration hermetic scroll compressor provided with overload and inherent winding thermostat protection, and crankcase heaters. Unit shall utilize R-410A refrigerant.

2. Single/multiple compressors, no less than as scheduled.

3. Five (5) year compressor parts and labor warranty from date of shipment.

C. Condenser Coils:

1. Condenser coils of aluminum fins mechanically bonded to seamless copper or aluminum tubing, pressure tested for 425 psi working pressure.

2. Tubes cleaned, dehydrated, sealed and leak tested at 150 psig.

D. Refrigeration Circuits:

1. Refrigeration circuits with sub-cooling coils, service valves gauge ports, and dryers.

2. Single/multiple refrigeration circuits, no less than as scheduled.

E. Controls:

1. High and low pressure cut-outs incorporating automatic reset, remote control transformer, positive acting timer to prevent short cycling of compressor. If multiple compressors, provide control to prevent simultaneous starting of all compressors upon startup or following a power failure.

2. Condenser fan control shall permit operation of the system to 0°F low ambient operation.

3. Operating controls for the units shall be integrated with the temperature control system.

F. Condenser Fans and Motors:

1. Direct driven propeller fans, vertical discharge, with fan guards.

2. Motors to be permanent split capacitor, resiliently mounted and pre-lubricated, with built-in overload protection and equipped with corrosion protected fan shafts.

3. Fans statically and dynamically balanced, steel or aluminum blades and zinc plated steel hubs.

G. Casings:

1. Zinc-coated steel, phosphatized casings coated with epoxy resin primer and finished with baked enamel.

2. With full face louvers to protect coils from hail damper.

3. Equipped with unit mounting rails and drain holes.

4. Rubber-in-shear between unit and supports.

H. Shipping Preparation:

1. Unit shall be assembled and shipped to the job site with holding charge of dry nitrogen.

I. Design Equipment: York.

J. Make: Carrier, Daikin Applied, Trane, York.

2.2 REFRIGERATION ACCESSORIES

A. Filter Dryers:

1. Liquid lines dryer ahead of solenoid valves in each system.

2. Replaceable cartridge type.

3. Make: Ansul, McIntire, Mueller, Sporlan.

B. Sight Glass:

1. In each liquid line close to evaporator, after filter dryer.

2. Make: Ansul Super Dry-Ey, Henry; with elements to act as moisture indicator; Sporlan.

C. Thermal Expansion Valve:

1. In each liquid line at evaporator coil.

2. Make: Sporlan.

D. Shut-Off Valves:

1. To isolate equipment components, packless type.

2. Make: Henry, Mueller, Superior.

E. Charging Valve:

1. Locate and install at a point to facilitate charging of the system.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Connect services to the unit where called for in complete accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. Furnish Division 26 with wiring diagrams and electrical data to permit power wiring connections to the unit. Provide control wiring serving air handling unit associated condensing unit, and the auxiliary control panel in accordance with Section "Electric Wiring". Charge system with refrigerant and proper quality of oil, after evacuating and leak testing, and in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions. Provide base rail.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 236426.20 - AIR-COOLED WATER CHILLER (Alternate)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

A. Provide all materials, equipment and services as described in the Contract Documents.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Dimensional data and weights of all sections.

B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical product data, including rated capacities of selected model clearly indicated, sound data, weights (shipping, installed, and operating), furnished specialties and accessories; and installation and start-up instructions.

C. Shop Drawings: Submit manufacturer's assembly-type shop drawings indicating dimensions, weight loadings, required clearances, and methods of assembly of components.

D. Wiring Diagrams: Submit manufacturer's electrical requirements for power supply to units. Submit manufacturer's ladder-type wiring diagrams for interlock and control wiring. Clearly differentiate between portions of wiring that are factory-installed and portions to be field-installed and wiring by others.

E. Clearly identify all equipment and accessories included in quotation, as well as any Scope of Work excluded. List and identify any Scope of Work required of other companies.

1.4 START-UP AND INSTALLATION DATA

A. Manufacturer of refrigeration machine responsible for:

1. Furnishing complete installation drawings, templates, wiring diagrams, refrigerant piping diagrams, and instruction manuals for the equipment.

2. Submitting drawings either made especially for this job or distinctly modified for same; errors resulting from use of standard factory drawings, responsibility of this Manufacturer.

3. Supervising and checking installation for compliance with manufacturer's recommendations.

4. Checking out machines and actual start-up of same.

5. Advising and assisting Contractor in making final adjustments, i.e.:

a. Regulating flow of chilled water, sizing of refrigerant piping, etc.

b. To provide for proper balance and most economical operation, such as setting operating controls and setting and checking safety.

6. Providing five (5) year parts and labor warranty. This coverage will not exceed five (5) years from start up or five (5) years and six (6) months from shipment, whichever occurs first.

7. Furnishing Engineers log of results, all balancing and adjusting for various load conditions, including pressures, temperatures, flow quantities, etc.

8. Furnishing Contractor and Engineer with exact location and arrangement of all piping thermostats, flow switches, gauges, thermometers, insertion wells, etc., required.

9. Thoroughly instructing Owner's operating, personnel in proper operation of equipment.

1.5 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Completely factory assembled, wired and tested prior to shipment. Include initial charge of lubricating oil.

B. Chillers shall shut down for low oil pressure, condenser high pressure, chilled water low temperature, motor overload.

C. Chiller performance shall be in ARI certified in accordance with Standard 550-88 for the conditions scheduled.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CHILLERS

A. Compressors and Motors:

1. The compressors shall be sealed hermetic, scroll type with crankcase oil heater and suction strainer. The compressor motor shall be refrigerant gas cooled, high torque, hermetic induction type, two-pole, with inherent thermal protection on all three phases and shall be mounted on vibration isolator pads. Stages per mechanical schedule

2. Unit shall utilize R-410A as refrigerant.

B. Evaporator Section:

1. The evaporator shall be a compact, high efficiency, single circuit, brazed plate-to-plate type heat exchanger consisting of parallel stainless-steel plates.

2. Seamless copper shall be mechanically expanded into the tube sheets. Tubes shall be individually replaceable.

3. Vent, drain and temperature sensor connections shall be provided in the inlet and outlet chilled water piping by the installing contractor. Evaporators shall be designed and constructed according to, and listed by, Underwriters Laboratories (UL).

4. The evaporator shall be insulated with 3/4" (19 mm) thick closed-cell flexible elastomeric foam insulation material with 100% adhesive coverage. The insulation shall have an additional outer protective layer of 3mm thick PE embossed film to provide superior damage resistance.

C. Refrigerant Circuit: A minimum of two (2) independent refrigerant circuits are required with no more than two compressors per circuit.

1. Refrigeration controls, chillers and condensers shall be isolated with shut off valves.

2. Refrigerant circuits shall include combination moisture indicator and sight glass, refrigerant filter-dryer, liquid line solenoid valve, maximum operating pressure thermal expansion valve, compressor and suction service charging valve. Discharge and oil line check valve, high side pressure relief valves.

D. Controls:

1. Weatherproof NEMA 3R control panel shall contain the field power connection points, control interlock terminals, and control system. Power and starting components shall include factory circuit breaker for fan motors and control circuit, individual contactors for each fan motor, solid-state compressor three-phase motor overload protection, inherent fan motor overload protection and one power block for connection to remote. Hinged access doors shall be lockable. Barrier panels or separate enclosures are required to protect against accidental contact with line voltage when accessing the control system. Shall include single-point connection to a non-fused disconnect switch with through-the-door handle..

2. An advanced DDC microprocessor unit controller with a display provides the operating and protection functions. The controller shall take preemptive limiting action in case of high discharge pressure or low evaporator pressure. The controller shall contain the following features as a minimum:

a. Shutdown Alarms

1) No evaporator water flow

2) Sensor failures

3) Low evaporator pressure

4) Evaporator freeze protection

5) High condenser pressure

6) Outside ambient temperature (auto-restart)

7) Motor protection system

b. Limit Alarms

1) Condenser pressure stage down, unloads unit at high discharge pressures.

2) Low ambient lockout, shuts off unit at low ambient temperatures.

3) Low evaporator pressure hold, holds stage #1 until pressure rises.

4) Low evaporator pressure unload, shuts off one compressor.

c. General

1) Shutdown alarm; field wired, activates on an alarm condition, off when alarm is cleared.

2) Evaporator pump; field wired, starts pump when unit is set to start.

d. Condenser Fan Control

1) The unit controller shall provide control of condenser fans based on compressor discharge pressure

3. The front of the chiller control panel shall be capable of displaying the following:

a. Entering and leaving evaporator water temperature.

b. Chilled water setpoint.

c. Electrical current limit setpoint.

d. Chiller operating mode.

e. Chiller diagnostic codes.

4. The chiller control panel shall provide an alarm relay output that shall energize whenever a fault requiring manual reset is detected by the panel.

5. The unit control panel shall provide leaving chilled water temperature reset based upon a 4-20ma or 0-10 VDC signal from building automation system.

6. The microcomputer controls shall provide all control functions including compressor and electronic expansion valve modulation, fan sequencing, anti-recycle logic, auto/lead/lag compressor starting.

E. Building Automation System (BAS) Interface

1. Factory mounted DDC controller(s) shall support operation on a BACnet, Modbus or LonMark network.

2. The information communicated between the BAS and the factory mounted unit controllers shall include the reading and writing of data to allow unit monitoring, control and alarm notification as specified in the unit sequence of operation and the unit points list.

F. Air Cooled Condenser:

1. Casing:

a. One piece welded assembly. Mount on rubber-in-shear vibration isolators.

b. Exterior surface shall be painted using corrosion resistant paint system.

2. Fans and Motors:

a. Vertical discharge, direct-drive fans with TEAO motors.

b. Statically and dynamically balanced.

c. Aluminum blades and zinc-plated steel hubs, low noise type or one-piece molded design.

d. Permanently lubricated ball bearings, built-in current and thermal overload protection, and weathertight slinger over shaft.

e. Isolated from unit structure with rubber-in-shear isolation.

f. Low ambient control.

g. Head pressure control.

3. Coil:

a. Air-cooled.

b. Aluminum fin; seamless copper tubing.

4. Controls:

a. Factory wired and mounted control panel containing:

1) Fan motor contactors.

2) Fan cycling thermostats.

3) Compressor interlock.

4) 115 volt control power transformer.

b. Wiring harness for control to activate the condenser unit and to interlock the condenser controls with the chiller.

G. Accessories:

1. Flow switch for safety interlock to prevent operation of machine without proper evaporator flow.

2. Factory installed anti-recycle timer and timed periodic pump out. Set at 15 minutes; field adjust as necessary to meet actual job requirements.

3. Isolation valves to manually isolate full refrigerant charge in condenser during servicing.

4. Motor surge protector.

5. Provide rubber-in-shear isolators.

6. Integral pump station

a. Centrifugal pump

b. Check valve

c. Flow switch

d. Isolation valve

e. Single point power

H. Design Equipment: Transom Rawson.

I. Make: Daikin Applied, Carrier.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CHILLER INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

B. General:

1. Obtain installation and wiring diagrams, piping diagrams, etc., from manufacturer.

2. Providing piping, valves and accessories to connect flow switches, oil piping, and other miscellaneous special devices or piping required for actual machine selected; obtain exact requirements from manufacturer of equipment before submitting bid.

3. Install thermometers, drain valves and pressure gauges at all inlets and outlets.

4. Coordinate work in area adjacent to machine to insure adequate clearances for operating and service, as well as tube pulling space.

5. Prevent freeze-up from any cause.

6. Insulate completely as recommended by manufacturer those areas of unit not factory insulated.

C. Piping Connections:

1. Use flexible connectors at chilled water connections.

2. Verify chilled water IN and OUT, before piping.

3. Install thermometer wells, flow switches, pressure gauges, etc. as directed by manufacturer.

4. Provide refrigerant piping, sized and routed as per the chiller manufacturer's recommendations, if evaporator is remote mounted.

5. Install thermometers in all entering and leaving water piping.

6. Install all necessary air vents, drains, controls, and auxiliary piping or accessories.

3.2 ELECTRIC WIRING

A. Electrical Contractor shall provide all power wiring to chiller.

B. HVAC Contractor shall provide all control wiring at chiller, including flow switches, pressure switches, control circuit transformer, etc.

3.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Install accessories which are not factory mounted.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 237513 - AIR HANDLING UNITS (CUSTOM)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide all labor, materials, equipment and services to perform all operations required for the complete installation as shown on the Contract Documents.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit certified dimensional shop drawings and product data on air handling units.

1.4 PERFORMANCE TESTING

A. The equipment supplier shall include in their price, the cost associated with hiring Air Systems Balancing and Testing Service, Inc. to test and document all performance parameters of each air handling unit at the time of start up. The unit design cfm and static pressure shall be delivered at a brake horsepower within 5% of design conditions.

B. The Testing and Balancing Subcontractor shall submit the documented test results directly to the Engineer. The report format and the parameters to be tested shall be as per the requirements of Specification Section 230593, "Testing, Adjusting and Balancing". This requirement for performance testing is in addition to the adjusting and balancing requirements associated with the HVAC Contract.

1.5 PERFORMANCE TESTING

A. Cabinet Leakage:

1. Cabinet leakage is not to exceed 1.5% at 1.5x the design static pressure. at specified airflow on the corresponding section of the unit.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide air handling units to fit intended use and in locations called for. Capacity, size arrangement, static pressure, brake horsepower, component parts and accessories as called for and as necessary to obtain required results and allow for proper maintenance. Guaranteed full capacity delivery through duct systems finally installed and under conditions listed. Guaranteed sound power level ratings not exceeding those of design equipment, or as scheduled.

B. All equipment shall be statically and dynamically balanced to acceptable tolerances with weights permanently fastened to fan blades, and components including the motor, sheaves

and belts installed on unit. Fan bearings shall be split pillow block and rated for L-10 life at 80,000 hours minimum.

C. Classification as designated by Unit Manufacturer or minimum requirement list below:

Total S.P.	Class
Up to 3 3/4 in. WG-STD	I
Up to 6-3/4 in. WG-STD	II
Up to 12-3/4 in. WG-STD	III

D. More than one manufacturer is listed as Make. Contractor must be certain that equipment submitted fits properly into indicated space conditions the same as the Design Equipment.

E. Motors: Furnished by equipment manufacturer. See Specification Section 230513, "Motors". Horsepower and type as called for from acceptable manufacturers listed. When VAV drives are used, the motors provided shall be matched to the variable speed drive selected for use.

F. Vibration Isolation:

1. Provide vibration isolation equipment for each fan supplied inside the air handling unit enclosure.

2. Fan and Motor mounted on a vibration isolated steel frame which is itself then fastened to the unit base.

3. Isolation shall be guided spring type, minimum 1 in. deflection, 96% efficiency.

G. Fans:

1. Fans shall be AMCA 210 certified for performance and rated in accordance with AMCA 300 for sound.

2.2 AIR HANDLING UNITS

A. General:

1. Provide fan sections, filter sections, mixing box, plenums, coil sections and other sections as called for and shown on the Contract Drawings.

2. Coordination of shipping requirements, shipping splits, knockdown shipments, field reassembly and commissioning shall be the responsibility of the installing contractor. Installation methods shall be approved by the owner prior to installation.

3. Gauges of metal and construction to be heavy enough to prevent vibration, undue noise or breathing.

4. Each coil shall be independently supported so that any one coil can be removed without removing another coil. Coil racks to be galvanized steel or aluminum.

5. Unit shall contain an integral triple deck design with hot water heating and DX cooling.

B. Air Handling Unit Casing:

1. Unit Base / Floor / Frame Work: The unit base frame is manufactured with an electrostatic pre-primed powder coated 2" X 5" X 0.125" HSS type rectangular structural tubing. The unit base frame is epoxy primed and coated with a polyurethane UV resistant top coat for outdoor units. Unit base is fitted with 20" on-center C-channel cross support members. The completed unit base coating must be able to sustain salt spray testing of 1000 hours, per ASTM 117B. Sheet metal formed unit bases are not acceptable. The "Double Bottom" base features a 4.5" thick insulated walk-on floor as specified below. The base rails are fitted with Bolted removable lifting lugs at the unit or module (if demounted) corners. Sheet metal lifting lugs are not acceptable. Floor liner shall be 0.125 aluminum treadplate. Floor seams shall be sealed to create leak free joints. All seams shall be continuously welded to form a water tight assembly. The perimeter of the unit consists of a 1½ " upturned perimeter lip to create a drainable floor. The under floor liner shall be G-90 galvanized steel and recessed nominal ½" to allow for air circulation under the unit floor. All floor openings on outdoor units are complete with floor grating. The entire unit base must be polyurethane foamed in place with a minimum thickness of 3" and a minimum R value of 20. Fiberglass insulated unit bases will not be acceptable. Maximum deflection of floor shall be L/360 at design loading (L=span in inches), the minimum floor design load is 150 lbs/sqft (distributed load), and the maximum point load on floor shall be 300 lbs (over 1 square foot).

2. Interior space packed with 3 lbs. density fiberglass with a nylon scrim cloth on the side towards the perforated liner (where perforated liner is specified). Panel U-value shall not exceed 0.07 BTU/hr./sq. ft./°F. UL fire rating; flame spread - 10-20, fuel contributed - 10-15, smoke developed - 0-20.

3. Access Doors shall be constructed of same material and gauges as panels; door sized as called for, 2 in. thick of the overlapping seal type. Doors shall be supplied with continuous non-pitching gaskets. Doors to be supplied with piano hinges full height of door. Minimum of two latches with an inside release handle. Doors shall be assembled with hinge hardware attached and adjusted in the field. Door latches wedge lever type with handles inside and outside. Hinges designed for door size and weight. Doors installed to open against the air pressure. Interior doors shall have 10 in. (min.) square thermal pane windows at 5 ft. - 0 in. center line height.

4. All floor openings shall have walk-on safety grating.

5. Knocked down unit construction - Unit shall be shipped in pieces small enough to fit through the available opening(s), yet large enough to minimize work required in the field by installing contractor. Each piece or assembly of pieces shall be clearly marked and refer to a clear and concise assembly drawing. Factory personnel can be provided to supervise the assembly from start to finish (upon

request and availability). Manufacturer shall guarantee the performance of the field assembled units just as if they were built in the factory. Approval by factory personnel shall confirm that installing contractor followed all assembly procedures and that unit will perform as specified.

C. Supply and Return Fan Sections shall incorporate Fan Wall Technology

1. Fans shall be aluminum airfoil wheel, Class III, direct drive arrangement and shall be individually housed. Fans shall be certified by AMCA for performance. Fan shall be housed in a "cell".

2. Fan housing or "cell" shall be constructed of galvanized steel with perforated inner liner, melamine insulation, with either solid or perforated outer panels as required by application.

3. Fan/motor assembly shall be mounted within the housing on an adjustable slide rail base. Fan/motor assembly must be capable of either horizontal or vertical application.

4. Each fan/motor assembly shall be dynamically balanced to meet AMCA standard 204-96, for fan application class BV-5, to meet or exceed a rotational imbalance Grade G.55, producing a maximum rotational imbalance of 0.022 inches per second peak, filter in. "Filter in" measurement indicates that the specified balance grade must be achieved at the submitted design operating speed for the fan(s).

5. Fan and motor assemblies shall be designed for application in multiple fan arrays.

6. Fan Wall Motors

a. All motors shall be standard foot mounted type, TEFC or TEAO motors selected at the specified operating voltage, RPM, and efficiency as specified or as scheduled elsewhere.

b. Motors shall meet the requirements of NEMA MG-1 Part 30 and 31, section 4.4.2.

c. Motors shall be as manufactured by Baldor, Siemens, or Toshiba. Motors shall be available in 1/2 HP increments at nameplate HP ratings from 1.5 HP through 12 HP.

d. All motors shall include permanently sealed bearings and shaft grounding means to protect the motor bearings from electrical discharge machining due to stray shaft current. Motors provided with hybrid ceramic bearings, when specified, do not require shaft grounding devices.

e. Each fan wall motor shall be wired to a designated individual motor overload, each motor overload shall be capable of providing means of disconnect.

f. Steel cased motors and/or ODP motors are not acceptable

7. Fan Wall VFDs

   a. Each fan wall motor shall be wired to a common VFD. The VFD shall be matched to the full load amps of the designated motors and provided by the unit manufacture.

   b. Each VFD shall incorporate a 60Hz Bypass and mechanical means of disconnect/lock out.

D. Hot Water Heating Section:

1. Copper tubes not less than .035 in. tube wall

2. Aluminum fins (.010 in. thickness minimum), plate type mechanically expanded onto tube.

3. Stainless steel blankoff material

4. Nortec or equal.

E. DX Cooling Coil Section:

1. Copper tubes not less than .025 in. tube wall

2. Aluminum fins (.0080 in. thickness minimum), plate type mechanically expanded onto tube.

3. Stainless steel coil casings.

4. Positively pitched aluminum or type 304 stainless steel drip pan(s) shall extend continuously under each coil with a minimum 1 in. overhang upstream and 8 in. of overhang downstream. Each pan shall have it's condensate piped to the base drain pan. Each coil shall be caulked in place to prevent carryover of condensate.

5. Positively pitched base drain pan.

6. Fin spacing to meet conditions called for.

7. Coils individually supported with a plug panel or bolted panel for ease of coil removal.

8. Cooling coil section to contain integral factory mounted UV lighting.

9. UV lighting system shall contain a factory wired control panel with individual UV light status indication.

10. Nortek or equal.

F. Mixing Box and Filter Sections:

1. Pre-filters: The filter shall consist of a 2" pleated media, media support grid, and enclosing frame. The media shall be non-woven cotton fabric and shall be designed

to consistently increase efficiency throughout service life of filter with an initial Merv 8 rating. The media support shall be a welded wire grid with an effective open area of not less than 90%. The grid shall be bonded to the filter media to eliminate media oscillation and pull away. The enclosing frame shall be constructed of rigid, heavy duty, high wet strength beverage board. The frame shall be bonded to the filter pack. All filter holding frames must be caulked in between them to minimize bypass air through the frames.

2. Final Filter - Rigid Type - The filter shall be 12" deep high performance, deep pleated, totally rigid type and shall consist of a glass fiber media, media support frame, contour stabilizers, and enclosing frame. Filters shall meet or exceed 99.97% efficiency on 0.3 micron particles when tested with thermally generated D.O.P in accordance with the latest industry and military standards. The clean static pressure shall be no greater than 1.0" wg when operated at rated airflow. Filters shall be assembled of galvanized steel materials. Filter based upon AstroCel I, manufactured by AAF International.

3. Holding frames shall be made of galvanized steel with seal framing system and shall be upstream accessible designed for use with HEPA filters. Provide one extra full set of filters.

4. Provide access doors for replacing filters and access to dampers.

5. Provide a filter magnehelic gauge for each filter bank. Gauge to be 3-7/8 in. diameter white dial diaphragm actuated. Guaranteed accurate to ±2% of full scale. Pointer zero adjustment. Provide all accessories including adapters, mounting panel, pressure tips, fittings, tubing, vent valves.

6. Outside, return and exhaust air dampers shall be opposed blade, aluminum, air foil, low leakage type. Ruskin CD50 or equal.

G. Plate Heat Recovery Section:

1. The enthalpy plate exchanger media shall be impregnated with Innergy RC135 polymeric desiccant.

2. The hydroscopic polymer shall exchange water by direct vapor transfer using molecular transport without the need of condensation.

3. The plate exchanger shall be constructed of alternate layers of corrugated open mesh aluminum material and polymeric desiccant impregnated media.

4. The enthalpy plate exchanger shall have a unique rectangular flute design to provide very low pressure drop values and optimal energy transfer. Triangular flute openings are unacceptable.

5. The enthalpy plate exchanger shall be assembled into a strong, self-supporting frame made of aluminum corner extrusions and 16-gauge aluminum end plates.

6. The corners of enthalpy plate exchanger shall be sealed with 2 components casting resin. The exchanger shall be silicone free.

7. The aluminum corner extrusions shall be hollow to accept mounting screws and shall provide a 45° corner support angle.

8. The enthalpy plate exchanger shall operate at temperatures between -40 °F and 140 °F (-40 °C and 60 °C).

9. The enthalpy plate exchanger shall withstand, without more than 10 % increase of pressure drop, pressure differentials of at least 5" w.g.. It shall withstand pressure differential of 10" w.g. without permanent deformation.

10. As specified, MERV 8 type filters shall be used on both faces of the enthalpy plate.

H. Accessories: As called for.

1. Provide floor drains as shown.

2. Provide prewired, single point power connection for lighting, GFI receptacles and hot water unit heaters as indicated on the drawing. Vaporproof fluorescent light fixtures, switches, GFI receptacles and interconnecting wiring shall be included. Fan motors shall be factory wired to a disconnect switch mounted at the access door inside the fan section.

3. All access doors at unhoused (plug) fan sections shall be provided with OSHA approved PKS "kill" switches. The PKS switches shall be wired to a de-energize fan prior to access into fan sections.

4. Provide Ebtron thermal dispersion Gold Series Airflow monitoring stations as indicated on drawings. Fan Inlet stations shall allow all fans to be individually monitored and capable of producing an alarm condition should any fan drop below design performance. Piezo and pressure differential style devices shall not be acceptable. Airflow transmitter shall include a low energy Bluetooth interface.

5. AHU shall utilize a 6-log kill anti-microbial coating on all internal walls and components.

I. Design Equipment: Ventrol

J. Make: AirWise, Ventrol, Temtrol.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. The Contractor shall provide the necessary rigging and labor to bolt sections together, and any other required field assembly.

B. The unit manufacturer shall provide a factory on-site working supervisor for all phases of unit assembly.

C. Provide equipment in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and compatible with intent of the respective system performance requirements.

D. Provide all necessary steel supporting framework for equipment.

E. Pipe drains to nearest floor drain. Equip with deep seal "P" trap. The trap depth shall be greater than the static pressure of the section being drained.

F. Provide for water and air tightness. Field seal and caulk joints and openings.

G. The contractor and the unit manufacturer are jointly responsible for cleaning of unit and repainting of any floor pans, interior walls, exterior walls, etc. that are damaged during transport, rigging, assembly, and final piping connections.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 260500- BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide all labor, tools, materials, accessories, parts, transportation, taxes, and related items, essential for installation of the work and necessary to make work, complete, and operational. Provide new equipment and material unless otherwise called for. References to codes, specifications and standards called for in the specification sections and on the drawings mean, the latest edition, amendment and revision of such referenced standard in effect on the date of these contract documents. All materials and equipment shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

1.2 LICENSING

A. The Contractor shall hold a license to perform the work as issued by the authority having jurisdiction.

B. Electrical contract work shall be performed by, or under, the direct supervision of a licensed electrician.

1.3 PERMITS

A. Apply for and obtain all required permits and inspections, pay all fees and charges including all service charges. Provide certificate of approval from the Authorities Having Jurisdiction prior to request for final payment.

1.4 CODE COMPLIANCE

A. Provide work in compliance with the following:

1. 2020 Building Code of New York State.
2. 2020 Existing Building Code of New York State.
3. 2020 Fire Code of New York State.
4. 2020 Plumbing Code of New York State.
5. 2020 Mechanical Code of New York State.
6. 2020 Fuel Gas Code of New York State. 2020 Property Maintenance Code of New York State.
7. 2020 Energy Conservation Code of New York State
8. Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities, ICC A117.1 (2009).
9. New York State Department of Labor Rules and Regulations.
10. New York State Department of Health.

11. National Electrical Code (NEC) (current edition in effect at project location).
12. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).
13. Local Codes and Ordinances.
14. Life Safety Code, NFPA 101.

1.5 GLOSSARY

ACI	American Concrete Institute
AGA	American Gas Association
AGCA	Associated General Contractors of America, Inc.
AIA	American Institute of Architects
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AFBMA	Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturer's Association
AMCA	Air Moving and Conditioning Association, Inc.
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
ARI	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers, Inc.
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASPE	American Society of Plumbing Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing Materials
AWSC	American Welding Society Code
AWWA	American Water Works Association
FM	Factory Mutual Insurance Company
IBR	Institute of Boiler & Radiation Manufacturers
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
IRI	Industrial Risk Insurers
NEC	National Electrical Code
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturer's Association
NESC	National Electrical Safety Code
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NYS/DEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
SBI	Steel Boiler Institute
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
UFPO	Underground Facilities Protective Organization

UL	Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc.
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
XL - GAP	XL Global Asset Protection Services

1.6 DEFINITIONS

Acceptance	Owner acceptance of the project from Contractor upon certification by Owner's Representative.
As Specified	Materials, equipment including the execution specified/shown in the contract documents.
Basis of Design	Equipment, materials, installation, etc. on which the design is based. (Refer to the article, Equipment Arrangements, and the article, Substitutions.)
Code Requirements	Minimum requirements.
Concealed	Work installed in pipe and duct shafts, chases or recesses, inside walls, above ceilings, in slabs or below grade.
Coordination Drawings	Show the relationship and integration of different construction elements and trades that require careful coordination during fabrication or installation, to fit in the space provided or to function as intended.
Delegated-Design Services	Performance and Design criteria for Contractor provided professional services. Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of a Contractor, by the Contract Documents. Provide products and systems with the specific design criteria indicated. If criteria indicated is insufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to the Engineer. Submit wet signed and sealed certification by the licensed design professional for each product and system specifically assigned to the Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional. Examples: structural maintenance ladders, stairs and platforms, pipe anchors, seismic compliant system, wind, structural supports for material equipment, sprinkler hydraulic calculations.
Equal, Equivalent, Equal To, Equivalent To, As Directed and As Required	Shall all be interpreted and should be taken to mean "to the satisfaction of the Engineer".
Exposed	Work not identified as concealed.
Extract	Carefully dismantle and store where directed by Owner's Representative and/or reinstall as indicated on drawings or as described in specifications.
Furnish	Purchase and deliver to job site, location as directed by the Owner's Representative.
Inspection	Visual observations by Owner's site Representative.

Install	Store at job site if required, proper placement within building construction including miscellaneous items needed to affect placement as required and protect during construction. Take responsibility to mount, connect, start-up and make fully functional.
Labeled	Refers to classification by a standards agency.
Manufacturers	Refer to the article, Equipment Arrangements, and the article, Substitutions.
Prime Professional	Architect or Engineer having a contract directly with the Owner for professional services.
Product Data	Illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, wiring diagrams, finishes, or other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the work.
Provide (Furnish and Install)	Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and supplies necessary to install and place in operating condition, unless otherwise specifically stated.
Relocate	Disassemble, disconnect, and transport equipment to new locations, then clean, test, and install ready for use.
Remove	Dismantle and take away from premises without added cost to Owner and dispose of in a legal manner.
Review and Reviewed	Should be taken to mean to be followed by "for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents".
Roughing	Pipe, duct, conduit, equipment layout and installation.
Samples	Physical full-scale examples which illustrate materials, finishes, coatings, equipment or workmanship, and establishes standards by which work will be judged.
Satisfactory	As specified in contract documents.
Shop Drawings	Fabrication drawings, diagrams, schedules and other instruments, specifically prepared for the work by the Contractor or a Sub-contractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the work.
Site Representative	Owner's Inspector or "Clerk of Works" at the work site.
Submittals Defined (Technical)	Any item required to be delivered to the Engineer for review as requirement of the Contract Documents. The purpose of technical submittals is to demonstrate for those portions of the work for which a submittal is required, the manner in which the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and design concepts expressed and required by the Contract Documents.

1.7 EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. Contractor shall review all available record documents of existing construction or other existing conditions and hazardous material information. Owner does not guarantee that existing conditions are the same as those indicated in these documents. Contractor shall

record existing conditions via measured drawings and preconstruction photographs or video. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and salvaged. Provide photographs or video of conditions that might be misconstrued as damage caused by salvage, removal or construction operations.

1.8 SHOP DRAWINGS/PRODUCT DATA/SAMPLES

A. Provide submittals on all items of equipment and materials to be furnished and installed. Submittals shall be accompanied by a transmittal letter, stating name of project and contractor, name of vendor supplying equipment, number of drawings, titles, specification sections (name and number) and other pertinent data called for in individual sections. Submittals shall have individual cover sheets that shall be dated and contain: Name of project; name of prime professional; name of prime contractor; description or names of equipment, materials and items; and complete identification of locations at which materials or equipment are to be installed. Individual piecemeal or incomplete submittals will not be accepted. Similar items, (all types specified) shall be submitted at under one cover sheet per specification section (e.g. lighting fixtures, valves, plumbing fixtures, etc.). Submittals shall include all required documentation for each product listed in the specification section at the same time as a complete package. Number each submittal by trade. Indicate deviations from contract requirements on Letter of Transmittal. Submittals will be given a general review only. Corrections or comments made on the Submittals during the review do not relieve Contractor from compliance with requirements of the drawings and specifications. The Contractor is responsible for: confirming and correcting all quantities; checking electrical characteristics and dimensions; selecting fabrication processes and techniques of construction; coordinating his work with that of all other trades; and performing his work in a safe and satisfactory manner. If submitting hard copies, submit four (4) copies for review.

B. The Engineer will review up to two (2) submissions of any single submittal. The Contractor will be invoiced on an hourly rate basis for the time spent reviewing the same shop drawing in excess of twice.

C. If submittals are to be submitted electronically, all requirements in Item A apply. Submittals shall be emailed in PDF format to specific email address provided by the Construction Manager, General Contractor, Architect or Project Manager. Name of project shall be in subject line of email. Send emails to **meBuff-RFI-Sub-Clerk@meengineering.com**

D. Refer to Division 01 for additional requirements.

1.9 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

A. Contractor shall assume responsibility for construction safety at all times and provide, as part of contract, all trench or building shoring, scaffolding, shielding, dust/fume protection, mechanical/electrical protection, special grounding, safety railings, barriers, and other safety feature required to provide safe conditions for all workmen and site visitors.

1.10 EQUIPMENT ARRANGEMENTS

A. The contract documents are prepared using one manufacturer as the Basis of Design, even though other manufacturers' names are listed. If Contractor elects to use one of the

listed manufacturers other than Basis of Design or if the physical size, performance or electrical characteristics for the Basis of Design equipment differs from what is indicated in the contract documents, submit detailed drawings, indicating proposed installation of equipment. Show maintenance clearances, service removal space required, and other pertinent revisions to the design arrangement. Make required changes in the work of other trades, at no increase in any contract. Provide larger motors, feeders, breakers, and equipment, additional control devices, valves, fittings and other miscellaneous equipment required for proper operation, and assume responsibility for proper location of roughing and connections by other trades. Remove and replace doorframes, access doors, walls, ceilings, or floors required to install. If revised arrangement submittal is rejected, revise and resubmit specified Basis of Design item which conforms to Contract Documents.

1.11 UTILITY COMPANY SERVICES

A. Division 26 shall make arrangements with National Grid for electric service to the Owner's distribution equipment. Provide underground or overhead electric service as called for and transformers, meter sockets or meter compartments as required by the Utility Company. Coordinate all activities between the Owner and Utility Company. The installation of the electric service shall comply with the published Utility Company standards.

1.12 ROUGHING

A. The Contract Drawings have been prepared in order to convey design intent and are diagrammatic only. Drawings shall not be interpreted to be fully coordinated for construction.

B. Due to small scale of Drawings, it is not possible to indicate all offsets, fittings, changes in elevation, interferences, etc. Make necessary changes in contract work, equipment locations, etc., as part of a contract to accommodate work to avoid obstacles and interferences encountered. Before installing, verify exact location and elevations at work site. **DO NOT SCALE** plans. If field conditions, details, changes in equipment or shop drawing information require an important rearrangement, report same to Owner's Representative for review. Obtain written approval for all major changes before installing.

C. Install work so that items both existing and new are operable and serviceable. Eliminate interference with removal of coils, motors, filters, belt guards and/or operation of doors. Provide easy, safe, and code mandated clearances at controllers, motor starters, valve access, and other equipment requiring maintenance and operation. Provide new materials, including new piping and insulation for relocated work.

D. Coordinate work with other trades and determine exact route or location of each duct, pipe, conduit, etc., before fabrication and installation. Coordinate with Architectural Drawings. Obtain from Owner's Representative exact location of all equipment in finished areas, such as thermostat, fixture, and switch mounting heights, and equipment mounting heights. Coordinate all work with the architectural reflected ceiling plans and/or existing Architecture. Mechanical and electrical drawings show design arrangement only for diffusers, grilles, registers, air terminals, lighting fixtures, sprinklers, speakers, and other items. Do not rough-in contract work without reflected ceiling location plans.

E. Before roughing for equipment furnished by Owner or in other Divisions, obtain from Owner and other Divisions, approved roughing drawings giving exact location for each piece of equipment. Do not "rough in" services without final layout drawings approved for construction. Cooperate with other trades to insure proper location and size of connections to insure proper functioning of all systems and equipment. For equipment and connections provided in this contract, prepare roughing drawing as follows:

1. Existing Equipment: Measure the existing equipment and prepare for installation in new location.

2. New Equipment: Obtain equipment roughing drawings and dimensions, then prepare roughing-in-drawings. If such information is not available in time, obtain an acknowledgement in writing, then make space arrangements as required with Owner's Representative.

1.13 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Before construction work commences, Divisions for all trades shall submit coordination drawings in the form of CAD drawing files, drawn at not less than 1/4 in. scale. Such drawings will be required throughout all areas, for all Contracts. These drawings shall show resolutions of trade conflicts in congested areas. Mechanical Equipment Rooms shall be drawn early in coordination drawing process simultaneous with all other congested areas. Prepare Coordination Drawings as follows:

1. Division 23 shall prepare the base plan CAD coordination drawings showing all ductwork, all pertinent heating piping, and equipment. These drawings may be CAD files of the required Ductwork Shop Drawings. The drawings shall be coordinated with lighting fixtures, sprinklers, air diffusers, other ceiling mounted items, ceiling heights, structural work, maintenance clearances, electric code clearance, reflected ceiling plans, and other contract requirements. Reposition proposed locations of work after coordination drawing review by the Owner's Representative. Provide adjustments to exact size, location, and offsets of ducts, pipes, conduit, etc., to achieve reasonable appearance objectives. Provide these adjustments as part of contract. Minor revisions need not be redrawn.

2. Division 23 shall provide CAD files and submit the base plan CAD Coordination Drawings to all Divisions.

3. Divisions 21 and 22 shall draw the location of piping and equipment on the base plan CAD Coordination Drawings, indicating areas of conflict and suggested resolutions.

4. Divisions 26, 27 and 28 shall draw the location of lighting fixtures, cable trays, and feeders over 1-1/2 in. on the base plan CAD Coordination Drawings, indicating areas of conflict and suggested resolution.

5. The General Construction Trade shall indicate areas of architectural/structural conflicts or obstacles on the CAD Coordination Drawings, and coordinate to suit the overall construction schedule.

6. The Mechanical Contractor shall expedite all Coordination Drawing work and coordinate to suit the overall construction schedule. In the case of unresolved

interferences, he shall notify the Owner's Representative. The Owner's Representative will then direct the various trades as to how to revise their drawings as required to eliminate installation interferences.

7. If a given trade proceeds prior to resolving conflicts, then if necessary, that trade shall change its work at no extra cost in order to permit others to proceed with a coordinated installation. Coordination approval will be given by areas after special site meetings involving all Divisions.

B. The purpose of the coordination drawing process is to identify and resolve potential conflicts between trades, and between trades and existing or new building construction, before they occur in construction. Coordination drawings are intended for the respective trade's use during construction and shall not replace any Shop Drawings, or record drawings required elsewhere in these contract documents.

1.14 REMOVAL WORK

A. Where existing equipment removals are called for, submit complete list to Owner's Representative. All items that Owner wishes to retain that do not contain asbestos or PCB material shall be delivered to location directed by Owner. Items that Owner does not wish to retain shall be removed from site and legally disposed of. Removal and disposal of material containing asbestos, lead paint, mercury and PCB's shall be in accordance with Federal, State and Local law requirements. Where equipment is called for to be relocated, contractor shall carefully remove, clean and recondition, then reinstall. Remove all abandoned piping, wiring, equipment, lighting, ductwork, tubing, supports, fixtures, etc. Visit each room, crawl spaces, and roofs to determine total Scope of Work. The disturbance or dislocation of asbestos-containing materials causes asbestos fibers to be released into the building's atmosphere, thereby creating a health hazard to workmen and building occupants. Consistent with Industrial Code Rule 56 and the content of recognized asbestos-control work, the Contractor shall apprise all of his workers, supervisory personnel, subcontractors, Owner and Consultants who will be at the job site of the seriousness of the hazard and of proper safeguards and work procedures which must be followed, as described in New York State Department of Labor Industrial Code Rule 56.

B. For materials indicated to contain lead, that are being affected by demolition or construction, the contractor shall comply with all Federal, State and Local law requirements regarding worker exposure to lead disturbance and abatement procedures.

C. Refer to the Owner's Lead Paint Survey. The Survey identifies the surfaces within the buildings that were tested for lead by collecting paint samples and performing laboratory analysis. If any unidentified surfaces are to be impacted the lead content shall be tested by analytical determinations conducted by a qualified laboratory approved by the Owner. The contractor shall review the current owner’s lead paint reports on file before starting any work which may disturb existing surfaces.

1.15 REFRIGERANT RECOVERY

A. Existing equipment to be removed, as shown on the plans may contain refrigerant and refrigerant oils. This refrigerant and refrigerant oil must be handled n accordance with Federal, State and Local law requirements.

B. Removal and recovery of refrigerant shall be in accordance with the current edition of Section 608 of the Clean Air Act of 1990, including all final regulations.

C. Refrigerant recovery must be performed by a technician, certified by an EPA-approved certification program, using refrigerant recovery and recycling equipment certified by an EPA-approved testing organization.

D. Owner "reserves the right of first refusal" on ownership of recovered refrigerant. Should Owner choose to maintain ownership of refrigerant, refrigerant shall be reclaimed, cleaned by this Contractor to ARI 700-1993 Standard of Purity, by an EPA certified refrigerant reclaimer. Refrigerant shall be turned over to the Owner in suitable marked containers to be stored on site, at a place of the Owner's choosing.

1.16 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide materials that meet the following minimum requirements:

1. Materials shall have a flame spread rating of 25 or less and a smoke developed rating of 50 or less, in accordance with NFPA 255.

2. All equipment and material for which there is a listing service shall bear a UL label.

3. Potable water systems and equipment shall be built according to AWWA Standards.

4. Gas-fired equipment and system shall meet AGA Regulations and shall have AGA label.

5. All electrical equipment and systems, as a whole, shall be tested and listed by an OSHA approved Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) for the intended use in accordance with the applicable standards and have a physical label indicating such.

6. Fire protection equipment shall be UL listed and FM approved.

B. Exterior and wet locations shall utilize materials, equipment supports, mounting, etc. suitable for the intended locations. Metals shall be stainless steel, galvanized or with baked enamel finish as a minimum. Finishes and coatings shall be continuous and any surface damaged or cut ends shall be field corrected in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Hardware (screws, bolts, nuts, washers, supports, fasteners, etc.) shall be:

1. Stainless steel where the associated system or equipment material is stainless steel or aluminum.

2. Hot dipped galvanized or stainless steel where the associated system or equipment is steel, galvanized steel or other.

1.17 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Each trade shall include their required cutting and patching work unless shown as part of the General Construction Contract. Refer to General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, for additional requirements. Cut and drill from both sides of walls and/or floors to eliminate splaying. Patch cut or abandoned holes left by removals of equipment or fixtures. Patch adjacent existing work disturbed by installation of new work including insulation, walls and wall covering, ceiling and floor covering, other finished surfaces. Patch openings and damaged areas equal to existing surface finish. Cut openings in prefabricated construction units in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

1.18 PAINTING

A. All items installed after finished painting is completed and any damaged factory finish paint on equipment furnished under this contract must be touched up by the Contractor responsible for same.

B. Include painting for patchwork with color to match adjacent surfaces. Where color cannot be adequately matched, paint entire surface. Provide one (1) coat of primer and two (2) finish coats or as called for in the Specifications.

C. All primers and paint used in the interior of the building shall comply with the maximum Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) limits called for in the current version of U.S. Green Building Council LEED Credits EQ 4.1 and EQ 4.2.

D. Refer to Division 9 - Finishes, for additional information.

1.19 EXISTING CEILING REMOVAL AND RE-INSTALLATION

A. In a renovation project, any existing ceiling removal and re-installation work required for the completion of a Contractors or Subcontractors work, shall be removed and re-installed by that Contractor or Subcontractor. This applies in any areas not called for to have a new ceiling installed.

B. The ceiling removal and re-installation shall include lay-in ceiling tile and grid, to the extent necessary to accomplish the work. Removed ceiling tile and grid shall be safely stored during the course of the work, and it shall be re-installed to the original existing condition.

C. The ceiling removal and re-installation shall include gypsum board or plaster ceilings and the associated suspension systems. Removed ceiling areas shall be patched with materials to match the existing ceiling and painted to match. If paint cannot be matched exactly, paint the entire ceiling a similar color.

1.20 CONCEALMENT

A. Conceal all contract work above ceilings and in walls, below slabs, and elsewhere throughout building. If concealment is impossible or impractical, notify Owner's Representative before starting that part of the work and install only after their review. In areas with no ceilings, install only after Owner's Representative reviews and comments on arrangement and appearance.

1.21 CHASES

A. New Construction:

1. Certain chases, recesses, openings, shafts, and wall pockets will be provided as part of General Construction Trade. Mechanical and Electrical trades shall provide all other openings required for their contract work.

2. Check Architectural and Structural Design and Shop Drawings to verify correct size and location for all openings, recesses and chases in general building construction work.

3. Assume responsibility for correct and final location and size of such openings.

4. Rectify improperly sized, improperly located or omitted chases or openings due to faulty or late information or failure to check final location.

5. Provide 18 gauge galvanized sleeves and inserts. Extend all sleeves 2 in. above finished floor. Set sleeves and inserts in place ahead of new construction, securely fastened during concrete pouring. Correct, by drilling, omitted or improperly located sleeves. Assume responsibility for all work and equipment damaged during course of drilling. Firestop all unused sleeves.

6. Provide angle iron frame where openings are required for contract work, unless provided by General Construction trade.

B. In Existing Buildings:

1. Drill holes for floor and/or roof slab openings.

2. Multiple pipes smaller than 1 in. properly spaced and supported may pass through one 6 in. or smaller diameter opening.

3. Seal voids in fire rated assemblies with a fire-stopping seal system to maintain the fire resistance of the assembly. Provide 18-gauge galvanized sleeves at fire rated assemblies. Extend sleeves 2 in. above floors.

4. In wall openings, drill or cut holes to suit. Provide 18-gauge galvanized sleeves at shafts and fire rated assemblies. Provide fire-stopping seal between sleeves and wall in drywall construction. Provide fire stopping similar to that for floor openings.

1.22 PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

A. Fire-Stopping for Openings Through Fire and Smoke Rated Wall and Floor Assemblies:

1. Provide materials and products listed or classified by an approved independent testing laboratory for "Penetration Fire-Stop Systems". The system shall meet the requirements of "Fire Tests of Penetrations Fire-Stops" designated ASTM E814.

2. Provide fire-stop system seals at all locations where piping, tubing, conduit, electrical busways/cables/wires, ductwork and similar utilities pass through or penetrate fire rated wall or floor assembly. Provide fire-stop seal between sleeve and wall for drywall construction.

3. The minimum required fire resistance ratings of the wall or floor assembly shall be maintained by the fire-stop system. The installation shall provide an air and watertight seal.

4. The methods used shall incorporate qualities which permit the easy removal or addition of electrical conduits or cables without drilling or use of special tools. The product shall adhere to itself to allow repairs to be made with the same material and permit the vibration, expansion, and/or contraction of any items passing through the penetration without cracking, crumbling and resulting reduction in fire rating.

5. Plastic pipe/conduit materials shall be installed utilizing intumescent collars.

6. Provide a submittal including products intended for use, manufacturer's installation instructions, and the UL details for all applicable types of wall and floor penetrations.

7. Fire-stopping products shall not be used for sealing of penetrations of non-rated walls or floors.

8. Piping insulation is allowed to be reduced in thickness only when a specific UL assembly detail for piping passing thru a rated wall indicates a maximum insulation thickness that is less than the insulation specification section calls for. In this case reduce the insulation thickness just for the rated wall penetration. The reduction of insulation thickness shall be limited to the length of the penetration only.

B. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1. Dow Corning Fire-Stop System Foams and Sealants.

2. Nelson Electric Fire-Stop System Putty, CLK and WRP.

3. S-100 FS500/600, Thomas & Betts.

4. Carborundum Fyre Putty.

5. 3-M Fire Products.

6. Hilti Corporation.

1.23 NON-RATED WALL PENETRATIONS

A. Each trade shall be responsible for sealing wall penetrations related to their installed work, including but not limited to ductwork, piping, conduits, etc. See individual specification sections for requirements.

1.24 SUPPORTS

A. Provide required supports, beams, angles, hangers, rods, bases, braces, and other items to properly support contract work. Modify studs, add studs, add framing, or otherwise reinforce studs in metal stud walls and partitions as required to suit contract work. If necessary, in stud walls, provide special supports from floor to structure above.

B. For precast panels/planks and metal decks, support mechanical/electrical work as determined by manufacturer and the Engineer. Provide heavy gauge steel mounting plates for mounting contract work. Mounting plates shall span two or more studs. Size, gauge, and strength of mounting plates shall be sufficient for equipment size, weight, and desired rigidity.

C. For finished areas without a finished ceiling system such as classrooms, offices, conference rooms, etc., where decking and structure is exposed, and ductwork/piping/conduit is exposed: All mounting brackets, channel support systems and mounting hardware for ductwork, piping, lighting, etc. shall be concealed and approved by the Architect/Engineer prior to the installation. AirCraft cable style hanging for ductwork is required. It is recommended that room mockups be done and receive Architect/Engineer approval prior to proceeding with installation.

D. Equipment, piping, conduit, raceway, etc. supports shall be installed to minimize the generation and transmission of vibration.

E. Materials and equipment shall be solely supported by the building structure and connected framing. Gypboard, ceilings, other finishes, etc. shall not be used for support of materials and equipment.

1.25 APPLIED FIREPROOFING

A. Scope: Provide encapsulation of surfaces where applied fireproofing materials have been disturbed, removed, or left missing by the removal of hangers or upper attachments, or when new hangers or upper attachment are installed.

B. Fire Resistance Rating: Fireproofing shall meet the original hourly rating when applied to the construction assembly where materials have been removed or disturbed, or is missing.

C. Fire Hazard Classification: Fireproofing shall be listed in the Underwriters Laboratories Building Materials Directory with the following performance properties:

1. Flame Spread: 10 or less.

2. Smoke Developed: 5 or less.

D. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's product descriptions for each required fireproofing material. Include application instructions, including primer/adhesive requirements and recommended minimum thickness and density for each required hourly rating.

E. Fire Proofing Manufacturer:

1. Retro-Guard cementitious replacement fireproofing by Grace Construction Products, or equivalent Cafco Blaze Shield, and Cafco 300 by Isolatek.

2. Physical Properties:

   a. Dry Field Density (ASTM E 605): 15 lb/cu ft minimum average.

   b. Cohesion/Adhesion (Bond Strength) (ASTM E 736): 200 lb/sq ft minimum average.

   c. Compressive Strength (ASTM E 761): 500 lb/sq ft minimum.

   d. Impact (Bond Impact) Resistance (ASTM E 760): Shall not crack or delaminate.

   e. Effect of Deflection (ASTM E 759): Shall not crack or delaminate.

   f. Corrosion Resistance (ASTM E 937): No evidence of corrosion.

   g. Air Erosion (ASTM E 859): Maximum 0.025 g/sq ft weight loss.

   h. Provide primer or adhesive recommended by the fireproofing manufacturer to obtain required bond strength for the specific fireproofing and substrate.

F. Apply fireproofing prior to installation of ductwork, piping, conduits, and other suspended items. Hangers, clips and other supports for these items shall be installed before application of fireproofing.

G. Examine the substrate and conditions under which fireproofing is to be applied. Do not proceed with the fireproofing work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Verify that hangers, clips, sleeves, and other items that will penetrate the fireproofing are in place. Check paint on substrate for compatibility with primer/fireproofing and adequacy of bond strength in accordance with fireproofing manufacturer's instructions.

H. Surface Preparation: Remove dirt, dust, oil, grease, loose paint and rust, mill scale, and other foreign matter that may impair the bonding of the fireproofing to the substrate. Clean substrate free of contamination from chemicals and solvents. Apply primer/adhesive where necessary to obtain bond strength of fireproofing to steel shop paint and where recommended by the fireproofing manufacturer.

I. Apply the fireproofing in accordance with UL fire test report and the manufacturer's application instructions. Thickness and density of fireproofing shall be in accordance with the approved product data and as required to produce the hourly fire resistance rating required.

1.26 ACCESS PANELS

A. Provide access panels for required access to respective trade's work. Location and size shall be the responsibility of each trade. Access panels provided for equipment shall provide an opening not smaller than 22 in. by 22 in. Panels shall be capable of opening a minimum of 90 degrees. Bear cost of construction changes necessary due to improper

information or failure to provide proper information in ample time. Access panels over 324 square inches shall have two cam locks. Provide proper frame and door type for various wall or ceiling finishes. Access panels shall be equal to "Milcor" as manufactured by Inland Steel Products Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Provide General Construction trade with a set of architectural plans with size and locations of access panels.

1.27 CONCRETE BASES

A. Provide concrete bases for all floor mounted equipment. Provide 3,000 lb. concrete, chamfer edges, trowel finish, and securely bond to floor by roughening slab and coating with cement grout. Bases 4 in. high (unless otherwise indicated); shape and size to accommodate equipment. Provide anchor bolts in equipment bases for all equipment provided for the project, whether mounted on new concrete bases or existing concrete bases.

1.28 HVAC EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

A. Contractor is responsible for draining, filling, venting, chemically treating and restarting any systems which are affected by work shown on the Contract Documents unless specifically noted otherwise.

B. Provide final connections to all equipment as required by the equipment. Provide final connections, including domestic water piping, wiring, controls, and devices from equipment to outlets left by other trades. Provide equipment waste, drip, overflow and drain connections extended to floor drains.

C. Provide for Owner furnished and Contractor furnished equipment all valves, piping, piping accessories, traps, pressure reducing valves, gauges, relief valves, vents, drains, insulation, sheet metal work, controls, dampers, as required.

D. Refer to manufacturer drawings and specifications for requirements of and special equipment. Verify connection requirements before bidding.

1.29 PLUMBING EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

A. Contractor is responsible for draining, filling, venting, chemically treating and restarting any systems which are affected by work shown on the Contract Documents unless specifically noted otherwise.

B. Provide roughing and final connections to all equipment. Provide loose key stops, sanitary "P" traps, tailpiece, adapters, gas or air cocks, and all necessary piping and fittings from roughing point to equipment. Provide installation of sinks, faucets, traps, tailpiece furnished by others. Provide cold water line with gate valve and backflow prevention device at locations called for. Provide continuation of piping and connection to equipment that is furnished by others. Provide relief valve discharge piping from equipment relief valves.

C. Provide valved water outlet adjacent to equipment requiring same. Provide equipment type floor drains, or drain hubs, adjacent to equipment.

D. Install controls and devices furnished by others.

E. Refer to Contract Documents for roughing schedules, and equipment and lists indicating scope of connections required.

F. Provide for Owner furnished and Contractor furnished equipment all valves, piping, piping accessories, traps, pressure reducing valves, gauges, relief valves, vents, drains, as required.

G. Refer to Manufacturer drawings and specifications for requirements of and special equipment. Verify connection requirements before bidding.

1.30 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

A. Provide complete power connections to all electrical equipment. Provide control connections to equipment. Heavy duty NEC rated disconnect ahead of each piece of equipment. Ground all equipment in accordance with NEC.

B. Provide for Owner furnished and Contractor furnished equipment all power wiring, electric equipment, control wiring, switches, lights, receptacles, and connections as required.

C. Refer to Manufacturer's drawings/specifications for requirements of and special equipment. Verify connection requirements before bidding.

1.31 STORAGE AND PROTECTION OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Store Materials on dry base, at least 6 in. aboveground or floor. Store so as not to interfere with other work or obstruct access to buildings or facilities. Provide waterproof/windproof covering. Remove and provide special storage for items subject to moisture damage. Protect against theft or damage from any cause. Replace items stolen or damaged, at no cost to Owner.

B. Refer to Division 01 for additional information.

C. Division 23 shall provide airtight plastic covers over all supply and return air openings prior to the start of construction by any trade. The plastic shall be maintained airtight throughout the project construction and removed only with the approval of the Engineer.

D. Ductwork shall be delivered to the site from the fabrication shop with air tight plastic covers over all ends of the ducts. The plastic covers shall be in place during transportation and shall be removed prior to installation.

1.32 FREEZING AND WATER DAMAGE

A. Take all necessary precautions with equipment, systems and building to prevent damage due to freezing and/or water damage. Repair or replace, at no change in contract, any such damage to equipment, systems, and building. Perform first seasons winterizing in presence of Owner's operating staff.

1.33 OWNER INSTRUCTIONS

A. Before final acceptance of the work, furnish necessary skilled labor to operate all systems by seasons. Instruct designated person on proper operation, and care of

systems/equipment. Repeat instructions, if necessary. Obtain written acknowledgement from person instructed prior to final payment. Contractor is fully responsible for system until final acceptance, even though operated by Owner's personnel, unless otherwise agreed in writing. List under clear plastic, operating, maintenance, and starting precautions procedures to be followed by Owner for operating systems and equipment.

1.34 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Submit by email (preferred) or digital media, thru the normal project submittal process. Include a copy of each final approved Shop Drawing, wiring diagrams, piping diagrams, spare parts lists, final testing and balancing report, as-built drawings and manufacturer's instructions. Include typewritten instructions, describing equipment, starting/operating procedures, emergency operating instructions, summer-winter changeover, freeze protection, precautions and recommended maintenance procedures. Include name, address, and telephone number of installing contractor and of supplier manufacturer Representative and service agency for all major equipment items. Provide a table of contents page and dividers based upon specification section numbers. Submit in a compiled and bookmarked PDF format as outlined below. Each item listed in the table of contents shall include a hyperlink to the associated section of the O&M Manual, in addition to the bookmarking.

B. Provide content for Operation and Maintenance Manuals as specified in individual Specification Sections, and as reviewed and approved at the time of Section submittals. Submit reviewed manual content formatted and organized as required by this Section.

1. Engineer and Commissioning Agent will comment on whether content of operation and maintenance submittals is acceptable.

2. Where applicable, clarify and update reviewed manual content to correspond to revisions and field conditions.

C. Submit Operation and Maintenance Manuals in the following format:

1. Submit by uploading to web-based project software site, or by email to Architect, as a formal project submittal in conformance with the project specific submittal procedures. Enable reviewer comments on draft submittals.

2. Electronic Files: Use electronic files prepared by manufacturer where available. Where scanning of paper documents is required, configure scanned file for minimum readable file size.

3. File Names and Bookmarks: Bookmark individual documents based on file names. Name document files to correspond to system, subsystem, and equipment names used in the table of contents. Group documents for each system and subsystem into individual composite bookmarked files, then create composite manual, so that resulting bookmarks reflect the system, subsystem, and equipment names in a readily navigated file tree. Configure electronic manual to display bookmark panel on opening file.

D. Initial Manual Submittal: Submit draft copy of each manual at least 30 days before commencing Owner training. Engineer and Commissioning Agent will comment on whether general scope and content of manual are acceptable.

E. Final Manual Submittal: Submit O&M manual in final form prior to requesting inspection for Substantial Completion and at least 2 weeks before commencing Owner training. Engineer and Commissioning Agent will return copy with review comments.

1. Correct or revise O&M manual to comply with Engineer's and Commissioning Agent's comments. Submit copies of each corrected manual within 2 weeks of receipt of Engineer's and Commissioning Agent's comments.

F. Refer to Division 01 for additional requirements.

1.35 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. The Contractor shall obtain at his expense one (1) set of construction Contract Drawings, (including non-reproduction black and white prints or electronic files) for the purpose of recording as-built conditions.

B. The Contractor shall perform all survey work required for the location and construction of the work and to record information necessary for completion of the record drawings. Record drawings shall show the actual location of the constructed facilities in the same manner as was shown on the bid drawings. All elevations and dimensions shown on the drawings shall be verified or corrected so as to provide a complete and accurate record of the facilities as constructed.

C. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to mark **EACH** sheet of the contract documents in red and to record thereon in a legible manner, any and all approved field changes and conditions as they occur. A complete file of approved field sketches, diagrams, and other changes shall also be maintained. At completion of the work, the complete set of red marked contract documents, plus all approved field sketches and diagrams shall be submitted to the engineer and used in preparation of the record drawings.

D. A complete set of red marked contract drawings shall be submitted, at one time, as the "Record" set. If there are no changes to a specific drawing, the contractor shall indicate "NO CHANGES" on that drawing. ALL drawings shall be included in the "Record" set.

E. The complete set of red marked Contract Documents or electronic files shall be certified by the Contractor as reflecting record conditions and submitted to the engineer for review.

F. The Contractor shall have the marked up set scanned, if they are not already electronic files, and then submit them to the Engineer as the "Record Set".

G. Refer to Division 01 for additional requirements.

1.36 FINAL INSPECTION

A. Upon completion of all Engineering Site Observation list items, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the Engineering Site Observation Report back to the Engineer with each items noted as completed or the current status of the item. Upon receipt, the Engineer will schedule a final review.

1.37 COMMISSIONING

A. Refer to General Commissioning Requirements in Division 01 for additional requirements.

1.38 TEMPORARY HEATING AND COOLING

A. Refer to the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction and Supplemental General Conditions.

1.39 MAINTENANCE OF HVAC SYSTEMS DURING TEMPORARY USE PERIODS

A. Provide each air handling system with a set of prefilters in addition to the permanent filters. Furnish four sets of prefilters for each system for use when system is operated for temporary heating or cooling. During such use, change prefilters as often as directed by Owner's Representative. Provide MERV-8 filters in all open ended ducts, return grilles and registers to keep dust out of ductwork. Change as often as necessary. Remove all such temporary filters upon completion. Use supply fans only. Do not operate return fans.

B. Blank-off outside air intake opening during temporary heating period. Install first set of permanent filters and prefilters.

C. Adjust dampers on supply system.

D. Set all heating coil control valves for manual operation.

E. Do not install any grilles or diffusers at room terminal ends of ducts until permission is given.

F. Assume responsibility for systems and equipment at all times, even though used for temporary heat or ventilating. Repair or replace all dented, scratched, or damaged parts of systems prior to final acceptance.

G. Remove concrete, rust, paint spots, other blemishes, then clean.

H. Just prior to final acceptance, remove used final filter and install new set. Deliver all unused sets of prefilters to the Owner and obtain written receipt. Properly lubricate system bearings before and during temporary use. Maintain thermostats, freeze stats, overload devices, and all other safety controls in operating condition.

1.40 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Refer to the Division 01 Sections, General Conditions and Supplemental General Conditions.

1.41 TEMPORARY LIGHT AND POWER

A. Refer to the Division 01 Sections, General Conditions and Supplemental General Conditions.

1.42 CLEANING

A. It is the Contractor's responsibility to keep clean all equipment and fixtures provided under this contract for the duration of the project. Each trade shall keep the premises free from an accumulation of waste material or rubbish caused by his operations. The facilities require an environment of extreme cleanliness, and it is the Contractor's responsibility to adhere to the strict regulations regarding procedures on the existing premises. After all tests are made and installations completed satisfactorily:

1. Thoroughly clean entire installation, both exposed surfaces and interiors.

2. Remove all debris caused by work.

3. Remove tools, surplus, materials, when work is finally accepted.

1.43 SYSTEM START-UP AND TESTING

A. Prior to commencement of work, the Division(s) effecting such system shall survey all building mechanical, plumbing, fire protection and electrical systems and components and make written notice to the Owner regarding any damage, missing items and/or incomplete systems. Prior to the conclusion of this project, the Contractor shall verify with the Engineer **&** Owner's Representative that all building systems have been returned to their original conditions.

B. Start-up and testing of HVAC systems shall occur while the building is not occupied by Owner or students and only after notice to the Owner's Representative is made at least 24 hours in advance. Division 23 shall be responsible for providing temporary filter media over all supply air registers and diffusers during the HVAC system start-up procedure. Division 23 shall provide airtight plastic covers over all supply and return air openings prior to the start of construction by any contractor. The plastic shall be maintained airtight throughout the project construction and removed only with the approval of the Engineer.

1.44 TRANSFER OF ELECTRONIC FILES

A. M/E Engineering, P.C. will provide electronic files for the Contractor's use in the preparation of sheet metal shop drawings, coordination drawings, or record drawings related to the project, subject to a $50.00 charge per drawing file,$2500.00 charge for a Revit model and the following terms and conditions:

1. The Contractor shall submit a formal request for electronic drawing files on the M/E Engineering, P.C. website, by utilizing the following website link: http://www.meengineering.com/contact-pages/contractor-request

2. M/E Engineering, P.C. makes no representation as to the compatibility of these files with the Contractor's hardware or the Contractor's software beyond the specific release of the referenced specifications.

3. M/E Engineering can only provide CAD files of M/E/P/FP drawing levels for which we are the Engineer of Record. CAD files of Architectural backgrounds reflected ceiling plans, structural plans, etc. must be obtained separately from the Architect of Record.

4. Data contained on these electronic files is part of M/E Engineering, P.C.'s instruments of service shall not be used by the Contractor or anyone else receiving data through or from the Contractor for any purpose other than as convenience in the preparation of shop drawings for the referenced project. Any other use or reuse by the Contractor or by others will be at the Contractor's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to M/E Engineering, P.C. The Contractor agrees to make no claim and hereby waive, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claim or cause of action of any nature against M/E Engineering, P.C., its officers, directors, employees, agents or sub-consultants which may arise out of or in connection with the Contractor's use of the electronic files.

5. Furthermore, the Contractor shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, indemnify and hold harmless, M/E Engineering, P.C. from all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including attorney's fees arising out of or resulting from the Contractor's use of these electronic files.

6. These electronic files are not contract documents. Significant difference may arise between these electronic files and corresponding hard copy contract documents due to addenda, change orders or other revisions. M/E Engineering, P.C. makes no representation regarding the accuracy or completeness of the electronic files the Contractor receives. In the event that a conflict arises between the signed contract documents prepared by M/E Engineering, P.C. and electronic files, the signed contract documents shall govern. The Contractor is responsible for determining if any conflicts exist. By the Contractor's use of these electronic files the Contractor is not relieved of the Contractor's duty to comply with the contract documents, including and without limitation, the need to check, confirm and coordinate all dimensions and details, take field measurements, field verify conditions and coordinate the Contractor's work with that of other contractors for the project.

1.45 VIDEO RECORDING OF TRAINING SESSIONS

A. The contractor shall video record all training sessions required by their discipline. Video shall be in Windows Media Player video format saved on flash drives. Two (2) copies on flash drives are to be provided as a formal submittal. . Flash drives are to be tagged with project name, training session name(s), installing Contractor and date of training. The flash drive shall include a scanned version of the training session sign in list(s), including the presenter and the owner's participants.

1.46 ENERGY INCENTIVES

A. The Contractor, his Subcontractors and Suppliers shall provide to the Owner all paperwork necessary to support the Owners pursuit of incentives related to energy conservation as offered by the utility company or state sponsored incentive programs. This shall include at a minimum, receipts, and quantities and data sheets for energy efficient equipment such as: lighting, motors, variable frequency drives, etc.

1.47 INFECTION CONTROL

A. Construction procedures, temporary partitions, negative air systems, cleaning procedures, HVAC system isolation, dust control, etc. shall be in accordance with the infection control standards set forth by the Facility. A copy of the facilities standards are available from the Owner upon request.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 260501 - BASIC MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

A. The drawings are diagrammatic, unless detailed dimensioned drawings are included, and show only approximate locations of equipment, fixtures, panelboards, conduits, and wiring devices. Exact locations are subject to the approval of the Owner's Representative. The general run of electrical feeders, branch circuits, and conduits, indicated on the drawings, is not intended to be the exact routing. Exact routings of conduit shall suit the job conditions.

B. Circuit designations, in the form of "Home Runs" on branches, indicate the designation of the branch circuit, the size and the quantity of branch circuit conductors, and the panel board or interconnection box from which the branch circuit is served.

C. Make measurements at the site and in the building during construction for all systems installed as the work progresses in such a manner that the equipment, piping, vents, ducts, conduit, and boxes will fit in the space available. Maintain headroom and if in unfinished areas, be as neatly installed, as obscure and "out-of-the-way" as physically possible. Where more than one trade is involved in an area, space or chase, all shall cooperate and install their own work to utilize the space equally between them in proportion to their individual requirements. In general, ductwork shall be given preference except where grading of piping becomes a problem, followed by piping then electrical wiring. If, after installation of any equipment, piping, ducts, conduit, and boxes, it is determined that ample maintenance and passage space has not been provided, rearrange work and /or furnish other equipment as required for ample maintenance space.

D. Any changes in the size or location of the material or equipment supplied, which may be necessary in order to meet field conditions or in order to avoid conflicts between trades, shall be brought to the immediate attention of the Owner's Representative and approval received before such alterations are made.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electric equipment shall be installed in a neat and workmanlike manner. All methods of construction, details of workmanship, that are not specifically described or indicated in the contract documents, shall be subject to the control and approval of the Owner's Representative.

B. Equipment and materials shall be of the quality and manufacture indicated in their respective sections of the specifications. The equipment specified is based upon the acceptable manufacturers listed. Equipment types, device ratings, dimensions, etc., correspond to the nomenclature dictated by those manufacturers. Where "or equal" is stated, equipment shall be equal in every way to that of the equipment specified and subject to approval. All equipment shall be tested at the factory. Unless specified elsewhere, standard factory inspection and operational tests will be acceptable.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit product data for the following equipment, materials and products, including all fittings and accessories:

1. Conduit
2. Surface Raceway
3. Expansion Fittings
4. Channel Support Systems
5. "J" Hook Cable Supports
6. Conductors
7. Cables
8. Cable Termination and Splice Kits
9. Terminal and Equipment Cabinets
10. Wiring Devices
11. Flashing, Sealing, Firestopping Materials
12. Salvageable Materials
13. Testing reports prior to energizing equipment and materials.

1.5 SALVAGEABLE MATERIALS

A. Salvageable materials will be reviewed and identified by the Owner. Items selected by the Owner shall be delivered to a selected location on the Owner's property by this contract in an equal condition to prior this work.

B. Items normally accepted as salvage by the Owner:

1. Panelboards and covers
2. Circuit breakers
3. Disconnects (100 AMP and up)
4. Luminaires
5. Fire alarm equipment

1.6 LAYOUT, OUTLETS, CONDUITS, ETC.

A. The drawings are generally diagrammatic. It is not possible to indicate all fittings, offsets or specialties that may be required. All conduits and cables shall run parallel with the building lines and as close to columns, walls, roof, roof joists as practical for the installation and to provide future access for maintenance of this work. Conduits shall not be installed below head of any door nor in front of any opening so as to preclude its being used for its original function. Conduits shall not be installed horizontally within interior walls.

B. All electrical equipment such as starters, safety switches, pushbuttons, and such other apparatus for operation and maintenance are to be easily accessible without the use of ladders or hook sticks.

1.7 EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. The Contractor is hereby advised that the Contract Drawings do not locate all existing wiring and/or equipment that must be removed and/or relocated. Where possible, major portions of the existing electrical system that are obviously major work items or something that should be reused and/or relocated have been indicated on the drawings. All existing equipment and/or wiring is not shown on the drawings with the following premise:

1. Wherever there is exposed work, field observation of the existing conditions will give the Contractor more accurate detail of the work required than anything that can be shown on the drawings, and this work must be verified in the field prior to bidding.

2. All new electric work is generally shown wherever building alterations occur and this replaces whatever exists.

3. Whatever electric work that exists is impractical to reuse either because of its age, condition, code requirements, and/or the cost of new work would be comparable to the cost of salvaging what remains.

4. Removals and/or stripping of existing electrical work is relatively inexpensive compared to the total cost of the project.

5. There will be a certain amount of concealed electrical work that will have to be removed, relocated and/or rewired, and the exact extent of this work will not be known until the construction progresses. There is no way that the extent of the concealed work can be shown on the drawings. The cost of reworking of concealed work should be relatively small compared to the total cost of the project, and that the Contractor with his expertise can reasonably estimate the cost to him of any rework of concealed work that will be required.

B. The alterations are to be made to an existing functioning building. All work in the existing areas shall be completed in stages and closely scheduled and coordinated with the Owner, Architect/Engineer and other Divisions so as to create the least amount of disturbance and interference.

C. No claims for extra work will be considered as required because of existing conditions.

1.8 PAINTING

A. All interior conduit, boxes, fittings, etc. where exposed (except in Equipment and Storage Rooms) shall be painted by the Contractor unless specifically indicated otherwise on the drawings.

B. All exposed conduit, boxes, fittings, supports, etc. located outdoors or on exterior of the buildings shall be painted by the Contractor.

C. All painting shall consist of one (1) prime coat and two (2) finish coats of non-lead oil-base paint unless otherwise indicated herein. Paint shall be comparable to Sherwin Williams Paint Co. Provide Galvanized Iron Primer for all galvanized surfaces. All surfaces must be thoroughly cleaned before painting.

D. Paint bare metal and touch up damaged finish on all electrical equipment. Use heat-resistant paint on all hot surfaces. Obtain matching touch-up paint from manufacturer for touch-up painting of factory finishes.

E. Fire alarm system boxes and covers shall be painted red throughout. Label covers "Fire Alarm".

F. Refer to Section 260500 for additional requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Conduit, Raceway and Tubing:

1. Rigid Metal Conduit (RMC) shall be hot-dipped galvanized or electro-galvanized steel, UL listed "rigid metal conduit."

   a. Acceptable Manufacturers:

      1) Republic Conduit
      2) Allied Tube and Conduit
      3) Wheatland Tube Company
      4) Approved equal

2. Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT) shall be electro-galvanized steel; UL listed.

   a. Acceptable Manufacturers:

      1) Republic Conduit
      2) Allied Tube and Conduit
      3) Wheatland Tube Company
      4) Approved equal

3. Flexible Metal Conduit shall be constructed one continuous length of electro-galvanized, spirally wound steel strip with interlocking convolutions and interior surfaces free from burrs and sharp edges. Shall be UL listed "flexible metal conduit" or "liquidtight flexible metal conduit" as required.

   a. Acceptable Manufacturers:

      1) Republic Conduit
      2) Allied Tube and Conduit
      3) Wheatland Tube Company
      4) American Flexible Conduit Company

4. Surface Metal Raceway shall be .040 in. steel UL listed "Surface Metal Raceway". Use manufacturer's standard fittings designed to be used with the specific raceway.

    a. One-Piece Raceway:

        1) Buff or ivory finish.
        2) Acceptable Manufacturers:

            a) Wiremold "700" Series (Design Make)
            b) Mono Systems
            c) Approved equal

B. Conduit Fittings:

1. Fittings for rigid metal conduit shall be fully threaded and shall be of the same material as the respective raceway system. Fittings for electrical metallic tubing shall be single screw indenter fittings for conduits up to 2 in. and double screw indenter fittings for conduits 2 in. and larger. Connectors shall also have insulated throat or plastic insulating bushing up to and including 1 in. size. For sizes 1-1/4 in. and larger, provide plastic insulating bushing. Die-cast, pressure cast fittings shall not be used. Fittings for rigid non-metallic conduit shall be solvent cemented in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

    a. Acceptable Manufacturers:

        1) O.Z. Gedney
        2) Steel City
        3) Thomas & Betts
        4) Crouse-Hinds
        5) Carlon

2. Expansion Fittings shall be watertight, combination expansion and deflection type designed to compensate for movement in any direction. Fittings shall have flexible copper braid bonding jumpers, neoprene sleeve and stainless steel bands, use aluminum body fittings for rigid aluminum conduit.

    a. Acceptable Manufacturers:

        1) Crouse-Hinds, Type "XD"
        2) O.Z./Gedney, Type "DX"
        3) Approved equal

C. Wireway and Wire Trough:

1. Wireway and Wire Trough shall be hinged cover type wireway with provisions for full lay-in along the entire length of run. Wireway shall be steel, enclosed with gray enamel finish. Provide JIC sectional NEMA dust resistant, oil tight type where subjected to moisture, in Pump Rooms, Mechanical, Electric and Fan Rooms, exterior walls, Wood Shop, and Maintenance Shop, and similar locations. Size to meet NEC fill requirements or larger as noted on Contract Documents. Provide knockouts along runs. Recess in wall where required for flush mounted

equipment. Provide all elbows, tees, pullboxes, fittings, hangers, reducers, supports, supports, etc., to meet installation requirements.

a. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1) Square D "Square Duct"
2) General Electric
3) Hoffman
4) Meco

D. "J" Hook Cable Supports

1. Non-Continuous, Open Top Cable Support

a. One Piece design with integrated wire cage for added security and 7.5 square inches of cable containment area.
b. Radiused edges to prevent damage to cable contents.
c. Steel capable of supporting minimum of 100 pounds with safety factor of 1.5.
d. Galvanized steel finish for smooth cable pull and corrosion resistance.
e. Infinitely linkable with zero associated hardware. Shall link one-to-the-next without supports, brackets, or additional materials.
f. Accept 3/8 in. (or 10mm) threaded rod for attachment to building structure or sub-structure.
g. Holes for easy attachment to wall surfaces, beams, trusses and direct attachment to cable trays and rack systems. Can be tiered in a single column, as well as back-to-back.
h. Fill Capacity:

1) 150 Cat 5e cables
2) 100 Cat 6 cables
3) 60 Cat 6A cables
4) 42 Cat 7 cables

2. Center Hanger Connector Plate

a. Bracket that allows for back-to-back non-continuous open top cable support mounting.
b. Continuous cable division shall be fully maintained within each open top cable support.
c. Fittings shall be manufactured of galvanized steel.

3. Multitier Assembly

a. Bracket that allows for top-to-bottom non-continuous open top cable support mounting.
b. Continuous cable division shall be fully maintained within each open top cable support.
c. Fittings shall be manufactured of galvanized steel.

4. Beam Clamp Assembly.

a. Beam clamp assembly may attach to top or back of non-continuous open top cable support.

b. Mounts to standard "H" or "I" beam construction.

5. Acceptable Manufacturers

a. Mono Systems, Inc. - "The Hook" Series
b. Panduit - "J Pro" Series

E. Channel Support Systems:

1. Channel Support Systems shall be provided for racking of conduit, trapeze suspensions, equipment support, cable racks and panel racks. Channel shall be steel with electroplated zinc finish for interior dry locations. Provide necessary accessories such as bolts, screws, anchors, connection plates, and straps as required to perform the necessary functions. Wet location and exterior channel support systems shall be steel with hot dipped galvanized finish and stainless steel hardware as a minimum. Cut ends shall be touched up with suitable matching finish.

a. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1) Unistrut
2) Globe
3) Kindorf
4) B-Line

F. Conductors and Cables:

1. Conductors shall be insulated for 600 volts, unless otherwise noted, and shall be standard AWG and kcmil sizes. Conductors shall be 98% copper thermal plastic or cross-linked polymer insulated, heat and moisture resistant. Conductor sizes No. 18 AWG and smaller shall be a solid single strand; No. 16 AWG and larger shall be multiple stranded. Minimum conductor size shall be #12 AWG except smaller sizes may be used for communications and special systems. Conductor sizes shall be as called for. Conductors shall be labeled with UL seal and be marked with the manufacturer's name, wire size and insulation type. Insulation for all 600 volt conductors shall be Type THHN/THWN-2 or Type XHHW-2, unless otherwise noted. All exterior and underground conductors shall be XHHW-2. Luminaire fixture wire shall conform to the latest Underwriters Laboratories requirements. Flexible cords and cables for general portable use shall be Type SO or SOOW or as noted. Cables for special use shall be of the type specified for the application.

a. Color Coding:

1) All circuits shall be color coded according to the following schedule.

	Three Phase 120/208V 240V
Ground	Green
Neutral	White
A or L1	Black
B or L2	Red
C or L3	Blue

b. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1) General Cable
2) Prysmian
3) South Wire
4) Okonite
5) Senator

G. Cable Termination Kits:

1. The shielded medium voltage power cable termination shall be capable of continuous operation at the rated voltage of the cable it is to be used on, up to 35 kV. It must be rated for continuous operation at 90°C, with an emergency overload temperature rating of 130°C. The termination shall meet the requirements of IEEE Standard 48, for a Class 1 Termination. It shall be a one-piece design, where high-dielectric constant (capacitive) stress control is integrated within a skirted insulator made of silicone rubber, munsell gray in color. The termination shall not require heat or flame for installation. The termination kit must contain all of the necessary materials required to make three terminations (except for the lugs). In addition to normal locations, the termination must be designed for contaminated indoor and outdoor locations.

2. Acceptable Manufacturers:

a. 3M Brand
b. Elastimold
c. Raychem
d. Approved equal

H. Terminal Lugs and Connectors:

1. The lug shall be capable of continuous operation at the current rating of the cable it is used on. The lug shall be UL listed per UL 486A, using industry standard crimping tools and dies. Terminal lugs shall be solderless, pressure type with UL label for "CU/AL" conductor terminations. The lug shall be a closed-end compression (crimp) type, constructed of seamless, alloy suitable for copper and/or aluminum conductors to match the conductor. The lug shall be made with a chamfered inside end, for ease of conductor insertion. Both one and two hole lugs shall be NEMA sized for standard stud sizes and spacing. The lug shall be designed for use at the system voltage.

a. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1) 3M Scotchlok 30,000 and 31,000 Series
2) Burndy
3) O.Z./Gedney
4) Thomas and Betts

2. The conductor connection shall be capable of continuous operation at the current rating of the cables it is used on. The connection shall be UL listed per UL 486A, using industry standard crimping tools and ides. The connector shall be an inline compression (crimp) type, constructed of seamless, tin-plated copper. The

connector shall be constructed with chamfered inside-ends and with center cable stops. The connector shall be designed for use at the system voltage.

a. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1) 3M Scotchlok 10,000 and 11,000 Series
2) Burndy
3) O.Z./Gedney
4) Thomas and Betts

3. "Split-bolt" Connectors shall be solderless type.

a. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1) Burndy
2) Kearney
3) O.Z./Gedney
4) Thomas and Betts
5) Anderson

4. "TWIST ON" Connectors shall be spiral steel spring type and insulated with vinyl cap and skirt.

a. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1) 3-M Company "Scotch-Lok"
2) Ideal "Wing-Nuts"
3) Approved equal

I. Boxes:

1. Outlet boxes shall be galvanized steel, not less than 2-1/2 in. deep, unless restricted by the surroundings, 4 in. square or octagonal, with knockouts. Boxes and associated fittings, plates and devices shall be mechanically fastened (screwed), friction fitting is not acceptable. Outlet boxes exposed to moisture, surface mounted, exterior, wet or damp locations shall be cadmium cast alloy complete with external threaded hubs and gasketed screw fastened covers. Minimum box size shall be as indicated in the NEC for the conductors and devices installed. Boxes shall be approved for the environmental condition where they will be installed.

a. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1) Steel City
2) Raco
3) Appleton
4) Crouse Hinds

2. Pull and junction boxes shall be constructed of not less than 14-gauge galvanized steel with trim for flush or surface mounting in accordance with the location to be installed. Provide screw-on type covers. Boxes installed in damp or wet locations shall be of raintight construction with gasketed cover and threaded conduit hubs.

In no case shall boxes be sized smaller than as indicated NEC for conduit and conductor sizes installed. Boxes shall be approved for the environmental condition of the location where they will be installed.

a. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1) Hoffman
2) Keystone
3) Approved equal

J. Terminal and Equipment Cabinets:

1. Terminal and equipment cabinets shall be code gauge galvanized steel with removable end walls. Fronts shall be of code gauge steel, flush or surface type (as indicated) with concealed trim clamps, concealed hinges, flush lock, and grey baked enamel finish. Boxes and front shall be UL listed and shall be minimum 35 in. H x 24 in. W x 6 in. D. Provide removable insulated plywood terminal board mounted on inside back wall of cabinet.

a. Acceptable Manufacturer:

1) Square D "Mono-Flat"
2) Approved equal

K. Wiring Devices:

1. Wiring Devices (shall be specification grade as a minimum. Receptacle face shall be white. Provide device cover plates of satin finish type 302 stainless steel in finished areas and rounded raised (Steel City 450/460 series) only for surface mounted locations in unfinished areas. Provide neoprene gasketed cast aluminum/zinc box with hinged (for receptacle) rain tight cast aluminum/zinc lockable while in use cover with stainless steel hardware for devices designated "WP".

a. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1) Pass and Seymour
2) Hubbell
3) Leviton

2. Receptacles:

a. Provide receptacles where indicated on the drawings and where called for. Provide type receptacle as indicated and if not indicated then utilize general receptacle.

b. General Receptacle: Units shall be NEMA 5-20R, duplex, 20A, 125V, side/back wired, #14 to 10AWG screw terminals with nylon face, indented brass contacts for three point connection, self-grounding stainless steel mounting screw clip plate and green ground terminal. Shall meet requirements of Federal Specification W-C-596, NEMA WD-6 and UL 498.

1) Units shall have 0.03" thick brass contacts, 0.04 inch galvanized steel mounting strap and be: Hubbell BR20, P&S BR20 or Leviton BR20.

c. Ground Fault Interrupting Receptacles: Units shall be as specified above for General Receptacle and have 5mA interrupting ground fault level, test/reset front buttons, full through feed capability, power off on reverse wired sensing, 10kA short circuit current rating, be tamper/weather resistant and in compliance with UL 943. Unit shall self-test function to periodically test the components automatically and indicate a failure condition utilizing an LED. Shall be Hubbell GFR5362, P&S 2096TR or Leviton S7599TR.

d. Surge Protected Receptacles: Units shall be as specified above for General Receptacle and have 240 joule energy/15,000A capacity, three modes of protection (line to neutral, line to ground and neutral to ground), 500V maximum clamping, LED indicator (operational, failure), blue color and UL 1449 compliant. Shall be Hubbell HBL5360SA, P&S 5352XSP or Leviton 5280.

L. Waterproofing Seals:

1. Provide expanding link type seal, for installation between duct/conduit, and sleeve or core-drilled hole in concrete.

2. Make: Link Seal, manufactured by Thunderline Corp., or approved equal.

M. Flashing, Sealing, Fire-stopping:

1. Fire-Stopping for Openings Through Fire and Smoke Rated Wall and Floor Assemblies:

a. Provide materials and products listed or classified by an approved independent testing laboratory for "Through-Penetration Fire-Stop Systems". The system shall meet the requirements of "Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Fire-Stops" designated ASTM E814.

b. Provide fire-stop system seals at all locations where piping, tubing, conduit, electrical busways/cables/wires, ductwork and similar utilities pass through or penetrate fire rated wall or floor assembly. Provide fire-stop seal between sleeve and wall for drywall construction.

c. The minimum required fire resistance ratings of the wall or floor assembly shall be maintained by the fire-stop system. The installation shall provide an air and watertight seal.

d. The methods used shall incorporate qualities, which permit the easy removal or addition of electrical conduits or cables without drilling or use of special tools. The product shall adhere to itself to allow repairs to be made with the same material and permit the vibration, expansion and/or contraction of any items passing through the penetration without cracking, crumbling and resulting reduction in fire rating.

2. Acceptable Manufacturers:

   a. Dow Corning Fire-Stop System Foams and Sealants
   b. Nelson Electric Fire-Stop System Putty, CLK and WRP
   c. S-100 FS500/600, Thomas & Betts
   d. Carborundum Fyre Putty
   e. 3-M Fire Products

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Unless otherwise noted, wiring for all systems indicated in the contract documents shall consist of insulated conductors installed in raceways. Raceways shall be continuous from outlet box to outlet box and from outlet box to cabinet, junction or pull box. Secure and bond raceways to all boxes and cabinets so that each system of raceways is electrically continuous throughout. Unless otherwise indicated on the drawings, install all wiring in the following raceway system:

   1. Wiring 600 Volts or Less in Dry Locations: Electrical metallic tubing.

   2. Wiring 600 Volts or Less in Outdoors, Above Grade Locations: Rigid metal conduit (RMC).

   3. All Wiring Installed in Hazardous Locations: Galvanized rigid metal conduit.

   4. All Wiring Installed in Corrosive Locations: Schedule 80 rigid non-metallic conduit.

   5. Flexible metal conduit shall be used for final connection to all motors, final connection to rotating or vibrating equipment, final connections to dry type transformers and final connections to recessed lighting fixtures. Liquidtight flexible conduit shall be used in all wet or damp locations. Maximum length of flexible conduit shall be 36 in., except that from outlet boxes to lighting fixture maximum length shall be 6 ft. Provide green insulated equipment grounding conductor in all flexible metal conduit.

   6. Surface metal raceway shall be used for surface runs in finished area where concealed conduit cannot be run or where specifically indicated on drawings.

B. Raceways:

   1. Sized as indicated on the drawings. Where sizes are not indicated, raceways shall be sized as required by the National Electrical Code in accordance with the quantity, size, and type of the insulation conductors to be installed. Raceways shall be minimum 3/4 in. trade size for branch circuit wiring and minimum 3/4 in. trade size for fire alarm, and for all branch circuit "Home Runs" to panelboards.

   2. Installed to provide adequate grounding between all outlets and the established electrical system ground.

3. Cut square, free of burrs due to field cutting or manufacture, and bushed where necessary. Bolt length shall not extend more than 1/4 in. beyond a nut.

4. Installed with exterior surfaces not less than 6 in. from any surface with normal operating temperature of 200°F or higher.

5. Plugged at the ends of each roughed-in raceway with an approved cap or disc to prevent the entrance of foreign materials during construction.

6. Concealed throughout except where exposure is permitted by the Owner's Representative. All exposed raceways shall be painted to match existing adjacent surface finish**.**

7. Installed parallel or perpendicular to floors, walls and ceilings where exposed wiring is permitted.

8. Installed with a minimum of bends and offsets. All bends shall be made without kinking or destroying the cross section contour of the raceway. Factory made bends are acceptable and should be considered for raceways larger than 2 in.

9. Firmly fastened within 3 ft. of each outlet box, junction box, cabinet or fitting. Raceways shall not be attached to or supported by wooden plug anchors or supported from mechanical work such as ductwork, piping, etc.

10. Installed with a #14 AWG fish wire in all telephone, intercommunication, "Spare" or "Empty" conduit runs to facilitate future installation of conductors.

11. Installed with expansion fittings at all building expansion joints such that no undue stress is placed on any electrical raceway due to the proper functioning of expansion joints.

12. Arranged in a neat manner for access and allow for access to work installed by other trades.

13. If it is necessary to burn holes through webs of beams or girders, call such points to the attention of the Owner's Representative and receive written approval both as to location and size of hole before proceeding with work. All holes shall be burned no larger than absolutely necessary.

14. Become familiar with the general construction of the building and place sleeves, inserts, etc., as required. All penetrations through existing floors shall be core drilled and sleeved.

15. All raceways shall be supported adequately by malleable iron pipe clamps or other approved methods. In exterior or wet locations, supports shall allow not less than 1/4 in. air space between raceway and wall. Firmly fasten raceway within 3 ft. of each outlet box, junction box, cabinet or fitting. The following table lists maximum spacing between conditions, strength of supporting members, etc.

16. Furnish and install such supports at no additional cost to owner.

Conduit Trade Size	Type of Run	Horizontal Spacing in Feet	Vertical Spacing in Feet
1/2 in., 3/4 in.	Concealed	7	10
1 in., 1-1/4 in.	Concealed	8	10
1-1/2 in. and larger	Concealed	10	10
1/2 in., 3/4 in.	Exposed	5	7
1 in., 1-1/4 in.	Exposed	7	8
1-1/2 in. and larger	Exposed	10	10

17. Where raceways puncture roof, install pitch pockets as required in order that the roof warranty is maintained. Coordinate with representative of roofing material manufacturer.

18. Provide a bushing at each conduit termination unless fitting at box where conduit terminates has hubs designed in such a manner to afford equal protection to conductors. Provide grounding type insulated bushings on all conduit sizes 2 in. trade size and largerand on all feeder raceways regardless of size. Provide standard bushings for conduits 1 in. and smaller unless otherwise stated.

19. Raceway installed in wet/damp locations or on exterior walls shall have a spacer manufactured for this purpose provided to maintain a space/void between the mounting surface and the raceway.

C. Wiring Methods:

1. Conductors shall not be installed until raceway system, including all outlets, cabinets, bushings and fittings, is completed. Verify that all work of other trades which may cause conductor damage is completed. Use only U.L. approved cable lubricants when necessary. Do not use mechanical means to pull conductors No. 8 or smaller.

2. In general, conductors shall be the same size from the last protective device to the load.

3. All wiring systems shall be properly grounded and continuously polarized throughout, following the color-coding specified. Connect branch circuit wiring at panelboards, as required, in order to provide a "balanced" three-phase load on feeders.

4. Provide insulated green ground conductor in each branch circuit.

5. All feeder connections shall be made to bus and other equipment using solderless, pressure type terminal lugs.

6. Branch circuits connected to a 20A circuit breaker shall be sized as indicated except for lengths exceeding 75 ft. For circuits longer than 75 ft. to 100 ft. utilize No. 10 AWG conductors (line, neutral and ground) and for circuits from 100 ft. to 150 ft. utilize No. 8 AWG (line, neutral and ground) unless otherwise indicated. Conduit size shall be modified in accordance with the NEC.

7. For splices and taps, No. 10 AWG and smaller, use solderless "twist on" connectors having spiral steel spring and insulated with a vinyl cap and skirt.

8. For splices and taps, No. 8 and larger, use insulated solderless set screw AL/CU or hydraulically compressed sleeve fittings suitable for the intended use.

9. Use cast connections for ground conductors.

10. Provide minimum 6 in. of spare/slack of each conductor in each junction or pull box and termination.

11. Make all splices and connections in accessible boxes and cabinets only.

12. Cover uninsulated splices, joints, and free ends of conductor with rubber and friction tape of PVC electrical tape. Plastic insulating caps may serve as insulation. Heat shrink sleeves shall be acceptable for crimp type splices.

13. On termination at branch circuit outlets, leave a minimum of 8 in. free conductor for installation of devices and fixtures.

14. Feeder conductors shall be continuous from point of origin to load termination without splice. If this is not practical, contact the Owner's Representative and receive written approval for splicing prior to installation of feeder(s). Where feeder conductors pass through junction and pull boxes, bind and lace conductors of each feeder together. For parallel sets of conductors, match lengths of conductors as near equal as possible.

15. Branch circuit conductors installed in panelboards, and control conductors installed in control cabinets and panels shall be neatly bound together using "Ty-Raps" or equal.

16. Provide conduit seals and explosion proof devices as indicated on the plans and as dictated by the NEC for all hazardous locations indicated on the drawings.

17. Lighting fixtures, detectors, etc., in mechanical equipment, boiler and pump rooms shall be installed with exposed wiring after equipment, ductwork, piping, etc., are in place. In general, lighting shall be as located on the drawings; where conflicts exist, locate lights for best distribution.

18. Provide cable/conductor vertical support in accordance with the NEC.

    a. Provide cable racks, and securely fasten all cables. Support stanchions shall be spaced 3 ft. apart maximum.

    b. Provide separation of conductors of different systems per NEC requirements.

D. Outlet Boxes:

1. Consider location of outlets shown on drawings as approximate only. Study architectural, process piping, mechanical, plumbing, structural, roughing-in, etc., drawings and note surrounding areas in which each outlet is to be located. Locate outlet so that when fixtures, motors, cabinets, equipment, etc., are placed in position, outlet will serve its desired purpose. Where conflicts are noted between drawings, contact Owner's Representative for decision prior to installation. Comply with the NEC relative to position of outlet boxes in finished ceilings and walls.

2. Prior to installation, relocate any outlet location a distance of 5 ft. in any direction from location indicated on drawings if so directed by the Owner's Representative. Prior to completion of wall construction, adjust vertical height of any outlet from height indicated if so directed by Owner's Representative. The above modifications shall be made at no additional cost to the Owner.

3. Where outlets at different mounting heights are indicated on drawings adjacent to each other (due to lack of physical space to show symbol on drawings), install outlets on a common vertical line.

4. Where switch outlets are shown adjacent to strike side of door, locate edge of outlet box approximately 3 in. from door frame.

5. Outlet boxes in separate rooms shall not be installed "back-to-back" without the approval of the Owner's Representative.

6. Outlet boxes shall be sized to accommodate the wiring, splices and device(s) to be installed in accordance with the NEC.

7. Outlet boxes installed in plaster, gypsum board or wood paneled hollow cavity walls shall be installed flush with raised plaster covers or raised tile covers. Boxes shall be mechanically fastened and supported by two (2) adjacent structural members (studs) with cross brackets (Garvin Industries Model BMB or approved equal).

8. Outlet boxes installed in tile, brick or concrete block walls shall be installed flush and have extra-deep type raised tile covers or shall be 3-1/2 in. deep boxes with square corners and dimensions to accommodate conductors installed.

9. Surface ceiling mounted outlet boxes shall be minimum 4 in. square, 1-1/2 in. deep, galvanized sheet metal.

10. Surface wall mounted outlet boxes shall be cast type boxes.

11. Floor outlet boxes shall be installed flush with finished floor, adjust level and tile as required. Where finished floor is terrazzo, provide boxes specifically designed for installation in terrazzo. Where floors are to receive carpet or flooring material, coordinate with appropriate trade and provide insert. Rectangular covers shall be parallel and perpendicular with the building or, if used, floor tile/floor joints/pattern. Coordinate cover type with the flooring and device type.

12. Install a device cover plate over each and every outlet indicated on drawings. Do not install plates until painting, cleaning and finishing of surfaces surrounding the outlet are complete. Install single one-piece multi-gang covers over multi-gang devices.

E. Receptacles:

1. Ground opening shall be up for vertical installation and on the left for horizontal installation.

F. Toggle Switches:

1. Switches shall be installed in accessible locations near room/space entryway(s).

2. Provide lighted handle switches in mechanical rooms, elevator pits, electric rooms, etc.

3. Switches shall have neutral pulled through the box even if not used.

G. Junction and Pull Boxes:

1. Install junction and pull boxes in readily accessible locations. Access to boxes shall not be blocked by equipment, piping, ducts and the like. Provide all necessary junction or pull boxes required due to field conditions and size as require by the National Electrical Code.

H. Equipment Mounting Heights:

1. Unless otherwise noted, mount devices and equipment at heights measured from finished floor to device/equipment centerline as follows:

a.	Toggle switches (up position "on")	46 in.
b.	Wall lighting controls (dimmer, digital switch, etc.	46 in.
c.	Receptacle outlets (long dimension vertical, ground" pole farthest from floor)	18 in.
d.	Receptacle outlets above counters	8 in. above counters
e.	Receptacle outlets, above hot water or steam baseboard heaters. Do not install receptacle outlets above electric baseboard heaters	30 in.
f.	Receptacle outlets, hazardous areas; also for refrigerators	48 in.
g.	Receptacle outlets, weatherproof, above-grade	24 in.
h.	Fire alarm manual stations	46 in.
i.	Fire alarm combination audio/visual and standalone visual device (entire strobe lens at heights indicated)	80 in. to bottom of the notification device
j.	Standalone fire alarm audio device	90 in. (min) to 96 in. (max)
k.	Distribution panelboards, to top of backbox	72 in.

l.	Terminal cabinets, control cabinets, to top of backbox	72 in.
m.	Disconnect switches, motor starters, enclosed circuit breakers.	48 in.

2. Where structural or other interferences prevent compliance with mounting heights listed above, consult Owner's Representative for approval to change location before installation.

I. Hangers and Supports:

1. Provide steel angles, channels and other materials necessary for the proper support and erection of motor starters, distribution panelboards, large disconnect switches, large circuit breakers, pendant mounted lighting fixtures, etc.

2. Panelboards, disconnect switches, circuit breakers, cabinets, large pull boxes, adjustable speed drives, cable support boxes and starters shall be secured to the building structure and not supported from conduits. Small panelboards, etc., as approved by Owner's Representative, may be supported on walls. Racks for support of conduits and heavy electrical equipment shall be secured to building construction by substantial structural supports.

J. Identification:

1. Provide engraved lamicoid identification nameplates on switchboards, main service disconnects, transfer switches, motor control centers and on all panelboards using designation shown in panelboard schedule. Include voltage, phase, equipment served, voltage source to panel or equipment.

2. Provide engraved lamicoid identification nameplates for each circuit breaker in the main distribution panel listing the panelboard or equipment connected to each device.

3. Provide engraved lamicoid identification nameplates on all items of equipment including individual circuit breaker enclosures and disconnect switches, listing the equipment connected to the particular device provided under Specification Section 262000, including, but not limited to: starters, disconnect switches, adjustable speed drives, circuit breakers, etc. Include voltage, phase, equipment served, voltage source to panel or equipment.

4. Provide complete type written directory for each panelboard listing room number, function, etc., for each circuit breaker. Directory shall be placed in a plastic clear sleeve in the interior of the panelboard door. Provide type written updated panelboard directories for existing panelboards affected by this work.

5. Nameplates shall be engraved black, with white core, with Helvetica medium 3/16 in. lettering. 1/8 in. lettering is acceptable where space of 3/16 in. is not available.

6. Identify junction and pullboxes for particular service and circuit such as power, emergency power, lighting, fire alarm, telephone, interphone, public address, nurse call, etc. using stencil lettering on cover.

7. Using adhesive backed printed tape label (white background, black lettering) all receptacle and switch coverplates, power poles, etc. listing panel designation and circuit number. Tape shall be attached to inside of receptacle or switch coverplates.

K. Spare Parts:

1. Deliver to Owner and obtain receipt for spare parts including key switches, fuses, etc.

3.2 TESTS

A. Branch circuits shall be tested during installation for continuity and identification and shall pass operational tests to determine that all circuits perform the function for which they are designed. For all feeder and exterior branch circuit wiring rated 600 volts or less, provide 1,000 volt "Megger" insulation test prior to energizing feeders. Use a 1,000-volt motor driven megger for all tests. Test voltage shall be applied until readings reach a constant value, and until three (3) equal readings, each one (1) minute apart, are obtained. Minimum megger reading shall be 45 megohms for feeder conductors. Document test results and submit for approval prior to energizing conductors.

1. Replace all new cable, terminations, splices found faulty, as part of the contract.

2. Document test results and submit to Engineers for approval prior to energizing cables.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 260526 - GROUNDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

A. Provide grounding system equal to or exceeding the requirements of NEC and as indicated in the contract documents. Raceway system which includes metal conduit, wireways, pullboxes, junction boxes, busway, wire ways, cable trays, enclosures, motor frames, etc., shall be made to form a continuous, conducting permanent ground circuit of the lowest practical impedance to enhance the safe conduction of ground fault currents and to prevent objectionable differences in voltage between metal nonload current carrying parts of the electrical system.

B. Provide solid grounding of building structures and electrical and communications systems and equipment. It includes basic requirements for grounding for protection of life, equipment, circuits and systems. Types of grounding systems include the following:

1. Electrical Equipment Grounding

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All methods of construction, details of workmanship, that are not specifically described or indicated in the contract documents, shall be subject to the control and approval of the Owner's Representative. Equipment and materials shall be of the quality and manufacture indicated in their respective sections of the specifications. The equipment specified is based upon the acceptable manufacturers listed. Equipment types, device ratings, dimensions. etc., correspond to the nomenclature dictated by those manufacturers. Where "or equal" is stated, equipment shall be equivalent in every way to that of the equipment specified and subject to approval. All equipment shall be tested at the factory. Unless specified elsewhere, standard factory inspection and operational tests will be acceptable.

B. Electrical Components, Devices and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in the NEC by Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

1.4 REQUIREMENTS

A. Grounding conductors, bonding conductors, jumpers, grounded conductors, etc. shall be sized in accordance with the NEC.

B. Equipment and materials shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Provide submittals for the following:

1. Ground connectors.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Conductors:

1. Exposed grounding components such as bars, straps, cables, flexible jumpers, braids, shunts, etc., shall be bare copper unless otherwise indicated.

2. Grounding conductors in raceway with 600V circuiting shall be insulated to match the circuit conductors with green color.

3. Grounding conductor size shall be as indicated or as required by the NEC whichever is larger, stranded, soft drawn or soft annealed copper, unless otherwise indicated. Sizing shall take into account circuit voltage drop.

4. Acceptable Manufacturers:

a. Same make as for 600 volt conductors..

B. Connectors, Clamps and Terminals:

1. Mechanical connectors and clamps shall be made of copper alloy or silicon bronze. Solderless compression terminals shall be copper, long-barrel, NEMA two bolt. Bolts and washers (Belleville) shall be of comparable material or stainless steel.

a. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1) Burndy
2) Hubbell Anderson Corp.
3) Thomas & Betts
4) Approved equal

2. Pipe Clamp:

a. Pipe clamp for bonding to pipe type electrode (water pipe, etc.) shall be a suitably sized copper alloy clamp.

b. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1) Burndy GAR-BU
2) O-Z Gedney Type CG

3) Burndy "Durium"
4) AFL Global "Everdur"
5) Approved equal

3. Flexible Strap:

a. Flexible grounding straps shall be of braided high conductivity copper with two hole connector. Strap shall have equal to or greater than ampacity of the system it is bonding to. Strap shall provide flexibility in all directions when installed properly.

b. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1) Burndy
2) OZ Gedney
3) Approved equal

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Grounding Conductors:

1. Provide grounding conductor(s) with all power circuits. Conductor shall be sized as indicated or as required by the NEC as a minimum and shall be terminated on the equipment, device, enclosure, etc. grounding terminal. Conductor size shall be for the entire length unless approved by the Engineer where oversized for voltage drop.

2. Grounding conductors shall be installed to have a minimum radius of 3 in.

3. Grounding conductors in a raceway system shall be terminated/bonded to each box, cabinet, enclosure, etc. through which it passes or terminates.

4. Grounding conductors routed with underground circuits shall be bonded to each ground electrode and metallic cable support system within the raceway system including pull and access locations.

B. Raceway Systems:

1. All metal supports, cable trays, messenger cables, frames, sleeves, brackets, braces, etc. for the raceway system, panels, switches, boxes, starters controls, etc., which are not rigidly secured to and in contact with the raceway system, or which are subject to vibration and loosening, shall be bonded to the raceway system.

2. Termination of rigid conduit at all boxes, cabinets, and enclosures shall be made up tightly with a double locknut arrangement and a bushing, bushings being of the insulated type. Utilize grounding bushings as specified elsewhere in these specifications.

3. Conduit which runs to or from boxes, cabinets, or enclosures having concentric or eccentric knockouts which partially perforate the metal around the conduit and hence impair the continuity of system ground circuits shall be provided with bonding jumpers connected between a grounding type bushing/locknut on the conduit and a ground bus or stud inside the box, cabinet, or enclosure and attached thereto.

4. Conduit expansion joints and telescoping sections of metal raceways shall be provided with bonding jumpers sized in accordance with the NEC.

C. Connectors Clamps and Terminals:

1. Connectors utilized above grade in dry accessible locations shall be mechanical or exothermic type.

2. Clean the area near the connecting surfaces prior to any connection to ensure effective contact. Cleaning shall be to the bare metal. Wire brush area if needed to remove rust scale paint, dirt, etc. to expose bare metal.

D. Flexible Strap:

1. Flexible straps shall be used when bonding vibrating/moveable equipment, with expansion fittings and where recommended by the manufacturer.

2. Sufficient slack shall be provided to compensate for the anticipated vibration, movement and expansion.

E. Secondary Electrical Systems:

1. The neutral (grounded) conductor of each low voltage, single and/or polyphase system or distribution system, except special isolated double insulated systems, shall be solidly connected to ground at the transformer neutral bushing, or at the main secondary switchgear to the system ground, and shall be sized for current carrying capacity, not to be less than as required by the NEC. Ground connection shall be to the building grounding system, building steel, building water service, building concrete reinforcement and as indicated.

2. Provide equipment grounding conductor, green colored insulation, with phase conductors, to primary side of all transformers rated 600 volts or less circuited to the enclosure and secondary neutral bushing, to all electrical utilization and distribution equipment; insulation shall be same type as phase conductors. Transformer enclosures shall be bonded to the primary and secondary circuit grounding conductor.

3. Equipment grounding conductors shall extend from the point of termination back to the ground bus of the source panelboard, switchboard, transformer, or switchgear.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 262000 - ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

A. Provide a complete distribution system as indicated on the Contract Documents and as specified herein.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All methods of construction, details of workmanship, that are not specifically described or indicated in the contract documents, shall be subject to the control and approval of the Owner's Representative. Equipment and materials shall be of the quality and manufacture indicated in their respective sections of the specifications. The equipment specified is based upon the acceptable manufacturers listed. Equipment types, device ratings, dimensions, etc., correspond to the nomenclature dictated by those manufacturers. Where "or equal" is stated, equipment shall be equivalent in every way to that of the equipment specified and subject to approval. All equipment shall be tested at the factory. Unless specified elsewhere, standard factory inspection and operational tests will be acceptable.

B. Installation shall be in accordance with NFPA-70 (National Electrical Code), National Electrical Safety Code (NESC), state codes, local codes, and requirements of authority having jurisdiction.

C. Equipment shall be designed, manufactured, assembled, and tested in accordance with the latest revisions of applicable published ANSI, NEMA, UL and IEEE Standards.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following product data/information:

1. Manufacturer and equipment type.

2. Standard catalog information sheet.

3. Detailed shop drawings indicating plan, elevation, end and isometric views. Top and bottom conduit areas shall be clearly shown and dimensioned on the drawings.

4. Complete Bill of Materials.

5. All relevant ratings including, but not limited to, voltage, current, interrupting and withstand.

6. Overcurrent Device Information. Model number, available settings, setting ranges, capabilities, etc.

B. Submit product data and information for the following equipment, materials, products, etc.:

1. Distribution and branch circuit panelboards.

2. Disconnect switches.

3. Power and Energy Meter

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Provide full system warranty (labor, travel, equipment, etc.) in accordance with Division 1 and a minimum of one (1) year from acceptance.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Distribution Panelboards (Nominal 600 Volt):

1. Provide distribution panelboards as indicated in the "Panelboard Schedule" and as located on the drawings. Panelboards shall be equipped with quick make/quick break thermal magnetic, molded case circuit breakers as scheduled. Shall be NRTL listed for use as service entrance equipment where used at the service entrance.

2. Panelboard bussing and lugs shall be copper. Provide grounding bus in each panelboard, securely bonded to the box. Panelboard bus structure, main lugs, and main breaker shall have current ratings as indicated. Such ratings shall be established by heat rise tests with maximum hot spot temperature on any connector or bus bar not to exceed 50°C rise above ambient.

3. Circuit breakers shall be equipped with individually insulated, braced and protected connectors. Large permanent, individual circuit numbers shall be affixed to each breaker in a uniform position. Tripped indication shall be clearly shown by the breaker handle taking a position between "ON" and "OFF". Provisions for additional breakers shall be such that no additional connectors will be required to add breakers.

4. Each panelboard, as a complete unit shall have a short circuit rating equal to or greater than the rating shown on the Panelboard Schedule. All panelboards shall be fully rated. "Series Ratings" are NOT acceptable. The use of series rating of panelboards for short circuit rating is not acceptable.

5. Panelboard assembly shall be enclosed in a steel cabinet. The rigidity and gauge of steel to be as specified in UL Standard 50 for cabinets. The size of wiring gutters shall be in accordance with UL Standard 67. Cabinets shall be equipped with locks and all locks shall be keyed alike. End walls shall be removable. Fronts shall be of code gauge, full-finished steel with rust-inhibiting primer and baked enamel finish.

6. The panelboard interior assembly shall be dead front with panelboard front removed. Panelboard front shall be door in door construction with full length piano-hinge. Main lugs or main breakers shall be barriered on five (5) sides. The end of the bus structure opposite the mains shall be barriered.

7. Panelboards shall be UL listed for use intended.

8. Ratings shall be as indicated in the contract documents.

9. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with contract documents, the following manufacturers are acceptable:

   a. Square D "I-Line" - Design Make
   b. Eaton Corporation "PRL3"
   c. General Electric by ABB ReliaGear "neXT"
   d. Siemens

B. Branch Circuit Panelboards (208Y/120 volt):

1. Provide branch circuit panelboard as indicated in the "Panelboard Schedule" and as located on the drawings. Panelboards shall be equipped with quick make/quick break thermal-magnetic, molded case circuit breakers as scheduled. Shall be NRTL listed for use as service entrance equipment where used at the service entrance.

2. Panelboard bussing and lugs shall be copper. Provide grounding bus in each panelboard, securely bonded to the box. Panelboard bus structure and main lugs or main circuit breaker shall have current ratings as indicated. Such ratings shall be established by heat rise tests, conducted in accordance with UL Standard 67.

3. Provisions for additional circuit breakers shall be such that field addition of connectors or mounting hardware will not be required to add circuit breakers to the panelboard. Bus connections shall be bolt-on.

4. Each panelboard, as a complete unit, shall have a short circuit current rating equal to or greater than the rating shown on the Panelboard Schedule or on the plans. All panelboards shall be fully rated. "Series Ratings" are NOT acceptable. Reducing breaker ratings on the basis of series rating is not acceptable.

5. The panelboard bus assembly shall be enclosed in a steel cabinet. The rigidity and gauge of steel to be specified in UL Standard 50 cabinets. Wiring gutter space shall be in accordance with UL Standard 67 for panelboards. Each front shall include a door and have a flush, stainless steel, cylinder type lock with catch and spring-loaded door pull. All panelboard locks shall be keyed alike. Doors shall be mounted by completely concealed steel hinges. A circuit directory frame and card with a clear plastic covering shall be provided on the inside of the door. Fronts shall be of code gauge, full-finished steel with rust inhibiting iron phosphate sealer and baked enamel finish. Minimum box width shall be 20 in. Provide full length piano-hinged trim allowing access to wiring gutters without removal of trim.

6. Panelboards with main circuit breaker shall have inherent and listed coordination of the main and branch circuit breakers.

7. Ratings shall be as indicted on the Panelboard Schedule.

8. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with Contract Documents, the following manufacturers are acceptable:

   a. 208Y/120 Volt:

      1) Square D "NQ" - Design Make
      2) Eaton Corporation "PRL1"
      3) General Electric by ABB ReliaGear "RQ"
      4) Siemens

C. Circuit Breakers:

1. Circuit breakers below 400 amp frame shall be molded case with inverse time and instantaneous tripping functions, unless indicated otherwise in contract documents.

2. Circuit breakers 400 amp frame and above shall be 100% rated and equipped with adjustable solid state trip units with ground fault, short time, short time delay, long time, long time delay, zone interlock for ground fault and short trip, front adjustable, programmable with handheld unit and instantaneous trip functions as indicated.

3. Listed combination of coordinated circuit breakers shall be verified by the equipment manufacturer utilizing published data sheets. Confirm listings shall be submitted.

4. Lugs shall be mechanical, rated for 60/75° AL/Cu.

5. Branch circuit breakers shall be quick-make, quick-break, thermal-magnetic and trip indicating, and multipole breakers shall have common trip. Single pole 15 and 20 ampere circuit breakers shall be UL listed as "Switching Breakers" at 120V ac or 277 V ac and carry the SWD marking.

6. Ground-Fault circuit breakers shall be quick-make, quick-break, thermal-magnetic, 5 milliampere ground fault sensing and trip indicating, and multipole breakers shall have common trip. The ground fault circuit breakers shall not occupy any more space than a standard breaker of the same number of poles.

7. Ratings shall be as indicated in the Contract Documents.

8. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with contract documents, the following manufacturers are acceptable:

   a. Square D Micrologic trip unit - Design Make.

   b. Eaton Corporation Optim 550 trip units for circuit breakers 400 - 1600 amp frame

c. General Electric Spectra RMS or MicroVersa trip unit

d. Siemens Sentron Sensitrip III trip unit

9. Enclosed circuit breakers shall be molded case, thermal-magnetic type, ratings as noted, with overcenter, trip-free, toggle-type operating mechanism, quick make/quick break action and positive handle indication. Multiple pole breakers shall be common trip type. Each circuit breaker shall have a permanent trip unit containing individual thermal and magnetic trip elements in each pose. Provide provisions for padlocking in the "off" position. Breakers shall be calibrated for operation in an ambient temperature of 40°C and shall be suitable for mounting and operating in any position. Breakers shall have removable lugs, UL listed for copper and aluminum conductors. Breakers shall be installed in NEMA 1 general purpose, surface enclosures, unless otherwise noted. UL listed as suitable for use as service equipment.

   a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with Contract Documents, the following manufacturers are acceptable:

      1) Square D
      2) Cutler Hammer
      3) General Electric by ABB
      4) Siemens

D. Disconnect Switches:

1. Shall be heavy-duty type three-pole, with "Quick Make/Quick Break" operating handle mechanically interlocked with the cover, horsepower and voltage rated to match equipment served. Where indicated switches shall be provided with dual-element, time delay, rejection type fuses. Switches shall be installed in NEMA 1 for indoor use, NEMA 3R for outdoor use. Provide provisions for padlocking in the "off" position. Provide neutral bar in single phase or three phase, four wire circuits, and ground bar in all switches. Provide auxiliary contacts where called for.

2. All disconnects connected downstream of ASD's shall have a normally open and normally closed auxiliary contacts which shall be wired to the ASD to indicate disconnect is open.

3. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with Contract Documents, the following manufacturers are acceptable:

   a. Square-D - Design Make
   b. Cutler Hammer
   c. General Electric
   d. Siemens

A. Power and Energy Meter

1. Where indicated on the drawings, provide a power meter in a NEMA 1 enclosure with the following parameters:

   1) LCD display.

2) Line voltage control power.

3) Voltage input with overcurrent protection and disconnecting means.

4) True RMS voltage and current measurement.

5) Metered parameters: Phase current, line voltage, phase voltage, frequency, power factor per phase and three phase total, real power per phase and total, reactive power per phase and total, apparent power per phase and total, total real energy, total reactive energy, total apparent energy, user configured sliding window for real, reactive and apparent power peak demand. Sampling rate shall be 400 sample points per cycle minimum.

6) Accuracy: Energy, and demand power: 0.2% in accordance with ANSI C12.20Instrument current transformers shall be factory wired to shorting blocks to prevent open-circuiting the current transformers under energized conditions. The meter shall also be user programmable for current to any CT ratio.

7) Capable of metering up to 480 volts without external potential transformers. The meter shall also be user programmable for voltage range to any PT ratio.

8) Communications: 100 Base T Ethernet.

9) Meter shall seamlessly integrate with existing campus metering system and shall be compatible with existing monitoring software.

10) Provide shorting blocks.

11) Acceptable Manufacturers: Electro Industries/Gaugetech Shark 200 Electrical Meter Model No. ENCSHK200-277-60-10-V2-D2-INP100S-X.

B. Fuses:

1. All fuses rated 600 volts and below shall be rejection type dual-element, time-delay type. Provide two (2) complete sets of fuses for all fusible devices. Deliver spare fuses to the Owner and obtain receipt.

2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with Contract Documents, the following manufacturers are acceptable:

a. Fuses 600 Amperes and Below: Bussman Type FRS-R (600 volts), Bussman Type FRN-R (300 volts) or equivalent.

b. Fuses Rated Above 600 Amperes: Bussman Type KRP-C or equivalent.

C. Panelboards (Modify Existing):

1. Circuit breakers for lighting loads shall be rated "SWD" (switching duty).

2. Where added to existing panels, circuit breakers shall be thermal magnetic quick-make/quick-break type to match existing. Where available, spare breakers may be used.

3. Match the manufacturer, type and interrupting capacity of the existing circuit breakers currently installed in the existing panel. All breakers shall be listed for use in the existing panelboard.

4. All multi-pole circuit breakers shall be common trip type.

5. Neatly modify the existing panelboard directory to properly identify all additions and deletions. Refer to Section 260501 - "Basic Materials and Methods", Article 3.1 - Identification.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. All equipment shall be grounded per the NEC.

B. Electrical distribution equipment shall have lugs/terminations suitable for the indicated conductor size. Where conductors have been oversized for voltage drop and where approved by the Engineer it shall be allowed to reduce the conductor size using hydraulically crimpled splice in a box next to the distribution equipment to allow for standard lug termination.

C. Provide pad lockable branch circuit breaker device to hold circuit breaker in the closed position, but not prevent overcurrent protection, for all branch circuits serving fire alarm controls panels, emergency lighting and life safety branch circuits.

D. Identification:

1. Identify all items of equipment as described in Section 260501-3.1, Identification. Identification shall be provided for panelboards, motor starters, disconnect switches, enclosed circuit breakers, switchboard main/distribution breakers, control panels, switchgear, etc.

2. Switchboards, panelboards,, etc. shall have a label indicating name/tag ID, feeder source, conductor color convention and for service entrance locations the available short circuit current.

3.2 CLEANING

A. At the completion of the project, while equipment is de-energized, it shall be thoroughly cleaned to a shipped condition using methods in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Utilize vacuum for cleaning and not compressed gas.

3.3 SPARE PARTS

A. Deliver loose equipment to the Owner and obtain receipt for fuses, keys to panelboards, etc.

3.4 DISCONNECT DEVICES

A. All disconnect devices downstream of ASD's: Provide wiring, conduit and connections between ASD and disconnect auxiliary switch to ASD.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 269213 - MOTOR CONTROLLERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

A. Provide labor, materials, equipment and services as required for the complete installation and full operation of separately enclosed, preassembled, motor controls, rated 600V and less.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. ASD: Adjustable speed drive motor controller.

B. CPT: Control power transformer.

C. DDC: Direct digital control. Building management/control system.

D. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.

E. PWM: Pulse width modulated.

F. RFI: Radio-frequency interference.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit manufacturer's product data for each type and rating of motor controller indicated.

1. Include dimensions, weights, enclosure types, rating capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, furnished specialties and accessories, mounting and attachment details, method of field assembly, components, and location / size of each field connection.

2. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

B. As part of Operation and Maintenance Data, provide manufacturer's written instructions for testing, adjusting, and reprogramming microprocessor control modules, setting field-adjustable timers, controls, and status and alarm points, and setting field-adjustable overload relays.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All methods of construction, details of workmanship, that are not specifically described or indicated in the contract documents, shall be subject to the control and approval of the Owner's Representative. Equipment and materials shall be of the quality and manufacture indicated in their respective sections of the specifications. The equipment

specified is based upon the acceptable manufacturers listed. Equipment types, device ratings, dimensions, etc., correspond to the nomenclature dictated by those manufacturers. Where "or equal" is stated, equipment shall be equivalent in every way to that of the equipment specified and subject to approval. All equipment shall be tested at the factory. Unless specified elsewhere, standard factory inspection and operational tests will be acceptable.

B. Installation shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, NFPA-70 (National Electrical Code), National Electrical Safety Code (NESC), state codes, local codes, and requirements of authority having jurisdiction.

C. Equipment shall be designed, manufactured, assembled, and tested in accordance with the latest revisions of applicable published ANSI, NEMA, UL and IEEE Standards.

D. Equipment and systems shall be NRTL tested and labeled.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Provide full system warranty (labor, travel, equipment, etc.) in accordance with Division 1 with a minimum of one (1) year from acceptance.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable manufacturers include:

1. Manual and Magnetic Motor Controllers:

a. Square-D - Design Make
b. Cutler Hammer
c. General Electric
d. Allen-Bradley
e. Siemens

2.2 MOTOR STARTERS

A. Provide motor starters as listed on the Electric Equipment and Control Schedule on the drawings.

B. Starters, contactors and controllers shall comply with NEMA standards having general purpose NEMA 1 or 1B enclosure unless otherwise called for. Provide explosion proof, weather resistant or watertight construction as required. Starters shall be minimum NEMA size 0 with solid state overloads in each phase sized per NEC, motor full load amperage, service factor, and motor operating conditions.

C. Pad lock arrangements shall be provided to lock the disconnect device in the "off" position. Magnetic starters shall be provided with a control power transformer with 120V secondary and primary and secondary fusing and be sized to accept the loads imposed there on. Starters shall have LED type pilot lights. Each starter subject to electrical interlock and/or automatic control shall have necessary auxiliary contacts.

D. Auxiliary Devices: Provide pushbutton stations, pilot lights, devices, relays, transformers, selector switches, electric thermostats, auxiliary starter contacts as required for functions called for. Provide separate relay for each speed to operate electric dampers or other devices as required for multispeed motor circuit.

E. Manual Motor Starter:

1. Provide all starters with thermal overload(s); and pilot light(s), and handle lock-out provisions. Gang starter with selector switch for multispeed applications. Provide single or 2-pole as required:

a. 120 volt, single-pole, surface mounted: Square-D FG-5P and handle guard.

b. 120 volt, single-pole, flush mounted: Square-D FS-1P and handle guard.

c. 240 volt, two-pole, surface mounted: Square-D FG-6P and handle guard.

d. 240 volt, two-pole, flush mounted: Square-D FS-2P and handle guard.

e. 240 volt, two-pole, two-speed, surface mounted: Square-D FG-22P and handle guards.

f. 240 volt, two-pole, two-speed, flush mounted: Square-D FF-22P and handle guards.

g. 120 volt, single-pole, H-O-A selector, surface mounted: Square-D FG-71P and handle guard.

h. 120 volt, single-pole, H-O-A selector, flush mounted: Square-D FS-71P and handle guard.

i. 240 volt, two-pole, H-O-A selector, surface mounted: Square-D FG-72P and handle guard.

j. 240 volt, two-pole, H-O-A selector, flush mounted: Square-D FS-72P and handle guard.

F. Manual Motor Starter - Speed Controller: Shall be similar to "Manual Motor Starter," above, except two-gang with motor speed control sized to handle motor indicated, with positive full on and full off bypass of speed control unit.

G. Manual Starter with Relay: Shall be similar to "Manual Motor Starter," above, except to include a two-gang box with relay sized for load indicated, and hand-off-automatic switch. Connect relay for 120V operation on load side of starter in "automatic" mode. Coordinate connection of Form C maintained contact for control with Mechanical Contractor.

H. Magnetic Starter: Shall be single-speed, across-the-line type rated in accordance with NEMA standards, sizes and horsepower ratings. Starters shall be mounted in NEMA 1 enclosures unless otherwise indicated. Magnetic starters shall be equipped with fused control power transformer for 120V control power and double break silver alloy contacts; all contacts shall be replaceable without removing starter or disconnecting power wiring.

Starter shall have straight-through wiring. Coils shall be of molded construction and shall be replaceable from the front without removing starter. Overload relays shall be solid state type with replaceable control circuit module. Thermal units shall be of one-piece construction and interchangeable. Starter shall be inoperative if thermal unit is removed. Provide hand-off-auto selector switch and/or start-up pushbuttons as noted on drawings and "run" pilot light in cover. Wire for maintained contact unless otherwise noted.

I. Combination Magnetic Starter: Shall be similar to "Magnetic Starter," above, except shall include fusible disconnect switch connected ahead of starter. The disconnect handle shall be in control of the disconnect device with the door open or closed. Disconnect handle shall be clearly marked as to whether the disconnect device is "on" or "off".

J. Packaged Control Unit: Shall be furnished and mounted by others, and installed and connected by Division 26. Generally consists of one or more starters, disconnect switches and additional control devices prewired.

K. Contactor: Shall be similar to "Magnetic Starter", above, except without thermal overload units.

2.3 ENCLOSURES

A. Enclosures: NEMA 250, to comply with environmental conditions at installed location. Provide Type 1 for dry and clean indoor locations, Type 3R for outdoor locations, Type 4X stainless steel for kitchen and wash-down areas, and Type 12 for areas subject to dust, falling dirt, and dripping non corrosive liquids.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas, surfaces, and substrates to receive motor controllers, with installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine motor controllers before installation. Reject motor controllers that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

C. Examine roughing-in for conduit systems to verify actual locations of conduit connections before motor controller installation.

D. Prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work.

E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Wall-Mounted Manual and Magnetic Controllers: Install on walls with tops at uniform height, and by bolting units to wall or mounting on lightweight structural-steel channels bolted to wall. For controllers not at walls, provide freestanding racks.

B. Temporary Lifting Provisions: Remove temporary lifting eyes, channels, and brackets and temporary blocking of moving parts from enclosures and components.

C. Install fuses, heaters in thermal-overload relays (based on actual nameplate full-load amperes) after motors are installed, and install, connect, and fuse thermal-protector monitoring relays furnished with motor-driven equipment.

D. Maintain minimum clearances and workspace at equipment according to manufacturer's written instructions and NFPA 70.

E. Wiring within Enclosures: Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points with no excess and without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii. Install lacing bars and distribution spools.

F. Setting of Overload Relays: Select and set overloads on the basis of full-load current rating as shown on motor nameplate. Adjust setting value for special motors as required by NFPA 70 for motors that are high-torque, high-efficiency, and so on.

G. Comply with NECA 1.

3.3 CONTROL WIRING INSTALLATION

A. Bundle, train, and support wiring in enclosures.

B. Connect selector switches and other automatic-control devices where applicable.

C. Connect selector switches to bypass only those manual- and automatic-control devices that have no safety functions when switches are in manual-control position.

D. Connect selector switches with control circuit in both manual and automatic positions for safety-type control devices such as low- and high-pressure cutouts, high-temperature cutouts, and motor-overload protectors.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify motor controllers, components, and control wiring. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs. Label each ASD with engraved nameplate. Label each enclosure-mounted control and pilot device. Identify all items as described in Section 260501.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

B. Tests and Inspections for Manual and Magnetic Motor Controllers:

1. Comply with the provisions of NFPA 70B, "Testing and Test Methods" Chapter.

2. Visual and Mechanical Inspection:

a. Compare equipment nameplate data with drawings and specifications.

b. Inspect physical and mechanical condition, anchorage, alignment, and grounding, and that the controller is clean.

c. Inspect contactors: Verify mechanical operation and contact gap, wipe, alignment, and pressure are according to manufacturer's published data.

d. Motor-Running Protection: Verify overload element rating is correct for its application and if protection is provided by fuses, verify correct fuse rating.

e. Inspect bolted electrical connections for high resistance using one of the two following methods:

1) Use a low-resistance ohmmeter. Compare bolted connection resistance values with values of similar connections. Investigate values that deviate from those of similar bolted connections by more than 50 percent of the lowest value.

2) Verify tightness of accessible bolted electrical connections by calibrated torque-wrench method according to manufacturer's published data or NETA ATS Table 100.12. Bolt-torque levels shall be according to manufacturer's published data. In the absence of manufacturer's published data, use NETA ATS Table 100.12.

f. Verify appropriate lubrication on moving current-carrying parts and on moving and sliding surfaces.

3. Prepare test and inspection reports, including a certified report that identifies the Manual and Magnetic Motor Controllers and describes results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations made after remedial action.

C. Motor controllers will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Set field-adjustable switches, auxiliary relays, time-delay relays, timers, and overload-relay pickup and trip ranges.

B. Adjust the trip settings of instantaneous-only circuit breakers and thermal-magnetic circuit breakers with adjustable, instantaneous trip elements. Initially adjust to 6 times the motor nameplate full-load amperes and attempt to start motors several times, allowing for motor cool-down between starts. If tripping occurs on motor inrush, adjust settings in increments until motors start without tripping. Do not exceed 8 times the motor full-load amperes (or 11 times for NEMA Premium Efficient motors if required). Where these maximum settings do not allow starting of a motor, notify Construction Manager before increasing settings.

3.7 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, reprogram, and maintain motor controllers.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 265000 - LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

A. Provide interior lighting systems, including luminaires, hangers, supports, fittings, wiring, connections and controls, as indicated in the Contract Documents for complete and operational systems. Luminaires, in general, have been specified for the particular type of ceiling in which they are to be installed. Verify the ceiling construction details and provide luminaires suitable for the respective ceiling types and room finish schedule.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. The following standards, criteria, codes, etc. shall be followed in the manufacture and installation of the lighting systems.

1. NFPA
2. NEC
3. IESNA
4. NEMA
5. ANSI
6. UL

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Luminaires shall be as specified in the "Luminaire Schedule". Luminaire types, appearance, characteristics, photometrics, finishes, etc., correspond to the specified manufacturer and associated series or catalog number listed in the "Luminaire Schedule". Products of other listed acceptable manufacturers shall be equivalent in every way to that of the luminaire specified. The Engineer reserves the right to disapprove any luminaire type submitted which they feel is not equal in quality, appearance or performance to the luminaire specified.

B. Manufacturer's luminaire series or catalog numbers listed in the "Luminaire Schedule" indicate quality, type, and style, but may not cover required special design details. Provide luminaires having such special details as noted in the "Luminaire Schedule", as indicated by the specified luminaire model number and as required for proper installation.

C. All luminaires shall be new and bear a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratories (NRTL) label for the service intended.

D. Luminaires shall be products of manufacturers regularly engaged in the manufacture of the type of luminaires specified and shall be the manufacturer's latest standard design that complies with specification requirements.

E. Verify the availability of all luminaires proposed to be used in the execution of the work prior to submitting same for approval. The discontinuance of production of any luminaire after such approval has been granted shall not relieve the Contractor from furnishing an approved luminaire of comparable quality and design at no additional cost.

F. Photometric and operational data shall be provided only by qualified and certified organizations. Certification documentation shall be submitted with the luminaire information.

G. Should there be any difference between drawings and schedules, secure from Architect/Engineer such information as necessary prior to providing proposal. When finishes are not definitely specified, they shall be as selected by the Architect and not be limited to standard finishes.

H. Locations indicated for luminaires are approximate. Field coordinate exact locations as near as possible to the location indicated. Coordinate with the Engineer for any major location changes.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each luminaire type, include in a single submittal, in order of luminaire designation, the catalog "cut" sheet with complete manufacturer and model number. Product data should include the following:

1. Manufacturer and Catalog Number.

2. Features, accessories, materials and finishes.

3. Physical description and dimensions of luminaires.

4. Life, power input, output (lumens, distribution, CCT, and CRI) and energy-efficiency data.

5. Photometric data and adjustment factors based on laboratory tests (space to mounting height ratio, coefficient of utilization complete values, IES distribution, candlepower distribution by angle and luminaire efficiency). Format shall be in accordance with IES TM-27.

6. Power, signal, and control wiring diagrams between luminaires and controllers.

7. Lens/Louver Type.

8. Driver with each type luminaire as applicable (type, sound rating, overload protection, voltage, input/fixture wattage, ballast factor, power factor, etc.).

9. Certification of IES LM-79, IES LM-80 and TM-21 testing for LED luminaires. Luminaires shall be tested in accordance with IES LM and TM standards.

10. Proof of Energy Star listing.

11. Warranty.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Luminaires and equipment shall be delivered with NRTL and manufacturer's labels intact and legible. Broken, cracked and damaged materials and equipment shall be removed from the site immediately and be replaced with new materials and equipment. Luminaires and accessories shall be stored in protected dry locations in their original unbroken package or container. Luminaires shall be protected from dust and dampness both before and after installation. Luminaires shall be protected from paint and cleaning solvents during all phases of construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LUMINAIRE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. NRTL Compliance: Luminaires for hazardous locations shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division hazard by a NRTL.

C. UL Compliance: Comply with UL 1598 and UL 8750.

D. Recessed Luminaires: Comply with NEMA LE 4.

2.2 LIGHT-EMITTING DIODE (LED) LUMINAIRES

A. Luminaires shall be identical in construction features, options and appearance to the luminaries specified in the Luminaire Schedule.

B. Luminaires shall be provided with all cables, controllers, power supplies, drivers, connectors, terminators and accessories required for a complete installation. LED system shall utilize pulse width modulation, non-linear scaling techniques and reverse polarity protection.

C. Provide dimming down to 10% as a minimum, or to percentage indicated or called for on the drawings. Unless otherwise indicated, the dimming control shall be a 0-10VDC signal

D. LED luminaires shall be high brightness and binned for forward voltage, luminous flux and wavelength.

E. LED luminaires shall be tested in accordance with IESNA LM-79 (luminous output, power input, luminaire efficacy (lumens/watt), color temperature and color rendering index), IESNA LM-80 (L70, output luminous maintenance, 10,000 hour minimum test, calculation method is not acceptable) and IESNA TM-21/28. Luminaire output shall be a minimum of 100 lumens/watt. Rated life shall be a minimum of 50,000 hours at 70% output. Testing shall be performed by a US Department of Energy (DOE) accredited laboratory.

F. Drivers shall be solid state Class 1 power supply/driver with universal input (120-277V). The system shall have a minimum 90% power factor, 3.5 maximum crest factor, minimum efficiency of 90%, a maximum of 20% THD and overload protection. Adequate heat sink capability shall be provided to ensure the rated life. Unit shall meet FCC rules and regulations.

G. The luminaire (to include LED sources and drivers) shall have a full five (5) year minimum warranty for replacement and labor.

1. Acceptable LED Node Manufacturers:

a. Philips
b. Osram
c. Cree
d. Nichea
e. Lumiled

2.3 LUMINAIRE CONSTRUCTION

A. Metal Parts:

1. Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.

2. Sheet metal components shall be steel unless otherwise indicated.

3. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

B. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.

C. Lenses:

1. Shall be listed materials tested in accordance with ASTM D-635, "Rate of Burning and/or Extent and Time of Burning of Self-Supporting Plastics in a Horizontal Position" and burns less than 2/5 inches per minute.

2. The products shall have a smoke density of less than 75 when tested in accordance with ASTM D-2843, standard test method for "Density of Smoke from the Burning or Decomposition of Plastics".

3. The flame spread rating shall not exceed 0-25 and smoke developed rating shall not exceed 450 in accordance with ASTM E-84, standard test method for "Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials".

4. Self-ignition shall not occur below 600°F, in accordance with ASTM D-1929, standard test method for "Ignition Properties of Plastics".

5. Materials shall remain in place 15 minutes at 175°F and fall from frame at 200° below ignition temperature in accordance with ASTM D-648, "Deflection Temperature of Plastics Under Flexural Load".

2.4 LUMINAIRE SCHEDULE

A. Luminaire schedule is found on the contract drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for luminaire to verify actual locations of luminaire and electrical connections before luminaire installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 GENERAL INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. All luminaires shall be installed as per manufacturer furnished installation instructions.

C. Provide for every luminaire as shown on the plans, or as scheduled on the drawings.

D. Location of all ceiling and wall mounted luminaires shall be as indicated on the Architectural and Electrical drawings. The contractor shall verify ceiling type, construction, and material prior to ordering.

E. Provide luminaires with an IC rating for luminaires installed in direct contact with insulation.

F. Provide plaster frames for plaster ceilings and flanged frames for drywall ceilings.

G. Install luminaires level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls unless otherwise indicated.

H. Luminaires shall be suitable and as recommended by the manufacturer for the actual intended mounting method and materials.

I. Supports:

1. Sized and rated for luminaire weight.

2. Able to maintain luminaire position after cleaning and relamping.

3. Provide support for luminaire without causing deflection of ceiling or wall.

4. Luminaire-mounting devices shall be capable of supporting a horizontal force of 100 percent of luminaire weight and a vertical force of 400 percent of luminaire weight.

J. Flush-Mounted Luminaires:

1. Secured to outlet box.

2. Attached to ceiling structural members at four points equally spaced around circumference of luminaire.

3. Trim ring flush with finished surface.

K. Suspended Luminaires:

1. Aircraft Cable:

a. Cables shall be 1/16 in. aircraft cable with end safety fittings. Cable shall be provided with 2 in. diameter mini-canopy and threaded coupler for attachment to a 1/4 in.-20 threaded stud extending 3/4 in. below ceiling.

b. Cable assembly shall include a spring-loaded adjustment device mounted in the fixture.

c. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing required supports for cable attachment.

d. For cord feed to the luminaire provide continuous cord clip of matching color to attach the cord to the cable.

e. Support per manufacturer's recommendations.

2. Support stem mounted, single unit luminaires with approved outlet box and accessories that hold tem and provide damping of luminaire oscillations. Support outlet box vertically to building structure using approved devices.

3. Use tubing or stem for wiring at one point of continuous rows of luminaires and tubing, rod, or wire support for suspension for each unit of length of luminaire chassis, including one at each end.

L. Ceiling-Grid-Mounted Luminaires:

1. Secure to any required outlet box.

2. Use approved devices and support components to connect luminaire to building structure in a minimum of four locations, spaced near corners of luminaire. Utilize #10 steel wire; similar to that used to support the ceiling grid.

3. Provide UL listed seismic hold-down clips and fasten to luminaires and to ceiling grid members at or near each luminaire corner.

4. Install luminaires of sizes less than ceiling grid as indicated on reflected ceiling plans or center in acoustical panel and support luminaire independently with at least two metal channels spanning and secured to ceiling tees.

3.3 GROUNDING

A. Ground all non-current carrying parts of all lighting luminaires.

B. All grounding shall be accomplished with NRTL tested grounding connectors suitable for this purpose.

3.4 LABELING

A. Attach a self-adhesive red dot label, 1/2 in. in diameter, to all luminaires tied into an emergency generator. Labels shall be attached to these fixtures or to adjacent ceiling tiles so that they are readily discernible for testing and maintenance purposes.

3.5 FINAL CLEANING

A. Immediately prior to acceptance, damp clean diffusers, glassware, luminaire trim, reflectors, lamps, louvers, lens and similar objects of all luminaires. Remove all dirt, corrosion, foreign material, finger marks, and blemishes. Replace all burned out lamps and failed components.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Operational Test: After installing luminaires, switches, and accessories, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test units to confirm proper operation.

B. Luminaire will be considered defective if it does not pass operation tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

D. Replace luminaires damaged during shipment, construction, or installation.

3.7 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Comply with requirements for startup specified in Section 260936 "Lighting Controls."

3.8 ADJUSTING

A. Provide adjusting the direction of aim of luminaires to suit occupied conditions. Adjustment may be required during hours of darkness.

B. Final distribution shall be acceptable to the Owner and may take several attempts.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 265500 - LIGHTING CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

A. Provide a complete lighting control system as indicated on the Contract Documents and as specified herein.

1.3 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Equipment and materials shall be of the quality and manufacture indicated in their respective sections of the specifications. The equipment specified is based upon the acceptable manufacturers listed. Equipment types, device ratings, dimensions, etc. correspond to the nomenclature dictated by those manufacturers.

B. Installation shall be accordance with NFPA 70 (National Electrical Code), energy conservation codes, state codes, local codes, and requirements of authority having jurisdiction.

C. Equipment shall be designed, manufactured, assembled, and tested in accordance with the latest revisions of applicable published ANSI, NEMA and IEEE Standards.

D. All equipment shall NRTL tested.

E. All components and assemblies are to be factory pretested.

F. The controls provider must:

1. Provide equipment from manufacturers for which they maintain a contract, distributorship, are an agent, or other formal arrangement for which documentation can be produced showing authority to sell and service the equipment in this territory.

2. Demonstrate that they have successfully installed similar systems, utilizing their standard products, for a minimum period of five (5) years.

3. Employ service technicians who are trained in accordance with the systems manufacturer's recommendations.

4. Own and demonstrate proficiency in the use of the required test equipment, tools, etc. for the proper installation, set-up, testing and maintenance of the system. If requested, must provide a listing of tools and/or equipment and where appropriate, certifications in the proper training and use of the tools and/or equipment.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following equipment, materials, and products including all components and accessories:

1. Vacancy/occupancy Sensors
2. Digital Lighting Control System
3. Wiring diagrams

B. Submit the shop drawings and the product data specified below at the same time as a single submittal package.

C. Product Data: Provide equipment data sheets, specifications, wiring diagrams and installation instructions for all required system components.

D. Shop drawings shall include the following at a minimum:

1. Composite custom wiring and/or schematic diagram of each control circuit as proposed to be installed (standard diagrams will not be accepted). Wiring diagrams shall include all system components, including but not limited to: room controllers, digital switches, vacancy/occupancy sensors, photocells, isolated relays, digital I/O interfaces to conference room A/V systems, network interfaces, lighting control panels and associated components.

2. All system devices shall be located per the system manufacturers recommendations. All devices shall be suitable for the building configuration and intended operation.

1.6 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. The lighting control system and/or components, as specified and indicated on the drawings to provide the intended and required control of the lighting systems.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL EQUIPMENT

A. Switches

1. Toggle/Snap

a. Unit shall be quiet operation, quick make/quick break, rated for 20A/120-277V/1hp at 120/277V, side/back wired clip plate (not staple), ground terminal and silver alloy contacts. Units shall meet latest Federal Specification WS-896, NEMA WD-1 and UL Test 20.

b. Acceptable Manufacturers (for single pole units, provide two pole, three way, four way, illuminated handle, keyed, etc. type of the same quality and model).

1) Hubbell HBL1221
2) P&S 20AC1
3) Leviton 1221-2

2. Low Voltage

a. Unit shall be button type switch that is configurable from one button to eight buttons using point-to-point low voltage wiring for control of single or multiple loads. Each button shall provide a momentary contact and all share a common return. The switch shall be totally passive and contain no active electronics or power supply. Operation is dependent upon a Class 2 connection to a compatible relay panel or other device that can react to a momentary contact signal.

b. Each button shall have an LED indicator light that can serve as a status indicator or as a locator light. The LED indicators shall be powered by a 24VDC source originating from the lighting control panel or other device. The button quantities shall be as indicated on the plan views.

c. Acceptable Manufacturer

1) Wattstopper LVSW series (Design Make)
2) Acuity Brands
3) Hubbell
4) Approved Equal.

3. All device colors shall match the surrounding devices.

2.2 VACANCY/OCCUPANCY SENSORS

A. Vacancy/occupancy Sensors:

1. Vacancy/occupancy sensors shall comply with the following as a minimum:

a. Zero crossing switching operation (switch on/off only where sine wave is at zero volts) suitable for linear, non-linear and electronic/magnetic fluorescent ballasts for the loads indicated. Where the load to be controlled exceeds the sensor load rating provide a separate relay of adequate rating.

b. Failure of the unit shall be to the on/closed position or manual operation.

c. Motion sensitivity adjustment (dip switch or dial) and time delay adjustment (5 to 30 minutes minimum, dip switch or dial).

d. Line voltage input and switching. Field selectable for 120 or 277 VAC, 60 Hz.

e. UL listed and have a five (5) year manufacturer full replacement warranty.

f. Test mode feature to override the set time delay to allow adjusting of the sensitivity.

g. Sensor locations shall be adjusted during construction and at occupancy as recommended by the manufacturer for optimal sensing and operation.

h. Operation shall be field selectable with vacancy sensor being manual "on" with close switch/contact upon motion sensing and open after the set amount of time delay without motion or occupancy sensor being automatic on upon motion sensing.

i. Adjustable controls/settings shall only be accessible when the front cover is removed or from the back of the unit.

j. Unit color shall match the project devices except for the ceiling-mounted units which shall match the ceiling color. All color selections shall be by the Architect.

k. Ultrasonic sensing shall not be affected by air movement and shall operate at 32 kHz minimum (shall not interfere with hearing aids or other equipment).

l. Provide components as needed for the indicated control.

m. A factory-authorized representative shall coordinate and instruct the startup services of the sensors providing placement recommendations, connection guidance and startup supervision and adjustment.

2. Wall Mounted Switch Type - Dual Technology:

a. Unit shall fit into a standard single gang electrical box, have an On/Off button, and utilize PIR and ultrasonic technology motion sensing. Both types of sensing are needed for contact closure but only one (1) is needed to keep it closed.

b. Minimum Switching Capacity: 120 V - 800 W, 277 V - 1200 W.

c. The sensing shall be 180 degrees and the sensitivity area to be a minimum of:

1) Major Motion (Walking/Arm Wave): 35 ft. x 30 ft.

2) Minor Motion (Small Motion at Desk): 20 ft. x 15 ft.

d. Ambient light level sensing (adjustable 20-300 fc) to prevent "On" operation when the ambient light level is greater than the setpoint level.

e. High impact resistant sensor lens.

f. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1) Wattstopper DW-100 (Design Make)
2) Hubbell
3) Eaton
4) Acuity Brands

3. Wall Mounted Switch Type - Dual Technology 0-10V.:

a. Unit shall fit into a standard single gang electrical box, have an on/off button and utilize dual technology (PIR and Ultrasonic) motion sensing. Both types of sensing are needed for contact closure, but only one is needed to keep it closed. Selectable manual or automatic on mode. Provide with 0-10 VDC dimming control with raise and lower buttons.

b. Minimum Switching Capacity: 120 V - 1000 W, 277 V - 1200 W.

c. The sensing shall be 180° and the sensitivity area to be a minimum of:

1) Major Motion (Walking/Arm Wave): 35ft. x 30 ft.

2) Minor Motion (Small Motion at Desk): 20 ft. x 15 ft.

d. Ambient light level sensing (adjustable 20-300 fc) to prevent "on" operation when the ambient light level is greater than the set point level.

e. High impact resistant sensor lens.

f. Dimming Control Signal: 0-10 VDC, with minimum sink current of 50mA. Raise/lower buttons to allow manual dimming of the space luminaires.

g. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1) Wattstopper DW-311 (Design Make)
2) Hubbell
3) Eaton
4) Acuity Brands

4. Ceiling Mounted - Dual Technology (No Subscript):

a. Unit shall mount to standard octagonal box, have auxiliary contact (Form C, 0.5A at 24 VDC), and utilize PIR and ultrasonic technology motion sensing. Both types of sensing are needed for contact closure but only one (1) is needed to keep it closed.

b. Shall have self-contained rated contacts or control a separate switch pack. If a self-contained unit, then the ratings and function shall meet or exceed the switch pack specifications.

c. Sensing shall be 360 degrees with a minimum operating area of:

1) Major Motion (Walking/Arm Wave): 50 ft. x 30 ft.

2) Minor Motion (Small Motion at Desk): 40 ft. x 20 ft.

d. Units shall be suitable for overlap of motion detection areas without reduction in spacing and false operation.

e. Sensing shall be suitable for a ceiling/mounting height of up to 12 ft. minimum.

f. Ambient light level sensing (adjustable 20-300 fc) to prevent "On" operation when the ambient light level is greater than the setpoint level.

g. The maximum depth shall be 1.5 in. below the ceiling/box.

h. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1) Wattstopper DT-300 (Design Make)
2) Hubbell
3) Eaton
4) Acuity Brands

2.3 DIGITAL LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM

A. General:

1. All associated system components shall be supplied from a single manufacturer and shall be compatible for communication as part of the digital lighting control network. Combining multiple manufactures system components to achieve the required system operation is not acceptable.

B. Vacancy/Occupancy Sensors:

1. Wall or ceiling mounted (to suit installation) dual technology digital (passive infrared and ultrasonic) occupancy sensor. Provide unit to accommodate the square-foot coverage requirements for each area controlled.

2. Sensors shall have adjustable settings and features as noted below. Sensor shall be adjusted through one of the following: graphic LCD display, push button or via software from handheld device.

a. Sensitivity: 0-100% in 10% increments.

b. Time Delay: 1-30 minutes in 1 minute increment. Time delay shall be set 20minutes.

c. Detection Technology: Dual technology activation and or re-activation. The sensor shall be capable of being set to either PIR & Ultrasonic, PIR Only or Ultrasonic Only as required by the space being controlled as recommended by the manufacturer.

d. Test mode – Five second time delay

e. Walk-through mode

f. Selectable operating parameters shall include as a minimum Auto (Occupancy) / Manual (Vacancy) - ON, blink warning, and daylight enable/disable when photosenors/day-light sensors are included in the digital network.

3. Sensing shall be 360 degrees with a minimum operating area of:

1) Ultrasonic: 25 ft. x 25 ft.

2) Passive Infrared: 32 ft radial.

4. RJ-45 port(s) for connection to digital lighting control network.

5. Two-way infrared (IR) transceiver to allow remote programming through handheld configuration device and control by remote personal controls.

6. Assignment of occupancy/vacancy sensor to a specific load within the room without wiring or special tools.

7. Manual override of controlled loads.

8. Multiple occupancy sensors shall be installed in a room if required by the size/configuration by connecting them to the open topology digital lighting control network. No additional configuration shall be required.

9. Provide wall or ceiling mounted sensors as indicated on the drawings. Final locations of all sensors shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Digital Wall Controller

1. General - Digital controllers may consist of multiple configurations and devices including but not limited to digital switches, dimmers and scene controllers. The digital controllers shall provide the control intent indicated on the drawings and connected to the digital lighting control network. Individual device operation shall meet the features indicated below.

2. Digital Switch - low voltage momentary pushbutton switches to have 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 8 button configurations; colors to be white, light almond, ivory, grey and black; compatible with wall plates with decorator opening. The color shall match the other devices and be coordinated with the Owner's representative. Wall switches shall include the following features at a minimum:

a. Fully configurable and adjustable using a handheld configuration device.

b. Label each button and/or controller with custom silk screen labeling. Labeling identification shall be coordinated with the Owner for identification once the system has been configured.

c. Button covers shall be field replaceable. Button replacement may be completed without removing the switch from the wall.

d. Indicating LED on each switch that blinks to indicate data transmission.

e. Scene Status LED on each switch button with the following characteristics:

1) Bi-level LED that is field configurable.

2) LED status indicates power to switch

3) Bright status level indicates that load or scene is active

f. RJ-45 port(s) for connection to digital lighting control network.

g. Multiple digital wall switches shall be installed in a room by connecting them to the open lighting control network. No additional configuration shall be required to achieve multi-way switching.

h. The following switch attributes shall be changed or selected using a handheld configuration device:

1) Load and Scene button function reconfigured for individual buttons (from Load to Scene, and vice versa).

2) Individual button function may be configured to Toggle, On only or Off only.

3) Individual scenes may be locked to prevent unauthorized change.

4) Switch buttons may be assigned to any load on any room controller and are not load type dependent; each button may be assigned to multiple loads.

3. Digital Dimming Switch - shall have the same features as the digital switches. Dimming switches shall have a raise/lower buttons that include LEDs to indicate the load dimming level. Buttons shall be labeled "UP" and "DOWN". The dimmer shall provide full function dimming control in multi-way applications, such as 3-way, 4-way and beyond.

a. The following dimmer switch attributes shall be changed or selected using a handheld configuration device:

1) Fade Up and Fade Down times for individual scenes and loads adjustable from 0 seconds to 18 hours.

2) Ramp rate adjustable for each dimmer switch from 0 to 10 minutes.

4. Digital Scene Selector - shall have the same features as the digital switches. Scene selector switches shall have four programmable preset scene buttons and a separate master button to allow dimming raise/lower and all-on/all-off control of the individual scenes. The buttons shall have suitable labels.

D. Digital Lighting Control Network

1. The system network is to be an open topology lighting control physical connection and communication protocol designed to control the lighting in a area of a building. Digital room devices shall connect to the network using CAT 5e cables with RJ-45 connectors to provide both data and power to room devices. Features shall include:

a. Plug n' Go automatic configuration, communication and assigning of occupancy/vacancy sensors, switches and lighting loads connected together within a room or space.

b. Replacement of any device in the digital lighting control network with a standard off the shelf unit shall be capable of automatically configuring and operating using the factory default settings without custom configuration or setup.

E. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1. Wattstopper: Digital Lighting Management - DLM, (Design make).
2. Acuity Controls: nLight
3. Crestron Controls: GLPAC
4. Hubbell NX

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Provide all required system components, interconnection wiring and branch circuit power connections as required by the lighting control system manufacturer to meet the intended sequence of operation and system performance requirements. All system wiring shall be in accordance with the system manufacturer's requirements at a minimum.

B. When using wire for connections other than the digital lighting control network (Category 5e with RJ-45 connectors), provide detailed point to point wiring diagrams for every termination. Provide wire specifications and wire colors to simplify contractor termination requirements. All Category 5e cabling and connectors shall be terminated and tested to meet the system manufacturer's requirements. Category 5e cabling shall have a green thermoplastic jacket to easily identify from other building network cabling, building management system, or other low voltage systems cabling.

C. All line voltage wiring shall be installed in conduit. Terminations shall be done above accessible ceilings or within utility rooms and within a 4"x4" back box and have a suitable cover provided. Digital network devices (room controllers, isolated relays, plug load controllers, etc.) shall be mounted to a junction box and connected as recommended by the system manufacturer.

D. All low voltage control cabling shall be plenum rated. Cabling shall be installed in minimum 3/4" conduit in vertical runs in walls/partitions and inside mechanical/utility rooms. Provide suitable back box as required by the system manufacturer for the device being installed. Above accessible ceilings and within utility rooms all control cabling shall be installed within separate J-hook supports located at 3' on center with the cabling neatly bundled. All cabling inside utility rooms without ceilings shall be installed in conduit.

3.2 SYSTEM PROGRAMMING

A. Upon completion of the installation, the system shall be programmed by the manufacturer's factory authorized representative who shall verify a complete fully functional system.

B. The system manufacturer shall include separate individual site visits scheduled to complete the system programming and perform the following functions:

1. Initial system startup/programming (time shall be suitable to setup all system devices). A minimum of[two days shall be accounted for the system initial setup.

2. Coordination with the owner to develop preferred lighting control scenes, scene illumination levels, button operation and coordinate day lighting requirements prior to final system programming. Once verified with the owner all system components shall be fully programmed and setup.

3. Verification of the system operation (time shall be suitable to test and verify day lighting functions are operating properly). The manufacturer shall provide light meters for verification; time shall be as required for proper testing of the system.

4. The lighting control system manufacturer shall coordinate all room names and scheduling with the owner prior to final setup.

5. The presence of the system manufacturer's service technicians to assist the installing electrician in all of the above is a requirement of this project and proof of time expended shall be provided to the Owner's Representative.

3.3 SYSTEM TRAINING

A. The Contractor shall provide instruction to the Owner's Representative with regard to use and operation of the system. Obtain signed receipt from Owner's Representative that instruction has been given.

B. The lighting control system's manufacturer shall supply at least one (1) service technician after all systems have been tested and in full operation as described above to assist the installing electrician to demonstrate and instruct the Owner's Representative on the operation, programming and any uniqueness of the control system. Minimum time required for Owner instruction of the system is one (1) eight (8) hour session. Provide additional instruction and training to the owner to as required to verify the owner is comfortable with the system operation. Time of demonstration and instruction to be at Owner's convenience during normal working hours and shall be scheduled a minimum of ten working days prior.

3.4 WARRANTY

A. Provide a five year complete manufacturer’s warranty on all products to be free of manufacturers’ defects.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 280500- BASIC ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide all labor, tools, materials, accessories, parts, transportation, taxes, and related items, essential for installation of the work and necessary to make work, complete, and operational. Provide new equipment and material unless otherwise called for. References to codes, specifications and standards called for in the specification sections and on the drawings mean, the latest edition, amendment and revision of such referenced standard in effect on the date of these contract documents. All materials and equipment shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

1.2 LICENSING

A. The Contractor shall hold a license to perform the work as issued by the authority having jurisdiction.

B. Electrical contract work shall be performed by, or under, the direct supervision of a licensed electrician.

1.3 PERMITS

A. Apply for and obtain all required permits and inspections, pay all fees and charges including all service charges. Provide certificate of approval from the Authorities Having Jurisdiction prior to request for final payment.

1.4 CODE COMPLIANCE

A. Provide work in compliance with the following:

1. 2020 Building Code of New York State.
2. 2020 Existing Building Code of New York State.
3. 2020 Fire Code of New York State.
4. 2020 Plumbing Code of New York State.
5. 2020 Mechanical Code of New York State.
6. 2020 Fuel Gas Code of New York State. 2020 Property Maintenance Code of New York State.
7. 2020 Energy Conservation Code of New York State
8. Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities, ICC A117.1 (2009).
9. New York State Department of Labor Rules and Regulations.
10. New York State Department of Health.

11. National Electrical Code (NEC) (current edition in effect at project location).
12. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).
13. Local Codes and Ordinances.
14. Life Safety Code, NFPA 101.

1.5 GLOSSARY

ACI	American Concrete Institute
AGA	American Gas Association
AGCA	Associated General Contractors of America, Inc.
AIA	American Institute of Architects
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AFBMA	Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturer's Association
AMCA	Air Moving and Conditioning Association, Inc.
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
ARI	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers, Inc.
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASPE	American Society of Plumbing Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing Materials
AWSC	American Welding Society Code
AWWA	American Water Works Association
FM	Factory Mutual Insurance Company
IBR	Institute of Boiler & Radiation Manufacturers
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
IRI	Industrial Risk Insurers
NEC	National Electrical Code
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturer's Association
NESC	National Electrical Safety Code
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NYS/DEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
SBI	Steel Boiler Institute
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
UFPO	Underground Facilities Protective Organization

UL	Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc.
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
XL - GAP	XL Global Asset Protection Services

1.6 DEFINITIONS

Acceptance	Owner acceptance of the project from Contractor upon certification by Owner's Representative.
As Specified	Materials, equipment including the execution specified/shown in the contract documents.
Basis of Design	Equipment, materials, installation, etc. on which the design is based. (Refer to the article, Equipment Arrangements, and the article, Substitutions.)
Code Requirements	Minimum requirements.
Concealed	Work installed in pipe and duct shafts, chases or recesses, inside walls, above ceilings, in slabs or below grade.
Coordination Drawings	Show the relationship and integration of different construction elements and trades that require careful coordination during fabrication or installation, to fit in the space provided or to function as intended.
Delegated-Design Services	Performance and Design criteria for Contractor provided professional services. Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of a Contractor, by the Contract Documents. Provide products and systems with the specific design criteria indicated. If criteria indicated is insufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to the Engineer. Submit wet signed and sealed certification by the licensed design professional for each product and system specifically assigned to the Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional. Examples: structural maintenance ladders, stairs and platforms, pipe anchors, seismic compliant system, wind, structural supports for material equipment, sprinkler hydraulic calculations.
Equal, Equivalent, Equal To, Equivalent To, As Directed and As Required	Shall all be interpreted and should be taken to mean "to the satisfaction of the Engineer".
Exposed	Work not identified as concealed.
Extract	Carefully dismantle and store where directed by Owner's Representative and/or reinstall as indicated on drawings or as described in specifications.
Furnish	Purchase and deliver to job site, location as directed by the Owner's Representative.
Inspection	Visual observations by Owner's site Representative.

Install	Store at job site if required, proper placement within building construction including miscellaneous items needed to affect placement as required and protect during construction. Take responsibility to mount, connect, start-up and make fully functional.
Labeled	Refers to classification by a standards agency.
Manufacturers	Refer to the article, Equipment Arrangements, and the article, Substitutions.
Prime Professional	Architect or Engineer having a contract directly with the Owner for professional services.
Product Data	Illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, wiring diagrams, finishes, or other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the work.
Provide (Furnish and Install)	Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and supplies necessary to install and place in operating condition, unless otherwise specifically stated.
Relocate	Disassemble, disconnect, and transport equipment to new locations, then clean, test, and install ready for use.
Remove	Dismantle and take away from premises without added cost to Owner and dispose of in a legal manner.
Review and Reviewed	Should be taken to mean to be followed by "for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents".
Roughing	Pipe, duct, conduit, equipment layout and installation.
Samples	Physical full-scale examples which illustrate materials, finishes, coatings, equipment or workmanship, and establishes standards by which work will be judged.
Satisfactory	As specified in contract documents.
Shop Drawings	Fabrication drawings, diagrams, schedules and other instruments, specifically prepared for the work by the Contractor or a Sub-contractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the work.
Site Representative	Owner's Inspector or "Clerk of Works" at the work site.
Submittals Defined (Technical)	Any item required to be delivered to the Engineer for review as requirement of the Contract Documents. The purpose of technical submittals is to demonstrate for those portions of the work for which a submittal is required, the manner in which the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and design concepts expressed and required by the Contract Documents.

1.7 EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. Contractor shall review all available record documents of existing construction or other existing conditions and hazardous material information. Owner does not guarantee that existing conditions are the same as those indicated in these documents. Contractor shall

record existing conditions via measured drawings and preconstruction photographs or video. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and salvaged. Provide photographs or video of conditions that might be misconstrued as damage caused by salvage, removal or construction operations.

1.8 SHOP DRAWINGS/PRODUCT DATA/SAMPLES

A. Provide submittals on all items of equipment and materials to be furnished and installed. Submittals shall be accompanied by a transmittal letter, stating name of project and contractor, name of vendor supplying equipment, number of drawings, titles, specification sections (name and number) and other pertinent data called for in individual sections. Submittals shall have individual cover sheets that shall be dated and contain: Name of project; name of prime professional; name of prime contractor; description or names of equipment, materials and items; and complete identification of locations at which materials or equipment are to be installed. Individual piecemeal or incomplete submittals will not be accepted. Similar items, (all types specified) shall be submitted at under one cover sheet per specification section (e.g. lighting fixtures, valves, plumbing fixtures, etc.). Submittals shall include all required documentation for each product listed in the specification section at the same time as a complete package. Number each submittal by trade. Indicate deviations from contract requirements on Letter of Transmittal. Submittals will be given a general review only. Corrections or comments made on the Submittals during the review do not relieve Contractor from compliance with requirements of the drawings and specifications. The Contractor is responsible for: confirming and correcting all quantities; checking electrical characteristics and dimensions; selecting fabrication processes and techniques of construction; coordinating his work with that of all other trades; and performing his work in a safe and satisfactory manner. If submitting hard copies, submit four (4) copies for review.

B. The Engineer will review up to two (2) submissions of any single submittal. The Contractor will be invoiced on an hourly rate basis for the time spent reviewing the same shop drawing in excess of twice.

C. If submittals are to be submitted electronically, all requirements in Item A apply. Submittals shall be emailed in PDF format to specific email address provided by the Construction Manager, General Contractor, Architect or Project Manager. Name of project shall be in subject line of email. Send emails to **meBuff-RFI-Sub-Clerk@meengineering.com**

D. Refer to Division 01 for additional requirements.

1.9 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

A. Contractor shall assume responsibility for construction safety at all times and provide, as part of contract, all trench or building shoring, scaffolding, shielding, dust/fume protection, mechanical/electrical protection, special grounding, safety railings, barriers, and other safety feature required to provide safe conditions for all workmen and site visitors.

1.10 EQUIPMENT ARRANGEMENTS

A. The contract documents are prepared using one manufacturer as the Basis of Design, even though other manufacturers' names are listed. If Contractor elects to use one of the

listed manufacturers other than Basis of Design or if the physical size, performance or electrical characteristics for the Basis of Design equipment differs from what is indicated in the contract documents, submit detailed drawings, indicating proposed installation of equipment. Show maintenance clearances, service removal space required, and other pertinent revisions to the design arrangement. Make required changes in the work of other trades, at no increase in any contract. Provide larger motors, feeders, breakers, and equipment, additional control devices, valves, fittings and other miscellaneous equipment required for proper operation, and assume responsibility for proper location of roughing and connections by other trades. Remove and replace doorframes, access doors, walls, ceilings, or floors required to install. If revised arrangement submittal is rejected, revise and resubmit specified Basis of Design item which conforms to Contract Documents.

1.11 UTILITY COMPANY SERVICES

A. Division 26 shall make arrangements with National Grid for electric service to the Owner's distribution equipment. Provide underground or overhead electric service as called for and transformers, meter sockets or meter compartments as required by the Utility Company. Coordinate all activities between the Owner and Utility Company. The installation of the electric service shall comply with the published Utility Company standards.

1.12 ROUGHING

A. The Contract Drawings have been prepared in order to convey design intent and are diagrammatic only. Drawings shall not be interpreted to be fully coordinated for construction.

B. Due to small scale of Drawings, it is not possible to indicate all offsets, fittings, changes in elevation, interferences, etc. Make necessary changes in contract work, equipment locations, etc., as part of a contract to accommodate work to avoid obstacles and interferences encountered. Before installing, verify exact location and elevations at work site. **DO NOT SCALE** plans. If field conditions, details, changes in equipment or shop drawing information require an important rearrangement, report same to Owner's Representative for review. Obtain written approval for all major changes before installing.

C. Install work so that items both existing and new are operable and serviceable. Eliminate interference with removal of coils, motors, filters, belt guards and/or operation of doors. Provide easy, safe, and code mandated clearances at controllers, motor starters, valve access, and other equipment requiring maintenance and operation. Provide new materials, including new piping and insulation for relocated work.

D. Coordinate work with other trades and determine exact route or location of each duct, pipe, conduit, etc., before fabrication and installation. Coordinate with Architectural Drawings. Obtain from Owner's Representative exact location of all equipment in finished areas, such as thermostat, fixture, and switch mounting heights, and equipment mounting heights. Coordinate all work with the architectural reflected ceiling plans and/or existing Architecture. Mechanical and electrical drawings show design arrangement only for diffusers, grilles, registers, air terminals, lighting fixtures, sprinklers, speakers, and other items. Do not rough-in contract work without reflected ceiling location plans.

E. Before roughing for equipment furnished by Owner or in other Divisions, obtain from Owner and other Divisions, approved roughing drawings giving exact location for each piece of equipment. Do not "rough in" services without final layout drawings approved for construction. Cooperate with other trades to insure proper location and size of connections to insure proper functioning of all systems and equipment. For equipment and connections provided in this contract, prepare roughing drawing as follows:

1. Existing Equipment: Measure the existing equipment and prepare for installation in new location.

2. New Equipment: Obtain equipment roughing drawings and dimensions, then prepare roughing-in-drawings. If such information is not available in time, obtain an acknowledgement in writing, then make space arrangements as required with Owner's Representative.

1.13 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Before construction work commences, Divisions for all trades shall submit coordination drawings in the form of CAD drawing files, drawn at not less than 1/4 in. scale. Such drawings will be required throughout all areas, for all Contracts. These drawings shall show resolutions of trade conflicts in congested areas. Mechanical Equipment Rooms shall be drawn early in coordination drawing process simultaneous with all other congested areas. Prepare Coordination Drawings as follows:

1. Division 23 shall prepare the base plan CAD coordination drawings showing all ductwork, all pertinent heating piping, and equipment. These drawings may be CAD files of the required Ductwork Shop Drawings. The drawings shall be coordinated with lighting fixtures, sprinklers, air diffusers, other ceiling mounted items, ceiling heights, structural work, maintenance clearances, electric code clearance, reflected ceiling plans, and other contract requirements. Reposition proposed locations of work after coordination drawing review by the Owner's Representative. Provide adjustments to exact size, location, and offsets of ducts, pipes, conduit, etc., to achieve reasonable appearance objectives. Provide these adjustments as part of contract. Minor revisions need not be redrawn.

2. Division 23 shall provide CAD files and submit the base plan CAD Coordination Drawings to all Divisions.

3. Divisions 21 and 22 shall draw the location of piping and equipment on the base plan CAD Coordination Drawings, indicating areas of conflict and suggested resolutions.

4. Divisions 26, 27 and 28 shall draw the location of lighting fixtures, cable trays, and feeders over 1-1/2 in. on the base plan CAD Coordination Drawings, indicating areas of conflict and suggested resolution.

5. The General Construction Trade shall indicate areas of architectural/structural conflicts or obstacles on the CAD Coordination Drawings, and coordinate to suit the overall construction schedule.

6. The Mechanical Contractor shall expedite all Coordination Drawing work and coordinate to suit the overall construction schedule. In the case of unresolved

interferences, he shall notify the Owner's Representative. The Owner's Representative will then direct the various trades as to how to revise their drawings as required to eliminate installation interferences.

7. If a given trade proceeds prior to resolving conflicts, then if necessary, that trade shall change its work at no extra cost in order to permit others to proceed with a coordinated installation. Coordination approval will be given by areas after special site meetings involving all Divisions.

B. The purpose of the coordination drawing process is to identify and resolve potential conflicts between trades, and between trades and existing or new building construction, before they occur in construction. Coordination drawings are intended for the respective trade's use during construction and shall not replace any Shop Drawings, or record drawings required elsewhere in these contract documents.

1.14 REMOVAL WORK

A. Where existing equipment removals are called for, submit complete list to Owner's Representative. All items that Owner wishes to retain that do not contain asbestos or PCB material shall be delivered to location directed by Owner. Items that Owner does not wish to retain shall be removed from site and legally disposed of. Removal and disposal of material containing asbestos, lead paint, mercury and PCB's shall be in accordance with Federal, State and Local law requirements. Where equipment is called for to be relocated, contractor shall carefully remove, clean and recondition, then reinstall. Remove all abandoned piping, wiring, equipment, lighting, ductwork, tubing, supports, fixtures, etc. Visit each room, crawl spaces, and roofs to determine total Scope of Work. The disturbance or dislocation of asbestos-containing materials causes asbestos fibers to be released into the building's atmosphere, thereby creating a health hazard to workmen and building occupants. Consistent with Industrial Code Rule 56 and the content of recognized asbestos-control work, the Contractor shall apprise all of his workers, supervisory personnel, subcontractors, Owner and Consultants who will be at the job site of the seriousness of the hazard and of proper safeguards and work procedures which must be followed, as described in New York State Department of Labor Industrial Code Rule 56.

B. For materials indicated to contain lead, that are being affected by demolition or construction, the contractor shall comply with all Federal, State and Local law requirements regarding worker exposure to lead disturbance and abatement procedures.

C. Refer to the Owner's Lead Paint Survey. The Survey identifies the surfaces within the buildings that were tested for lead by collecting paint samples and performing laboratory analysis. If any unidentified surfaces are to be impacted the lead content shall be tested by analytical determinations conducted by a qualified laboratory approved by the Owner. The contractor shall review the current owner’s lead paint reports on file before starting any work which may disturb existing surfaces.

1.15 REFRIGERANT RECOVERY

A. Existing equipment to be removed, as shown on the plans may contain refrigerant and refrigerant oils. This refrigerant and refrigerant oil must be handled n accordance with Federal, State and Local law requirements.

B. Removal and recovery of refrigerant shall be in accordance with the current edition of Section 608 of the Clean Air Act of 1990, including all final regulations.

C. Refrigerant recovery must be performed by a technician, certified by an EPA-approved certification program, using refrigerant recovery and recycling equipment certified by an EPA-approved testing organization.

D. Owner "reserves the right of first refusal" on ownership of recovered refrigerant. Should Owner choose to maintain ownership of refrigerant, refrigerant shall be reclaimed, cleaned by this Contractor to ARI 700-1993 Standard of Purity, by an EPA certified refrigerant reclaimer. Refrigerant shall be turned over to the Owner in suitable marked containers to be stored on site, at a place of the Owner's choosing.

1.16 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide materials that meet the following minimum requirements:

1. Materials shall have a flame spread rating of 25 or less and a smoke developed rating of 50 or less, in accordance with NFPA 255.

2. All equipment and material for which there is a listing service shall bear a UL label.

3. Potable water systems and equipment shall be built according to AWWA Standards.

4. Gas-fired equipment and system shall meet AGA Regulations and shall have AGA label.

5. All electrical equipment and systems, as a whole, shall be tested and listed by an OSHA approved Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) for the intended use in accordance with the applicable standards and have a physical label indicating such.

6. Fire protection equipment shall be UL listed and FM approved.

B. Exterior and wet locations shall utilize materials, equipment supports, mounting, etc. suitable for the intended locations. Metals shall be stainless steel, galvanized or with baked enamel finish as a minimum. Finishes and coatings shall be continuous and any surface damaged or cut ends shall be field corrected in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Hardware (screws, bolts, nuts, washers, supports, fasteners, etc.) shall be:

1. Stainless steel where the associated system or equipment material is stainless steel or aluminum.

2. Hot dipped galvanized or stainless steel where the associated system or equipment is steel, galvanized steel or other.

1.17 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Each trade shall include their required cutting and patching work unless shown as part of the General Construction Contract. Refer to General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, for additional requirements. Cut and drill from both sides of walls and/or floors to eliminate splaying. Patch cut or abandoned holes left by removals of equipment or fixtures. Patch adjacent existing work disturbed by installation of new work including insulation, walls and wall covering, ceiling and floor covering, other finished surfaces. Patch openings and damaged areas equal to existing surface finish. Cut openings in prefabricated construction units in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

1.18 PAINTING

A. All items installed after finished painting is completed and any damaged factory finish paint on equipment furnished under this contract must be touched up by the Contractor responsible for same.

B. Include painting for patchwork with color to match adjacent surfaces. Where color cannot be adequately matched, paint entire surface. Provide one (1) coat of primer and two (2) finish coats or as called for in the Specifications.

C. All primers and paint used in the interior of the building shall comply with the maximum Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) limits called for in the current version of U.S. Green Building Council LEED Credits EQ 4.1 and EQ 4.2.

D. Refer to Division 9 - Finishes, for additional information.

1.19 EXISTING CEILING REMOVAL AND RE-INSTALLATION

A. In a renovation project, any existing ceiling removal and re-installation work required for the completion of a Contractors or Subcontractors work, shall be removed and re-installed by that Contractor or Subcontractor. This applies in any areas not called for to have a new ceiling installed.

B. The ceiling removal and re-installation shall include lay-in ceiling tile and grid, to the extent necessary to accomplish the work. Removed ceiling tile and grid shall be safely stored during the course of the work, and it shall be re-installed to the original existing condition.

C. The ceiling removal and re-installation shall include gypsum board or plaster ceilings and the associated suspension systems. Removed ceiling areas shall be patched with materials to match the existing ceiling and painted to match. If paint cannot be matched exactly, paint the entire ceiling a similar color.

1.20 CONCEALMENT

A. Conceal all contract work above ceilings and in walls, below slabs, and elsewhere throughout building. If concealment is impossible or impractical, notify Owner's Representative before starting that part of the work and install only after their review. In areas with no ceilings, install only after Owner's Representative reviews and comments on arrangement and appearance.

1.21 CHASES

A. New Construction:

1. Certain chases, recesses, openings, shafts, and wall pockets will be provided as part of General Construction Trade. Mechanical and Electrical trades shall provide all other openings required for their contract work.

2. Check Architectural and Structural Design and Shop Drawings to verify correct size and location for all openings, recesses and chases in general building construction work.

3. Assume responsibility for correct and final location and size of such openings.

4. Rectify improperly sized, improperly located or omitted chases or openings due to faulty or late information or failure to check final location.

5. Provide 18 gauge galvanized sleeves and inserts. Extend all sleeves 2 in. above finished floor. Set sleeves and inserts in place ahead of new construction, securely fastened during concrete pouring. Correct, by drilling, omitted or improperly located sleeves. Assume responsibility for all work and equipment damaged during course of drilling. Firestop all unused sleeves.

6. Provide angle iron frame where openings are required for contract work, unless provided by General Construction trade.

B. In Existing Buildings:

1. Drill holes for floor and/or roof slab openings.

2. Multiple pipes smaller than 1 in. properly spaced and supported may pass through one 6 in. or smaller diameter opening.

3. Seal voids in fire rated assemblies with a fire-stopping seal system to maintain the fire resistance of the assembly. Provide 18-gauge galvanized sleeves at fire rated assemblies. Extend sleeves 2 in. above floors.

4. In wall openings, drill or cut holes to suit. Provide 18-gauge galvanized sleeves at shafts and fire rated assemblies. Provide fire-stopping seal between sleeves and wall in drywall construction. Provide fire stopping similar to that for floor openings.

1.22 PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

A. Fire-Stopping for Openings Through Fire and Smoke Rated Wall and Floor Assemblies:

1. Provide materials and products listed or classified by an approved independent testing laboratory for "Penetration Fire-Stop Systems". The system shall meet the requirements of "Fire Tests of Penetrations Fire-Stops" designated ASTM E814.

2. Provide fire-stop system seals at all locations where piping, tubing, conduit, electrical busways/cables/wires, ductwork and similar utilities pass through or penetrate fire rated wall or floor assembly. Provide fire-stop seal between sleeve and wall for drywall construction.

3. The minimum required fire resistance ratings of the wall or floor assembly shall be maintained by the fire-stop system. The installation shall provide an air and watertight seal.

4. The methods used shall incorporate qualities which permit the easy removal or addition of electrical conduits or cables without drilling or use of special tools. The product shall adhere to itself to allow repairs to be made with the same material and permit the vibration, expansion, and/or contraction of any items passing through the penetration without cracking, crumbling and resulting reduction in fire rating.

5. Plastic pipe/conduit materials shall be installed utilizing intumescent collars.

6. Provide a submittal including products intended for use, manufacturer's installation instructions, and the UL details for all applicable types of wall and floor penetrations.

7. Fire-stopping products shall not be used for sealing of penetrations of non-rated walls or floors.

8. Piping insulation is allowed to be reduced in thickness only when a specific UL assembly detail for piping passing thru a rated wall indicates a maximum insulation thickness that is less than the insulation specification section calls for. In this case reduce the insulation thickness just for the rated wall penetration. The reduction of insulation thickness shall be limited to the length of the penetration only.

B. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1. Dow Corning Fire-Stop System Foams and Sealants.

2. Nelson Electric Fire-Stop System Putty, CLK and WRP.

3. S-100 FS500/600, Thomas & Betts.

4. Carborundum Fyre Putty.

5. 3-M Fire Products.

6. Hilti Corporation.

1.23 NON-RATED WALL PENETRATIONS

A. Each trade shall be responsible for sealing wall penetrations related to their installed work, including but not limited to ductwork, piping, conduits, etc. See individual specification sections for requirements.

1.24 SUPPORTS

A. Provide required supports, beams, angles, hangers, rods, bases, braces, and other items to properly support contract work. Modify studs, add studs, add framing, or otherwise reinforce studs in metal stud walls and partitions as required to suit contract work. If necessary, in stud walls, provide special supports from floor to structure above.

B. For precast panels/planks and metal decks, support mechanical/electrical work as determined by manufacturer and the Engineer. Provide heavy gauge steel mounting plates for mounting contract work. Mounting plates shall span two or more studs. Size, gauge, and strength of mounting plates shall be sufficient for equipment size, weight, and desired rigidity.

C. For finished areas without a finished ceiling system such as classrooms, offices, conference rooms, etc., where decking and structure is exposed, and ductwork/piping/conduit is exposed: All mounting brackets, channel support systems and mounting hardware for ductwork, piping, lighting, etc. shall be concealed and approved by the Architect/Engineer prior to the installation. AirCraft cable style hanging for ductwork is required. It is recommended that room mockups be done and receive Architect/Engineer approval prior to proceeding with installation.

D. Equipment, piping, conduit, raceway, etc. supports shall be installed to minimize the generation and transmission of vibration.

E. Materials and equipment shall be solely supported by the building structure and connected framing. Gypboard, ceilings, other finishes, etc. shall not be used for support of materials and equipment.

1.25 APPLIED FIREPROOFING

A. Scope: Provide encapsulation of surfaces where applied fireproofing materials have been disturbed, removed, or left missing by the removal of hangers or upper attachments, or when new hangers or upper attachment are installed.

B. Fire Resistance Rating: Fireproofing shall meet the original hourly rating when applied to the construction assembly where materials have been removed or disturbed, or is missing.

C. Fire Hazard Classification: Fireproofing shall be listed in the Underwriters Laboratories Building Materials Directory with the following performance properties:

1. Flame Spread: 10 or less.

2. Smoke Developed: 5 or less.

D. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's product descriptions for each required fireproofing material. Include application instructions, including primer/adhesive requirements and recommended minimum thickness and density for each required hourly rating.

E. Fire Proofing Manufacturer:

1. Retro-Guard cementitious replacement fireproofing by Grace Construction Products, or equivalent Cafco Blaze Shield, and Cafco 300 by Isolatek.

2. Physical Properties:

   a. Dry Field Density (ASTM E 605): 15 lb/cu ft minimum average.

   b. Cohesion/Adhesion (Bond Strength) (ASTM E 736): 200 lb/sq ft minimum average.

   c. Compressive Strength (ASTM E 761): 500 lb/sq ft minimum.

   d. Impact (Bond Impact) Resistance (ASTM E 760): Shall not crack or delaminate.

   e. Effect of Deflection (ASTM E 759): Shall not crack or delaminate.

   f. Corrosion Resistance (ASTM E 937): No evidence of corrosion.

   g. Air Erosion (ASTM E 859): Maximum 0.025 g/sq ft weight loss.

   h. Provide primer or adhesive recommended by the fireproofing manufacturer to obtain required bond strength for the specific fireproofing and substrate.

F. Apply fireproofing prior to installation of ductwork, piping, conduits, and other suspended items. Hangers, clips and other supports for these items shall be installed before application of fireproofing.

G. Examine the substrate and conditions under which fireproofing is to be applied. Do not proceed with the fireproofing work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Verify that hangers, clips, sleeves, and other items that will penetrate the fireproofing are in place. Check paint on substrate for compatibility with primer/fireproofing and adequacy of bond strength in accordance with fireproofing manufacturer's instructions.

H. Surface Preparation: Remove dirt, dust, oil, grease, loose paint and rust, mill scale, and other foreign matter that may impair the bonding of the fireproofing to the substrate. Clean substrate free of contamination from chemicals and solvents. Apply primer/adhesive where necessary to obtain bond strength of fireproofing to steel shop paint and where recommended by the fireproofing manufacturer.

I. Apply the fireproofing in accordance with UL fire test report and the manufacturer's application instructions. Thickness and density of fireproofing shall be in accordance with the approved product data and as required to produce the hourly fire resistance rating required.

1.26 ACCESS PANELS

A. Provide access panels for required access to respective trade's work. Location and size shall be the responsibility of each trade. Access panels provided for equipment shall provide an opening not smaller than 22 in. by 22 in. Panels shall be capable of opening a minimum of 90 degrees. Bear cost of construction changes necessary due to improper

information or failure to provide proper information in ample time. Access panels over 324 square inches shall have two cam locks. Provide proper frame and door type for various wall or ceiling finishes. Access panels shall be equal to "Milcor" as manufactured by Inland Steel Products Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Provide General Construction trade with a set of architectural plans with size and locations of access panels.

1.27 CONCRETE BASES

A. Provide concrete bases for all floor mounted equipment. Provide 3,000 lb. concrete, chamfer edges, trowel finish, and securely bond to floor by roughening slab and coating with cement grout. Bases 4 in. high (unless otherwise indicated); shape and size to accommodate equipment. Provide anchor bolts in equipment bases for all equipment provided for the project, whether mounted on new concrete bases or existing concrete bases.

1.28 HVAC EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

A. Contractor is responsible for draining, filling, venting, chemically treating and restarting any systems which are affected by work shown on the Contract Documents unless specifically noted otherwise.

B. Provide final connections to all equipment as required by the equipment. Provide final connections, including domestic water piping, wiring, controls, and devices from equipment to outlets left by other trades. Provide equipment waste, drip, overflow and drain connections extended to floor drains.

C. Provide for Owner furnished and Contractor furnished equipment all valves, piping, piping accessories, traps, pressure reducing valves, gauges, relief valves, vents, drains, insulation, sheet metal work, controls, dampers, as required.

D. Refer to manufacturer drawings and specifications for requirements of and special equipment. Verify connection requirements before bidding.

1.29 PLUMBING EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

A. Contractor is responsible for draining, filling, venting, chemically treating and restarting any systems which are affected by work shown on the Contract Documents unless specifically noted otherwise.

B. Provide roughing and final connections to all equipment. Provide loose key stops, sanitary "P" traps, tailpiece, adapters, gas or air cocks, and all necessary piping and fittings from roughing point to equipment. Provide installation of sinks, faucets, traps, tailpiece furnished by others. Provide cold water line with gate valve and backflow prevention device at locations called for. Provide continuation of piping and connection to equipment that is furnished by others. Provide relief valve discharge piping from equipment relief valves.

C. Provide valved water outlet adjacent to equipment requiring same. Provide equipment type floor drains, or drain hubs, adjacent to equipment.

D. Install controls and devices furnished by others.

E. Refer to Contract Documents for roughing schedules, and equipment and lists indicating scope of connections required.

F. Provide for Owner furnished and Contractor furnished equipment all valves, piping, piping accessories, traps, pressure reducing valves, gauges, relief valves, vents, drains, as required.

G. Refer to Manufacturer drawings and specifications for requirements of and special equipment. Verify connection requirements before bidding.

1.30 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

A. Provide complete power connections to all electrical equipment. Provide control connections to equipment. Heavy duty NEC rated disconnect ahead of each piece of equipment. Ground all equipment in accordance with NEC.

B. Provide for Owner furnished and Contractor furnished equipment all power wiring, electric equipment, control wiring, switches, lights, receptacles, and connections as required.

C. Refer to Manufacturer's drawings/specifications for requirements of and special equipment. Verify connection requirements before bidding.

1.31 STORAGE AND PROTECTION OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Store Materials on dry base, at least 6 in. aboveground or floor. Store so as not to interfere with other work or obstruct access to buildings or facilities. Provide waterproof/windproof covering. Remove and provide special storage for items subject to moisture damage. Protect against theft or damage from any cause. Replace items stolen or damaged, at no cost to Owner.

B. Refer to Division 01 for additional information.

C. Division 23 shall provide airtight plastic covers over all supply and return air openings prior to the start of construction by any trade. The plastic shall be maintained airtight throughout the project construction and removed only with the approval of the Engineer.

D. Ductwork shall be delivered to the site from the fabrication shop with air tight plastic covers over all ends of the ducts. The plastic covers shall be in place during transportation and shall be removed prior to installation.

1.32 FREEZING AND WATER DAMAGE

A. Take all necessary precautions with equipment, systems and building to prevent damage due to freezing and/or water damage. Repair or replace, at no change in contract, any such damage to equipment, systems, and building. Perform first seasons winterizing in presence of Owner's operating staff.

1.33 OWNER INSTRUCTIONS

A. Before final acceptance of the work, furnish necessary skilled labor to operate all systems by seasons. Instruct designated person on proper operation, and care of

systems/equipment. Repeat instructions, if necessary. Obtain written acknowledgement from person instructed prior to final payment. Contractor is fully responsible for system until final acceptance, even though operated by Owner's personnel, unless otherwise agreed in writing. List under clear plastic, operating, maintenance, and starting precautions procedures to be followed by Owner for operating systems and equipment.

1.34 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Submit by email (preferred) or digital media, thru the normal project submittal process. Include a copy of each final approved Shop Drawing, wiring diagrams, piping diagrams, spare parts lists, final testing and balancing report, as-built drawings and manufacturer's instructions. Include typewritten instructions, describing equipment, starting/operating procedures, emergency operating instructions, summer-winter changeover, freeze protection, precautions and recommended maintenance procedures. Include name, address, and telephone number of installing contractor and of supplier manufacturer Representative and service agency for all major equipment items. Provide a table of contents page and dividers based upon specification section numbers. Submit in a compiled and bookmarked PDF format as outlined below. Each item listed in the table of contents shall include a hyperlink to the associated section of the O&M Manual, in addition to the bookmarking.

B. Provide content for Operation and Maintenance Manuals as specified in individual Specification Sections, and as reviewed and approved at the time of Section submittals. Submit reviewed manual content formatted and organized as required by this Section.

1. Engineer and Commissioning Agent will comment on whether content of operation and maintenance submittals is acceptable.

2. Where applicable, clarify and update reviewed manual content to correspond to revisions and field conditions.

C. Submit Operation and Maintenance Manuals in the following format:

1. Submit by uploading to web-based project software site, or by email to Architect, as a formal project submittal in conformance with the project specific submittal procedures. Enable reviewer comments on draft submittals.

2. Electronic Files: Use electronic files prepared by manufacturer where available. Where scanning of paper documents is required, configure scanned file for minimum readable file size.

3. File Names and Bookmarks: Bookmark individual documents based on file names. Name document files to correspond to system, subsystem, and equipment names used in the table of contents. Group documents for each system and subsystem into individual composite bookmarked files, then create composite manual, so that resulting bookmarks reflect the system, subsystem, and equipment names in a readily navigated file tree. Configure electronic manual to display bookmark panel on opening file.

D. Initial Manual Submittal: Submit draft copy of each manual at least 30 days before commencing Owner training. Engineer and Commissioning Agent will comment on whether general scope and content of manual are acceptable.

E. Final Manual Submittal: Submit O&M manual in final form prior to requesting inspection for Substantial Completion and at least 2 weeks before commencing Owner training. Engineer and Commissioning Agent will return copy with review comments.

1. Correct or revise O&M manual to comply with Engineer's and Commissioning Agent's comments. Submit copies of each corrected manual within 2 weeks of receipt of Engineer's and Commissioning Agent's comments.

F. Refer to Division 01 for additional requirements.

1.35 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. The Contractor shall obtain at his expense one (1) set of construction Contract Drawings, (including non-reproduction black and white prints or electronic files) for the purpose of recording as-built conditions.

B. The Contractor shall perform all survey work required for the location and construction of the work and to record information necessary for completion of the record drawings. Record drawings shall show the actual location of the constructed facilities in the same manner as was shown on the bid drawings. All elevations and dimensions shown on the drawings shall be verified or corrected so as to provide a complete and accurate record of the facilities as constructed.

C. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to mark **EACH** sheet of the contract documents in red and to record thereon in a legible manner, any and all approved field changes and conditions as they occur. A complete file of approved field sketches, diagrams, and other changes shall also be maintained. At completion of the work, the complete set of red marked contract documents, plus all approved field sketches and diagrams shall be submitted to the engineer and used in preparation of the record drawings.

D. A complete set of red marked contract drawings shall be submitted, at one time, as the "Record" set. If there are no changes to a specific drawing, the contractor shall indicate "NO CHANGES" on that drawing. ALL drawings shall be included in the "Record" set.

E. The complete set of red marked Contract Documents or electronic files shall be certified by the Contractor as reflecting record conditions and submitted to the engineer for review.

F. The Contractor shall have the marked up set scanned, if they are not already electronic files, and then submit them to the Engineer as the "Record Set".

G. Refer to Division 01 for additional requirements.

1.36 FINAL INSPECTION

A. Upon completion of all Engineering Site Observation list items, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the Engineering Site Observation Report back to the Engineer with each items noted as completed or the current status of the item. Upon receipt, the Engineer will schedule a final review.

1.37 COMMISSIONING

A. Refer to General Commissioning Requirements in Division 01 for additional requirements.

1.38 TEMPORARY HEATING AND COOLING

A. Refer to the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction and Supplemental General Conditions.

1.39 MAINTENANCE OF HVAC SYSTEMS DURING TEMPORARY USE PERIODS

A. Provide each air handling system with a set of prefilters in addition to the permanent filters. Furnish four sets of prefilters for each system for use when system is operated for temporary heating or cooling. During such use, change prefilters as often as directed by Owner's Representative. Provide MERV-8 filters in all open ended ducts, return grilles and registers to keep dust out of ductwork. Change as often as necessary. Remove all such temporary filters upon completion. Use supply fans only. Do not operate return fans.

B. Blank-off outside air intake opening during temporary heating period. Install first set of permanent filters and prefilters.

C. Adjust dampers on supply system.

D. Set all heating coil control valves for manual operation.

E. Do not install any grilles or diffusers at room terminal ends of ducts until permission is given.

F. Assume responsibility for systems and equipment at all times, even though used for temporary heat or ventilating. Repair or replace all dented, scratched, or damaged parts of systems prior to final acceptance.

G. Remove concrete, rust, paint spots, other blemishes, then clean.

H. Just prior to final acceptance, remove used final filter and install new set. Deliver all unused sets of prefilters to the Owner and obtain written receipt. Properly lubricate system bearings before and during temporary use. Maintain thermostats, freeze stats, overload devices, and all other safety controls in operating condition.

1.40 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Refer to the Division 01 Sections, General Conditions and Supplemental General Conditions.

1.41 TEMPORARY LIGHT AND POWER

A. Refer to the Division 01 Sections, General Conditions and Supplemental General Conditions.

1.42 CLEANING

A. It is the Contractor's responsibility to keep clean all equipment and fixtures provided under this contract for the duration of the project. Each trade shall keep the premises free from an accumulation of waste material or rubbish caused by his operations. The facilities require an environment of extreme cleanliness, and it is the Contractor's responsibility to adhere to the strict regulations regarding procedures on the existing premises. After all tests are made and installations completed satisfactorily:

1. Thoroughly clean entire installation, both exposed surfaces and interiors.

2. Remove all debris caused by work.

3. Remove tools, surplus, materials, when work is finally accepted.

1.43 SYSTEM START-UP AND TESTING

A. Prior to commencement of work, the Division(s) effecting such system shall survey all building mechanical, plumbing, fire protection and electrical systems and components and make written notice to the Owner regarding any damage, missing items and/or incomplete systems. Prior to the conclusion of this project, the Contractor shall verify with the Engineer **&** Owner's Representative that all building systems have been returned to their original conditions.

B. Start-up and testing of HVAC systems shall occur while the building is not occupied by Owner or students and only after notice to the Owner's Representative is made at least 24 hours in advance. Division 23 shall be responsible for providing temporary filter media over all supply air registers and diffusers during the HVAC system start-up procedure. Division 23 shall provide airtight plastic covers over all supply and return air openings prior to the start of construction by any contractor. The plastic shall be maintained airtight throughout the project construction and removed only with the approval of the Engineer.

1.44 TRANSFER OF ELECTRONIC FILES

A. M/E Engineering, P.C. will provide electronic files for the Contractor's use in the preparation of sheet metal shop drawings, coordination drawings, or record drawings related to the project, subject to a $50.00 charge per drawing file,$2500.00 charge for a Revit model and the following terms and conditions:

1. The Contractor shall submit a formal request for electronic drawing files on the M/E Engineering, P.C. website, by utilizing the following website link: http://www.meengineering.com/contact-pages/contractor-request

2. M/E Engineering, P.C. makes no representation as to the compatibility of these files with the Contractor's hardware or the Contractor's software beyond the specific release of the referenced specifications.

3. M/E Engineering can only provide CAD files of M/E/P/FP drawing levels for which we are the Engineer of Record. CAD files of Architectural backgrounds reflected ceiling plans, structural plans, etc. must be obtained separately from the Architect of Record.

4. Data contained on these electronic files is part of M/E Engineering, P.C.'s instruments of service shall not be used by the Contractor or anyone else receiving data through or from the Contractor for any purpose other than as convenience in the preparation of shop drawings for the referenced project. Any other use or reuse by the Contractor or by others will be at the Contractor's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to M/E Engineering, P.C. The Contractor agrees to make no claim and hereby waive, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claim or cause of action of any nature against M/E Engineering, P.C., its officers, directors, employees, agents or sub-consultants which may arise out of or in connection with the Contractor's use of the electronic files.

5. Furthermore, the Contractor shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, indemnify and hold harmless, M/E Engineering, P.C. from all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including attorney's fees arising out of or resulting from the Contractor's use of these electronic files.

6. These electronic files are not contract documents. Significant difference may arise between these electronic files and corresponding hard copy contract documents due to addenda, change orders or other revisions. M/E Engineering, P.C. makes no representation regarding the accuracy or completeness of the electronic files the Contractor receives. In the event that a conflict arises between the signed contract documents prepared by M/E Engineering, P.C. and electronic files, the signed contract documents shall govern. The Contractor is responsible for determining if any conflicts exist. By the Contractor's use of these electronic files the Contractor is not relieved of the Contractor's duty to comply with the contract documents, including and without limitation, the need to check, confirm and coordinate all dimensions and details, take field measurements, field verify conditions and coordinate the Contractor's work with that of other contractors for the project.

1.45 VIDEO RECORDING OF TRAINING SESSIONS

A. The contractor shall video record all training sessions required by their discipline. Video shall be in Windows Media Player video format saved on flash drives. Two (2) copies on flash drives are to be provided as a formal submittal. . Flash drives are to be tagged with project name, training session name(s), installing Contractor and date of training. The flash drive shall include a scanned version of the training session sign in list(s), including the presenter and the owner's participants.

1.46 ENERGY INCENTIVES

A. The Contractor, his Subcontractors and Suppliers shall provide to the Owner all paperwork necessary to support the Owners pursuit of incentives related to energy conservation as offered by the utility company or state sponsored incentive programs. This shall include at a minimum, receipts, and quantities and data sheets for energy efficient equipment such as: lighting, motors, variable frequency drives, etc.

1.47 INFECTION CONTROL

A. Construction procedures, temporary partitions, negative air systems, cleaning procedures, HVAC system isolation, dust control, etc. shall be in accordance with the infection control standards set forth by the Facility. A copy of the facilities standards are available from the Owner upon request.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 283101 - FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS MODIFICATION AND EXPANSION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary General Conditions and other Division 00 & 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

A. The existing fire alarm systems at all buildings shall be expanded and reworked to support the new devices shown on drawings and as specified herein at the following building:

B. All new fire alarm equipment shall be of the same system manufacturer as the existing system installed within each building, shall be UL listed for use on and completely compatible with the existing system equipment so as to form a completely operational system.

C. The extent of the fire alarm system work is mostly shown on the Contract Drawings and contained in the Specifications. The Specifications supplement the drawings and, therefore, include items of work which are not detailed on the drawings. Provide work specified and not shown, and work shown and not specified as though explicitly required by both. Although work is not specifically shown or specified, provide supplementary or miscellaneous items, appurtenances, devices and materials necessary for a sound, secure, complete and approved installation. Completely coordinate work of this specification with work of other trades and existing conditions.

D. All work in conjunction with the fire alarm system's installation shall comply with all of the provisions of the latest edition of the NEC and all local and national codes and authorities having jurisdiction. All equipment shall be UL approved. All equipment shall comply with NFPA, Factory Mutual, BOCA, and local fire prevention codes.

E. Provide all required programming for a complete operating system even if item is not specifically mentioned or described.

F. Provide system as approved by local Fire Marshal and the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). System materials and installation shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

G. The fire alarm system's extension shall meet the functional and performance requirements based upon available data and manufacturers published specifications. The Contractor shall be responsible for use of the equipment specified in the manner specified and each component's conformance with its manufacturer's specifications.

1.3 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Work in this section includes but is not limited to providing the following equipment:

1. Control Panel Expansion/Modifications Reprogramming

2. Area Smoke Detectors

3. Duct-Type Smoke Detectors and Test Stations

4. Shutdown Relays

5. Heat Detectors

6. End-of-Line Relays

7. Addressable Control and Monitor Modules

B. The Contractor shall provide temporary fire alarm wiring as required to maintain complete fire alarm service during construction.

C. The fire alarm system supplier shall include in his pricing to the Contractor sufficient hours to perform testing of the existing fire alarm control panel, functions and components before and after the new work. All deficiencies in any fire alarm system shall be reported to the Architect/Engineer prior to starting any new fire alarm work.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General:

1. All smoke detectors shall be UL and FM approved.

2. The Contractor shall include costs to fully complete all the systems including all interconnecting, coordination and installation details and components and extending the system into and throughout all spaces. Contractor shall also include costs for startup, pre-testing and acceptance testing, for making all the systems fully operational, for providing all warranties and design contingencies.

B. Codes and Standards:

1. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Publications:

a. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code

b. NFPA 72 National Fire Alarm Code

c. NFPA 720 Installation of Carbon Monoxide (CO) Detection and Warning Equipment

2. Underwriter's Laboratory (UL) Publications:

a. UL 50 Electrical Cabinets and Boxes

b. UL 217 Single and Multiple Station Smoke Detectors

c. UL 268 Smoke Detectors for Fire Protective Signaling Systems

3. UL 2075 Standard for Gas and Vapor Detectors and Sensors.

4. New York State Education Department Standards and Guidelines

C. Qualifications:

1. System installation shall be under the supervision of an accredited factory representative. Final connections to the FACP, annunciator panel and any other panels shall be by the factory representative.
2. Submittals, Shop Drawings and Calculations shall be prepared by an individual with the all of the following qualifications:

    a. Certified by NICET, Level III or IV technician or a registered fire protection engineer.

    b. Trained and certified by the manufacturer of the Fire Alarm System for system design.

    c. Licensed or certified by the local AHJ.

3. The individuals performing the installation shall meet the following minimum qualifications:

    a. Certified by NICET as a Level III or IV technician.

    b. Trained and certified by the manufacturer of the Fire Alarm System for system installation.

4. The system provider must:

    a. Provide equipment from a single manufacturer for which they maintain a contract, distributorship, are an agent, or other formal arrangement for which documentation can be produced showing authority to sell and service the equipment in this territory.

    b. Demonstrate that they have successfully installed these systems, utilizing their standard products, for a period of five (5) years minimum.

    c. Maintain a service organization to provide both normal and emergency service. Emergency service must be available 24 hours per day, 365 days per year and staff must be adequate to respond within 2 hours of an emergency call.

    d. Have a service location not more than 50 miles from the project location.

    e. Maintain adequate spare parts inventory to provide both normal and emergency service.

    f. Employ service technicians who are trained in accordance with the systems manufacturer's recommendations.

    g. Own and demonstrate proficiency in the use of the required test equipment, tools, etc. for the proper installation, set-up, testing and maintenance of the system. If requested, provide a listing of tools and/or equipment and where appropriate, certifications in the proper training and use of the tools and/or equipment

h. Provide all system programming to deliver a customized system to the Owner ready for use.

i. All system programming is to be completed to the satisfaction of the Owner. If after preliminary use of the system, and/or training, the increased understanding of the system's features and capabilities necessitates reprogramming to any extent, it is to be performed at no additional cost.

j. Provide a minimum of two system inspections/tests each year during the warranty period as described in NFPA 72. Needed and requested system programming changes shall be provided at these times.

k. Warranty period shall be as described elsewhere with one year being minimum. Provide a service contract for the Owner review for two years beyond the warranty period. Warranty shall include all parts, materials, labor, transportation, etc.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. The installation shall be warranted for a period of one year. Service on the system or replacement of defective parts shall be provided at no expense to the Owner during this warranty period. The warranty period shall begin the day the fire alarm system at each building is approved and accepted by the Owner. Owner's acceptance will be when the system is installed and tested, (as witnessed by the Owner's Representative), accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction, and the Owner has received all necessary documentation.

B. The Contractor shall be on site to initiate the repair within two hours, 24 hours a day, seven (7) days a week including all holidays.

C. Within the warranty period, the contractor shall complete all required inspection and testing as required aby the applicable code and standards. The Contractor shall coordinate the inspection and testing with the Owner.

D. Nuisance Alarms:

1. A nuisance alarm is considered an alarm caused by mechanical failure, malfunction, improper installation, or any alarm activated by a cause that cannot be determined.

2. If during the warranty period, the Owner experiences more than one (1) nuisance alarm for each fifty (50) input devices connected to the fire alarm system or a single device as a source of two (2) or more nuisance alarms within a continuous six (6) month period, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the necessary labor, materials, and technical support to correct the problem.

1.6 PRE-CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTALS

A. Fire alarm and notification systems shall be installed generally as shown on the Contract Drawings with design criteria as specified herein. However, the Contractor shall note that this specification requires the Contractor to prepare and submit drawings, system schematics and any other documents needed for the procurement of approvals and the provision of a complete, functional and approved fire alarm system. As a result, the Contract Drawings serve the purpose of indicating design criteria for the contractor's use and guidance in preparing the required submittal documents for review.

B. The Contractor will be required to prepare shop drawings as specified herein. This information in the form of a single "Package" per building, shall be submitted to the Engineer for review prior to fabrication and installation.

C. Submittals shall include the following:

1. System Provider Qualifications

a. Include copies of system designer qualifications/certifications

b. Include copies of system installer qualifications/certifications

2. Product Data: For each type of product, including furnished options and accessories.

a. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions, profiles, and finishes.

b. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, and electrical characteristics.

3. Complete equipment list including quantities.

4. Riser wiring diagram showing all devices, wire quantities and sizes.

5. Typical terminal wiring diagram for each type of device.

6. Terminal wiring diagram for all fire alarm equipment.

7. Calculations

a. Voltage drop calculations

b. Battery calculations

c. Voice amplified calculations. Audio amplifier shall be sized to power the audible system with all speakers set at one (1.0) watt tap setting, plus 25% spare capacity.

8. Pre-construction system test report.

1.7 CLOSE-OUT DELIVERABLES

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fire-alarm systems and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. In addition to items specified projects Division 1 sections; include the following and where required, deliver copies to authorities having jurisdiction:

a. Comply with the "Records" section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72.

b. Provide "Fire Alarm and Emergency Communications System Record of Completion Documents" according to the "Completion Documents" Article in the "Documentation" section of the "Fundamentals" chapter in NFPA 72.

c. Complete wiring diagrams showing connections between all devices and equipment. Each conductor shall be numbered at every junction point with indication of origination and termination points.

d. Riser diagram.

e. Device addresses.

f. Record copy of site-specific software.

g. Provide "Inspection and Testing Form" according to the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72, and include the following:

1) Equipment tested.

2) Frequency of testing of installed components.

3) Frequency of inspection of installed components.

4) Requirements and recommendations related to results of maintenance.

5) Manufacturer's user training manuals.

h. Manufacturer's required maintenance related to system warranty requirements.

i. Abbreviated operating instructions for mounting at fire-alarm control unit and each annunciator unit.

j. Instruction report starting when instruction was given and who was in attendance, signed by Owner's Representative.

k. A written test report from an authorized representative of the equipment manufacturer that each device and overall system operation has been 100% tested and approved.

l. Warranty information.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FIRE ALARM SYSTEM(S)

A. The existing addressable fire alarm control panel installed: Simplex 4100ES

B. Provide all labor and material necessary for the fire alarm system's upgrade, modification and expansion as shown and required. These systems shall be left in first-class operating condition. The equipment and completed installation shall be in compliance with all applicable location and national codes and the authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Provide conduit, conduit fittings, and outlet boxes in accordance with Section 260501 - "Basic Materials and Methods".

D. Provide wire in accordance with Section 260501 - "Basic Materials and Methods" and shall be as recommended by the fire alarm system manufacturer and UL and FM approved for the system.

E. The equipment herein specified constitutes the type and quality of equipment required. All new equipment shall be the same manufacturer as the existing system and shall be UL listed for use on and completely compatible with the existing equipment so as to form a completely operational system.

F. The fire alarm system's expansion specified herein is based on an expansion of the existing systems. All reference to model numbers and other pertinent information is intended to establish the standards of performance, quality and appearance which must be met.

G. The operation of any new or existing initiating device shall cause the system to function in accordance with the existing sequence of operation.

H. All new wiring shall be color coded to match the existing fire alarm system color coding.

2.2 PERIPHERAL DEVICES

A. All new peripheral initiating devices shall be of the same manufacturer as the control panel serving building and shall be UL listed as compatible with the existing systems.

B. All new initiating devices shall be clearly labeled with the individual identifiable point number with permanent labels.

C. New Smoke Detectors (Photoelectric Type):

1. Detectors shall be addressable, photoelectric type and shall operate on the light scatter principle.

2. Detectors shall be factory set to detect smoke at a nominal light obscurity per UL 268 and provide the capability for software programming of selectable smoke obscuration selectability.

3. The detectors shall provide automatic compensation against the effects of aging, dust accumulation, film accumulation, etc.

4. Controlled porosity filters shall be incorporated in the smoke chamber to prevent false alarm from dust and insects.

5. Light source for detection chamber shall be infrared.

6. Detectors shall have an alarm LED indication on the detector. The LED shall flash during normal operation and constantly light under alarm conditions.

7. Detectors shall include fixed temperature heat element.

8. Detectors shall be designed for twist lock mounting to a separate base assembly having screw terminals for external wire connections.

9. The base assembly shall be equipped with a locking mechanism to prevent unauthorized removal of the detector.

10. The base assembly shall mount on a standard 3-1/2 in. round, 4 in. square, or 4 in. octagonal outlet box.

11. The base shall be permanently wired having an interchangeable feature allowing either a photoelectric or ionization detector to be used.

D. Existing Smoke Detectors (Photoelectric):

1. Provide protective dust covers on all smoke detectors in areas of construction. Vacuum/clean existing detectors after completion of construction. Do not install new detectors until construction work is complete.

E. Duct Smoke Detectors:

1. Duct-type smoke detectors shall be addressable, photoelectric type and listed by UL and FM for duct installation. Duct detectors shall be provided with approved duct housing, mounted exterior to the duct, and shall be provided with perforated sampling tubes extending across the width of the duct. Activation of duct detectors shall cause actuation of the fire alarm control panel in the same manner as other alarm initiating devices and cause all air-handling units to be deactivated. Detector head shall contain amplifier switching circuitry. The amplifier switching circuit shall be entirely solid-state and operate with a nominal detector line voltage of 24 volts DC. Detectors to be equipped with screw terminals. Detector to be provided with indicating lamp, test switch and in test position bypass fan shutdown feature.

2. Remote test/indicator stations for duct detectors shall include red alarm LED and key operated test switch mounted on a stainless steel plate.

F. Heat Detectors:

1. Detectors shall be addressable type to match existing, UL, CSFM listed and FM approved.

2. Provide fixed temperature, rate of rise or combination type heat detectors as indicated on the drawings.

3. Detectors in Kitchens, Boiler Rooms and other "high temperature" alarms shall have fixed temperature element rated at 190°F. All other fixed temperature detectors shall have 135°F rating.

4. On addressable systems where multiple heat detectors are located in a common room, these devices may be conventional, hardwired type detectors connected to the addressable system via an addressable point module (one (1) point per room).

G. Power Supply/Battery:

1. Provide power supplies sized as required to power new fire alarm devices.

2. Provide a minimum of 25% spare power capacity on all power supplies.

3. All added power supplies shall obtain 120 VAC input power from the nearest available 120/208 volt life safety emergency power panel. Contractor shall provide a dedicated 20 ampere branch circuit(s) to each added power supply.

4. The existing batteries shall be replaced and/or supplemented as required for the additional power supply load. All batteries shall be sized to operate the system for a minimum of 60 hours in standby mode and five (5) minutes in alarm at the completion of the 24-hour standby period.

H. Fan Shutdown Relay:

1. Fan shutdown multi-pole relay shall be 20 ampere (minimum) rated, mounted in a red surface steel enclosure with LED indicator.

I. Intelligent Monitor Module:

1. The intelligent monitor module shall be used to connect supervised conventional initiating device or zone of supervised conventional initiating devices (water flow switches, tamper switches, manual pull stations, four-wire smoke detectors, conventional four-wire duct detectors, fire pump alarms, dry chemical fire extinguisher control panels (DCFECP's), etc.) to one of the two-wire intelligent analog loop RPU's.

2. The sensor shall mount in a 4 in. square, 2-1/8 in. deep electrical box and shall be capable of Class "A" or "B" supervised wiring to the initiating device. In order to maintain proper supervision, there shall be no T-taps allowed on Class "A" lines.

3. The manual station monitor module shall mount behind the manual station in a single-gang electrical box.

4. The monitor module shall provide address setting means using rotary decimal switches and also store an internal identifying code which the control panel shall use to identify the type of device.

5. The monitor module shall contain an integral LED that flashes each time the monitor module is polled.

J. Intelligent Control Module:

1. The intelligent control module shall be used to connect and supervise conventional indicating device or zone of indicating devices that require an external power supply such as horns and strobes to one of the two-wire intelligent analog loop RPU's.

2. The control module shall be capable of operating as a relay (dry contact Form C) to control door holders, smoke hatches, fire barriers, air-handling units, etc. The module shall mount in a 4 in. square, 2-1/8 in. deep electrical box and shall be capable of Class "A" or "B" supervised wiring to the indicating or control device.

3. The control module shall contain an integral LED that shall flash each time the module is polled.

4. The control module shall provide address setting means using rotary decimal switches and also store an internal identifying code which the control panel shall use to identify the type of device.

K. Existing Fire Alarm Control Panel:

1. The existing fire alarm control panel shall be expanded as required to accommodate all new additions to the existing system. All new equipment shall be UL listed with the existing fire alarm equipment.

2. Provide all required equipment, modules, etc. to expand the system for new devices indicated. A minimum of 25% unused spare capacity shall be maintained.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NFPA 72, NFPA 101, NFPA 720 and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for installation and testing of fire-alarm equipment. Install all electrical wiring to comply with requirements in NFPA 70 including, but not limited to, Article 760, "Fire Alarm Systems."

1. Devices placed in service before all other trades have completed cleanup shall be replaced.

2. Devices installed but not yet placed in service shall be protected from construction dust, debris, dirt, moisture, and damage according to manufacturer's written storage instructions.

B. All installations shall be accomplished in a professional manner by qualified personnel regularly engaged in and experienced in this type of Work. Fire alarm installation shall be directed by a person who possesses a state license for installation of fire alarm systems. All equipment and components shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Refer to specification section 260501 "Basic Materials and Methods" for equipment mounting heights.

D. Smoke and Heat Detector Placement

1. Comply with the "Smoke-Sensing Fire Detectors" section in the "Initiating Devices" chapter in NFPA 72, for smoke-detector spacing.

2. Comply with the "Heat-Sensing Fire Detectors" section in the "Initiating Devices" chapter in NFPA 72, for heat-detector spacing.

3. Smooth ceiling spacing shall not exceed 30 feet.

4. Detectors installed in Stair halls shall be accessible from the highest landing.

5. HVAC: Locate detectors not closer than 36 inches from air-supply diffuser or return-air opening.

6. Lighting Fixtures: Locate detectors not closer than 12 inches from any part of a lighting fixture and not directly above pendant mounted or indirect lighting.

E. Install a cover on each smoke detector that is not placed in service during construction. Cover shall remain in place except during system testing. Remove cover prior to system turnover.

F. Duct Smoke Detectors: Comply with NFPA 72 and NFPA 90A. Install sampling tubes so they extend the full width of duct. Tubes more than 36 inches long shall be supported at both ends.

1. Do not install smoke detector in duct smoke-detector housing during construction. Install detector only during system testing and prior to system turnover.

G. Installation of carbon monoxide detectors shall comply with NFPA 720.

H. System junction boxes and surface mounted device boxes shall be painted red.

I. Provide all wiring to duct smoke detectors. Duct smoke detectors shall be mounted on the ventilating ductwork by others. All mounting arrangements, holes cut into ductwork, sealing of openings along with ceiling and access doors for the duct type detectors shall be provided by others. Provide duct detectors along with sampling tubes with end caps. Sequence smoke damper operation thirty seconds after its associated fan has been shut down.

J. Provide all wiring required for fan shutdown. Wire from the addressable control module for each fan to be shut down and provide wiring from the module to the fan control unit (starter, adjustable speed drive, etc). Dry contact shall be wired ahead of all control functions for starters. Provide intermediate relay for control circuits beyond the rating of the control module.

K. Detection and initiating equipment shall be listed by NRTL and approved by FM.

L. All surface mounted devices shall be mounted on a special box furnished by fire alarm equipment manufacturer. Total assembly shall be secure, smooth contour and have no protrusions.

M. Where detectors are installed on wood or masonry surfaces, attach brackets directly to the surface with tamperproof fasteners. Where detectors are installed on suspended ceilings, provide additional supports in the ceiling, such as channel support system, angle iron or additional runner bars. Fasten the additional supports rigidly to the ceiling runner bar system. Attach bracket to the supports with tamperproof fasteners. Install metal spacers between the bracket and supports so that the ceiling tiles will not be a part of the support system.

N. Install wall mounted audio/visual signal devices at 80 in. AFF to center line. Where ceiling types are called for, verify ceiling type and mounting height in the field. Provide pendant-mounted devices as required for specified mounting height.

O. An auxiliary fire alarm relay used to control an emergency control device that provides control functions described in this specification shall be located within 3 ft. of the emergency control device and all wiring shall be supervised.

P. All smoke detectors shall be field checked and set to meet the prevailing conditions of the premise. All such Work shall be performed by an authorized representative of the manufacturer trained in such procedures.

3.2 WIRING

A. The Contractor shall provide all wiring, conduits, raceways, back boxes, pull boxes, outlets and mounting boxes for the erection and operation of a complete fire alarm system as specified and described in these specifications, as shown on the drawings, and recommended by the manufacturer. All fire alarm system wiring shall be plenum rated and be suitable for installation without a conduit system where installed above suspended ceilings. Wiring within open structure ceiling spaces, where exposed on walls, within mechanical boiler rooms shall be installed in a raceway system.

B. The fire alarm system drawings are schematic and locate devices only. The system manufacturer shall incorporate their wiring requirements on the fire alarm shop drawings. This Contractor shall be responsible, in conjunction with the system manufacturer, for complete wiring requirements and conduit size.

C. All power wiring for the fire alarm system shall be of the same type approved for lighting and power, or as required by the system manufacturer. Wiring shall meet the requirements of the National, State and Local Electrical Code.

D. The entire system shall be connected according to manufacturer's directions, and in such a manner as to accomplish complete and automatic supervision of the entire system. All fire alarm system wiring shall be in a raceway system.

E. Final connections between fire alarm system equipment and the wiring system shall be made under direct supervision of a representative of the fire alarm system manufacturer.

F. All outlets and mounting boxes required as a part of the mounting arrangements for smoke detectors, magnetic door hold open devices, etc. shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

G. All wires shall be color coded and tagged at all junction and termination points and shall be tested free from grounds or crosses between conductors.

H. Conduits shall be sized to suit the number of wires required by the fire alarm manufacturer's equipment being installed.

I. All wiring shall be checked and tested by the Contractor in accordance with instructions provided by the fire alarm manufacturer to insure that the system is free of grounds and shorts, and that the installation resistance between correct conductors is 10 megohms or greater.

J. All wiring shall conform to NEC Articles 725 and 760 and to NFPA 72.

K. Raceways shall be the same type as specified to be provided for power and lighting wiring.

L. The fire alarm system shall be fully supervised.

M. The existing color-coding system for the fire alarm wiring shall be used and maintained throughout the work.

N. A minimum spare capacity of 20% shall be maintained on all initiating zones and signal circuit wiring.

3.3 SUPERVISION OF INSTALLATION AND TESTING

A. The fire alarm system supplier shall include in his pricing to the Contractor sufficient hours to perform testing of all new fire alarm devices and wiring as well as testing and checking all control panels and other components and functions of the fire alarm system after completion of the work. All deficiencies shall be corrected before acceptance of the system.

B. The fire alarm supplier shall include in his pricing to the Contractor sufficient hours to perform all necessary reprogramming/testing of the fire alarm system for the new and relocated devices and equipment to the satisfaction of the Owner and Engineer.

C. In addition, the fire alarm system supplier shall supply at least one (1) service technician after all systems have been tested and in full operation as described above to assist the installation electrician to demonstrate and instruct the Owner on the operation of the expanded fire alarm system.

D. The presence of the fire alarm system supplier service technician is required to assist the installing electrician in all of the above. Proof of time expended is a requirement of this project and shall be provided to the Architect/Engineer.

3.4 SYSTEM TEST AND APPROVAL

A. A field review session shall be conducted at time of installation to determine appropriate tap setting at each speaker location to provide acceptable sound level and voice intelligibility for each speaker location.

B. The Contractor shall submit four (4) copies of a written test report from an authorized representative of the equipment manufacturer indicating that the fire alarm system has been 100% tested and approved. Submit prior to request for final payment.

C. The testing shall consist of the following:

1. Test all peripheral devices and monitor points for alarm, trouble, and operation.

    a. All area smoke detectors shall be cleaned, tested and free from construction dust prior to final acceptance.

2. Verify alarm reporting to central station.

3. Wiring checked as to conformance to the specification and manufacturer's requirements.

4. Complete and submit Test Report Form.

D. The Contractor shall provide instruction to the Owner with regard to use and operation of system. Obtain signed receipt from Owner that instruction has been given.

E. An acceptance test of the fire alarm system will be conducted by the Contractor and authorized fire alarm equipment representative as directed by the Owner after the authorized fire alarm equipment representative has performed a complete 100% test of the system.

F. A copy of the test report and the revised complete addressable point listing shall be posted adjacent to the fire alarm panel enclosed in a glass directory code frame.

3.5 PROGRAMMING

A. Include in bid the cost to cover all system programming including items particular to this project (such as custom zone descriptions, time delay settings, sensitivity settings, etc.) such that entire system is 100% complete and operating to the Owner's satisfaction. Coordinate all system programming with the Owner. Submit preliminary addressable point list for Owner and Engineer's review prior to final programming. Also, provide reprogramming of the system a minimum of once during the guarantee period to provide changes requested by the Owner.

3.6 INSTRUCTION MANUALS

A. The Contractor shall provide, in addition to two (2) approved copies of the fire alarm system submittals, complete written operating instructions, pertinent system orientation documents, programming documentation, system service and parts list, testing and alarm documentation and point list.

END OF SECTION 283113

APPENDIX A
FIRE ALARM SYSTEM OPERATION SEQUENCE MATRIX

WARNING, THIS IS NOT SET UP FOR SMOKE EVAC SYSTEMS; HIGH RISES NOT APPLICABLE ON ALL PROJECTS

	SYSTEM OUTPUTS																							
SYSTEM INPUTS	ACTUATE COMMON ALARM SIGNAL INDICATOR	ACTUATE AUDIBLE ALARM SIGNAL	ACTUATE COMMOM SUPERVISORY SIGNAL INDICATOR	ACTIVATE AUDIBLE SUPERVISORY SIGNAL	ACTUATE COMMON TROUBLE SIGNAL INDICATOR	ACTIVATE AUDIBLE TROUBLE SIGNAL	INDICATE ZONE OR DEVICE DESCRIPTION	ACTIVATE NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES	DISPLAY CHANGE OF STATUS ON ALL ANNUNCIATORS/PRINTERS	TRANSMIT ALARM SIGNAL TO CENTRAL STATION	TRANSMIT SUPERVISORY SIGNAL TO CENTRAL STATION	TRANSMIT TROUBLE SIGNAL TO CENTRAL STATION	RELEASE MAGNETICALLY HELD DOORS	RECALL ELEVATOR TO RECALL FLOOR	ACTUATE WARNING TO ELEVATOR CONTROLS	ACTUATE WARNING TO ELEVATOR CABS	ACTIVATE ELEVATORS SHUNT TRIP	CLOSE ALL RELATED SMOKE DAMPERS	UNLOCK ALL EXITS AND CONTROL DOORS	SHUT DOWN RESPECTIVE AIR HANDLING UNITS (SA AND RA)	ACTIVATE FLOOR PRESSURIZATION (HIGH RISE ONLY)	ACTIVATE STAIRWELL PRESSURIZATION (HIGH RISE ONLY)	ACTIVATE SMOKE EXHAUST (HIGH RISE ONLY)	OPEN ASSOCIATED SMOKE HATCH	LOCAL NOTIFICATION
FIRE ALARM SYSTEM AC POWER FAILURE					X	X						X													
FIRE ALARM SYSTEM LOW BATTERY					X	X						X													
OPEN CIRCUIT					X	X						X													
GROUND FAULT					X	X						X													
CIRCUIT SHORT					X	X						X													
MANUAL PULL STATION ACTUATION	X	X					X	X	X	X			X						X						
AREA SMOKE DETECTORS	X	X					X	X	X	X			X	X				X	X		X	X	X		
HVAC AIR DUCT SMOKE DETECTOR	X	X					X		X	X										X					
AREA HEAT DETECTORS	X	X					X	X	X	X			X	X				X	X		X	X	X		
FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM ALARM	X	X					X	X	X	X			X	X				X	X						
SPRINKLER TAMPER SWITCH			X	X			X				X														
SPRINKLER WATER FLOW IN BUILDING	X	X					X			X			X	X				X	X						
SPRINKLER WATER FLOW IN ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT ROOM OR SHAFT	X	X					X	X	X	X					X	X	X	X							
ELEVATOR SHAFT SMOKE DETECTOR	X	X					X	X	X	X														X	
ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT ROOM AREA SMOKE DETECTOR	X	X					X	X	X	X			X	X		X		X	X						
ELEVATOR SHAFT AND EQUIPMENT ROOM HEAT DETECTORS	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X			X	X		X	X	X	X						
ELEVATOR PIT SPRINKLER FLOW	X	X					X			X				X	X	X	X								
ELEVATOR PIT HEAT DETECTOR	X	X					X	X		X				X	X	X	X								
ELEVATOR LOBBY SMOKE DETECTORS	X	X					X	X	X	X			X	X				X	X		X	X	X		
ELEVATOR LOBBY RECALL FLOOR	X	X					X	X	X	X			X	X				X	X		X	X	X		
FIRE PUMP POWER FAILURE/PHASE REVERSAL			X	X			X		X	X	X	X													
FIRE PUMP LOW FUEL			X	X			X		X	X	X		X	X				X	X						
FIRE PUMP RUNNING	X	X					X		X	X			X	X				X	X						
JOCKEY PUMP RUNNING			X	X			X		X		X														
FIRE PUMP NOT IN AUTOMATIC MODE	X	X					X			X															
AREA OF REFUGE TWO WAY COMMUNICATION STATUS	X	X					X			X															
SMOKE DETECTOR ADJACENT TO SMOKE HATCH	X	X					X	X	X	X			X	X					X						
AHU OFF, ANY REASON																									
CO DETECTION			X	X			X		X		X														X